

IBM CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS



# Report Reference

*Version 5 Release 1*



IBM CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS



# Report Reference

*Version 5 Release 1*

**Note**

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page 311.

This edition applies to Version 5 Release 1 of IBM CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS (product number 5655-Y23) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

This edition replaces SC34-2816-00. The technical changes for this edition are summarized under Summary of changes and are indicated by a vertical bar in the left margin.

© **Copyright IBM Corporation 2001, 2013.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

© Fundi Software 2001, 2013

---

# Contents

<b>Summary of changes</b> . . . . .	<b>vii</b>
June 2013: updates to CICS PA V5.1 . . . . .	vii
Previous changes . . . . .	vii
December 2012: CICS PA V5.1 . . . . .	vii
June 2011: updates to V3.2 . . . . .	viii
December 2010: CICS PA V3.2 . . . . .	ix
April 2010: updates to V3.1 for Performance Alerts . . . . .	x
October 2009: updates to V3.1 . . . . .	xi
August 2009: updates to V3.1 . . . . .	xi
May 2009: CICS PA V3.1 . . . . .	xii

---

## Part 1. Introduction to CICS PA . . . . . 1

<b>Chapter 1. Introduction</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>
What is CICS PA? . . . . .	3
Data input . . . . .	4
CICS PA reports and extracts . . . . .	5
Performance reports . . . . .	5
Exception reports . . . . .	6
Transaction Resource Usage reports . . . . .	7
Statistics reports . . . . .	7
Subsystem reports . . . . .	8
System reports . . . . .	9
Performance Graph reports . . . . .	9
Extracts . . . . .	10
Correlating performance class data . . . . .	11
Correlating by network unit-of-work ID . . . . .	11
Correlating by network unit-of-work ID and DB2 accounting token . . . . .	12
Correlating by transaction group ID . . . . .	12
Correlating by CICS BTS process ID (root activity ID) . . . . .	13
CICS Web support . . . . .	13
CICS TCP/IP support . . . . .	14
CICS PA concepts . . . . .	14
CICS PA Primary Option Menu . . . . .	15
CICS PA Profile . . . . .	16
System Definitions . . . . .	16
Report Sets . . . . .	17
Report Forms . . . . .	18
Object Lists and Resource Lists . . . . .	19
Historical Database . . . . .	19
Statistics reporting . . . . .	20

---

## Part 2. Report Set reports and extracts . . . . . 21

<b>Chapter 2. Performance reports</b> . . . . .	<b>23</b>
Performance List report . . . . .	23
Report command . . . . .	23
Report content . . . . .	24
Performance List Extended report . . . . .	33
Report command . . . . .	33
Report content . . . . .	34

Performance Summary report . . . . .	41
Report command . . . . .	41
Report content . . . . .	43
Performance Totals report . . . . .	54
Report command . . . . .	54
Report content . . . . .	54
Wait Analysis report . . . . .	62
Report command . . . . .	62
Report content . . . . .	63
Transaction Profiling report . . . . .	72
Report command . . . . .	72
Report content . . . . .	73
Cross-System Work report . . . . .	75
Report command . . . . .	75
Report content . . . . .	75
Required CMF fields . . . . .	80
Transaction Group report . . . . .	82
Report command . . . . .	82
Report content . . . . .	82
Required CMF fields . . . . .	88
BTS report . . . . .	90
Report command . . . . .	90
Report content . . . . .	90
Required CMF fields . . . . .	93
Workload Activity report . . . . .	94
Report command . . . . .	94
Report content . . . . .	95
Required CMF fields . . . . .	100
Transaction Tracking List report . . . . .	102
Report command . . . . .	102
Report content . . . . .	103
Transaction Tracking Summary report . . . . .	109
Report command . . . . .	109
Report content . . . . .	109

## Chapter 3. Exception reports . . . . . 113

Exception List report . . . . .	113
Report command . . . . .	113
Report content . . . . .	113
Exception Summary report . . . . .	117
Report command . . . . .	117
Report content . . . . .	117

## Chapter 4. Transaction Resource Usage reports . . . . . 119

File Usage Summary report . . . . .	119
Report command . . . . .	119
Report content . . . . .	120
Temporary Storage Usage Summary report . . . . .	123
Report command . . . . .	123
Report content . . . . .	124
Distributed Program Link Usage Summary report . . . . .	127
Report command . . . . .	127
Report content . . . . .	127
Transaction Resource Usage List report . . . . .	130

Report command . . . . .	130
Report content . . . . .	130
<b>Chapter 5. Statistics reports . . . . .</b>	<b>139</b>
Statistics Alert reports . . . . .	139
Report command . . . . .	139
Report content . . . . .	140
CICS Transaction Gateway reports . . . . .	146
Report command . . . . .	146
Report content . . . . .	147
<b>Chapter 6. Subsystem reports . . . . .</b>	<b>155</b>
DB2 report . . . . .	155
Report command . . . . .	155
Report content . . . . .	156
Required CMF fields . . . . .	170
How CICS PA builds the DB2 report . . . . .	171
WebSphere MQ report . . . . .	174
WebSphere MQ accounting traces . . . . .	174
Report command . . . . .	174
Report content MQ Class 1 . . . . .	175
Report content MQ Class 3 . . . . .	178
OMEGAMON reports . . . . .	193
Report command . . . . .	193
Report content . . . . .	194
<b>Chapter 7. System reports . . . . .</b>	<b>205</b>
System Logger report. . . . .	205
Report command . . . . .	205
Report content . . . . .	206
<b>Chapter 8. Performance Graph reports 213</b>	
Report command . . . . .	213
Report content . . . . .	214
Transaction Rate Graph report. . . . .	215
Transaction Response Time Graph report . . . . .	215
<b>Chapter 9. Extracts . . . . .</b>	<b>217</b>
Cross-System Work extract . . . . .	217
Extract command . . . . .	218
Required CMF fields . . . . .	218
How CICS PA creates Cross-System records . . . . .	219
Cross-System Extract record format . . . . .	224
Performance Data extract . . . . .	226
Extract command . . . . .	226
Performance Data Extract record format . . . . .	227
Record Selection extract . . . . .	230
Extract command . . . . .	230
Extract format . . . . .	231
Recap report. . . . .	231
HDB Load . . . . .	234
HDB Load command. . . . .	234
HDB format . . . . .	234
Recap report. . . . .	234
System Logger extract . . . . .	235
Extract command . . . . .	235
Extract content . . . . .	235
Statistics extract . . . . .	238

<b>Chapter 10. End of processing reports 239</b>	
Dispatcher Tables Summary report . . . . .	239
End of File Record Counts report. . . . .	241

---

**Part 3. Historical Database reports and extracts . . . . . 243**

<b>Chapter 11. Historical Database (HDB) 245</b>	
HDB Load . . . . .	245
Performance HDB Reporting . . . . .	246
HDB Report command . . . . .	246
HDB List report . . . . .	247
HDB Summary report . . . . .	248
Statistics HDB Reporting . . . . .	249
HDB Extract. . . . .	249
HDB Extract command . . . . .	250
HDB Extract record format . . . . .	251
HDB Extract Recap report . . . . .	252
HDB Housekeeping . . . . .	252
Manifest Build . . . . .	253

---

**Part 4. Statistics reporting using the dialog . . . . . 255**

<b>Chapter 12. Statistics reporting using the dialog . . . . . 257</b>	
Statistics intervals . . . . .	258
Statistics categories and reports . . . . .	258
Label reports for global statistics . . . . .	261
Tabular reports for resource statistics . . . . .	262
Statistics Report Form . . . . .	263
Statistics field help . . . . .	264

---

**Part 5. Reference . . . . . 265**

<b>Chapter 13. CMF Field IDs by CICS version . . . . . 267</b>
--

<b>Chapter 14. CICS PA field names by CICS version . . . . . 279</b>
--

<b>Chapter 15. Fields by forms, HDB templates . . . . . 291</b>
---

<b>Chapter 16. CICS PA-specific fields 303</b>
--

---

**Part 6. Appendixes . . . . . 309**

<b>Notices . . . . . 311</b>	
Trademarks . . . . .	312

<b>Bibliography. . . . . 313</b>	
CICS Performance Analyzer books . . . . .	313
Books from related libraries . . . . .	313

**Index . . . . . 315**



---

## Summary of changes

Significant changes in this edition are summarized here, and marked by a vertical bar in the left margin.

---

### June 2013: updates to CICS PA V5.1

APAR PM84724 includes the following features and changes:

**Service unit (SU) support**

You can specify a conversion factor to convert transaction CPU time to a service unit value. This allows comparison of workloads on different processors in terms of service units.

**New CICS Transaction Gateway Statistics batch reports**

Configuration Summary  
Client Workload report  
CICS® Workload report

**New CICS PA-specific derived percentage fields**

New Summary fields provide transaction specialty processor utilization as a percentage of CPU consumption.

**New sample report forms**

New SUMMARY form CPUSPSM1: Transaction CPU Analysis (V5)

**READ2EOF profile option setting**

This setting is now honored by the HDB Load, RUN from Report Form, and Transaction Profiling features.

**FIND and LOCATE primary commands**

These commands are now available in prompt lists of report forms and object lists in Report Sets dialogs.

---

### Previous changes

This section outlines what was new and changed in previous editions.

#### December 2012: CICS PA V5.1

CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS®, V5.1 includes the following features and changes:

**Support for CICS Transaction Server V5.1**

CICS PA supports SMF 110 records created by CICS TS V5.1.

**New CICS PA-specific derived fields**

These include new transaction rate summary fields (RATEMIN and RATESEC), CPU time fields, and fields relating to CICS LM locking.

**Plug-in templates for all supported CICS TS releases**

New HDB templates for all supported CICS TS releases are provided for use with the CICS PA plug-in for CICS Explorer®.

**CICS Transaction Gateway Statistics batch reports**

Activity Summary report and Usage and Capacity report

**WebSphere MQ V7.1 Support**

CICS PA supports SMF 116 records created by WebSphere MQ V7.1.

### **Support for CICS Transaction Gateway V8.1 and V9.0**

CICS PA supports SMF 111 records generated by CICS TG for z/OS V8.1 and V9.0, which are known by CICS PA as CICS TG VRM 810 and 900 respectively.

### **Log stream support**

Support for SMF log streams throughout CICS PA, including Report Sets SMF input, Transaction Profiling, Shared System Definitions, HDB Load, and Statistics online reporting.

### **Facility for removing data loaded to CICS PA DB2 tables**

The HDB Housekeeping function can now delete expired DB2 data. The HDB definition allows the specification of separate retention periods for DB2 data and HDB container data sets.

### **CICS Statistics online reporting - filtering of SMF files**

For SMF files defined in Personal Systems and Shared Systems, only the SMF files that meet the APPLID and Image filter criteria are selected. The remaining filter criteria are applied to limit the statistics intervals. Filter criteria are now automatically applied to option 6.4 Process SMF File.

### **New sample report forms**

These can be tailored to help in areas such as Transaction CPU analysis, CICS Lock Delay analysis, MAXTASKS analysis, Storage analysis, CICS TCB Usage and Delays, and URIMAP analysis.

### **ISPF dialog enhancements**

- Ability to merge personal and shared system definitions. This allows JCL generation to combine the selected files from both system types without the need to duplicate definitions.
- New option 5 File Selection on the Profile Options Menu allows you to specify preferences for working with personal and shared system definitions and log streams.
- HDB default collection settings for statistics reports.
- Ability to initialize a new Object List or Resource List using a sample list.
- HDB Register renamed to CICS PA Repository.

CICS PA V5.1 includes all new features that were introduced in CICS PA V3.2 through service updates. For details, see "Previous changes" on page vii.

## **June 2011: updates to V3.2**

APAR PM30692 includes the following new features and changes:

### **Support for CICS Transaction Server V4.2**

All CICS PA reports, HDB, and the ISPF dialog support CICS Transaction Server for z/OS (CICS TS) V4.2, which is known by CICS PA as CICS Version 670.

### **New Transaction Tracking List report and Summary report**

CICS TS V4.2 introduces Previous Hop (PH) data to the CMF record. CICS PA provides a new Transaction Tracking List report and Transaction Tracking Summary report to exploit these fields and the originating transaction data fields that were introduced in CICS TS V3.2.

Two new CICS PA-specific fields are available for use in the new reports:

- OSLATNCY reports the latency since the start of the originating transaction.

- PHLATNCY reports the latency between the start times of the current transaction and the previous hop transaction.

#### **Sample Statistics Alert definitions**

Two new sample Alert Definitions, CTSSERVR and CTGSAMPL, are provided for use when defining statistics alerts. The two existing sample Alert Definitions KEYALERT and SAMPLES have been updated and renamed CTSKEY and CTSSAMPL.

#### **New sample Report Forms**

Eleven new sample Report Forms PHCSUM1 to PHPSUM4 are provided to help you analyze transaction flow using the new CMF Previous Hop data.

#### **Run reports directly from a Report Form**

New primary commands RUN and JCL enable you to run reports directly from a Report Form.

#### **Support for generic APPLID in HDB definition**

HDB definition now accepts masking in the APPLID field.

#### **Support for DB2® 10 for z/OS**

CICS PA now supports DB2 10 for z/OS.

## **December 2010: CICS PA V3.2**

CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS, V3.2 includes the following features and changes:

#### **New CICS TS and CICS TG statistics data available through CICS Explorer**

In addition to the current Explorer Summary table, the CICS PA plug-in for CICS Explorer can now source CICS Statistics and Statistics Alerts data. The additional data is made available through the following facilities:

- New fields in the HDB definition: Explorer, a flag to identify HDBs intended for the CICS PA plug-in, and Qualifier, used to associate related HDBs/DB2 tables.
- Use of a report set or the HDB Load dialog to load the required data into the associated HDBs and also to load the HDB updates into their associated DB2 tables.
- The manifest, which is a catalog of HDBs that are associated with a qualifier and for which the Explorer indicator is set.

#### **Capture statistics alerts in HDB**

Statistics Alert reporting enables you to report on the statistics that match specified conditions. CICS PA now supports specifying an alert definition in the statistics HDB definition. You select the required Statistics reports to be collected in this HDB. When a CICS TS or CICS TG alert report is activated to collect in this HDB, you can use a new line action called AO (Activate Alert-only collection) to collect only the reports that related to this Alert. "Alert only" reports are only collected if Alert is triggered.

You can collect records that trigger alert conditions in the CICS TS and CICS TG Alert reports, or restrict existing reports to only those records which triggered alert conditions, or you can do both. Where both the alert and the original report record are collected you can hyperlink between them by use of a PF key.

#### **Output batch reports as Portable Document Format (PDF) files**

The new z/OS UNIX utility sysout2pdf converts plain text batch reports generated by CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS into Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) files. You can write plug-in filters for sysout2pdf

to manipulate the report contents, highlight text, or add PDF navigation features such as bookmarks. You can also use sysout2pdf to e-mail the PDF.

**New publication: CICS PA *Getting Started Guide*, SC34-2817-01**

This is intended to help new users to understand the main CICS PA concepts and to become productive with the ISPF dialog interface and generating CICS PA reports.

**Support for CICS Transaction Gateway V8.0**

CICS PA supports SMF 111 records generated by CICS TG for z/OS V8.0, which is known by CICS PA as CICS TG VRM 800.

**Dropping support for CICS Transaction Server V2.2 and V2.3**

CICS PA has dropped support for SMF records created by CICS TS V2.2 and V2.3. CICS PA V3.2 supports CICS TS V3.1 and later. Historical data from CICS TS V2.2 systems is still supported.

CICS PA V3.2 includes all new features that were introduced in CICS PA V3.1 through service updates.

## **April 2010: updates to V3.1 for Performance Alerts**

APAR PM04580 introduces Performance Alerts in CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS V3.1, and includes the following new features and changes:

**Performance Alerts**

Allow you to compare CICS transaction performance against user-defined levels of acceptable performance. A Performance Alert Definition specifies a list of CICS resources to be monitored or managed, together with thresholds that benchmark expected levels of performance. The reports apply to CMF data only. You can report Performance Alerts in various ways, including By Transaction and By Transaction Summary.

**Resource Definitions**

Primary menu option 9 now invokes the Resource Definitions menu. It includes the options previously available from the Application Grouping menu which allowed you to define Resource Lists and Application Groups. A third option has been added to allow you to define Performance Alerts.

**Copy alert definitions**

You can now copy definitions of Statistics Alerts and Performance Alerts to the same or another repository.

**Report Forms**

Report Forms have been enhanced to enable Performance Alert reporting while utilizing the flexibility of Forms. List and Summary Report Forms now allow the SEV function for alert reporting fields. Existing List Forms will be automatically upgraded next time you edit them to include the new Fn (Function) column required for the new alert SEV function. In addition, the Summary Report Form supports the new ALERT field name.

**Report Sets**

Performance List and Summary report and extract specifications have been enhanced to include predefined Performance Alerts to work together with, or instead of, Report Forms.

Also, you can request an interval-based Performance Summary report or extract to add or override the Form summary key fields without altering the underlying Report Form.

### Sample JCL

Four new JCL members are provided in the CICS PA sample library, SCPASAMP. The new sample jobs are CPAPALST, CPAPASUM, CPAPAXTL, and CPAPAXTS to request a List or Summary report or extract using pre-defined Performance Alerts.

## October 2009: updates to V3.1

Contains updates for the following new feature introduced by APAR PK95922:

### Extract CICS statistics to CSV files directly from SMF files

You can now extract CICS statistics to comma-separated value (CSV) files directly from SMF files. These files can be imported into PC spreadsheet or database tools for further processing.

In the Report Sets panel, select the new Statistics option from the Extracts category. The subsequent Statistics Extract panels allow you to select the CICS statistics that you want to extract. These panels generate JCL containing the new CICSPA command operand EXTRACTSTATISTICS. For details, see Statistics extract

The corresponding extract for performance data, previously known as the Export Extract, has been renamed to Performance Data Extract (or simply Performance Extract). Similarly, Export in the Extracts category of a Report Set has been renamed to Performance. The CICSPA command operand EXPORT is still supported, but is now deprecated in favor of the new synonym EXTRACTPERFORMANCE.

## August 2009: updates to V3.1

Contains updates for fixes and new features introduced by APAR PK90007:

### New Distributed Program Link (DPL) Usage Summary and List reports

CICS TS V4.1 introduces new transaction resource class data fields for distributed program links (DPLs). CICS PA provides new DPL Usage Summary and List reports for these fields. For details, see *Transaction Resource Usage reports* Transaction Resource Usage reports.

### Transaction Resource Usage List report: now includes originating transactions

If the APPLID or the task number of a transaction, or both, do not match its originating transaction, then the Task Identification section of the Transaction Resource Usage List report contains a second line that describes the originating transaction. For details, see Task identification.

### Record Selection extract: support for identity class data

CICS TS V4.1 introduces a new monitoring identity class data record (SMF 110 subtype 1, class 6). You can now use CICS PA to extract these records from an SMF file, optionally compress them, and then save them to another file for future processing.

### Cross-System Work Extended report: support for unit-of-work post-processing Performance Selection Criteria

The LISTX operand of the CICSPA batch command now supports the SELUOW suboperand. This means that you can now select the units of work that you want to include in a Cross-System Work Extended report.

### RECCOUNT field: now available in Performance Selection Criteria

You can now use the field RECCOUNT (CICS field ID: PERRECNT DFHCICS A131) in Performance Selection Criteria. You can also now use RECCOUNT as a sort field in the List Extended report.

## May 2009: CICS PA V3.1

CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS V3.1 includes the following features and changes:

### **Statistics alert reporting**

Statistics alert reporting enables you to define conditions, in terms of CICS Transaction Server statistics or CICS Transaction Gateway statistics field values, that interest you. You can then use those conditions to report on statistics stored in SMF files or historical databases. For details, see Statistics Alert reports.

### **Support for CICS Transaction Server V4.1**

All CICS PA reports, HDB, and the ISPF dialog support CICS Transaction Server for z/OS (CICS TS) V4.1, which is known by CICS PA as CICS Version 660.

### **Support for CICS Transaction Gateway V7.2**

CICS PA support for CICS Transaction Gateway statistics (SMF type 111 records) has been enhanced to support CICS Transaction Gateway V7.2.

### **Dropping support for CICS TS V1.3 and V2.1**

CICS PA has dropped support for SMF records created by CICS TS V1.3 and V2.1. CICS PA V3.1 supports CICS TS V2.2 and later.

### **CICS PA plug-in: documentation, sample report forms, and DB2 view definition**

To create comma-separated value (CSV) files for use with the CICS PA plug-in for the CICS Explorer, use the sample summary report form EXPLORE3 (for CICS TS V3) or EXPLORE4 (for CICS TS V4).

To create a DB2 view for use with the CICS PA plug-in, use member CPAXPLRV of the CICS PA sample library (SCPASAMP).

### **Repository data set name on Control Data Sets panel**

You can now specify the Repository data set name on the CICS PA Control Data Sets panel (CICS PA dialog option 0.3).

### **z/OS V1.10 users: apply fix for DFSORT APAR PK80962**

Without this fix, DFSORT can produce system abend SA78-10 in CICS PA.

### **Terminology: “shared object lists” now “resource lists”**

Shared object lists, previously also known as “HDB object lists”, are now known as *resource lists*. Object lists, sometimes previously also known as “personal object lists”, remain as object lists.

---

## Part 1. Introduction to CICS PA

The chapter in this part introduces you to CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS (CICS PA) concepts and facilities. It describes the reports and extracts that can be generated from Report Sets and the data that is used to produce them. It also introduces the Historical Database (HDB) facility which enables you to collect a history of CMF performance data, CICS and server statistics data, and CICS Transaction Gateway statistics data for reporting, DB2 export, and CSV extract. The dialog facilities for reporting statistics are also introduced.



---

## Chapter 1. Introduction

This chapter provides a brief introduction to CICS PA. It describes the reports and extracts that you can request and the types of data they process. It also describes the fundamental concepts and facilities.

---

### What is CICS PA?

CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS (CICS PA) is a reporting tool that provides information on the performance of your CICS systems and applications, and helps you tune, manage, and plan your CICS systems effectively. CICS PA also provides a historical database facility to help you manage CICS statistics and performance data for your CICS transactions.

CICS PA is not an online monitoring tool. It produces reports and extracts using data normally collected by your system in MVS™ System Management Facilities (SMF) data sets and log streams:

- CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) performance class, exception class, and transaction resource class data in SMF 110 records
- CICS statistics and server statistics data in SMF 110 records
- CICS Transaction Gateway statistics data in SMF 111 records
- DB2 accounting data in SMF 101 records
- WebSphere® MQ accounting data in SMF 116 records
- System Logger data in SMF 88 records
- IBM® Tivoli® OMEGAMON® XE for CICS on z/OS (OMEGAMON XE for CICS) data in SMF 112 records, containing transaction data for Adabas, CA-Datcom, CA-IDMS, and Supra database management systems

It is designed to complement the CICS-supplied utilities and sample programs such as DFH\$MOLS, DFHSTUP, and DFH0STAT.

CICS PA can help:

- System Programmers to track overall CICS system performance and evaluate the results of their system tuning efforts
- Application Programmers to analyze the performance of their applications and the resources they use
- Database Administrators to analyze the usage and performance of database systems such as IMS™ and DB2
- MQ Administrators to analyze the usage and performance of their WebSphere MQ messaging systems
- Managers to ensure transactions are meeting their required Service Levels and measure trends to help plan future requirements and strategies

CICS PA reports all aspects of CICS system activity and resource usage, including:

- Transaction response time
- CICS system resource usage
- Cross-system performance, including multi-region operation (MRO) and advanced program-to-program communication (APPC)
- CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS)

- CICS Web support
- External subsystems, including DB2, IMS, and WebSphere MQ
- CICS transaction usage of database management systems that are monitored by OMEGAMON XE for CICS: Adabas, CA-Datcom, CA-IDMS, and Supra
- System Logger performance
- Exception events that cause performance degradation
- Transaction file and temporary storage usage

---

## Data input

The primary data source for CICS PA is the data collected by the CICS Monitoring Facility.

### CMF data (SMF type 110)

CMF data is written to the MVS System Management Facilities (SMF) data set as SMF type 110 records, subtype 1. Subsequently the data can be made available offline for analysis by CICS PA.

There are three types, or “classes”, of CMF data analyzed by CICS PA:

#### CMF Performance class data

Detailed transaction-level information, such as the processor and elapsed time for a transaction, or the time spent waiting for I/O.

#### CMF Exception class data

Information about exceptional conditions suffered by a transaction, such as queuing for file strings, or waiting for temporary storage. This data highlights possible problems in system operation.

#### CMF Transaction resource class data

Additional transaction-level information about individual resources accessed by a transaction. Currently, the transaction resource class covers file and temporary storage resources only.

To understand the function of CICS PA and to interpret the reports and extracts properly, some knowledge of the CMF data records and their relationship to one another is necessary. For a complete description of CMF data fields and to understand how the fields are collected, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**Note:** Take care when using the information in this section to analyze monitoring data that is appropriate to your release of CICS. You can use Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version to determine in which CICS release particular monitoring fields are available.

Another major data source for CICS PA is:

#### CICS statistics and server statistics data

SMF type 110 records, subtypes 2, 3, 4, and 5.

#### CICS Transaction Gateway statistics

SMF type 111 records.

### Other data sources

CICS PA also analyzes the following types of data:

**DB2 accounting data**

SMF type 101 records written by DB2 on behalf of CICS attached tasks.

**WebSphere MQ accounting data**

SMF type 116 records written by WebSphere MQ on behalf of CICS attached tasks.

**System Logger data**

SMF type 88 records written by the MVS System Logger on behalf of CICS Transaction Server journaling.

**OMEGAMON XE for CICS data**

SMF type 112 records written by OMEGAMON XE for CICS to log CICS transaction usage by the database management systems Adabas, CA-Datcom, CA-IDMS, and Supra.

The **CICS PA Historical Database** is a repository for CMF performance class data, CICS statistics and server statistics data, and CICS Transaction Gateway statistics data.

---

## CICS PA reports and extracts

CICS PA provides an ISPF menu-driven dialog to help you request and submit your reports and extracts. The available reports and extracts are grouped by category.

The CICS PA dialog automatically generates the commands and JCL for batch report processing.

The commands are under the //SYSIN DD statement of the JCL and have the general format:

```
CICSPA operand[(suboperand)][,operand[(suboperand)],]...
```

A brief description of the report categories and the reports and extracts follows. For a detailed discussion, see Part 2, "Report Set reports and extracts".

### Performance reports

These reports are produced from CMF performance class data.

**Performance List**

Lists in detail the CMF performance class data, and supports performance alert reporting. For more information, see "Performance List report" on page 23.

**Performance List Extended**

Sorts and lists in detail the CMF performance class data. For more information, see "Performance List Extended report" on page 33.

**Performance Summary**

Summarizes the CMF performance class data, and supports performance alert reporting. For more information, see "Performance Summary report" on page 41.

**Performance Totals**

Provides totals and averages of the CMF performance class data. For more information, see "Performance Totals report" on page 54.

**Wait Analysis**

Summarizes transaction activity by wait time. For each Transaction ID (or

other ordering options), the resources that cause this transaction to be suspended are shown in the order of most to least expensive. This report highlights the system resource bottlenecks that might be causing bad response time. More detailed analysis can then be performed, focusing on the problem resources identified. For more information, see “Wait Analysis report” on page 62.

#### **Transaction Profiling**

Compares two sets of CMF performance class data. For more information, see “Transaction Profiling report” on page 72.

#### **Cross-System Work**

A detailed listing of segments of work performed by the same or different CICS systems via transaction routing, function shipping, or distributed transaction processing on behalf of a single network unit-of-work ID. For more information, see “Cross-System Work report” on page 75. The format can be tailored to produce the Cross-System Work Extended report (see Figure 39 on page 80).

#### **Transaction Group**

A detailed listing of segments of work performed by the same or different CICS systems on behalf of a single transaction group ID. For more information, see “Transaction Group report” on page 82.

#### **BTS (Business Transaction Services)**

A detailed listing of the segments of work performed by the same or different CICS systems on behalf of a single CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS) process. For more information, see “BTS report” on page 90.

#### **Workload Activity**

Provides a transaction response time analysis by MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service and report class. This can be used in conjunction with the z/OS Resource Measurement Facility (RMF™) workload activity reports to understand from a CICS perspective how well your CICS transactions are meeting their response time goals. The Workload Activity List report is a cross-system report that correlates CMF performance class data from single or multiple CICS systems for each network unit-of-work. The Workload Activity Summary report summarizes response time by WLM service and report classes. For more information, see “Workload Activity report” on page 94.

#### **Transaction Tracking List**

The Transaction Tracking List report provides performance data for groups of related transactions. The report combines CMF records for each originating transaction and its subordinate (group) transactions. This allows monitoring and measurement of transaction performance from the perspective of transaction flow. For more information, see “Transaction Tracking List report” on page 102.

#### **Transaction Tracking Summary**

The Transaction Tracking Summary report provides performance data for groups of related transactions. The report combines CMF records for each originating transaction and its subordinate (group) transactions. The summarized data is presented on a single line for each transaction group. For more information, see “Transaction Tracking Summary report” on page 109.

## **Exception reports**

These reports are produced from CMF exception class data.

### **Exception List**

Lists in detail the CMF exception class data. For more information, see “Exception List report” on page 113.

### **Exception Summary**

Summarizes the CMF exception class data. For more information, see “Exception Summary report” on page 117.

## **Transaction Resource Usage reports**

These reports are produced from CMF performance class and transaction resource class data.

### **File Usage Summary**

Provides two summaries of File usage:

- The Transaction File Usage Summary Report summarizes Transactions that use Files. The report consists of Transaction Identification and File Control statistics from the CMF Performance records. In addition, there is one sub-section for each File that this Transaction has used.
- The File Usage Summary Report summarizes File activity. For each File, it gives a breakdown of File usage by Transaction ID.

For more information, see “File Usage Summary report” on page 119.

### **Temporary Storage Usage Summary**

Provides two summaries of Temporary Storage usage:

- The Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report summarizes Temporary Storage usage by Transaction ID. For each Transaction ID, it gives Transaction and Temporary Storage statistics followed by a breakdown of Temporary Storage usage for each Temporary Storage queue used.
- The Temporary Storage Usage Summary report summarizes Temporary Storage activity. For each Temporary Storage queue, it gives a breakdown of Temporary Storage usage by Transaction ID.

For more information, see “Temporary Storage Usage Summary report” on page 123.

### **DPL Usage Summary**

Provides two summaries of distributed program link (DPL) usage:

- The Transaction DPL Usage Summary report summarizes DPL usage by Transaction ID. For each Transaction ID, it gives Transaction and DPL statistics followed by a breakdown for each DPL used.
- The DPL Usage Summary report summarizes DPL activity. For each DPL, it gives a breakdown of DPL usage by Transaction ID.

For more information, see “Distributed Program Link Usage Summary report” on page 127.

### **Transaction Resource Usage List**

Provides a list of all Transaction resource class records in the sequence that they appear in the SMF file. It gives Transaction information, detailing their individual Temporary Storage and File usage. This report processes only transaction resource class data, not performance class data. For more information, see “Transaction Resource Usage List report” on page 130.

## **Statistics reports**

The Statistics reports are produced from CICS statistics data stored in SMF files.

## Statistics Alert reports

Process CICS Transaction Server and CICS Transaction Gateway statistics records. Before producing a Statistics Alert report, you must use the CICS PA dialog to create a Statistics Alert definition. A Statistics Alert definition specifies conditions, in terms of statistics field values, that interest you. When you request a Statistics Alert report, you specify the Statistics Alert definition that you want to use. The report identifies any statistics in the input data that match the conditions in the definition. For more information, see “Statistics Alert reports” on page 139.

In addition to producing these reports as part of a Report Set, from data stored in SMF files, you can also produce these reports outside of a Report Set, from data stored in a Statistics HDB.

## CICS Transaction Gateway

Provide reporting of CICS Transaction Gateway Statistics SMF 111 records.

- The Activity Summary report provides a high-level overview of Gateway daemon address spaces and their workloads.
- The Usage and Capacity report summarizes Gateway daemon resource usage over time.
- The Configuration Summary report provides a snapshot of key configuration values for each active Gateway daemon in your system. You can view and compare configuration changes over time.
- The Client Workload report provides a high-level overview of the application workload broken down by Gateway daemon instance. This report can give insight into application usage patterns over time.
- The CICS Workload report provides an overview of workload between Gateway daemons and their connected CICS regions. This report allows you to identify which CICS regions are most heavily loaded.

See “CICS Transaction Gateway reports” on page 146.

You can also view CICS statistics interactively, using the CICS PA dialog, and extract CICS statistics to delimited text files.

## Subsystem reports

The Subsystem reports are produced from database subsystem accounting data stored in SMF files. (Note that the DB2 report also processes CMF performance class data whereas the WebSphere MQ and OMEGAMON reports do not.) The reports in this category are:

**DB2** Correlates CICS CMF performance class (SMF 110) records and DB2 accounting (SMF 101) records by network unit-of-work to produce a consolidated and detailed view of DB2 usage by your CICS systems. The DB2 report enables you to view CICS and DB2 resource usage statistics together in a single report. The DB2 List report shows detailed information of DB2 activity for each transaction. The DB2 Summary reports summarize DB2 activity by transaction. For more information, see “DB2 report” on page 155.

### WebSphere MQ

Processes WebSphere MQ accounting (SMF 116) records to provide comprehensive performance analysis and resource usage for your CICS transactions that use MQ.

The WebSphere MQ List report provides a trace of MQ accounting records, reporting the comprehensive performance contained in subtype 0, 1 and 2 records. The WebSphere MQ Summary report provides two summarized views of your MQ transactions:

- Summary by CICS Transaction ID, showing the MQ system and queue resources use
- Summary by WebSphere MQ Queue name, showing the Transactions they service and resources used

For more information, see “WebSphere MQ report” on page 174.

### **OMEGAMON**

Processes OMEGAMON XE for CICS (SMF 112) records to produce a detailed view of how CICS transactions use the following types of database management system (DBMS): Adabas, CA-Datacom, CA-IDMS, and Supra.

For each type of DBMS, you can request up to three reports:

- A List report, showing database usage for each transaction.
- A Transaction Summary report, showing database usage summarized by transaction ID.
- A Database Summary report, showing database usage summarized by database.

The information in each report varies depending on the DBMS, but typically includes elapsed times and counts for each method that is used by transactions to access a database, such as read, write, add, update, and delete.

For more information, see “OMEGAMON reports” on page 193.

## **System reports**

These reports are produced from system data stored in SMF files. Note that the System Logger report does not process CMF performance class data.

### **System Logger**

Processes System Logger (SMF 88) records to provide information on the System Logger logstreams and coupling facility structures that are used by CICS Transaction Server for logging, recovery and backout operations. The report can assist with measuring the effects of tuning changes and identifying Logstream or Structure performance problems. The System Logger List report shows information on Logstream writes, deletes, and events, as well as Structure Alter events for each SMF recording interval. The System Logger Summary report summarizes Logstream and Structure statistics so you can measure Logger performance over a longer period. These reports provide a comprehensive analysis of the logstream activity for all your CICS systems. For more information, see “System Logger report” on page 205.

## **Performance Graph reports**

These are graphical-style reports produced from CMF performance class data. The graph reports can be useful as daily indicators of system activity, as well as for analyzing particular performance problem areas in your CICS system. The reports in this category are:

### **Transaction Rate**

A set of two graphs illustrating the average response time and the number

of transactions that completed in a specified time interval. For more information, see “Transaction Rate Graph report” on page 215.

#### **Transaction Response Time**

A set of two graphs illustrating the average and maximum response time, respectively, for all transactions that completed in a specified time interval. For more information, see “Transaction Response Time Graph report” on page 215.

## **Extracts**

While the other categories produce reports and graphs intended for human readers, the extracts produce data sets intended for use by software applications, including CICS PA itself.

#### **Cross-System Work**

This data set is useful for cross-system analysis. CICS PA allows you to merge CMF performance class data from segments of work performed by the same or different CICS systems via transaction routing, function shipping, or distributed transaction processing on behalf of a single network unit-of-work ID. This Cross-System Work data set can be used as input to CICS PA Performance Reports such as the List, Summary, and Totals reports to monitor the total amount of resources used by a transaction within a single CICS system or across multiple CICS systems. For more information, see “Cross-System Work extract” on page 217.

#### **Performance Data**

This data set contains a selected subset of CMF performance class data, extracted and formatted as a delimited text file. This file can then be imported into a DB2 database or PC spreadsheet application for further reporting and analysis. The extract records have a default format which includes all the clock fields, or the format can be tailored like the Performance List or Performance Summary reports. The extract supports performance alert reporting. For more information, see “Performance Data extract” on page 226.

#### **Record Selection**

This data set contains only the SMF record types that are of interest to you. You can extract any combination of the SMF record types supported by CICS PA. The extract file can then be used as input to CICS PA, allowing for more efficient reporting. For more information, see “Record Selection extract” on page 230.

#### **HDB Load**

The HDB Load is a facility that loads SMF data into a Historical Database (HDB). This same facility is available from Primary Menu option 5 Historical Database, where the full set of HDB reporting facilities is available. However, from Report Sets you have the advantages of batch JCL generation and multiple load requests supported in the one job. A Recap report containing processing statistics is always printed at the end of load processing. For more information, see “HDB Load” on page 234.

#### **System Logger**

This data set contains a selected subset of System Logger data, extracted and formatted as a delimited text file. This file can then be imported into a DB2 database or PC spreadsheet application for further reporting and analysis. For more information, see “System Logger report” on page 205.

#### **Statistics**

This data set contains CICS statistics, extracted and formatted as a

delimited text file. This file can then be imported into a DB2 database or PC spreadsheet application for further reporting and analysis. The format of the extract records depends on the CICS statistics ID of the extracted data: each statistics ID defines its own set of fields. For more information, see “Statistics extract” on page 238.

---

## Correlating performance class data

Performance class data is detailed transaction-level information, such as the processor and elapsed time for a transaction, or the time spent waiting for I/O. At least one performance record is written for each transaction that is being monitored. Performance class data provides detailed, resource-level data that can be used for accounting, performance analysis, and capacity planning. This data contains information relating to individual task resource usage, and is completed for each task when the task terminates.

The performance class data provides several fields that can be used to correlate all the related performance class data records from a single or multiple CICS systems to monitor the total amount of resources used by a transaction. The performance class records can be correlated by any of the following:

- Network unit-of-work ID
- Network unit-of-work ID and DB2 accounting correlation token
- Transaction group ID
- CICS BTS process ID (root activity ID)

The following sections describe the various ways in which the performance class records can be correlated.

### Correlating by network unit-of-work ID

The network unit-of-work ID (owner: DFHTASK, field IDs: 097 and 098) can be used to correlate the performance class data records from a single or multiple CICS systems.

This name is assigned at transaction attach time using either a netname derived from the terminal (when the task is attached to a local VTAM<sup>®</sup> terminal), or the netname passed as part of an IRC (MRO) or ISC (APPC) attach header combined with a STCK-derived token created by the originating system, or the network unit-of-work ID passed as part of an IRC (MRO) or ISC (APPC) attach function management header (FMH).

### Workload Activity report

The CICS PA Workload Activity report also correlates the performance records by network unit-of-work ID and can be used to understand the type and flow of a CICS transaction across CICS systems and its relationship with the MVS Workload Manager (WLM).

For more information, see “Workload Activity report” on page 94.

### Cross-System Work report and extract

The CICS PA Cross-System Work report correlates performance class data from a single or multiple CICS systems, as long as the performance data is part of the same network unit-of-work.

The Cross-System Work report is particularly useful in understanding the type and flow of a CICS transaction across CICS systems, including:

- Transaction routing
- Function shipping
- Distributed Program Link (DPL)
- External Call Interface (ECI) over TCP/IP

For more information, see “Cross-System Work report” on page 75 and “Cross-System Work extract” on page 217.

## **Correlating by network unit-of-work ID and DB2 accounting token**

The CICS performance class data records can also be correlated with the DB2 SMF 101 Class 2 accounting records. To provide the necessary accounting record granularity in the DB2 accounting records, you need to specify either ACCOUNTREC(TASK) or ACCOUNTREC(UOW) in the DB2 connection and DB2 entry resource definitions. Specifying ACCOUNTREC(TASK) ensures that there is a minimum of one DB2 accounting record for each task but there could be more depending on thread reuse. ACCOUNTREC(TASK) is recommended rather than ACCOUNTREC(UOW) as this provides better matching between CMF performance records and DB2 accounting records.

### **DB2 report**

The CICS PA DB2 report correlates the performance records by network unit-of-work ID and for those with DB2 activity, matches the DB2 accounting (SMF 101) records belonging to the same network unit-of-work. The DB2 report enables you to view CICS and DB2 resource usage statistics together in a single report.

For more information, see “DB2 report” on page 155.

For more information on the CICS DB2 connection and DB2 entry definition, see the *CICS DB2 Guide* and the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

For more information on DB2 accounting and monitoring, see the *CICS DB2 Guide*.

## **Correlating by transaction group ID**

The transaction group ID (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 082) is assigned at transaction attach time and can be used to correlate the performance class records for the transactions that CICS runs for the same incoming work request (for example, the CWXN and CWBA transactions for CICS Web support requests).

This transaction group ID relationship is particularly useful when applied to the requests that originate through the CICS Web support (CWS), CICS IIOP, ECI over TCP/IP, or the 3270 bridge interface. The transaction origin can be determined from the transaction origin type in byte 4 of the transaction flags field (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164).

### **Transaction Group report**

The CICS PA Transaction Group report correlates the performance class data records from a single system, as long as the transactions are part of the same incoming work request (they have the same transaction group ID).

The Transaction Group report is particularly useful in understanding the relationship and flow of transactions that originate through the CICS Web support (CWS), IP interconnectivity connections (IPIC), External Call Interface (ECI) over TCP/IP, or the 3270 bridge interface.

For more information, see “Transaction Group report” on page 82.

## Correlating by CICS BTS process ID (root activity ID)

The CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS) process ID (owner: DFHCBTS, field ID: 202), also known as the root activity ID, can be used to correlate the performance class records for the transactions that CICS runs that form part of the same process ID.

**Note:** Not all transactions that use CICS Business Transaction Services have a process ID assigned at transaction attach. However, the CICS PA BTS report includes *all* the performance class records for transactions that have used any CICS BTS services regardless of whether they have been assigned a process ID at transaction attach. In this case, whether or not the performance class records form part of the same process ID is determined by comparing the transaction sequence number field (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031).

For more information, see “BTS report” on page 90.

For detailed information on the monitoring data provided for the CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS) support, see the section on the DFHCBTS group of data fields in the *CICS Performance Guide*.

---

## CICS Web support

The CICS Monitoring Facility provides extensive performance class monitoring data for applications using the CICS Web support (CWS). This data includes:

- Client IP address
- EXEC CICS WEB API requests
- EXEC CICS DOCUMENT API requests
- CICS support for TCP/IP (socket domain) requests
- The TCP/IP service name and port number of the installed TCP/IP resource definition from which the transaction was initiated
- EXEC CICS EXTRACT WEB API request count
- EXEC CICS WEB Browse API requests count
- EXEC CICS EXTRACT TCPIP and EXTRACT CERTIFICATE API requests count
- EXEC CICS WEB API requests used by application programs using the CICS Web support for CICS as an HTTP client

For detailed information on the monitoring data provided for the CICS Web support, see the sections on DFHWEBB, DFHDOCH, and DFH SOCK performance data in the *CICS Performance Guide*.

## Transaction Group report

The CICS PA Transaction Group report is particularly useful in understanding the relationship and flow of transactions that originate through the CICS Web support. For more information on this report, see “Transaction Group report” on page 82.

## Performance List and Summary reports

CICS PA provides several Sample Report Forms that you can use for detailed analysis of transactions that use CICS Web support:

### WBS3LST, WB3LST

See “Performance List report” on page 23

### WB3SUM, WBS3SUM

See “Performance Summary report” on page 41

For more general information on CICS Web support, see the *CICS Internet Guide*.

---

## CICS TCP/IP support

CICS provides additional detailed information for those applications using the CICS Web support (CWS), CICS IIOF, and the CICS ECI over TCP/IP support.

The performance class monitoring data provided includes the following fields:

- The TCP/IP service name and port number of the installed TCP/IP service resource definition from which the transaction was initiated
- The Client IP address in the interpreted format of *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn*
- Inbound and outbound socket I/O wait times
- Extract TCP/IP request counts
- Inbound and outbound Socket request and character counts - send, receive, and so on

For detailed information on the data provided for the CICS support for TCP/IP, see section on the DFH SOCK group in the *CICS Performance Guide*.

For more information on the reports provided by CICS PA to analyze the performance class data by transaction group ID, see “Transaction Group report” on page 82.

CICS PA provides two sample Report Forms that you can use to tailor the Performance List Report (TCPLST Form) and Performance Summary Report (TCPSUM Form) for analyzing the performance class data for the CICS support for TCP/IP.

For more general information, see the *CICS Internet Guide*, the *CICS External Interfaces Guide*, and *CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390®*.

---

## CICS PA concepts

CICS PA is based on the following concepts which are reflected in the Primary Option Menu of the CICS PA dialog:

1. Personal and Shared System Definitions
2. Report Sets
3. Report Forms
4. Object Lists
5. Historical Database
6. Statistics reporting
7. Transaction Profiling
8. CICS PA resources: Resource Lists, Application Groups, Performance Alert Definitions, CPU Service Unit Conversion Factors

The CICS PA dialog is an ISPF-based menu-driven dialog that helps you create, maintain and submit your report requests. It also helps you to specify your input data and tailor requests specific to your requirements without you having to understand the SMF data.

## CICS PA Primary Option Menu

```

File Options Help
-----
V5R1M0          CICS Performance Analyzer – Primary Option Menu
Option ==>>> _____

0 CICS PA Profile      Customize your CICS PA dialog profile
1 Systems              Specify Systems, SMF Files, and Groups
2 Report Sets         Request and submit reports and extracts
3 Report Forms        Define Report Forms
4 Object Lists        Define Object Lists
5 Historical Database  Collect and process historical data
6 Statistics          Report CICS Statistics
7 Profiling           Request Transaction Profiling
8 Resource Definitions Define CICS PA resources
X Exit                Terminate CICS PA

```

Figure 1. CICS PA Primary Option Menu

The following steps introduce the primary menu options and explain briefly how to use the dialog to start reporting:

1. Define your CICS systems and their SMF files. When your CICS systems are defined, you can start reporting against them. You can automate this process by using the Take-Up facility. CICS PA extracts the relevant information about your CICS systems from your SMF files or log streams. If you define your own CMF user fields, then specify your MCT definition. The user fields can then be incorporated into your CICS PA reports.

Related CICS systems, such as systems that connect via IRC/MRO, ISC/APPC, or IPIC, can be grouped together for reporting purposes. For example, assigning the CICS MRO systems (CICSPTOR, CICSIPAOR, CICSPPFOR, CICSPPDOR) and DB2 subsystem (DB2P) to a Group allows you to report on these systems as a single entity. CICS PA reports can then show a complete end-to-end picture of your MRO transaction activity, incorporating detailed DB2 statistics derived from the DB2 accounting data of subsystem DB2P.

You can use the Systems menu to define both Personal System Definitions and Shared System Definitions. Personal System Definitions are typically maintained in a Personal Profile Library and used by an individual for reporting. Shared System Definitions are typically maintained by a central administrator in the Repository and used by all users.

2. Define Report Sets to build, submit, and save your report requests. A Report Set contains the set of reports and extracts that you want to run in a single job. Simply select the ones you require and submit.

Specify Selection Criteria to filter the input records to report only the information that you are interested in. For example, you can specify Selection Criteria to restrict reporting to:

- A particular date/time range
- A group of related Transaction IDs
- Transaction response times that exceed your thresholds

Run your Report Sets (or individual reports or extracts). The CICS PA dialog builds the JCL and commands to produce the reports and extracts. You can edit these jobs, or you can write your own jobs.

3. Define Report Forms to tailor the format and content of your reports and extracts. A simple to use editor allows you to design your own report by selecting the required CMF fields. Most CMF fields can be selected for reporting, and detailed explanations of each CMF field are available from the dialog. A comprehensive set of Sample Report Forms is provided to help you tailor your reports and extracts.
4. Define Object Lists to help you specify values for filtering and grouping objects such as transaction IDs and terminals. Object Lists are used when specifying Selection Criteria for reports and extracts.
5. Define and maintain Historical Databases (HDBs) as repositories of performance data. Generate reports against your HDBs or export HDB data to DB2 for further manipulation and analysis.
6. Report on statistics from eligible SMF files or HDBs, or create and maintain Statistics Alert definitions (required for Statistics Alert reports).
7. Request a Transaction Profiling report (you can also request this in a Report Set, using option 2).
8. Define CICS PA resources, including Resource Lists, Application Groups, Performance Alerts, and CPU Service Unit Conversion Factors.

## CICS PA Profile

This facility allows you to customize your CICS PA user profile, which includes:

- CICS PA dialog settings such as the name of your Personal Profile Library (where personal system definitions are stored), your preferred date format, and the job card CICS PA is to use when generating JCL.
- The allocation attributes of data sets that might need to be created during Report Set processing. CICS PA uses these when generating JCL.
- Control data sets: the data sets to use for Report Sets, Report Forms, Object Lists, and the Repository.
- DB2 settings, for exporting data to DB2 tables.
- File Selection options: which system definitions (personal or shared or both) to use at run time, and options for using log streams across CICS PA.

You can bypass this menu option because CICS PA uses defaults and prompts you if and when further information is required.

## System Definitions

Use System Definitions to define:

- CICS systems (including CICS Transaction Gateway systems) and SMF files that you want to report against
- DB2 subsystems and SMF files for the DB2 report and Record Selection extract
- MQ subsystems and SMF files for the WebSphere MQ report and Record Selection extract
- System Loggers and SMF files for the System Logger report and Record Selection extract

You can specify SMF data sets for each system (CICS, DB2, MQ, Logger) or for each MVS system (image) where they run. In addition you can define groups of systems for reporting purposes, such as those systems that connect via IRC/MRO, ISC/APPC, or IPIC.

Your System Definitions are then used in the following ways:

- By specifying the Systems (or Groups) in your Report Sets, CICS PA can determine the related files (and, in the case of shared systems, log streams) to include in Report Set JCL generation.
- By specifying a CICS APPLID when creating Report Forms and HDB Templates, CICS PA can determine the user fields and CICS version. CICS PA can then populate your Report Form or HDB Template with CMF fields appropriate to the release of CICS and user fields for the particular CICS system.
- By specifying a CICS APPLID for the Cross-System Work extract, CICS PA can determine the user fields for the particular CICS system for inclusion in the extract file.
- The SSID of specified DB2 Subsystems provides filtering on SSID for the DB2 report and Record Selection extract.
- The SSID of specified MQ Subsystems provides filtering on SSID for the WebSphere MQ report and Record Selection extract.

For reporting, you can use either Personal System Definitions or Shared System Definitions, or both. If you use both, you can specify the order of precedence if two definitions have the same name: Personal then Shared, or Shared then Personal. Set **Systems** in the action bar to the definitions that you want to use for reporting.

## Personal Systems

Personal System Definitions are maintained using option 1 on the Systems Menu. They are saved in your Personal Profile Library (specified in option 0 CICS PA Profile Settings). Personal definitions are typically maintained and used by an individual for reporting.

The dialog provides a take-up facility to automatically define your personal systems from an SMF file.

## Shared Systems

Shared System Definitions are maintained using option 2 on the Systems Menu. They are saved in the Repository. Shared definitions are typically maintained by a central administrator and used for reporting by all users of that repository.

The dialog provides a take-up facility to automatically define your shared systems from an SMF file or log stream. The dialog provides a second take-up facility to automatically load your personal definitions into the Shared System Definitions.

## Report Sets

A Report Set defines a selection of reports and extracts with their associated options. The CICS PA reports and extracts are listed in *The CICS Performance Analyzer User's Guide: "CICS PA reports and extracts"*.

You can define any number of Report Sets and select any number of reports and extracts in a Report Set. The reports in a Report Set are produced as a group from one pass of the input data sets.

A Report Set can be run on a one-off basis, or run repeatedly against different input each time. Changes are made to Report Sets using the CICS PA dialog, and immediately affect the next run of the Report Set.

The data to be analyzed by a Report Set can optionally be restricted by a Start/Stop date and time specified at submit time. This reduces the volume of data to be analyzed as only a subset of the data in the input files is passed to the report processors, thereby increasing the efficiency of the report processing.

### **Selection Criteria**

Selection Criteria can be specified to provide filtering of the data to be reported or extracted. Selection Criteria are made up of a series of SELECT Statements which specify whether to include or exclude data based on:

- date-time ranges or time slots
- started, stopped, or continuing (active) transactions
- particular field values

You can filter on many fields, and specify value lists, masks or ranges. Object Lists are a convenient way to specify the values and define groups of objects such as transaction IDs and terminals.

### **Running Report Sets**

The CICS PA dialog generates the JCL for batch report processing. The Report Set (or individual report or extract), and any Report Forms and Object Lists it uses, are converted to a stream of commands for batch execution. Eligible data sets specified in your System Selection are built into the JCL as input to the batch reporting programs.

Enter the **RUN** command to run your Report Set. This prompts you to check or change your run-time options before generating the JCL. Run-time options include System Selection, Report Interval, and whether you want to edit the JCL before submitting the job for batch execution.

Alternatives to the RUN command are JCL and SUB. These do the same as the RUN command except:

- The **JCL** command selects the run-time option Edit JCL before Submit. This allows you to review or modify the JCL before submit, or to save the JCL in an external library for later submission independent of the CICS PA dialog.
- The **SUBMIT** or **SUB** command does not select the run-time option Edit JCL before Submit. It requests that the job be submitted immediately.

### **Analyzing the output**

View or print your reports using standard facilities such as SDSF or ISPF Outlist Utility.

Process your extract data sets according to their purpose:

- Analyze the Cross-System Work extract data using CICS PA Performance Reports such as the List, Summary, and Totals reports.
- Analyze the Performance Extract, Statistics Extract, or System Logger Extract data using external programs such as DB2, or PC tools such as Lotus® Symphony® Spreadsheets.
- Specify the Record Selection extract data sets as your SMF Files in System Definitions to reduce the volume of data processed by CICS PA.

## **Report Forms**

Report Forms can be used to tailor the format and content of the following reports and extracts:

Performance List report

- Performance List Extended report
- Performance Summary report
- Transaction Profiling List
- Cross-System Work report
- Transaction Tracking List
- Transaction Tracking Summary
- Performance extract

One Report Form can be used by many reports of compatible type. The Report Form defines the CMF fields to include in the report, the order of the columns, sort sequence (where applicable), and report title. Optionally, your List or Summary Report Form can define which fields are for performance alert reporting. Alternatively, Performance Alert Definitions can be used for reporting together with, or instead of, a Report Form. Note that alerts are not supported in ListX Report Forms.

List and Summary Report Forms can also be used to tailor HDB reports.

You can run reports directly from a Report Form as well as using the Report Form in a Report Set.

## Object Lists and Resource Lists

Object Lists provide a convenient way to specify field values for filtering the CMF data and grouping objects for reporting purposes. For example, to analyze the resource usage of a particular group of transactions.

An Object List defines particular values, masks, or ranges of values which can be used in the Selection Criteria for as many reports and extracts as required. Long lists of field values can be defined once and then reused in Report Sets as often as they are needed.

Resource Lists offer similar benefits for specifying field values in HDB load selection criteria, and Resource field values in Application Grouping and Statistics Alerts.

## Historical Database

Historical Database (HDB) is a facility that allows you to manage performance and statistics data for your CICS transactions. SMF data is saved in HDB container data sets that are managed from the CICS PA dialog.

There are three types of HDB:

### Performance List HDB

A List HDB is built from CMF performance class data. In a List HDB data set, one record represents one transaction. Typically, List HDBs are used to analyze recent transaction events. Data is usually only required for a short period of time. The type of information and level of detail contained in a List HDB is determined by the List Template on which it is based.

### Performance Summary HDB

A Summary HDB is built from CMF performance class data. In a Summary HDB data set, one record represents a summary of transaction activity over a user-specified time interval. Typically, Summary HDBs are used for long-term trend analysis and capacity planning. Data is retained for a

longer period of time, sometimes years. The type of information and level of detail contained in a Summary HDB is determined by the Summary Template on which it is based.

### **Statistics HDB**

A Statistics HDB contains collections of CICS statistics and server statistics and CICS Transaction Gateway statistics over a specified time interval.

You can run reports against your HDB, export the HDB data to DB2 tables, or export the HDB data to extract data sets in CSV format.

## **Statistics reporting**

CICS PA provides comprehensive reporting and analysis of CICS statistics and server statistics data. It complements the CICS statistics reporting utilities DFHSTUP and DFH0STAT. CICS PA also provides comprehensive reporting and analysis of statistics data from CICS Transaction Gateway. CICS PA can interactively process, report, and extract statistics data directly from SMF files or from an HDB after collection. An advantage of collecting statistics data in an HDB is that you can then export the data to DB2 for further analysis.

Features of the interactive statistics reporting facility include:

- Tabular reporting, sorting by field (column)
- Forms to design personalized reports
- Hyperlinks to jump directly to related reports
- Print facility, either to a data set or to SYSOUT

In addition to interactively reporting statistics, you can also process statistics using the batch Statistics Alert reports and CICS Transaction Gateway reports, and extract statistics to delimited text files.

---

## Part 2. Report Set reports and extracts

These topics provide a detailed description of each of the CICS PA Report Set reports and extracts, their content and sample output. The reports and extracts are discussed in the order in which they are presented in the Report Set panel in the CICS PA dialog.

The batch commands and options to tailor the reports and extracts are also briefly described. You can set up your own JCL or use the CICS PA dialog to automatically generate your Report Set requests. For more information on using the CICS PA dialog, see the *CICS PA User's Guide*.



---

## Chapter 2. Performance reports

The Performance reports are produced from CMF performance class data. The reports in this category are:

- “Performance List report”
- “Performance List Extended report” on page 33
- “Performance Summary report” on page 41
- “Performance Totals report” on page 54
- “Wait Analysis report” on page 62
- “Transaction Profiling report” on page 72
- “Cross-System Work report” on page 75 and “Tailored format: Cross-System Work Extended” on page 80
- “Transaction Group report” on page 82
- “BTS report” on page 90
- “Workload Activity report” on page 94
- “Transaction Tracking List report” on page 102
- “Transaction Tracking Summary report” on page 109

---

### Performance List report

The Performance List report provides a detailed list of the CMF performance class records.

You can request a list of all available records, or specify selection criteria to list only the information that meets specific requirements.

#### Report command

The Performance List report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **List** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the LIST command is used to request the Performance List report.

#### Performance List report

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA LIST
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA LIST(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [ALERTDEF(defname),]  
    [SEVERITY(CRITICAL|WARNING|INFO|ELIGIBLE|ALL),]  
    [FIELDS(field1[(options)],...),]  
    [LINECount(nnn),]  
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...),)]  
    [SELECT2(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

The CICS PA dialog generates the FIELDS operand when a Report Form is specified. This controls the format of the report by specifying the required fields, their format, and the order of the columns.

For Performance Alert reporting, ALERTDEF specifies the name of the Performance Alert Definition. SEVERITY specifies which of the following to report:

- Critical alerts according to the CRITICAL threshold values in the Performance Alert Definition
- Critical and Warning alerts according to the WARNING threshold values in the Performance Alert Definition
- Critical, Warning, and Informational alerts according to the INFO threshold values in the Performance Alert Definition
- Only those transactions that match the resource criteria in the Performance Alert Definition
- All transactions

If the FIELDS operand is not specified, the default is:

CICSPA LIST(FIELDS(TRAN,	Transaction ID
STYPE,	Start type of transaction
TERM,	Terminal ID
USERID,	User ID
RSYSID,	Remote System ID
PROGRAM,	Initial program name
TASKNO,	Transaction number
STOP(TIMET),	Stop time (hh:mm:ss.thm)
RESPONSE,	Response time
DISPATCH(TIME),	Dispatch time (sss.thmi)
CPU(TIME),	CPU time
SUSPEND(TIME),	Suspend time
DISPWAIT(TIME),	Dispatch wait time
FCWAIT(TIME),	File Control I/O wait time
FCAMCT,	File Control access method calls
IRWAIT(TIME))	Inter-Region (MRO) I/O wait time

## Performance List Extract

The LIST command can be used to tailor the format of the Performance Data Extract file.

The command format for the Performance List Extract is:

```
CICSPA LIST(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    [DDNAME(ddname),]
    [DELIMIT('field-delimiter'),]
    [LABELS|NOLABELS,]
    [FLOAT,]
    [ALERTDEF(defname),]
    [SEVERITY(CRITICAL|WARNING|INFO|ELIGIBLE|ALL),]
    [FIELDS(field1[(options)],...),]
    [TITLE1('...1st 64 characters of title...'),]
    [TITLE2('...2nd 64 characters of title...'),]
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]
    [SELECT2(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

See Figure 91 on page 228 for an example of the Performance List Extract file.

## Report content

You can specify a LIST Report Form (FIELDS operand) to tailor the format and content of the Performance List report. If a Report Form is not specified, the default format of the report is produced.

### Default format

A report line is printed for each performance class record in the input file. The data is listed in the same order (time sequence) as it was written to SMF.

The following report is an example of the default Performance List report.

V5R1M0		CICS Performance Analyzer										Performance List				
Tran	SC	Term	Userid	RSID	Program	TaskNo	Stop	Response	Dispatch	User	CPU	Suspend	DispWait	FC Wait	FCAMRq	IR Wait
							Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time		Time
CSSY	U		CBAKER		DFHAPATT	13	11:10:52.256	.6743	.0728	.0134	.6015	.4000	.0000		0	.0000
CSSY	U		CBAKER		DFHAPATT	10	11:10:52.289	.7498	.1910	.0228	.5588	.1997	.0000		0	.0000
CSSY	U		CBAKER		DFHAPATT	14	11:10:53.132	1.3344	.3202	.0378	1.0142	.2626	.0000		1	.0000
CSSY	U		CBAKER		DFHAPATT	11	11:10:53.341	1.4292	.1497	.0313	1.2794	.3461	.0000		0	.0000
CPLT	U		CBAKER		DFHSIPLT	7	11:11:07.123	15.9915	.3383	.0369	15.6532	.0155	.0000		0	.0000
CSSY	U		CBAKER		DFHAPATT	111	11:11:07.345	16.0761	9.3488	2.3435	6.7273	1.1645	.9522	2059		.0000
CWBG	S		CBAKER		DFHWBGB	24	11:11:08.123	.0262	.0248	.0041	.0013	.0012	.0000		0	.0000
CRSQ	S		CBAKER		DFHCRQ	25	11:11:08.234	.0818	.0449	.0040	.0369	.0367	.0000		0	.0000
CXRE	S		CBAKER		DFHZXRE	27	11:11:09.345	.2255	.0243	.0049	.2011	.2009	.0000		0	.0000
CLR2	TO	R11	CBAKER		DFHLUP	29	11:11:10.456	.0263	.0030	.0020	.0232	.0000	.0000		0	.0232
CSFU	S		CBAKER		DFHFCU	26	11:11:10.567	1.6968	1.5899	.1136	.1069	.0294	.0000		0	.0000
CSAC	TO	SAMA	CBAKER		DFHACP	31	11:11:13.678	.5217	.0028	.0011	.5189	.0002	.0000		0	.0000
CLQ2	U		CBAKER		DFHLUP	28	11:11:13.789	3.8259	.0818	.0068	3.7441	.0035	.0000		0	3.7344
CEMT	TO	SAMA	CBAKER		DFHEMTP	32	11:11:13.890	.1877	.1842	.0264	.0035	.0030	.0000		0	.0000
CEMT	TO	SAMA	CBAKER		DFHEMTP	33	11:11:14.801	.0091	.0068	.0026	.0023	.0001	.0000		0	.0000
CEMT	TO	SAMA	CBAKER		DFHEMTP	34	11:11:15.912	.0092	.0068	.0025	.0024	.0000	.0000		0	.0000
CSAC	TO	SAMA	CBAKER		DFHACP	35	11:11:16.023	.5109	.0042	.0012	.5067	.0001	.0000		0	.0000
CSAC	TO	SAMA	CBAKER		DFHACP	36	11:11:17.120	.5150	.0011	.0011	.5139	.0001	.0000		0	.0000
CSTE	U		CBAKER		DFHTACP	37	11:11:17.231	.1420	.1381	.0126	.0039	.0037	.0000		0	.0000
CATA	U		CBAKER		DFHZATA	38	11:11:27.342	.0537	.0394	.0121	.0143	.0003	.0000		0	.0000
CQRY	S	S208	CBAKER		DFHQRY	39	11:11:28.453	.3476	.0451	.0048	.3025	.0038	.0000		0	.0000
CQRY	S	S208	CBAKER		DFHQRY	39	11:11:28.564	.4147	.0012	.0008	.4136	.0000	.0000		0	.0000
CESN	S	S208	CBAKER		DFHSNP	40	11:11:28.675	.0806	.0770	.0102	.0036	.0036	.0000		0	.0000
CATA	U		CBAKER		DFHZATA	41	11:11:28.786	.0309	.0048	.0045	.0261	.0003	.0000		0	.0000
CQRY	S	S23D	CBAKER		DFHQRY	42	11:11:29.897	.2951	.0013	.0008	.2938	.0000	.0000		0	.0000
CQRY	S	S23D	CBAKER		DFHQRY	42	11:11:29.908	.4037	.0012	.0008	.4024	.0000	.0000		0	.0000
CESN	S	S23D	CBAKER		DFHSNP	43	11:11:29.099	.0030	.0029	.0020	.0001	.0000	.0000		0	.0000
CESN	TP	S208	CBAKER		DFHSNP	44	11:11:35.110	.0284	.0280	.0147	.0004	.0003	.0000		0	.0000
CESN	TP	S23D	CBAKER		DFHSNP	45	11:11:41.221	.0203	.0197	.0114	.0006	.0006	.0000		0	.0000

Figure 2. Performance List report: default format

For the complete list of performance class data fields that can be selected for the Performance List report, see the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.

A brief description of the fields in the default report follows. For more details, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**Tran**

The Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001) identifies the name of the transaction that this performance class record represents. Applications that are using Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests should use the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter on the EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('xxxxxxxx') command to enable better transaction/application analysis from the monitoring performance class data. If the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter is not specified, all the performance class records on the target system for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) mirror transaction will have the same transaction ID. For example, 'CSMI' for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) request from another connected CICS system.

**SC** The transaction start type (field: STYPE, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 004). The high-order bytes (0 and 1) are set to:

- TO** Attached from terminal input
- S** Attached by automatic transaction initiation (ATI) without data
- SD** Attached by automatic transaction initiation (ATI) with data
- QD** Attached by transient data trigger level
- U** Attached by user request
- TP** Attached from terminal TCTTE transaction ID
- SZ** Attached by Front End Programming Interface (FEPI).

**Term**

The Terminal ID (field: TERM, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 002) is either the terminal ID or the session ID. This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility.

**Userid**

The User identifier of the transaction (field: USERID, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 089).

**RSID**

The Transaction Routing Sysid (field: RSYSID, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 130) can be used to identify the connection name (sysid) of the remote system to which the transaction was routed. If the transaction was not routed, this field is blank and the initial program name **Program** field will identify the initial application program name invoked for the transaction.

**Program**

The Program Name (field: PGMNAME, owner: DFHPROG, field ID: 071) identifies the initial application program invoked for the transaction. Depending on the type of transaction, this field contains either the application program name as defined in the transaction definition, the program name returned by a user written dynamic routing program, the application program name passed on a function shipped Dynamic Program Link (DPL) request, the initial application program name of an ONC RPC Alias Transaction, or the initial application program name of a WEB Alias Transaction. A program name of ##### indicates that the transaction was invoked using the definition of the transaction ID specified by the DTRTRAN system initialization parameter.

**TaskNo**

The transaction identification number (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031). Normally numeric, but some CICS system tasks are identified by special characters in this field:

**III** system initialization task  
**TCP** terminal control task

**Stop Time**

The transaction stop time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005).

**Response Time**

The transaction response time. This field is calculated by subtracting the transaction start time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005) from the transaction stop time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

**Dispatch Time**

The transaction dispatch time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 007).

**User CPU Time**

The transaction CPU time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 008).

**Suspend Time**

The transaction suspend time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 014).

**DispWait Time**

The transaction dispatch wait time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 102).

**FC WAIT Time**

The transaction file control I/O wait time (owner: DFHFILE, field ID: 063).

**FCAMRq**

The number of file control access method calls (field: FCAMCT, owner: DFHFILE, field ID: 070).

**IR Wait Time**

The transaction inter-region (MRO) I/O wait time (field: IRIOWTT, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 100).



EDIT LIST Report Form - DBCTLIST						
Field Name	Type	Length	Dictionary	Definition	- User Offset	Field - Length
TRAN		4	TRAN	DFHTASK C001		
PSBNAME		8	PSBNAME	DBCTL C001		
START	TIMET	12	START	DFHCICS T005		
RESPONSE		8	RESP	CICSPA D901		
CPU	TIME	8	USRCPUT	DFHTASK S008		
DISPATCH	TIME	8	USRDISPT	DFHTASK S007		
SUSPEND	TIME	8	SUSPTIME	DFHTASK S014		
POOLWAIT		8	POOLWAIT	DBCTL A002		
INTCWAIT		8	INTCWAIT	DBCTL A003		
SCHTELAP		8	SCHTELAP	DBCTL A004		
DBIOELAP		8	DBIOELAP	DBCTL A005		
PILOCKEL		8	PILOCKEL	DBCTL A006		
DBIOCALL		8	DBIOCALL	DBCTL A007		
DLICALLS		8	DLICALLS	DBCTL A017		
EOR						
EOX						

Figure 4. LIST Report Form: DBCTL fields

This will produce a report with the following format.

V5R1M0 CICS Performance Analyzer Performance List

LIST0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 15:58:48 2/19/2010 APPLID CICPA0R1 Page 1

DBCTL transactions

Tran PSB	Start Time	Response Time	User Time	CPU Time	Dispatch Time	Suspend Time	PoolWait Time	ICwait Time	SchedElp Time	DBIOElap Time	PILockEl Time	DBIOcall Time	DLICalls
DLI0 DDLPSB51	15:58:47.251	1.0479	.0483	.9427	.1052	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0079	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI0 DDLPSB51	15:58:49.634	.0615	.0118	.0168	.0447	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0034	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI0 DDLPSB51	16:51:16.979	1.4467	.0474	1.2820	.1648	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0080	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI0 DDLPSB51	16:58:03.662	.0934	.0114	.0176	.0758	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0034	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI0 DDLPSB51	16:58:04.244	.0933	.0114	.0161	.0772	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0035	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI2 DDLPSB51	17:00:16.874	3.0710	.0110	.1065	2.9644	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0034	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI7 DDLPSB51	17:00:17.180	3.0274	.0116	.1441	2.8833	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0245	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI3 DDLPSB51	17:00:17.212	3.2297	.0129	.0108	3.2189	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0056	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI4 DDLPSB51	17:00:17.213	3.7488	.0109	.0112	3.7375	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0036	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI9 DDLPSB51	17:00:17.217	18.7260	.0108	2.8553	15.8707	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0034	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI1 DDLPSB51	17:00:17.218	18.8168	.0131	.0227	18.7941	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0041	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI0 DDLPSB51	17:00:17.217	18.9042	.0130	2.7601	16.1441	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0034	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI0 DDLPSB51	13:14:14.187	.5046	.0439	.1369	.3676	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0035	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI0 PSB99	13:01:22.918	5.9288	2.1340	3.8341	2.0947	.0000	.0000	.0000	1.0004	.0000	.0000	0	2
DLI0 PSB99	13:17:35.232	3.5302	2.1659	2.7387	.7914	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	2
DLI0 PSB99	13:45:38.833	3.4382	2.1744	2.4742	.9640	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	2
DLI0 PSB99	13:48:16.354	1.0711	.0428	.2282	.8429	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0024	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI0 PSB99	13:48:24.131	.2516	.0118	.0184	.2332	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI0 PSB99	13:48:25.012	.3658	.0117	.0168	.3490	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0011	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI0 PSB99	13:48:25.963	.3745	.0118	.0174	.3571	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI0 PSB99	13:48:26.919	.2871	.0116	.0180	.2691	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI0 PSB99	13:48:27.907	.2511	.0117	.0170	.2341	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI0 PSB99	15:36:20.458	.7925	.0451	.2664	.5261	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI0 PSB99	15:38:29.047	.6985	.0466	.1953	.5032	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0011	.0000	.0000	0	2
DLI0 PSB99	15:38:50.508	.5742	.0457	.1260	.4482	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	2
DLI0 PSB99	15:49:07.072	.9596	.0486	.1879	.7717	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	2
DLI2 PSB99	15:53:29.716	91.8213	1.8717	2.0128	89.8085	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI3 PSB99	15:53:30.402	156.501	1.9866	24.4980	132.003	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0055	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI5 PSB99	15:53:30.497	233.355	1.9771	18.1590	215.196	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0049	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI1 PSB99	15:56:53.478	95.2870	1.9511	16.4508	78.8363	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0050	.0000	.0000	0	1

Figure 5. Performance List report: DBCTL transactions

**Note:** IMS Performance Analyzer (IMS PA) can provide a more comprehensive analysis of IMS DBCTL performance.

**Example: Application naming:** An example of a Performance List report produced from CMF performance class data with application naming enabled is shown in Figure 6 on page 29.

The commands to request this report are like the following:

```
CICSPA IN(SMFIN002),
LIST(FIELDS(
APPLTRAN, Application naming transaction ID
```

USERID, User identifier  
 APPLPROG, Application naming program name  
 TASKNO, Transaction identification number  
 STOP(TIMET), Task stop time (hh:mm:ss.thm)  
 DISPATCH(TIME), Dispatch time  
 CPU(TIME), CPU time  
 SUSPEND(TIME), Suspend time  
 DISPWAIT(TIME), Redispach wait time  
 APPLID, CICS Generic APPLID  
 JOBNAME, Job name  
 MVSID, MVS SMF ID  
 RELEASE)) CICS release

V5R1M0 CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance List

LIST0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 07:30:47 5/29/2010 Page 1

Tran	Userid	Program	TaskNo	Stop Time	Dispatch Time	User CPU Time	Suspend Time	DispWait Time	APPLID	Jobname	MVS	Rlse
TOP1	CBAKER	PROGOPT1	16	7:30:47.653	.0002	.0002	.0029	.0000	IYK2Z1V1	CI07CJ81	MV2C	0660
TOP2	CBAKER	PROGOPT2	17	7:30:47.660	.0019	.0007	.0067	.0000	IYK2Z1V1	CI07CJ81	MV2C	0660
TOP3	CBAKER	PROGOPT3	18	7:30:47.699	.0112	.0011	.0362	.0298	IYK2Z1V1	CI07CJ81	MV2C	0660
TOP4	CBAKER	PROGOPT4	13	7:30:47.785	.0189	.0031	.1189	.1157	IYK2Z1V1	CI07CJ81	MV2C	0660
TOP5	CBAKER	PROGOPT5	15	7:30:47.829	.0261	.0044	.1539	.1053	IYK2Z1V1	CI07CJ81	MV2C	0660
TOP6	CBAKER	PROGOPT6	12	7:30:47.842	.0363	.0034	.1587	.0012	IYK2Z1V1	CI07CJ81	MV2C	0660
TOP7	CBAKER	PROGOPT7	10	7:30:47.945	.1053	.0142	.1930	.1393	IYK2Z1V1	CI07CJ81	MV2C	0660

Figure 6. Performance List report: Application naming

**Notes:**

1. The APPLTRAN and APPLPROG fields are only available when application programs invoke the application naming event monitoring points. For more information, see the APPLNAME parameter on the DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL macro in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.
2. CICS PA supports the OMEGAMON for CICS umbrella transaction facility. The CMF fields APPLTRAN and APPLPROG provide support for the CICS application naming facility (DFHAPPL). CICS PA reports the umbrella names in the APPLTRAN and APPLPROG fields when they are available in the CMF record. If both the DFHAPPL and OMEGBSC EMPs are active, then DFHAPPL takes precedence.

APPLTRAN and APPLPROG also provide a unified representation of the transaction and program names. When the DFHAPPL or OMEGBSC EMP is active but the transaction or program names are blank (not set by the application program), CICS PA reports the actual CICS transaction and program names. This allows you to use a single form field, APPLTRAN, to represent the transaction name in reports.

**Restriction:** CICS PA requires the CMF dictionary record to be available so it can detect the presence of the OMEGBSC EMP and reference the umbrella names. Dictionary records are only written to SMF when monitoring commences, so they are often not available in the SMF file. In this case CICS PA cannot detect the presence of the OMEGBSC EMP and the umbrella names will not be reported. To ensure that the umbrella names are always accessible to CICS PA, use the ISPF dialog to create a dictionary record, which is then automatically included in the CPADICTR DD statement in the JCL at Report Set run time.

**Example: Precision(4) and conversion of numeric fields:** Figure 7 on page 30 shows an example of a Performance List report with precision to 4 decimal places for clock fields and conversion of count and storage fields to K, M, KB, MB.

The commands to request this report are like the following:

```

CICSPA IN(SMFIN001),
NOAPPLID,
LINECNT(60),
FORMAT(':', '/', ' '),
PRECISION(4),
LIST(OUTPUT(LIST0001),
FIELDS(TRAN,
APPLID,
TASKNO,
PC31AHWM,
PC31AHWM(K),
PC31AHWM(KB),
PC31AHWM(M),
PC31AHWM(MB),
RESPONSE))

```

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance List

LIST0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 23:40:54 2/03/2010

Page 1

Tran	APPLID	TaskNo	PC31aHWM	PC31aHWM K	PC31aHWM KB	PC31aHWM M	PC31aHWM MB	Response Time
XCMT	A02CICP1	3973	151184	151	148	0	0	6.0242
NPXF	A02CICP1	3993	21872	22	21	0	0	.0111
HR00	A02CICP5	106	426832	427	417	0	0	.0650
CWBG	A02CICP5	107	768	1	1	0	0	.0018
CRMF	A02CICP5	108	1736	2	2	0	0	.0015
CATD	A02CICP5	109	258352	258	252	0	0	.0257
CWBG	A02CICP5	110	768	1	1	0	0	.0017
CRMF	A02CICP5	111	1736	2	2	0	0	.0015
CWBG	A02CICP5	112	768	1	1	0	0	.0014
CWBG	A02CICP5	114	768	1	1	0	0	.0014
CRSQ	A02CICP5	113	872	1	1	0	0	.0027
CRMF	A02CICP5	115	1736	2	2	0	0	.0014
CWBG	A02CICP5	116	768	1	1	0	0	.0015
CRMF	A02CICP5	117	1736	2	2	0	0	.0014
CWBG	A02CICP5	118	768	1	1	0	0	.0014
CWBG	A02CICP5	119	768	1	1	0	0	.0014
CRMF	A02CICP5	120	1736	2	2	0	0	.0014
CWBG	A02CICP5	121	768	1	1	0	0	.0014
CRMF	A02CICP5	122	1736	2	2	0	0	.0017
SYSU	A02CICP5	123	151104	151	148	0	0	.0324

Figure 7. Performance List report: Precision(4) and conversion of numeric fields

**Example: Precision(6) and conversion of numeric fields:** The following example is the same report as the previous example in Figure 7 but with microsecond precision.

The commands to request this report are like the following:

```

CICSPA IN(SMFIN001),
NOAPPLID,
LINECNT(60),
FORMAT(':', '/', ' '),
PRECISION(6),
LIST(OUTPUT(LIST0001),
FIELDS(TRAN,
APPLID,
TASKNO,
PC31AHWM,
PC31AHWM(K),
PC31AHWM(KB),
PC31AHWM(M),
PC31AHWM(MB),
RESPONSE))

```

Tran	APPLID	TaskNo	PC31aHWM	PC31aHWM	PC31aHWM	PC31aHWM	PC31aHWM	Response
			K	KB	M	MB	Time	
XCMT	A02CICP1	3973	151184	151	148	0	0	6.024186
NPXF	A02CICP1	3993	21872	22	21	0	0	.011066
HR00	A02CICP5	106	426832	427	417	0	0	.065014
CWBG	A02CICP5	107	768	1	1	0	0	.001800
CRMF	A02CICP5	108	1736	2	2	0	0	.001499
CATD	A02CICP5	109	258352	258	252	0	0	.025707
CWBG	A02CICP5	110	768	1	1	0	0	.001672
CRMF	A02CICP5	111	1736	2	2	0	0	.001530
CWBG	A02CICP5	112	768	1	1	0	0	.001411
CWBG	A02CICP5	114	768	1	1	0	0	.001380
CRSQ	A02CICP5	113	872	1	1	0	0	.002673
CRMF	A02CICP5	115	1736	2	2	0	0	.001419
CWBG	A02CICP5	116	768	1	1	0	0	.001508
CRMF	A02CICP5	117	1736	2	2	0	0	.001436
CWBG	A02CICP5	118	768	1	1	0	0	.001418
CWBG	A02CICP5	119	768	1	1	0	0	.001378
CRMF	A02CICP5	120	1736	2	2	0	0	.001382
CWBG	A02CICP5	121	768	1	1	0	0	.001448
CRMF	A02CICP5	122	1736	2	2	0	0	.001702
SYSU	A02CICP5	123	151104	151	148	0	0	.032409

Figure 8. Performance List report: Precision(6) and conversion of numeric fields

**Example: Performance Alerts List:** This is an example of performance alert reporting, useful for monitoring compliance to Service Level Agreements and CICS transaction performance standards.

The commands to request this report are like the following:

```
CICSPA IN(SMFIN001),
        APPLID(*),
        PRECISION(4),
LIST(OUTPUT(LIST0001),
      ALERTDEF(ALERT99),
      FIELDS(TRAN,
             PROGRAM,
             RESPONSE,
             RESPONSE(SEV),
             DISPATCH(TIME,SEV),
             CPU(TIME,SEV),
             SUSPEND(TIME,SEV),
             DISPWAIT(TIME),
             FCWAIT(TIME),
             FCAMCT,
             IRWAIT(TIME)))
```

Tran	Program	Response Time	Response Time	Sev	Dispatch Time	Dispatch Time	Sev	User CPU Time	User CPU Time	Sev	Suspend Time	Suspend Time	Sev	DispWait Time	FC Wait Time	FCAMRq	IR Wait Time
CESN	DFHSNP	.0456	Info		.0453	Info		.0043	Info		.0003			.0003	.0000	0	.0000
CSTE	DFHTACP	.0490	Info		.0371	Info		.0032	Info		.0120			.0119	.0000	0	.0000
CESN	DFHSNP	.0066			.0036			.0021	Info		.0029			.0001	.0000	0	.0000
CEJR	DFHEJITL	.0457	Info		.0414	Info		.0357	Warning		.0043			.0000	.0000	0	.0000
CEJR	DFHEJITL	.0006			.0003			.0002			.0004			.0000	.0000	0	.0000
CEJR	DFHEJITL	.0006			.0001			.0001			.0005			.0000	.0000	0	.0000
CEJR	DFHEJITL	.0275	Info		.0233	Info		.0017	Info		.0043			.0003	.0007	10	.0000
CRTP	DFHZRTP	.0080			.0056			.0016			.0024			.0004	.0000	0	.0000
CEDA	DFHEDAP	163.3748	Critical		.5525	Warning		.3450	Critical		162.8222			.0023	.3245	9589	.0000
CSHQ	DFHSHSY	192.6462	Critical		.0922	Info		.0091	Info		192.5540			.0057	.0000	0	.0000
CESD	DFHCESD	.0037			.0008			.0007			.0028			.0001	.0000	0	.0000
CISD	DFHISCP	.0006			.0001			.0001			.0005			.0000	.0000	0	.0000
CSKL	EZACIC02	191.6213	Critical	190.8965	Critical			.0134	Warning		.7248			.0620	.0013	1	.0000
CKAM	DFHMOMON	197.1525			.0187			.0035			197.1338			.0945	.0000	0	.0000
CSNC	DFHCRNP	205.4532	Critical		.0737	Info		.0022	Info		205.3795			.0057	.0000	0	.0000
CSNE	DFHZNAC	199.6088	Critical		.0366	Info		.0035	Info		199.5722			.0001	.0000	0	.0000

Figure 9. Performance List report: Performance alerts

To create an extract file, add the DD statement for the extract data set to the JCL and add the corresponding DDNAME operand to the LIST command.

```

Tran;Program;Response Time;Response Time Sev;Dispatch Time Sev;User CPU Time Sev;Suspend Time Sev;DispWait Time;...
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .0038; ; ; ; ; .0000; .0000; 0; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .0060; ; ; ; ; .0000; .0000; 0; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .0105;Info ; ; ; ; .0041; .0000; 0; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .0364;Info ;Info ;Info ; ; .0053; .0000; 0; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .0913;Info ;Info ;Info ; ; .0537; .0000; 0; .0000
CGRP;DFHZCGRP; .1452;Warning ;Info ;Info ; ; .1134; .0000; 0; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .1520;Warning ;Info ;Info ; ; .1096; .0000; 0; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .1648;Warning ;Info ;Info ; ; .1353; .0000; 0; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .2747;Warning ;Info ;Info ; ; .2072; .0000; 0; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .3263;Warning ;Info ;Info ; ; .2422; .0000; 0; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .3409;Warning ;Info ;Info ; ; .2649; .0000; 0; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; .4730;Warning ;Info ;Info ; ; .1103; .0000; 1; .0000
CPLT;DFHSIPLT; 5.9899; ; ; ; ; .0031; .0210; 9; .0000
CSSY;DFHAPATT; 5.9837;Critical;Critical;Critical; ; .3840; .5694; 3786; .0000
CJSR;DFHSJITL; .0360;Info ;Info ;Info ; ; .0049; .0000; 0; .0000
CRLR;DFHRLR ; .0485;Info ;Info ; ; ; .0198; .0000; 0; .0000
CPIR;DFHPIITL; .0629; ; ; ; ; .0321; .0000; 0; .0000
...
    
```

Figure 10. Performance List extract: Performance alerts

---

## Performance List Extended report

The Performance List Extended report provides a detailed list of the CMF performance class records. It differs from the Performance List report in that you can specify the sorting criteria for the performance class records.

You can request a list of all available records, or specify selection criteria to list only the information that meets specific requirements.

### Report command

The Performance List Extended report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **List Extended** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the LISTX command is used to request the Performance List Extended report.

### Performance List Extended

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA LISTX
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA LISTX(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]  
    [BY(by1(ASCEND|DESCEND),  
        by2(ASCEND|DESCEND),  
        by3(ASCEND|DESCEND)),]  
    [LIMIT(byfield(proclim)),]  
    [FIELDS(field1[(options)],...),]  
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]  
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]  
    [SELECT2(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

The Performance List Extended report is produced using an external SORT facility. An External Work Data Set is required to store the records before they are sorted. This data set is either specified explicitly using **EXTERNAL(ddname)**, or CICS PA assigns one from the External Work File pool.

The FIELDS operand controls the format of the report by specifying the required fields and the order of the columns.

The BY operand specifies up to 3 sort fields, ascending or descending. For one of the sort fields, LIMIT specifies the maximum number of records to process. The default sort sequence is ascending **BY(TRAN)** with no LIMIT.

If BY and FIELDS are not specified, the default is:

```
CICSPA LISTX(BY(TRAN),  
    FIELDS(TRAN,           Transaction ID  
           STYPE,         Start type of transaction  
           USERID,       User ID  
           RSYSID,       Remote System ID  
           PROGRAM,      Initial program name  
           TASKNO,       Transaction number  
           STOP(TIMET),  Stop time (hh:mm:ss.thm)  
           RESPONSE,     Response time
```

DISPATCH(TIME),	Dispatch time (sss.thmi)
CPU(TIME),	CPU time
SUSPEND(TIME),	Suspend time
DISPWAIT(TIME),	Dispatch wait time
FCWAIT(TIME),	File Control I/O wait time
FCAMCT(TIME),	File Control access method calls
IRWAIT(TIME))	Inter-Region (MRO) I/O wait time

The CICS PA dialog uses the LISTX Report Form to generate the FIELDS and BY operands.

### Cross-System Work Extended

The LISTX command can be used to produce the Cross-System Work Extended report as follows:

```
CICSPA LISTX(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]
    [BY(UOWID),]
    [PRINTMULTIPLE|NOPRINTMULTIPLE,]
    [PRINTSINGLE|NOPRINTSINGLE,]
    [FIELDS(field1[[options]],...),]
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]
    [SELECT2(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

This produces a report similar to the Performance List Extended report, but note the following differences:

1. No other BY sort field can be specified.
2. LIMIT is ignored.
3. CMF records for the same Network UOWID are reported together. A blank line separates each network unit-of-work, except when you specify NOPRINTMULTIPLE,PRINTSINGLE. In this case, no blank lines are necessary as each record is a distinct unit-of-work.
4. The report heading shows “Cross-System Work Extended”.
5. The sorting sequence is the same as the default Cross-System Work report (see “Cross-System Work report” on page 75):

```
NETUOWPX
    NETNAME (ascending)
NETUOWSX
    Network unit-of-work ID (ascending)
NETUOWSX
    Period or syncpoint count (descending)
STOP Task Stop time (descending)
APPLID
    CICS generic APPLID (ascending)
```

For an example of the report, see Figure 39 on page 80.

### Report content

You can specify a LISTX Report Form (FIELDS operand) to tailor the format and content of the Performance List Extended report. If a Report Form is not specified, the default format of the report is produced.

## Default format

A report line is printed for each BY sort field combination, up to the specified LIMIT.

The following report is an example of the default Performance List Extended report.

V5R1M0 CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance List Extended

LSTX0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 11:10:51 3/24/2010 TO 11:34:13 3/24/2010 Page 1

Tran	SC	Userid	RSID	Program	TaskNo	Stop Time	Response Time	Dispatch Time	User CPU Time	Suspend Time	DispWait Time	FC Wait Time	FCAMRq	IR Wait Time
AADD	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL		52	11:12:54.123	.0945	.0831	.0084	.0114	.0113	.0000	0	.0000
AADD	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL		54	11:13:06.217	.0636	.0619	.0047	.0017	.0016	.0000	0	.0000
AADD	TP	BRENNER	DFHSAALL		65	11:14:27.328	.0029	.0026	.0017	.0003	.0002	.0000	3	.0000
AADD	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL		551	11:26:41.439	.0016	.0016	.0013	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
AADD	TP	BRENNER	DFHSAALL		561	11:27:02.540	.0026	.0022	.0017	.0003	.0002	.0000	3	.0000
AADD	TO	GBURGES	DFHSAALL		136	11:20:04.651	.0011	.0010	.0010	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
AADD	TO	GBURGES	DFHSAALL		137	11:20:08.762	.0022	.0021	.0012	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
AADD	TP	GBURGES	DFHSAALL		138	11:20:15.123	.0023	.0022	.0013	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
AADD	TO	GBURGES	DFHSAALL		183	11:21:51.234	.0022	.0022	.0012	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
AADD	TP	GBURGES	DFHSAALL		184	11:21:58.310	.0023	.0022	.0013	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
ABRW	TO	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		139	11:16:51.429	.6982	.6717	.0385	.0264	.0111	.0051	6	.0000
ABRW	TP	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		140	11:16:52.538	.0018	.0018	.0015	.0001	.0000	.0000	7	.0000
ABRW	TP	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		141	11:16:52.647	.0021	.0020	.0015	.0001	.0000	.0000	7	.0000
ABRW	TP	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		142	11:16:52.756	.0018	.0017	.0014	.0001	.0000	.0000	7	.0000
ABRW	TP	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		143	11:16:53.865	.0020	.0019	.0015	.0001	.0000	.0000	7	.0000
ABRW	TP	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		144	11:16:53.974	.0038	.0037	.0013	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
ABRW	TO	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		365	11:22:38.083	.0020	.0019	.0015	.0001	.0000	.0000	6	.0000
ABRW	TP	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		366	11:22:40.192	.0019	.0016	.0013	.0002	.0000	.0000	7	.0000
ABRW	TP	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		367	11:22:41.200	.0018	.0018	.0015	.0001	.0000	.0000	7	.0000
ABRW	TP	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		368	11:22:41.319	.0018	.0017	.0012	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
ABRW	TO	CBAKER	DFHSABRW		206	11:24:34.129	.0052	.0021	.0021	.0031	.0000	.0000	0	.0030
ABRW	TO	BRENNER	DFHSABRW		53	11:12:19.238	.5819	.0783	.0121	.5037	.0127	.0000	0	.4908
ABRW	TP	BRENNER	DFHSABRW		59	11:13:17.320	.0070	.0034	.0029	.0036	.0000	.0000	0	.0036
ABRW	TP	BRENNER	DFHSABRW		61	11:13:20.431	.0080	.0028	.0024	.0052	.0000	.0000	0	.0051
ABRW	TP	BRENNER	DFHSABRW		62	11:13:21.542	.0064	.0027	.0023	.0036	.0000	.0000	0	.0036
ABRW	TP	BRENNER	DFHSABRW		63	11:13:24.653	.0018	.0017	.0014	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
ABRW	TO	GBURGES	DFHSABRW		109	11:19:44.764	.0071	.0040	.0027	.0030	.0000	.0000	0	.0030
ABRW	TP	GBURGES	DFHSABRW		110	11:19:49.875	.0064	.0031	.0021	.0033	.0000	.0000	0	.0032
ABRW	TP	GBURGES	DFHSABRW		111	11:19:50.986	.0065	.0032	.0022	.0033	.0000	.0000	0	.0033

Figure 11. Performance List Extended report : default format

For the complete list of performance class data fields that can be selected for the Performance List report, see the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.

A brief description of the fields in the default report follows. For more details, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

### Tran

The Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001) identifies the name of the transaction that this performance class record represents. Applications that are using Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests should use the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter on the EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('xxxxxxx') command to enable better transaction/application analysis from the monitoring performance class data. If the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter is not specified all the performance class records on the target system for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) mirror transaction will have the same transaction ID. For example, 'CSMI' for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) request from another connected CICS system.

**SC** The transaction start type (field: STYPE, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 004).

### Userid

The User identifier of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 089).

### RSID

The Transaction Routing Sysid (field: RSYSID, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 130) can be used to identify the connection name (sysid) of the remote system to which the transaction was routed. If the transaction was not routed this field is

blank and the initial program name **Program** field will identify the initial application program name invoked for the transaction.

#### **Program**

The Program Name (field: PGMNAME, owner: DFHPROG, field ID: 071) identifies the initial application program invoked for the transaction. Depending on the type of transaction, this field contains either the application program name as defined in the transaction definition, the program name returned by a user written dynamic routing program, the application program name passed on a function shipped Dynamic Program Link (DPL) request, the initial application program name of an ONC RPC Alias Transaction, or the initial application program name of a WEB Alias Transaction. A program name of ##### indicates that the transaction was invoked using the definition of the transaction id specified by the DTRTRAN system initialization parameter.

#### **TaskNo**

The transaction identification number (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031).

#### **Stop Time**

The transaction stop time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005).

#### **Response Time**

The transaction response time. This field is calculated by subtracting the transaction start time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005) from the transaction stop time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

#### **Dispatch Time**

The transaction dispatch time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 007).

#### **User CPU Time**

The transaction CPU time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 008).

#### **Suspend Time**

The transaction suspend time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 014).

#### **DispWait Time**

The transaction dispatch wait time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 102).

#### **FC Wait Time**

The transaction file control I/O wait time (owner: DFHFILE, field ID: 063).

#### **FCAMRq**

The number of file control access method calls (field: FCAMCT, owner: DFHFILE, field ID: 070).

#### **IR Wait Time**

The transaction inter-region (MRO) I/O wait time (field: IRIOWTT, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 100).

**Note:** Some of the fields might contain large values and be represented in exponential format. For example, 2 834 000 might be shown as 2834E3.

### **Tailored format**

You can tailor the Performance List Extended report to include any CMF performance class field. From the CICS PA dialog, you can design a LISTX Report Form to include the required fields in your report. Sample Report Forms are available to help you tailor your report for a specific purpose.

In batch the FIELDS operand of the LISTX report command is used to specify the required report fields, their format, and the order of the columns.

**Example: Top 20 worst transactions by various criteria:** Sample Report Forms are provided to help you format the report for different purposes:

**BADCHMDS**

Top 20 worst change-TCB mode requests

**BADCPU**

Top 20 worst CPU times

**BADDB2RQ**

Top 20 worst DB2 requests

**BADFCRQ**

Top 20 worst file requests

**BADRESP**

Top 20 worst response times

**BADRMI**

Top 20 worst CICS RMI times

**BADRMIRQ**

Top 20 worst CICS RMI requests

**BADSUSP**

Top 20 worst suspend times

**BADTDRQ**

Top 20 worst transient data queue requests

**BADTSRQ**

Top 20 worst temporary storage queue requests

**BADWBRQ**

Top 20 worst CICS Web requests

**BADWMQRQ**

Top 20 worst WebSphere MQ requests

You can edit and change a form to reformat the report. The example in Figure 13 on page 38 was based on the sample form **BADRESP**, then modified and saved as **BADTRANS**.

EDIT LISTX Report Form - BADTRANS				
Field Name	S	Type	Limit	Description
TRAN	A			Transaction identifier
RESPONSE	D		10	Transaction response time
TERM	*			Terminal ID
STYPE	-			Transaction start type
USERID	*			User ID
RSYSID	-			Remote System ID
PROGRAM	-			Program name
TASKNO	-			Transaction identification number
STOP	*	TIMES		Task stop time
RESPONSE	*			Transaction response time
DISPATCH	*	TIME		Dispatch time
CPU	*	TIME		CPU time
SUSPEND	*	TIME		Suspend time
DISPWAIT	*	TIME		Redispatch wait time
FCWAIT	-	TIME		File I/O wait time
IRWAIT	-	TIME		MRO link wait time
EOR	-			----- End of Report -----
EOX	-			----- End of Extract -----
FCAMCT	*			File access-method requests

Figure 12. LISTX Report Form: using Sort Sequence and Limit

To format this report, specify that the records are sorted by descending response time within ascending transaction ID. Limit the performance class records processed to the first 10 records (the longest 10 response times) for each transaction ID.

V5R1M0 CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance List Extended

LSTX0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 11:10:51 2/14/2010 to 11:34:13 2/14/2010 Page 1  
Response Times by Transaction ID \*\*\* 10 worst times \*\*\*

Tran	Response Time	Term	SC	Userid	RSID	Program	TaskNo	Stop Time	Dispatch Time	User CPU Time	Suspend Time	DispWait Time	FC Wait Time	IR Wait Time
AADD	.0945	S23C	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	52	11:12:54	.0831	.0084	.0114	.0113	.0000	.0000	
AADD	.0636	S23C	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	54	11:13:06	.0619	.0047	.0017	.0016	.0000	.0000	
AADD	.0029	S23C	TP	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	65	11:14:27	.0026	.0017	.0003	.0002	.0000	.0000	
AADD	.0026	S23C	TP	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	561	11:27:02	.0022	.0017	.0003	.0002	.0000	.0000	
AADD	.0023	TC26	TP	GBURGES	DFHSAALL	138	11:20:15	.0022	.0013	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AADD	.0023	TC26	TP	GBURGES	DFHSAALL	184	11:21:58	.0022	.0013	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AADD	.0022	TC26	TO	GBURGES	DFHSAALL	183	11:21:51	.0022	.0012	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AADD	.0022	TC26	TP	GBURGES	DFHSAALL	137	11:20:08	.0021	.0012	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AADD	.0016	S23C	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	551	11:26:41	.0016	.0013	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AADD	.0011	TC26	TP	GBURGES	DFHSAALL	136	11:20:04	.0010	.0010	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
ABRW	.6982	P015	TO	CBAKER	DFHSABRW	139	11:16:51	.6717	.0385	.0264	.0111	.0051	.0000	
ABRW	.5819	S23D	TO	BRENNER	DFHSABRW	53	11:12:19	.0783	.0121	.5037	.0127	.0000	.4908	
ABRW	.0156	TC26	TP	GBURGES	DFHSABRW	128	11:19:57	.0028	.0024	.0128	.0000	.0000	.0127	
ABRW	.0146	TC26	TO	GBURGES	DFHSABRW	164	11:21:05	.0030	.0023	.0115	.0000	.0000	.0114	
ABRW	.0124	TC26	TP	GBURGES	DFHSABRW	169	11:21:17	.0043	.0028	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	
ABRW	.0120	TC32	TP	GBURGES	DFHSABRW	391	11:24:38	.0120	.0017	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
ABRW	.0097	TC26	TP	GBURGES	DFHSABRW	175	11:21:27	.0059	.0025	.0038	.0000	.0000	.0037	
ABRW	.0094	TC26	TP	GBURGES	DFHSABRW	117	11:19:52	.0036	.0024	.0058	.0000	.0000	.0057	
ABRW	.0085	TC26	TP	GBURGES	DFHSABRW	170	11:21:19	.0037	.0024	.0048	.0000	.0000	.0048	
ABRW	.0085	TC26	TP	GBURGES	DFHSABRW	176	11:21:29	.0043	.0024	.0042	.0001	.0000	.0042	
AINQ	.0040	TC26	TO	GBURGES	DFHSAALL	187	11:22:14	.0027	.0017	.0013	.0000	.0000	.0013	
AINQ	.0024	S23C	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	574	11:27:26	.0016	.0015	.0008	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AINQ	.0023	S23C	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	564	11:27:11	.0022	.0015	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AINQ	.0020	S23C	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	341	11:21:19	.0019	.0014	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AINQ	.0020	S23C	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	328	11:21:09	.0019	.0012	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AINQ	.0018	S23C	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	580	11:27:34	.0017	.0014	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AINQ	.0018	S23C	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	112	11:14:46	.0017	.0016	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AINQ	.0014	R11	TO	CBAKER	DFHSAALL	232	11:26:30	.0013	.0012	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AINQ	.0013	S23C	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAALL	569	11:27:19	.0013	.0013	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AINQ	.0012	TC26	TO	GBURGES	DFHSAALL	186	11:22:08	.0011	.0010	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	
AMNU	.1724	S23D	TO	BRENNER	DFHSAMNU	50	11:11:53	.1720	.0091	.0004	.0004	.0000	.0000	
AMNU	.0713	CAAD	TO	CBAKER	DFHSAMNU	249	11:19:41	.0519	.0085	.0194	.0042	.0000	.0000	

Figure 13. Performance List Extended report: top 10 response times by transaction

**Example: Precision(4) and conversion of numeric fields:** Figure 14 on page 39 shows an example of a Performance List Extended report with precision to 4 decimal places for clock fields and conversion of count and storage fields to K, M, KB, MB.

The commands to request this report are like the following:

```
CICSPA IN(SMFIN001),
        NOAPPLID,
        LINECNT(60),
        FORMAT(':', '/'),
        PRECISION(4),
        LISTX(OUTPUT(LSTX0001),
            EXTERNAL(CPAXW001),
            BY(TRAN,
                CPU(DESCEND)),
            LIMIT(CPU(20)),
            FIELDS(TRAN,
                CPU(TIME),
                PC31AHWM,
                PC31AHWM(K),
                PC31AHWM(KB),
                PC31AHWM(M),
                PC31AHWM(MB),
                RESPONSE))
```

V5R1M0 CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance List Extended

LSTX0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 19:06:30 2/01/2003 to 23:50:44 2/03/2010 Page 1

Tran	User	CPU Time	PC31aHWM K	PC31aHWM KB	PC31aHWM M	PC31aHWM MB	Response Time
CWBA	.0283	92208	92	90	0	0	.2609
CWBA	.0251	1938E3	1938	1892	2	2	.1436
CWBA	.0212	92208	92	90	0	0	1.0060
CWBA	.0183	1938E3	1938	1892	2	2	.0673
CWBA	.0128	92208	92	90	0	0	.0287
CWBA	.0086	1975E3	1975	1928	2	2	.1011
CWBA	.0069	1975E3	1975	1928	2	2	.1101
CWBA	.0044	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.0171
CWBA	.0036	1973E3	1973	1926	2	2	.0620
CWBA	.0034	1972E3	1972	1926	2	2	.0043
CWBA	.0034	1972E3	1972	1926	2	2	.0046
CWBA	.0033	1972E3	1972	1926	2	2	.0040
CWBA	.0032	1972E3	1972	1926	2	2	.0039
CWBA	.0031	47632	48	47	0	0	.0203
CWBA	.0030	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.0042
CWBA	.0029	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.0048
CWBA	.0027	1975E3	1975	1928	2	2	.0436
CWBA	.0026	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.0037
CWBA	.0026	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.0039
CWBA	.0026	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.0038
CWBG	.0030	1056	1	1	0	0	.0171
CWBG	.0028	784	1	1	0	0	.0597
CWBG	.0028	1056	1	1	0	0	.0146
CWBG	.0027	1056	1	1	0	0	.0297
CWBG	.0026	784	1	1	0	0	.3154
CWBG	.0026	1056	1	1	0	0	.1528

Figure 14. Performance List Extended report: Precision(4) and conversion of numeric fields

**Example: Precision(6) and conversion of numeric fields:** The following example is the same report as the previous example in Figure 14 but with microsecond precision.

The commands to request this report are like the following:

```
CICSPA IN(SMFIN001),
        NOAPPLID,
        LINECNT(60),
        FORMAT(':', '/'),
        PRECISION(6),
        LISTX(OUTPUT(LSTX0001),
            EXTERNAL(CPAXW001),
            BY(TRAN,
                CPU(DESCEND)),
            LIMIT(CPU(20)),
            FIELDS(TRAN,
                CPU(TIME),
                PC31AHWM,
```

PC31AHWM(K),  
 PC31AHWM(KB)  
 PC31AHWM(M),  
 PC31AHWM(MB)  
 RESPONSE))

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
 Performance List Extended

LSTX0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 19:06:30 2/01/2010 to 23:50:44 2/03/2010

Page 1

Tran	User	CPU Time	PC31aHWM	PC31aHWM K	PC31aHWM KB	PC31aHWM M	PC31aHWM MB	Response Time
CWBA	.028304	92208	92	90	0	0	.260863	
CWBA	.025072	1938E3	1938	1892	2	2	.143602	
CWBA	.021184	92208	92	90	0	0	1.006030	
CWBA	.018288	1938E3	1938	1892	2	2	.067328	
CWBA	.012848	92208	92	90	0	0	.028668	
CWBA	.008624	1975E3	1975	1928	2	2	.101078	
CWBA	.006944	1975E3	1975	1928	2	2	.110104	
CWBA	.004448	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.017112	
CWBA	.003648	1973E3	1973	1926	2	2	.062020	
CWBA	.003376	1972E3	1972	1926	2	2	.004337	
CWBA	.003360	1972E3	1972	1926	2	2	.004596	
CWBA	.003264	1972E3	1972	1926	2	2	.003970	
CWBA	.003168	1972E3	1972	1926	2	2	.003947	
CWBA	.003104	47632	48	47	0	0	.020255	
CWBA	.002992	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.004209	
CWBA	.002880	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.004786	
CWBA	.002736	1975E3	1975	1928	2	2	.043593	
CWBA	.002608	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.003677	
CWBA	.002576	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.003896	
CWBA	.002560	1959E3	1959	1913	2	2	.003811	
CWBG	.002960	1056	1	1	0	0	.017110	
CWBG	.002784	784	1	1	0	0	.059680	
CWBG	.002768	1056	1	1	0	0	.014561	
CWBG	.002656	1056	1	1	0	0	.029693	
CWBG	.002624	784	1	1	0	0	.315409	
CWBG	.002576	1056	1	1	0	0	.152797	

Figure 15. Performance List Extended report: Precision(6) and conversion of numeric fields

---

## Performance Summary report

The Performance Summary report is a summary of the CMF performance class records.

You can request a report that summarizes all available records, or you can specify selection criteria to summarize only the information that meets specific requirements.

### Report command

The Performance Summary report can be requested from a Report Set in the dialog. Select the **Summary** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the SUMMARY command is used to request the Performance Summary report.

### Performance Summary report

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA SUMMARY
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA SUMMARY(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]  
    [NOTOTALS|TOTALS(n),]  
    [INTERVAL(hh:mm:ss),]  
    [ALERTDEF(defname),]  
    [SEVERITY(ELIGIBLE|ALL),]  
    [FIELDS(fld1[(options[,SEV(CRITICAL|WARNING|INFO,COUNT|PERCENT)]),...]),]  
    [LINECount(nnn),]  
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]  
    [SELECT2(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

The FIELDS operand controls the format of the report by specifying the required fields, their format, the order of the columns, and, for numeric fields, the statistical functions (**AVE** | **DEV** | **MIN** | **MAX** | **TOT** | **nn** | **RNGCOUNT (range)** | **RNGPERCENT (range)**) used to summarize the data. nn% represents a peak percentile, such as 95%. A range can be specified as a lower limit and an upper limit separated by a hyphen (for example, 0.1-0.2), or as a comparison operator (one of: = > >= < <=) followed by a value (for example, >0). If the function is omitted, **AVE** is the default.

For Performance Alert reporting, SEV indicates a performance alert field. ALERTDEF specifies the Performance Alert Definition. SEVERITY specifies whether to report all transactions or only those that match the resource criteria in the Performance Alert Definition. **ALERT** is the field name used to provide count or percentage totals of transactions for an alert severity level (CRITICAL, WARNING, or INFO) for the summary key.

You can specify up to 8 Sort Key fields to order in ascending or descending sequence. The default is **TRAN(ASCEND)**. The BY operand is optional. If the FIELDS operand is specified with key fields, the BY operand is ignored.

Sort fields identify the grouping required for summarization, and can be START and STOP time, or any character field, including character user fields.

Key fields must be the first fields specified in the Form and must be contiguous. However, TASKCNT and TASKTCNT can be specified anywhere in the list of fields, including amongst the key fields.

In addition to the Sort Key fields, one numeric field can be selected as Ascending or Descending to activate **Alternate Sequencing**. This will change the order of report lines from Sort Key to numeric field sequence. For example, specify Alternate Sequencing of D for RESPONSE time to see the transactions with the highest response time at the top of the report. Note that grouping by Sort Key remains unaffected.

If BY and FIELDS are omitted, the default is:

```
CICSPA SUMMARY(
    FIELDS(TRAN,           Transaction ID
           TASKCNT,       Number of CMF Records
           RESPONSE(AVE,MAX), Avg/Max Response Time
           DISPATCH,      Avg Dispatch Time
           CPU,           Avg CPU Time
           SUSPEND(AVE,MAX), Avg/Max Suspend Time
           DISPWAIT,      Avg Dispatch Wait Time
           FCWAIT,        Avg File Control I/O Wait Time
           FCAMCT,        Avg FC Access Method Calls
           IRWAIT,        Avg Inter-Region I/O Wait Time
           SC24UHW,       Avg User Storage HWM below 16MB
           SC31UHW))      Avg User Storage HWM above 16MB
```

If you specify a FIELDS operand that contains only sort key fields with or without the special TASKCNT or TASKTCNT fields, then the report contains those explicitly specified fields instead of the default sort key field TRAN, followed by the remaining default fields. This enables you to customize the sort order of the default report without explicitly specifying all of the fields in the report. To suppress the default fields, so that the report contains only the fields explicitly specified by the FIELDS operand, you must specify at least one field that is not a sort key, and that is not TASKCNT or TASKTCNT: for example, the numeric field RESPONSE.

The CICS PA dialog uses the SUMMARY Report Form to generate the FIELDS operand.

#### **If the report becomes too large . . .**

The Performance Summary report sorts the input records before reporting. When the EXTERNAL operand is not specified, CICS PA performs an internal sort using virtual storage. The amount of virtual storage required depends on the number of key fields and the resulting combinations. If the report becomes too large for virtual storage, you can use an External Work Data Set to store the records before they are sorted. Use **EXTERNAL(ddname)** to specify the External Work Data Set and invoke the external SORT facility.

### **Performance Summary Extract**

The SUMMARY command can be used to tailor the format of the Performance Data Extract file.

The command format for the Performance Summary Extract is:

```
CICSPA SUMMARY(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    DDNAME(ddname),
    [DELIMIT('field-delimiter'),]
    [LABELS|NOLABELS,]
```

```
[FLOAT,]
[EXTERNAL(ddname),]
[INTERVAL(hh:mm:ss),]
[ALERTDEF(alertname),]
[SEVERITY(ELIGIBLE|ALL),]
[FIELDS(fld1[(options[,SEV(CRITICAL|WARNING|INFO,COUNT|PERCENT)]),...]),]
[TITLE1('...1st 64 characters of title of Recap...'),]
[TITLE2('...2nd 64 characters of title of Recap...'),]
[SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]
[SELECT2(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))]]
```

See Figure 93 on page 229 for an example of the Performance Summary Extract file.

Totals are not written to the file. That is reserved for later processing of the extract data.

## Report content

You can specify a SUMMARY Report Form (FIELDS operand) to tailor the format and content of the Performance Summary report.

The first 1 to 8 character or time stamp (START, STOP) fields are used to summarize and subtotal the Summary report entries. The combination of key field values determines the group of data for summarization. A summary line is printed for each Key field combination. Depending on the value specified in the TOTALS operand, the Summary report prints a subtotal line whenever a key field value changes.

If a Report Form is not specified, the default format of the report is produced.

### Default format

The following report is an example of the default Performance Summary report.

```
V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer
                                       Performance Summary

SUMM0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013   Data from 11:10:51 3/24/2010 to 11:34:13 3/24/2010   Page 1
```

Tran	#Tasks	Avg Response Time	Max Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg User CPU Time	Avg Suspend Time	Max Suspend Time	Avg DispWait Time	FC Wait Time	Avg FCAMRq	IR Wait Time	Avg SC24UHM	Avg SC31UHM
AADD	10	.0175	.0945	.0161	.0024	.0014	.0013	.0000	.0000	1	.0000	960	0
ABRW	134	.0142	.6982	.0085	.0022	.0057	.0002	.0000	.0053	3	.0053	1007	0
AINQ	10	.0020	.0040	.0017	.0014	.0003	.0000	.0000	.0001	1	.0001	928	0
AMNU	12	.0270	.1724	.0246	.0028	.0023	.0008	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	424	221
AUPD	12	.0144	.0665	.0083	.0030	.0061	.0014	.0000	.0010	0	.0010	960	0
B	2	.0028	.0031	.0027	.0015	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	0	0
BING	1	.0024	.0024	.0023	.0016	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	0	0

Figure 16. Performance Summary report: default format

For the complete list of performance class data fields that can be selected for the Performance Summary report, see the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.

The default report is summarized by transaction ID and contains the following information. For more details on the fields in this report, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

#### Tran

The Transaction ID.

#### #Tasks

The number of tasks (performance records) summarized.

#### Avg Response Time

The average response time.

**Max Response Time**  
The maximum response time.

**Avg Dispatch Time**  
The average dispatch time.

**Avg User CPU Time**  
The average CPU time.

**Avg Suspend Time**  
The average suspend time.

**Max Suspend Time**  
The maximum suspend time.

**Avg DispWait Time**  
The average dispatch wait time.

**Avg FC Wait Time**  
The average file control I/O wait time.

**Avg FCAMRq Count**  
The average number of access method calls.

**Avg IR Wait Time**  
The average inter-region (MRO) I/O wait time.

**Avg SC24UHWM**  
The average storage high-water mark below 16MB.

**Avg SC31UHWM**  
The average storage high-water mark above 16MB.

**Note:** Some of the fields might contain very large values and be represented in exponential format. For example, 2 834 000 might be shown as 2834E3.

### Tailored format

You can tailor the Performance Summary report to include any CMF performance class field. From the CICS PA dialog, you can design a SUMMARY Report Form to include the required fields in your report. Sample Report Forms are available to help you tailor your report for a specific purpose.

In batch the FIELDS operand of the SUMMARY report command is used to specify the required report fields.

**Example: Summary by start time:** The Performance Summary report in Figure 18 on page 45 shows transaction activity broken down into 30 second time intervals. This allows you to measure transaction performance variations over time.

The commands to request this report are shown in the following example:

```
CICSPA SUMMARY(
    INTERVAL(00:00:30),           Time Interval is 30 seconds
    FIELDS(TRAN,                 Transaction ID
        START,                   Transaction Start Time
        TASKCNT,                 Total Task count
        RESPONSE(AVE,MAX),       Transaction response time
        DISPATCH(TIME(AVE)),     Dispatch time
        CPU(TIME(AVE)),          CPU time
        SUSPEND(TIME(AVE)),      Suspend time
        DISPWAIT(TIME(AVE)),     Redispach wait time
        FCWAIT(TIME(AVE)),       File I/O wait time
        FCAMCT(AVE),            File access-method requests
        IRWAIT(TIME(AVE)),       MRO link wait time
```

```

SC24UHWM(AVE),      UDOSA HWM below 16MB
SC31UHWM(AVE)),    EUOSA HWM above 16MB
TITLE1('Summary by Start Interval within Transaction ID'))

```

To use the CICS PA dialog to request this report, specify a Report Form like the following:

```

EDIT SUMMARY Report Form - STARTIME

Field      Sort
Name +    K  O  Type  Fn  Description
---
TRAN      K  A  _____  _____  Transaction identifier
START     K  A  TIMES  _____  Task start time
TASKCNT   _____  _____  Total Task count
RESPONSE  _____  AVE  _____  Transaction response time
RESPONSE  _____  MAX  _____  Transaction response time
DISPATCH _____  TIME  AVE  _____  Dispatch time
CPU       _____  TIME  AVE  _____  CPU time
SUSPEND   _____  TIME  AVE  _____  Suspend time
DISPWAIT  _____  TIME  AVE  _____  Redispatch wait time
FCWAIT    _____  TIME  AVE  _____  File I/O wait time
FCAMCT    _____  AVE  _____  File access-method requests
IRWAIT    _____  TIME  AVE  _____  MRO link wait time
SC24UHWM  _____  AVE  _____  UDOSA HWM below 16MB
SC31UHWM  _____  AVE  _____  EUOSA HWM above 16MB
EOR       _____  _____  ----- End of Report -----
EOX       _____  _____  ----- End of Extract -----

```

Figure 17. SUMMARY Report Form: by start time within transaction

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance Summary

SUMM0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 15:04:02 2/27/2010 to 15:07:28 2/27/2010 Page 1

Summary by Start Interval within Transaction ID

Tran	Start Interval	#Tasks	Avg Response Time	Max Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg User CPU Time	Avg Suspend Time	Avg DispWait Time	FC Wait Time	Avg FCAMRq	Avg IR Wait Time	Avg SC24UHWM	Avg SC31UHWM
TR01	15:04:00	89	.0584	.1233	.0012	.0011	.0572	.0015	.0025	3	.0000	0	88363
TR01	15:04:30	109	.0562	.1220	.0011	.0011	.0550	.0016	.0026	3	.0000	0	88360
TR01	15:05:00	104	.0551	.1328	.0013	.0012	.0538	.0017	.0027	3	.0000	0	88356
TR01	15:05:30	106	.0550	.1041	.0011	.0011	.0539	.0018	.0028	3	.0000	0	88355
TR01	15:06:00	86	.0588	.1354	.0012	.0011	.0576	.0016	.0026	3	.0000	0	88362
TR01	15:06:30	99	.0557	.0823	.0012	.0011	.0545	.0018	.0029	3	.0000	0	88352
TR01	15:07:00	117	.0549	.0912	.0012	.0011	.0537	.0016	.0024	3	.0000	0	88353
TR01		710	.0562	.1354	.0012	.0011	.0550	.0016	.0026	3	.0000	0	88357
TR02	15:04:00	101	.1719	.3674	.0030	.0029	.1689	.0055	.0134	18	.0000	0	88358
TR02	15:04:30	98	.1612	.3661	.0029	.0028	.1583	.0056	.0134	18	.0000	0	88353
TR02	15:05:00	105	.1548	.3683	.0029	.0029	.1519	.0045	.0116	18	.0000	0	88356
TR02	15:05:30	104	.1693	.4151	.0030	.0029	.1663	.0048	.0122	19	.0000	0	88363
TR02	15:06:00	105	.1631	.4046	.0030	.0029	.1601	.0043	.0122	18	.0000	0	88359
TR02	15:06:30	89	.1572	.3499	.0030	.0028	.1541	.0049	.0125	18	.0000	0	88357
TR02	15:07:00	88	.1541	.3164	.0031	.0028	.1511	.0050	.0123	18	.0000	0	88354
TR02		690	.1619	.4151	.0030	.0029	.1589	.0049	.0125	18	.0000	0	88357

Figure 18. Performance Summary report: by start time within transaction

**Example: Summary by stop time:** The Performance Summary report in Figure 20 on page 46 shows transaction activity broken down into 1 minute intervals. Every transaction that completed processing during the interval is reported. This allows you to look at periods of time during which performance might be degraded and examine each Transaction ID's usage.

To request this report, specify a **Time Interval** of **00:01:00** (the default) on the Performance Summary report panel, and use the sample Report Form **TRTODSUM** shown in the following example, or specify a similar form.

EDIT SUMMARY Report Form - TRTODSUM					
Field	Sort				
Name +	K O	Type	Fn	Description	
STOP	K A	TIMES		Task stop time	
TRAN	K A			Transaction identifier	
TASKCNT				Total Task count	
RESPONSE			AVE	Transaction response time	
RESPONSE			MAX	Transaction response time	
DISPATCH		TIME	AVE	Dispatch time	
CPU		TIME	AVE	CPU time	
SUSPEND		TIME	AVE	Suspend time	
DISPWAIT		TIME	AVE	Redispach wait time	
FCWAIT		TIME	AVE	File I/O wait time	
FCAMCT			AVE	File access-method requests	
IRWAIT		TIME	AVE	MRO link wait time	
SC24UHWM			AVE	UDSA HWM below 16MB	
SC31UHWM			AVE	EUDSA HWM above 16MB	
EOR				----- End of Report -----	
EOX				----- End of Extract -----	

Figure 19. SUMMARY Report Form: Transactions by Time-of-Day

V5R1M0 CICS Performance Analyzer Performance Summary

SUMM0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 15:04:02 2/13/2010 to 15:07:28 2/13/2010 Page 1

Transactions by Time-of-Day

Stop Interval	Tran	#Tasks	Avg Response Time	Max Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg User Time	Avg CPU Time	Avg Suspend Time	Avg DispWait Time	Avg FC Wait Time	Avg FCAMRq	Avg IR Wait Time	Avg SC24UHWM	Avg SC31UHWM
15:04:00	TR01	198	.0572	.1233	.0012	.0011	.0560	.0016	.0026	3	.0000	0	88361	
15:04:00	TR02	199	.0569	.2220	.0012	.0011	.0557	.0016	.0024	3	.0000	0	88359	
15:04:00	TR03	201	.1743	.3789	.0030	.0029	.1713	.0053	.0125	18	.0000	0	88360	
15:04:00	TR04	199	.1666	.3674	.0029	.0028	.1637	.0056	.0134	18	.0000	0	88356	
15:04:00	TR12	216	.0901	.1345	.0014	.0013	.0887	.0021	.0049	5	.0000	0	88359	
15:04:00	TR13	225	.0888	.1234	.0014	.0013	.0874	.0024	.0050	5	.0000	0	88357	
15:04:00		8903	.0473	.6318	.0013	.0013	.0460	.0015	.0035	7	.0000	0	69261	
15:05:00	TR01	210	.0551	.1328	.0012	.0011	.0538	.0017	.0027	3	.0000	0	88355	
15:05:00	TR02	207	.1609	.4151	.0030	.0029	.1579	.0046	.0119	18	.0000	0	88359	
15:05:00	TR03	211	.0062	.0125	.0026	.0025	.0036	.0005	.0031	18	.0000	0	88352	
15:05:00	TR04	246	.0069	.0148	.0038	.0037	.0031	.0003	.0026	34	.0000	0	88352	
15:05:00	TR12	244	.0874	.1227	.0014	.0013	.0860	.0026	.0052	5	.0000	0	88354	
15:05:00	TR13	283	.0887	.1924	.0014	.0013	.0873	.0024	.0051	5	.0000	0	88360	
15:05:00		9275	.0476	.7551	.0014	.0013	.0462	.0014	.0035	7	.0000	0	70591	

Figure 20. Performance Summary report: by transaction within stop time

**Example: DBCTL:** An example of a Performance Summary report showing a summary of DBCTL activity by transaction is shown in Figure 22 on page 47. The report is sorted by transaction ID and PSB name.

Sample Report Forms are provided to help you format Summary reports to show DBCTL transaction activity:

**IMSDBSUM**

Transaction DBCTL Usage Analysis

**IMSRQSUM**

Transaction DBCTL Req Analysis

**IMSSUM**

IMS DBCTL PSB Usage Analysis

You can edit the sample forms to tailor your reports. Alternatively, you can create a new Report Form, select to specify Field Categories, and select DBCTL to populate the form with DBCTL fields as shown in Figure 3 on page 27.

Move the fields of interest above EOR to include them in the report.

EDIT SUMMARY Report Form - DBCTLSUM

Field Name	Sort	K	O	Type	Fn	Length	Dictionary	Definition	- User	Field -
									Offset	Length
TRAN		K	A			8	TRAN	DFHTASK C001		
PSBNAME		K	A			8	PSBNAME	DBCTL C001		
TASKCNT						8	TASKCNT	CICSPA X902		
RESPONSE					AVE	8	RESP	CICSPA D901		
CPU				TIME	AVE	8	USRCPUT	DFHTASK S008		
DISPATCH				TIME	AVE	8	USRDISPT	DFHTASK S007		
SUSPEND				TIME	AVE	8	SUSPTIME	DFHTASK S014		
POOLWAIT					AVE	8	POOLWAIT	DBCTL A002		
INTCWAIT					AVE	8	INTCWAIT	DBCTL A003		
SCHTELAP					AVE	8	SCHTELAP	DBCTL A004		
DBIOELAP					AVE	8	DBIOELAP	DBCTL A005		
PILOCKEL					AVE	8	PILOCKEL	DBCTL A006		
DBIOCALL					AVE	8	DBIOCALL	DBCTL A007		
DLICALLS					AVE	8	DLICALLS	DBCTL A017		
EOR										
EOX										
APPLID		K	*			8	APPLID	CICSPA C903		
START		K	*	TIMES		8	START	DFHCICS T005		

Figure 21. SUMMARY Report Form (DBCTL fields)

This produces a report with the following format:

V5R1M0 CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance Summary

SUMM0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 15:58:47 2/19/2010 to 15:58:28 2/21/2010 Page 1

\*\*\* All DBCTL transactions \*\*\*

Tran	PSB	#Tasks	Avg Response Time	Avg User CPU Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg Suspend Time	Avg PoolWait Time	Avg ICwait Time	Avg SchedElp Time	Avg DBIOElap Time	Avg PILockEl Time	Avg DBIOcall Count	Avg DLICalls Count
DLI0	DDLPSB51	16	9.3221	.0255	.5016	8.8205	.0000	.0000	.0104	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI0	PSB99	13	1.4249	.5201	.7799	.6450	.0000	.0000	.0780	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI0		29	5.7820	.2472	.6264	5.1556	.0000	.0000	.0407	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI1	DDLPSB51	4	26.4267	.0125	.8290	25.5977	.0000	.0000	.0041	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI1	PSB99	1	95.2870	1.9511	16.4508	78.8363	.0000	.0000	.0050	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI1		5	40.1988	.4003	3.9534	36.2454	.0000	.0000	.0043	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI2	DDLPSB51	4	19.3463	.0125	.2029	19.1433	.0000	.0000	.0040	.0000	.0000	0	0
DLI2	PSB99	1	91.8213	1.8717	2.0128	89.8085	.0000	.0000	.0010	.0000	.0000	0	1
DLI2		5	33.8413	.3843	.5649	33.2764	.0000	.0000	.0034	.0000	.0000	0	0

Figure 22. Performance Summary report: DBCTL activity

**Note:** IMS Performance Analyzer (IMS PA) can provide a more comprehensive analysis of IMS DBCTL performance.

**Example: Application naming:** An example of a Performance Summary report produced from CMF performance class data with application naming enabled is shown in Figure 24 on page 48. The report is sorted by transaction ID, application naming transaction ID, and application naming program name.

The following sample Report Forms are provided to help you format the report.

**PGAPLSUM**

Transactions by application naming program

**TRAPLSUM**

Transactions by application naming transaction ID

You can edit a sample form, change it and SAVEAS to create a new report form. For example, modify TRAPLSUM by moving unwanted fields below EOR, then SAVEAS TRAPLMOD.

EDIT SUMMARY Report Form - TRAPLMD

Title . . Transactions by Application Transaction ID and Program name (APPLNAME)

Field	Sort									- User Field -	
/ Name +	K O	Type	Fn	Length	Dictionary	Definition	Offset	Length			
TRAN	K A			8	TRAN	DFHTASK C001					
APPLTRAN	K A			4	APPLNAME	DFHAPPL C001					
APPLPROG	K A			8	APPLNAME	DFHAPPL C001					
TASKCNT				8	TASKCNT	CICSPA X902					
RESPONSE			AVE	8	RESP	CICSPA D901					
DISPATCH			TIME AVE	8	USRDISPT	DFHTASK S007					
CPU			TIME AVE	8	USRCPUT	DFHTASK S008					
SUSPEND			TIME AVE	8	SUSPTIME	DFHTASK S014					
DISPWAIT			TIME AVE	8	DISPWTT	DFHTASK S102					
EOR											
EOX											
RESPONSE			MAX	8	RESP	CICSPA D901					
DISPATCH			TIME MAX	8	USRDISPT	DFHTASK S007					
DISPATCH			COUNT AVE	8	USRDISPT	DFHTASK S007					
CPU			COUNT AVE	8	USRCPUT	DFHTASK S008					
SUSPEND			TIME MAX	8	SUSPTIME	DFHTASK S014					
SUSPEND			COUNT AVE	8	SUSPTIME	DFHTASK S014					

Figure 23. SUMMARY Report Form (Application naming)

This produces a report with the following format and provides a summary of activity from each of the main menu options.

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance Summary

SUMM0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 07:30:47 5/29/2010 to 08:35:48 5/29/2010  
Transactions by Application Transaction ID and Program name (APPLNAME)

Tran	Tran	Program	#Tasks	Avg Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg User Time	Avg CPU Time	Avg Suspend Time	Avg DispWait Time
MENU	TOP1	PROGOPT1	5	1.4249	.0934	.0196	684.379	.0064	
MENU	TOP2	PROGOPT2	48	1.0589	.7688	.2039	1.1260	.1046	
MENU	TOP3	PROGOPT3	1	2.8065	.0002	.0002	.0029	.0000	
MENU	TOP4	PROGOPT4	49	5.7820	.7531	.1997	1.1030	.1025	
MENU	TOP5	PROGOPT5	4	3.1749	.0695	.0088	.0191	.0191	

Figure 24. Performance Summary report: Application naming

**Notes:**

1. The APPLTRAN and APPLPROG fields are only available when application programs invoke the application naming event monitoring points. For more information, see the APPLNAME parameter on the DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL macro in the CICS Resource Definition Guide.
2. CICS PA supports the OMEGAMON for CICS umbrella transaction facility. The CMF fields APPLTRAN and APPLPROG provide support for the CICS application naming facility (DFHAPPL). CICS PA reports the umbrella names in the APPLTRAN and APPLPROG fields when they are available in the CMF record. If both the DFHAPPL and OMEGBSC EMPs are active, then DFHAPPL takes precedence.

APPLTRAN and APPLPROG also provide a unified representation of the transaction and program names. When the DFHAPPL or OMEGBSC EMP is active but the transaction or program names are blank (not set by the application program), CICS PA reports the actual CICS transaction and program names. This allows you to use a single form field, APPLTRAN, to represent the transaction name in reports.

**Restriction:** CICS PA requires the CMF dictionary record to be available so it can detect the presence of the OMEGBSC EMP and reference the umbrella names. Dictionary records are only written to SMF when monitoring commences, so they are often not available in the SMF file. In this case CICS PA cannot detect the presence of the OMEGBSC EMP and the umbrella names will not be reported. To ensure that the umbrella names are always accessible to CICS PA, use the ISPF dialog to create a dictionary record, which is then automatically included in the CPADICTR DD statement in the JCL at Report Set run time.

**Example: Precision(4) and conversion of numeric fields:** Figure 25 shows an example of a Performance Summary report with precision to 4 decimal places for clock fields and conversion of storage fields to KB and MB.

The commands to request this report are like the following:

```
CICSPA IN(SMFIN001),
        APPLID(*),
        LINECNT(60),
        FORMAT(':', '/'),
        PRECISION(4),
        SUMMARY(OUTPUT(SUMM0001),
        TOTALS(8),
        INTERVAL(24:00:00),
        FIELDS(
            TRAN,
            TASKCNT,
            SC24UHWMTOT, * Total <16MB storage
            SC24UHWMTOT,KB, * Total <16MB storage in KB's
            SC31UHWMTOT, * Total >16MB storage
            SC31UHWMTOT,MB, * Total >16MB storage in MB's
            RESPONSE(AVE),
            DISPATCH(TIME(AVE)),
            CPU(TIME(AVE)),
            SUSPEND(TIME(AVE)),
            DISPWAIT(TIME(AVE)),
            FCWAIT(TIME(AVE))),
        TITLE1(
        'This report illustrates precision and numeric conversion  '))
```

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance Summary

SUMM0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 19:06:30 2/01/2010 to 23:50:44 2/03/2010  
This report illustrates precision and numeric conversion

Page 1

Tran	#Tasks	Total Count	Total KB	Total Count	Total MB	Avg Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg User CPU	Avg Suspend Time	Avg DispWait	Avg FC Wait
DEMM	39	3304032	3226	3658720	3	.6154	.1015	.0733	.5140	.0134	.1831
DEM1	938	38038240	37146	65290528	62	.4187	.0618	.0521	.3569	.0122	.1936
EE00	8	168624	164	147728	0	.0143	.0112	.0012	.0031	.0001	.0029
EE01	248	6119856	5976	12332032	11	.0697	.0159	.0106	.0538	.0071	.0534
EE02	389	8152944	7961	14707472	14	.0157	.0091	.0050	.0065	.0011	.0063
EE03	268	5694816	5561	8823376	8	.0245	.0130	.0055	.0115	.0017	.0100
EE07	101	2126304	2076	3427664	3	.0098	.0063	.0024	.0034	.0007	.0032
EE08	63	1332336	1301	1848384	1	.0105	.0069	.0019	.0036	.0003	.0033
EE11	148	3115584	3042	5221440	4	.0052	.0045	.0012	.0007	.0001	.0006
EE29	33	693792	677	1196480	1	.0360	.0111	.0070	.0249	.0043	.0245
HR00	661	3659296	3573	27345312	26	.3390	.0356	.0286	.3034	.0052	.0752
HY00	933	34252816	33450	13116320	12	.0771	.0122	.0070	.0649	.0025	.0000
HY12	230	7473936	7298	3204848	3	.0396	.0083	.0054	.0313	.0021	.0000
HY14	526	20859344	20370	7263008	6	.0481	.0083	.0059	.0398	.0020	.0000
HY38	432	14556320	14215	5994064	5	3.3657	.0078	.0052	3.3578	.0022	.0000
HY59	297	23323808	22777	4137456	3	.1203	.0116	.0084	.1087	.0036	.0000
NPXF	51943	218217E4	2131030	682439E3	650	.0218	.0050	.0038	.0168	.0014	.0000
NPXR	1108	83417392	81462	27302512	26	.1108	.0123	.0101	.0984	.0039	.0000
V000	2348	12995184	12690	100638E3	95	.9938	.0266	.0214	.9672	.0050	.0083
Total	60713	245145E4	2394003	988094E3	942	.0965	.0075	.0058	.0890	.0018	.0046

Figure 25. Performance Summary report: Precision(4) and conversion of numeric fields

**Example: Precision(6) and conversion of numeric fields:** The following example is the same report as the previous example in Figure 25 on page 49 but with microsecond precision.

The commands to request this report are like the following:

```

CICSPA IN(SMFIN001),
      APPLID(*),
      PRECISION(6),
      SUMMARY(OUTPUT(SUMM0001),
      TOTALS(8),
      INTERVAL(24:00:00),
      FIELDS(
          TRAN,
          TASKCNT,
          SC24UHWMTOT), * Total <16MB storage
          SC24UHWMTOT,KB), * Total <16MB storage in KB's
          SC31UHWMTOT), * Total >16MB storage
          SC31UHWMTOT,MB), * Total >16MB storage in MB's
          RESPONSE(AVE),
          DISPATCH(TIME(AVE)),
          CPU(TIME(AVE)),
          SUSPEND(TIME(AVE)),
          DISPWAIT(TIME(AVE)),
          FCWAIT(TIME(AVE))),
      TITLE1(
'This report illustrates precision and numeric conversion'))

```

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance Summary

SUMM0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 23:17:59 2/01/2010 to 23:41:30 2/03/2010 Page 1

This report illustrates precision and numeric conversion

Tran	#Tasks	Total Count	Total KB	Total Count	Total MB	Avg Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg User Time	Avg CPU	Avg Suspend Time	Avg DispWait Time	Avg FC Wait Time
DEMM	39	3304032	3226	3658720	3	.615435	.101474	.073271	.513955	.013413	.183122	
DEM1	938	38038240	37146	65290528	62	.418662	.061761	.052133	.356893	.012196	.193565	
EE00	8	168624	164	147728	0	.014270	.011170	.001214	.003094	.000124	.002936	
EE01	248	6119856	5976	12332032	11	.069702	.015891	.010623	.053803	.007066	.053391	
EE02	389	8152944	7961	14707472	14	.015651	.009121	.004988	.006521	.001134	.006305	
EE03	268	5694816	5561	8823376	8	.024497	.013031	.005464	.011457	.001666	.009987	
EE07	101	2126304	2076	3427664	3	.009782	.006338	.002380	.003436	.000726	.003163	
EE08	63	1332336	1301	1848384	1	.010454	.006872	.001903	.003574	.000323	.003284	
EE11	148	3115584	3042	5221440	4	.005169	.004463	.001165	.000698	.000150	.000576	
EE29	33	693792	677	1196480	1	.035991	.011057	.006972	.024928	.004307	.024538	
HR00	661	3659296	3573	27345312	26	.339045	.035614	.028619	.303422	.005247	.075227	
HY00	933	34252816	33450	13116320	12	.077108	.012230	.006985	.064871	.002507	.000000	
HY12	230	7473936	7298	3204848	3	.039579	.008305	.005423	.031267	.002084	.000000	
HY14	526	20859344	20370	7263008	6	.048087	.008316	.005873	.039763	.001967	.000000	
HY38	432	14556320	14215	5994064	5	3.365655	.007800	.005166	3.357846	.002219	.000000	
HY59	297	23323808	22777	4137456	3	.120345	.011609	.008405	.108727	.003608	.000000	
NPXF	51943	218217E4	2131030	682439E3	650	.021812	.004965	.003825	.016839	.001363	.000000	
NPXR	1108	83417392	81462	27302512	26	.110790	.012350	.010116	.098432	.003871	.000000	
V000	2348	12995184	12690	100638E3	95	.993789	.026573	.021438	.967208	.005024	.008326	
Total	60713	245145E4	2394003	988094E3	942	.096514	.007529	.005819	.088977	.001830	.004576	

Figure 26. Performance Summary report: Precision(6) and conversion of numeric fields

**Example: Peak percentile:** A sample Report Form is provided to help you format a Performance Summary report with a distribution of response time using peak percentiles. This can be useful for monitoring service level compliance.

### RESPPEAK

Response Time Peak Percentiles

You can edit the sample form, change it and SAVEAS to create a new form to tailor the report to the needs of your analysis.

For example, modify RESPPK by overtyping the first four RESPONSE fields with the field names CPU, SUSPEND, DISPATCH, and DISPWAIT, and change the function of the next RESPONSE field from 75 to MIN (minimum), then SAVEAS PEAKPERC.

```

EDIT SUMMARY Report Form - PEAKPERC

Field      Sort
/ Name +   K O Type  Fn  Description
---
TRAN      K A      _____ Transaction identifier
TASKCNT   _____ Total Task count
CPU       _____ TIME  AVE  CPU time
SUSPEND   _____ TIME  AVE  Suspend time
DISPATCH _____ TIME  AVE  Dispatch time
DISPWAIT  _____ TIME  AVE  Redispatch wait time
RESPONSE  _____ MIN  _____ Transaction response time
RESPONSE  _____ 80  _____ Transaction response time
RESPONSE  _____ 85  _____ Transaction response time
RESPONSE  _____ 90  _____ Transaction response time
RESPONSE  _____ 95  _____ Transaction response time
RESPONSE  _____ 98  _____ Transaction response time
RESPONSE  _____ 99  _____ Transaction response time
RESPONSE  _____ MAX _____ Transaction response time
EOR       _____ _____ ----- End of Report -----

```

Figure 27. SUMMARY Report Form (Peak percentiles)

This produces a report of response time peak percentiles in the following format.

```

V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
Performance Summary

SUMM0004 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 16:20:08 12/15/2010 to 11:28:14 12/16/2010

```

Tran	#Tasks	Avg User CPU Time	Avg Suspend Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg DispWait Time	Avg Response Time	Min Response Time	80% Response Time	85% Response Time	90% Response Time	95% Response Time	98% Response Time	99% Response Time	Max Response Time
CATA	28	.003666	.012189	.086434	.006367	.000273	.263817	.301876	.350137	.421351	.501590	.554952	.866135	
CATR	33	.002185	.000693	.014265	.000660	.002807	.024125	.026234	.028909	.032857	.037304	.040262	.047388	
CDTS	21	.001264	.003115	.001481	.000030	.003943	.005198	.005335	.005508	.005763	.006051	.006242	.006927	
CEDA	67	.055209	26.48349	1.547822	.004297	.451570	134.2897	158.7721	189.8167	235.6265	287.2413	321.5671	954.6099	
CEDF	68	.001127	3.187671	.014316	.000323	.000203	12.11531	14.16897	16.77309	20.61578	24.94540	27.82476	58.90035	
CEJR	186	.550488	4.315791	8.343663	.048935	.001269	57.86544	68.28108	81.48849	100.9776	122.9363	137.5396	479.1123	
CESD	32	.001816	.249016	.029644	.076466	.000749	.637936	.720713	.825678	.980566	1.155080	1.271139	1.375740	
CGRP	43	.002864	.846599	.049918	.818119	.047297	1.703957	1.889993	2.125893	2.473990	2.866198	3.127032	3.139892	
CITS	40	.001177	.004175	.001746	.000052	.002395	.008443	.009023	.009758	.010842	.012064	.012876	.016951	
CJTR	10	.000899	.022832	.011030	.021589	.005166	.071792	.080529	.091607	.107955	.126374	.138624	.154776	

Figure 28. Performance Summary report: Peak percentiles

In this example, the global report option **PRECISION(6)** was specified. To refine your analysis further, you can use Performance Alerts.

**Example: Performance Alerts Summary:** This is an example of performance alert reporting, useful for monitoring compliance to Service Level Agreements and CICS transaction performance standards.

The commands to request this report are like the following:

```

CICSPA IN(SMFIN001),
APPLID(*),
PRECISION(4),
SUMMARY(OUTPUT(SUMM0002),
TOTALS(8),
INTERVAL(00:01:00),
ALERTDEF(ALERT08),
SEVERITY(ELIGIBLE),
FIELDS(TRAN(ASCEND),
TASKCNT,
ALERT(SEV(CRITICAL,PERCENT))),

```

```

ALERT(SEV(WARNING,PERCENT)),
ALERT(SEV(INFO,PERCENT)),
RESPONSE(AVE),
RESPONSE(SEV(CRITICAL,PERCENT)),
RESPONSE(SEV(WARNING,PERCENT)),
RESPONSE(SEV(INFO,PERCENT)),
DISPATCH(TIME(AVE)),
CPU(TIME(AVE)),
CPU(TIME(SEV(CRITICAL,COUNT))),
CPU(TIME(SEV(WARNING,COUNT))),
CPU(TIME(SEV(INFO,COUNT)))

```

This example shows the use of the ALERT field. It shows the percentage of transactions for each severity level for the summary key. It also shows Response Time alerts as percentages (with two decimal places), while User CPU Time alerts are shown as counts (whole numbers with no decimal places).

V5R1M0 CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance Summary

SUMM0002 Printed at 17:31:29 4/21/2010 Data from 07:50:50 3/26/2009 to 07:54:23 3/26/2009

Tran	#Tasks	Critical ALERT	Warning ALERT	Info ALERT	Avg Response Time	Critical Response Time	Warning Response Time	Info Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg User CPU Time	Critical User CPU Time	Warning User CPU Time	Info User CPU Time
CATA	1	.00	.00	100.00	.0097	.00	.00	.00	.0074	.0028	0	0	1
CFQR	1	100.00	.00	.00	212.5694	100.00	.00	.00	.0001	.0001	0	0	0
CFQS	1	100.00	.00	100.00	212.5693	100.00	.00	.00	.0149	.0011	0	0	1
CFTL	1	.00	.00	100.00	.0810	.00	.00	100.00	.0170	.0041	0	0	1
CGRP	1	.00	100.00	100.00	.1452	.00	100.00	.00	.0274	.0015	0	0	1
CISC	2	.00	.00	100.00	.0699	.00	.00	100.00	.0096	.0008	0	0	1
CISD	1	.00	.00	.00	.0006	.00	.00	.00	.0001	.0001	0	0	0
CISE	1	100.00	.00	100.00	207.0152	100.00	.00	.00	.0102	.0011	0	0	1
CISR	1	100.00	.00	100.00	207.0153	100.00	.00	.00	.0122	.0011	0	0	1
CJSR	1	.00	.00	100.00	.0360	.00	.00	100.00	.0150	.0011	0	0	1
CKAM	1	100.00	.00	100.00	197.1525	100.00	.00	.00	.0187	.0035	0	0	1
CQRY	1	.00	.00	100.00	.0112	.00	.00	100.00	.0048	.0014	0	0	1
CRLR	1	.00	.00	100.00	.0485	.00	.00	100.00	.0126	.0010	0	0	0
CRSQ	1	.00	.00	100.00	.0351	.00	.00	100.00	.0155	.0010	0	0	1
CRTP	1	.00	.00	100.00	.0080	.00	.00	.00	.0056	.0016	0	0	1
CSAC	1	.00	100.00	.00	.5235	.00	100.00	.00	.0003	.0003	0	0	0
CSFU	1	.00	100.00	.00	.8119	.00	100.00	.00	.7219	.0415	0	1	0
CSHQ	1	100.00	.00	100.00	192.6462	100.00	.00	.00	.0922	.0091	0	0	1
CSKL	1	100.00	100.00	.00	191.6213	100.00	.00	.00	190.8965	.0134	0	1	0
CSNC	1	100.00	.00	100.00	205.4532	100.00	.00	.00	.0737	.0022	0	0	1
CSNE	2	50.00	.00	50.00	99.8076	50.00	.00	.00	.0189	.0020	0	0	1
CSSY	13	15.38	46.15	69.23	1.3247	15.38	46.15	23.08	.2042	.0457	1	0	8
CSTE	1	.00	.00	100.00	.0490	.00	.00	100.00	.0371	.0032	0	0	1
CSZI	1	100.00	.00	100.00	209.1438	100.00	.00	.00	.0682	.0077	0	0	1
CWBG	1	.00	.00	100.00	.0086	.00	.00	.00	.0084	.0016	0	0	1
CXRE	1	.00	.00	100.00	.0672	.00	.00	100.00	.0121	.0010	0	0	1
Total	40	30.00	25.00	75.00	51.3500	30.00	22.50	30.00	4.8696	.0175	1	2	27

Figure 29. Performance Summary report: Performance alerts

In this example, transaction code (Tran) is the summary key. For transaction code CSSY, there are 13 transactions, and we observe:

- 15.38% (2 transactions) had Critical alerts, 46.16% (6 transactions) had Warning alerts, and 69.23% (9 transactions) had Informational alerts.
- Of the Critical alerts, 15.38% (2 transactions) were for Response Time, while 1 transaction (7.69%) was for User CPU Time. Since the Critical ALERT total is 15.38%, we therefore know that 1 CSSY transaction had Critical alerts for both Response Time and User CPU Time.
- Of the Informational alerts, 23.08% (3 transactions) were for Response Time, while 8 transactions (61.54%) were for User CPU Time. Since the Info ALERT total is 69.23% (9 transactions), we therefore know that 2 transactions had Informational alerts for both Response Time and User CPU Time.

To create an extract file, add the DD statement for the extract data set to the JCL and add the corresponding DDNAME operand to the SUMMARY command.

Tran;	#Tasks;	ALERT Critical;	ALERT Warning;	ALERT Info;	Response Time Avg;	Response Time Critical;	Response Time Warning;	Response Time Info...
CATA	; 1;	.00;	.00;	100.00;	.0097;	.00;	.00;	.0074; .0028; 0; 0; 1;
CFQR	; 1;	100.00;	.00;	.00;	212.5694;	100.00;	.00;	.0001; .0001; 0; 0; 0;
CFQS	; 1;	100.00;	.00;	100.00;	212.5693;	100.00;	.00;	.0149; .0011; 0; 0; 1;
CFTL	; 1;	.00;	.00;	100.00;	.0810;	.00;	.00;	.0170; .0041; 0; 0; 1;
CGRP	; 1;	.00;	100.00;	100.00;	.1452;	.00;	100.00;	.0274; .0015; 0; 0; 1;
CISC	; 2;	.00;	.00;	100.00;	.0699;	.00;	.00;	.0096; .0008; 0; 0; 1;
CISD	; 1;	.00;	.00;	.00;	.0006;	.00;	.00;	.0001; .0001; 0; 0; 0;
CISE	; 1;	100.00;	.00;	100.00;	207.0152;	100.00;	.00;	.0102; .0011; 0; 0; 1;
CISR	; 1;	100.00;	.00;	100.00;	207.0153;	100.00;	.00;	.0122; .0011; 0; 0; 1;
CJSR	; 1;	.00;	.00;	100.00;	.0360;	.00;	.00;	.0150; .0011; 0; 0; 1;
CKAM	; 1;	100.00;	.00;	100.00;	197.1525;	100.00;	.00;	.0187; .0035; 0; 0; 1;
CQRY	; 1;	.00;	.00;	100.00;	.0112;	.00;	.00;	.0048; .0014; 0; 0; 1;
...								

Figure 30. Performance Summary extract: Performance alerts

---

## Performance Totals report

The Performance Totals report provides detailed statistics of all fields in the CMF performance class records. The statistics are accumulated during input file processing, and printed at the End of File.

You can request statistics from all available records, or you can specify selection criteria to request statistics from only the records that meet specific requirements.

### Report command

The Performance Totals report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Totals** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the TOTAL command is used to request the Performance Totals report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA TOTAL
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA TOTAL(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]  
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

### Report content

The Performance Totals report has four parts:

1. **CICS System Statistics.** Statistics about the CICS system as a whole, including:
  - CPU and Dispatch times
  - Performance Record and Task counts
2. **CPU and Dispatch Statistics.** Breakdown of CPU, Dispatch, and Suspend counts and elapsed time.
3. **Resource Utilization Statistics.** Each field in the performance record is summarized:
  - For Clock fields, the count and time components are broken down.
  - For Count fields, the count values are reported.
4. **User Field Statistics.** Statistics for the User Fields defined in the CMF performance class records.

#### Part 1: CICS system statistics

The first part of the Performance Totals report provides statistics about the CICS system as a whole.

	Dispatched Time		CPU Time	
	DD HH:MM:SS	Secs	DD HH:MM:SS	Secs
Total Elapsed Run Time	19:08:07	68887		
From Selected Performance Records				
QR Dispatch/CPU Time	00:23:05	1385	00:01:10	70
MS Dispatch/CPU Time	00:30:59	1859	00:00:19	19
TOTAL (QR + MS)	00:54:05	3245	00:01:29	89
L8 CPU Time			00:00:01	1
J8 CPU Time			00:02:22	142
S8 CPU Time			00:00:00	0
T8 CPU Time			00:00:00	0
X8 CPU Time			00:00:00	0
TOTAL (L8 + J8 + S8 + T8 + X8)	00:04:04	244	00:02:22	142
L9 CPU Time			00:00:00	0
J9 CPU Time			00:00:09	9
X9 CPU Time			00:00:00	0
TOTAL (L9 + J9 + X9)	00:00:12	12	00:00:09	9
Total CICS TCB Time	00:58:21	3501	00:04:01	241
Total Performance Records (Type C) 0				
Total Performance Records (Type D) 247				
Total Performance Records (Type F) 327				
Total Performance Records (Type S) 0				
Total Performance Records (Type T) 15566				
Total Performance Records (Selected)	16140		Total Performance Records	16140

Figure 31. Performance Totals report (part 1): CICS system statistics

The columns are:

#### Dispatched Time

The total elapsed time presented in days, hours, minutes, seconds, and then as total seconds.

#### CPU Time

The total CPU time presented in days, hours, minutes, seconds, and then as total seconds.

The rows are:

#### Total Elapsed Run Time

Performance Totals report interval or elapsed time (first performance record start time to last performance record stop time).

#### From Selected Performance Records

The CICS TCB mode data.

#### QR Dispatch/CPU Time

The total CICS TCB mode QR dispatch and CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

#### MS Dispatch/CPU Time

The total CICS TCB mode RO, CO, FO, RP, SZ, SL, and SO dispatch and CPU time from the selected performance class records.

#### Total (QR + MS)

The total CICS TCB mode QR, RO, CO, FO, RP, SZ, SL, and SO dispatch and CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**L8 CPU Time**

The total CICS TCB mode L8 CPU Time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**J8 CPU Time**

The total CICS TCB mode J8 CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**S8 CPU Time**

The total CICS TCB mode S8 CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**T8 CPU Time**

The total CICS TCB mode T8 CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**X8 CPU Time**

The total CICS TCB mode X8 CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**Total (L8 + J8 + S8 + T8 + X8)**

The total CICS TCB mode L8, J8, S8, T8, and X8 dispatch and CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**L9 CPU Time**

The total CICS TCB mode L9 CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**J9 CPU Time**

The total CICS TCB mode J9 CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**X9 CPU Time**

The total CICS TCB mode X9 CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**Total (L9 + J9 + X9)**

The total CICS TCB mode L9, J9, and X9 dispatch and CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**Total CICS TCB Time**

The total CICS TCB time, all TCB modes dispatch and CPU time accumulated from the selected performance class records.

**Total Performance Records (Type C)**

The total number of **Converse** performance class records selected.

**Total Performance Records (Type D)**

The total number of **Deliver** performance class records selected.

**Total Performance Records (Type F)**

The total number of **Frequency** performance class records selected.

**Total Performance Records (Type S)**

The total number of **Syncpoint** performance class records selected.

**Total Performance Records (Type T)**

The total number of **Terminate** performance class records selected.

**Total Performance Records (Selected)**

The total number of performance class records selected.

**Total Performance Records**

The total number of performance class records.

For more detailed descriptions of the performance class data fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

## Part 2: CPU and dispatch statistics

The second part of the Performance Totals report displays the total, average per task, and maximum per task for the CPU, Dispatch, and Suspend counts and elapsed time. Time values are represented in seconds, with millisecond precision.

V5R1M0		CICS Performance Analyzer			Performance Totals		
TOTL0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013		Data from 16:20:08 12/15/2009 to 11:28:14 12/16/2009			Page		2
From Selected Performance Records	C O U N T S			T I M E			
	Total	Avg/Task	Max/Task	Total	Avg/Task	Max/Task	
Dispatch Time	108129	6.7	1587	3456	.214	756.551	
CPU Time				223	.014	6.233	
RLS CPU (SRB) Time				0	.000	.000	
WebSphere MQ API (SRB) CPU Time				0	.000	.000	
Suspend Time	108249	6.7	1587	923449	57.215	+++.	
Dispatch Wait Time	92456	5.7	1586	334	.021	7.393	
Dispatch Wait Time (QR Mode)	69952	4.3	1065	36	.002	7.393	
Response (-TCWait for Type C)				0	.000	.000	
Response (All Selected Tasks)				1955791	121.177	+++.	
QR Dispatch Time	85418	5.3	1066	1370	.085	756.549	
MS Dispatch Time	17876	1.1	227	1855	.115	478.739	
RO Dispatch Time	4746	.3	40	304	.019	13.317	
QR CPU Time				69	.004	1.699	
MS CPU Time				19	.001	.185	
RO CPU TIME				12	.001	.159	
L8 CPU Time				1	.000	.470	
L9 CPU Time				0	.000	.000	
J8 CPU Time				124	.008	6.221	
J9 CPU Time				9	.001	5.174	
S8 CPU Time				0	.000	.000	
T8 CPU Time				0	.000	.000	
X8 CPU Time				0	.000	.000	
X9 CPU Time				0	.000	.000	
z/OS XML System Services CPU Time				0	.000	.000	

Figure 32. Performance Totals report (part 2): CPU and dispatch statistics

The individual count fields might not always add up to the total count field. There are two reasons for this:

1. Some individual fields might not have been collected for the duration of the report. The counts are, however, still reflected in the total count (FCTOTAL).
2. There might be a differential due to another count, which is not collected in the CMF performance class record and not printed on the report. This other count is, however, reflected in the total count.

The information in this part of the report includes:

### Total

Total count or time value (in seconds) for all the records selected, based on the selection criteria provided.

### Avg/Task

Average count or time per task computed by dividing the count or time by the total number of selected tasks.

### Max/Task

The largest count or time value that was recorded for any one task.

A value of +++.+ is substituted when the calculated value exceeds the maximum permitted in this column.

### Response (minus TC Wait for Type C)

The internal response time for conversational tasks.

## Response (All Selected Tasks)

The total time. This is the accumulation of the response times (Stop Time minus Start Time) for all selected conversational (Type C) minus the Terminal Control I/O Wait Time for those tasks.

## Part 3: Resource utilization statistics

The third part of the Performance Totals report displays the count and time values (total, average per task, and maximum per task) from the CMF performance class records for the resource utilization fields. Time values are represented in seconds, with millisecond precision.

**Note:** Some of the fields might contain large values and be represented in exponential format. For example, 2 834 000 might be shown as 2834E3.

Some fields might show ++++.+++ in place of a value that is too large.

Figure 33. Performance Totals report (part 3): Resource utilization statistics

		C O U N T S			T I M E		
From Selected Performance Records		Total	Avg/Task	Max/Task	Total	Avg/Task	Max/Task
FCWAIT	File I/O wait time	5378	.3	294	15	.001	2.086
RLSWAIT	RLS File I/O wait time	8	.0	1	0	.000	.022
TSWAIT	VSAM TS I/O wait time	31	.0	3	0	.000	.005
TSSHWAIT	Asynchronous Shared TS wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
JCWAIT	Journal I/O wait time	2108	.1	66	6	.000	.870
TDWAIT	VSAM transient data I/O wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
IRWAIT	MRO link wait time	1493	.1	70	76	.005	4.863
CFDTPWAIT	CF Data Table access requests wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
CFDTSYNC	CF Data Table syncpoint wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
RUNTRWAI	BTS run Process/Activity wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
SYNCDLW	SYNCPPOINT parent request wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
RMITIME	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time	22391	1.4	112	5395	.334	4458.381
RMISUSP	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time	139	.0	42	5389	.334	4458.379
JVMITIME	JVM initialize elapsed time	543	.0	30	32	.002	5.159
JVMTIME	JVM elapsed time	1514	.1	90	227	.014	10.493
JVMRTIME	JVM reset elapsed time	661	.0	40	1	.000	.111
JVMSUSP	JVM suspend time	6574	.4	562	13	.001	2.873
JVMTHDWT	JVM server thread wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
DB2CONWT	DB2 Connection wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
DB2RDYQW	DB2 Thread wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
IMSWAIT	IMS (DBCTL) wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
WMQGETWT	WebSphere MQ GETWAIT wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
TCWAIT	Terminal wait for input time	2556	.2	194	75437	4.674	+++.
LU61WAIT	LU6.1 wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
LU62WAIT	LU6.2 wait time	750	.0	53	6	.000	1.471
SZWAIT	FEPI services wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
SOWAIT	Inbound Socket I/O wait time	2904	.2	47	1000	.062	186.623
OSOWAIT	Outbound Socket I/O Wait Time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
ISWAIT	IPCONN link wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
RQRWAIT	Request Receiver Wait Time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
RQPWAIT	Request Processor Wait Time	173	.0	23	12	.001	2.847
DSPDELAY	First dispatch wait time	15467	1.0	2	9	.001	.793
TCLDELAY	First dispatch TCLSNAME wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
MXTDELAY	First dispatch MXT wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
ENQDELAY	Local Enqueue wait time	8	.0	1	119	.007	119.230
GNQDELAY	Global Enqueue wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
ICDELAY	Interval Control (IC) wait time	49	.0	2	78	.005	5.212
GIVEUPWT	Give up control wait time	9053	.6	127	4	.000	1.330
WAITCICS	CICS ECB wait time	156	.0	88	3552	.220	3521.733
WAITEXT	External ECB wait time	2409	.1	64	34684	2.149	4458.482
PTPWAIT	3270 Bridge Partner wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
RRMSWAIT	Resource Recovery Services indoubt wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
LOCKDLAY	Lock Manager (LM) wait time	665	.0	24	791	.049	29.926
TDILWTT	Intrapartition transient data lock wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
TDELWTT	Extrapartition transient data lock wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
DSTCBMWT	Dispatcher TCB Mismatch wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
MAXOTDLY	Maximum Open TCB delay time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
MAXSTDLY	Maximum SSL TCB delay time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
MAXTTDLY	Maximum JVM server thread TCB delay time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
MAXXTDLY	Maximum XPLink TCB delay time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
DSMMSCW	DS storage constraint wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
PCLOADTM	Program Library wait time	3094	.2	31	63	.004	2.761

SYNCTIME	SYNCPPOINT processing time	16354	1.0	33	383	.024	252.070
OTSINDWT	OTS Indoubt Wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
EXWAIT	Exception Conditions wait time	1	.0	1	0	.000	.000
FCXCWTT	VSAM exclusive control wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
FCVSWTT	VSAM string wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
DSCHMDLY	Redispatch wait time caused by change-TCB mode	28019	1.7	1314	177	.011	3.041
QRMODDLY	CICS QR TCB redispatch wait time	563044	15.1	60	0	.000	.000
ROMODDLY	Other CICS TCB Mode redispatch wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
SOMODDLY	CICS SO TCB redispatch wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
TCALWTT	MRO allocate session wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
ISALWTT	IPIC allocate session wait time	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
EICTOTCT	EXEC CICS requests	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
ECEFPCT	Event Filter operations	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
ECEVNTCT	Events captured	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
ECSEVCT	SIGNAL EVENT requests	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
ECSIGECT	SIGNAL EVENT requests	0	.0	0	0	.000	.000
TCMSGINI	Messages received count	3307	.2	195			
TCCHRINI	Terminal characters received count	139647	8.7	8053			
TCMSGOU1	Messages sent count	3612	.2	195			
TCCHROU1	Terminal characters sent count	1290689	80.0	76437			
TCMSGIN2	Messages received from LU6.1	0	.0	0			
TCCHRIN2	LU6.1 characters received count	0	.0	0			
TCMSGOU2	Messages sent to LU6.1	0	.0	0			
TCCHROU2	LU6.1 characters sent count	0	.0	0			
TCALLOC	TCTTE ALLOCATE requests	230	.0	10			
TCM62IN2	LU6.2 messages received count	0	.0	0			
TCC62IN2	LU6.2 characters received count	0	.0	0			
TCM62OU2	LU6.2 messages sent count	227	.0	4			
TCC62OU2	LU6.2 characters sent count	3279	.2	53			
ISALLOC	Allocate Session requests for sessions on IP	0	.0	0			
FCADD	File ADD requests	803	.0	30			
FCBROWSE	File Browse requests	166097	10.3	9425			
FCDELETE	File DELETE requests	855	.1	30			
FCGET	File GET requests	5439	.3	163			
FCPUT	File PUT requests	90	.0	10			
FCTOTAL	File Control requests	197898	12.3	9682			
FCAMCT	File access-method requests	201247	12.5	9697			
TDGET	Transient data GET requests	261	.0	18			
TDPUT	Transient data PUT requests	128312	7.9	4449			
TDPURGE	Transient data PURGE requests	33	.0	3			
TDTOTAL	Transient data Total requests	128606	8.0	4449			
TSGET	Temporary Storage GET requests	574	.0	27			
TSPUTAX	Auxiliary TS PUT requests	497	.0	20			
TSPUTMAI	Main TS PUT requests	782	.0	20			
TSTOTAL	TS Total requests	2509	.2	52			
BMSMAP	BMS MAP requests	24	.0	1			
BMSIN	BMS IN requests	170	.0	10			
BMSOUT	BMS OUT requests	521	.0	10			
BMSTOTAL	BMS Total requests	721	.0	20			
JNLWRITE	Journal write requests	31	.0	3			
LOGWRITE	Log Stream write requests	2088	.1	66			
ICSTART	Interval Control START or INITIATE requests	700	.0	6			
ICTOTAL	Interval Control requests	13191	.8	19			
SC24CGET	CDSA GETMAINS below 16MB	4133	.3	111			
SC64CGET	GCDSA GETMAINS above the bar	0	.0	0			
SC31CGET	ECDSA GETMAINS above 16MB	343382	21.3	13743			
SC24CHWM	CDSA HWM below 16MB	498640	30.9	79056			
SC31CHWM	ECDSA HWM above 16MB	33627E4	20834.5	144160			
SC64CHWM	GCDSA HWM above the bar	0	.0	0			
SC24COCC	CDSA Storage Occupancy below 16MB	22665	1.4	3497			
SC31COCC	ECDSA Storage Occupancy above 16MB	808635	50.1	250095			
SC24UGET	UDSA GETMAINS below 16MB	1055	.1	35			
SC31UGET	EUDSA GETMAINS above 16MB	5776	.4	1358			
SC64UGET	GUDSA GETMAINS above the bar	0	.0	0			
SC24UHWM	UDSA HWM below 16MB	3202336	198.4	265920			
SC31UHWM	EUDSA HWM above 16MB	10065E4	6235.9	8574576			
SC64UHWM	GUDSA HWM above the bar	0	.0	0			
SC24UOCC	UDSA Storage Occupancy below 16MB	1005	.1	274			
SC31UOCC	EUDSA Storage Occupancy above 16MB	324906	20.1	102275			
SC24SGET	CDSA/SDSA GETMAINS below 16MB	421	.0	8			
SC24GSHR	CDSA/SDSA storage GETMAIned below 16MB	9317232	577.3	208144			
SC24FSHR	CDSA/SDSA storage FREEMAINed below 16MB	945872	58.6	74848			
SC31SGET	ECDSA/ESDSA GETMAINS above 16MB	4158	.3	122			
SC31GSHR	ECDSA/ESDSA storage GETMAIned above 16MB	57478E3	3561.2	860928			
SC31FSHR	ECDSA/ESDSA storage FREEMAINed above 16MB	60722E3	3762.2	301632			
SC64SGET	GCDSA/GSDSA GETMAINS above the bar	0	.0	0			
SC64GSHR	GCDSA/GSDSA storage GETMAIned above the bar	0	.0	0			
SC64FSHR	GCDSA/GSDSA storage FREEMAINed above the bar	0	.0	0			
PCLINK	Program LINK requests	274370	17.0	9357			
PCLOAD	Program LOAD requests	3276	.2	39			
PCXCTL	Program XCTL requests	35	.0	1			
PCLURM	Program LINK URM requests	637	.0	28			
PCDPL	Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests	1	.0	1			
PCSTGHWM	Program Storage HWM above and below 16MB	20157E5	124886.3	9231512			
PC24BHWM	Program Storage HWM below 16MB	56092E3	3475.3	48008			
PC31AHWM	Program Storage HWM above 16MB	19612E5	121511.4	9183504			
PC24CHWM	Program Storage (CDSA) HWM below 16MB	132680	8.2	11000			
PC31CHWM	Program Storage (ECDSA) HWM above 16MB	2385752	147.8	38048			
PC24SHWM	Program Storage (SDSA) HWM below 16MB	541336	33.5	40800			
PC31SHWM	Program Storage (ESDSA) HWM above 16MB	1773944	109.9	60536			

PC24RHHM	Program Storage (RDSA) HMM below 16MB	55418E3	3433.6	48008
PC31RHHM	Program Storage (ERDSA) HMM above 16MB	19575E5	121283.3	9168704
DB2REQCT	DB2 requests	424	.0	111
IMSREQCT	IMS (DBCTL) requests	0	.0	0
WMQREQCT	Number of WebSphere MQ requests	0	.0	0
TCBATTCT	TCBs attached count	66	.0	2
DSTCBHMM	CICS Dispatcher TCB HMM	182	.0	2
CFCAPI	00 Foundation Class requests	1445	.1	128
SYNCPT	SYNCPPOINT requests	16349	1.0	33
SOEXTRCT	EXTRACT TCP/IP and CERTIFICATE requests	0	.0	0
SOCNPSCT	Create Non-Persistent Outbound Socket reqs	94	.0	10
SOCPSCT	Create Persistent Outbound Socket requests	0	.0	0
SORCV	Outbound Sockets RECEIVE requests	815	.1	69
SOSEND	Outbound Sockets SEND requests	241	.0	23
SOTOTAL	Socket Total requests	6740	.4	172
SOCHRIN	Outbound Sockets characters received count	141925	8.8	7890
SOCHROUT	Outbound Sockets characters sent count	98167	6.1	11419
SOMSGINI	Inbound Sockets RECEIVE requests	1540	.1	8
SOMSGOUI	Inbound Sockets SEND requests	2225	.1	5
SOCHRINI	Inbound Sockets characters received count	626471	38.8	3464
SOCHROUI	Inbound Sockets characters sent count	984214	61.0	40584
WBEXTRCT	Web EXTRACT requests	53	.0	2
WBBROWSE	Web Browse requests	43	.0	17
WBREAD	Web READ requests	31	.0	2
WBWRITE	Web WRITE requests	10	.0	1
WBRCV	Web RECEIVE requests	51	.0	2
WBSEND	Web SEND requests	34	.0	1
WBTOTAL	Web Total requests	369	.0	27
WBCHRIN	Web characters received count	1750	.1	100
WBCHROUT	Web characters sent count	0	.0	0
WBREPRCT	Web Temporary Storage Repository read requests	185	.0	6
WBREPWCT	Web Temporary Storage Repository write requests	1040	.1	10
DHCREATE	Document Handler CREATE requests	44	.0	2
DHDELETE	Document Handler DELETE requests	0	.0	0
DHINSERT	Document Handler INSERT requests	0	.0	0
DHSET	Document Handler SET requests	0	.0	0
DHRETRVE	Document Handler RETRIEVE requests	44	.0	2
DHTOTAL	Document Handler Total requests	122	.0	5
DHTOTDCL	Total length of all documents created	35120	2.2	13507
SOBYENCT	Secure Socket bytes encrypted count	0	.0	0
SOBYDECT	Secure Socket bytes decrypted count	0	.0	0
BARSYNCT	BTS synchronous Process/Activity count	0	.0	0
BARASYCT	BTS asynchronous Process/Activity count	0	.0	0
BALKPACT	BTS Link Process/Activity count	0	.0	0
BADPROCT	BTS Define Process requests	0	.0	0
BADACTCT	BTS Define Activity requests	0	.0	0
BARSPACT	BTS Reset Process/Activity requests	0	.0	0
BASUPACT	BTS Suspend Process/Activity requests	0	.0	0
BARMPACT	BTS Resume Process/Activity requests	0	.0	0
BADCPACT	BTS Cancel Process/Activity requests	0	.0	0
BAACQPCT	BTS Acquire Process/Activity requests	0	.0	0
BATOTPCT	BTS Total Process/Activity requests	0	.0	0
BAPRDCCT	BTS Process Data Containers requests	0	.0	0
BAACDCCT	BTS Activity Data Containers requests	0	.0	0
BATOTCCT	BTS Process/Activity Data Container requests	0	.0	0
BARATECT	BTS Retrieve-Reattach Event requests	0	.0	0
BADFIECT	BTS Define-Input Event requests	0	.0	0
BATIAECT	BTS TIMER Event requests	0	.0	0
BATOTECT	BTS Event-related requests	0	.0	0
SZALLOC	Conversations allocated count	0	.0	0
SZRVCV	FEPI RECEIVE requests	0	.0	0
SZSEND	FEPI SEND requests	0	.0	0
SZSTART	FEPI START requests	0	.0	0
SZTOTAL	FEPI API and SPI requests	0	.0	0
SZCHRIN	FEPI characters received count	0	.0	0
SZCHROUT	FEPI characters sent count	0	.0	0
SZALLCTO	Allocate conversation time-out count	0	.0	0
SZRCVTO	Receive Data time-out count	0	.0	0
PCDLCSDL	Container data length for DPL reqs with CHANNEL	0	.0	0
PCDLCRDL	Container data length for DPL RETURN w/ CHANNEL	0	.0	0
PCLNKCCT	LINK requests with CHANNEL option	5	.0	2
PCXCLCCT	XCTL requests with CHANNEL option	0	.0	0
PCDPLCCT	DPL requests with CHANNEL option	0	.0	0
PCRTNCCT	Program RETURN requests with CHANNEL option	0	.0	0
PCRTNCDL	Container data length for RETURN with CHANNEL	0	.0	0
ICSTACCT	Local IC START requests with CHANNEL option	0	.0	0
ICSTACDL	Container data len for Local IC START w/ CHANNEL	0	.0	0
ICSTRCCT	Remote IC START requests with CHANNEL option	0	.0	0
ICSTRCDL	Container data len for Remot IC START w/ CHANNEL	0	.0	0
WBREDOCT	CICS Web Support READ HTTPHEADER requests	1	.0	1
WBWRTOCT	CICS Web Support WRITE HTTPHEADER requests	7	.0	1
WBRRWOCT	CICS Web Support BROWSE HTTPHEADER requests	0	.0	0
WBRCVIN1	CICS Web Support RECEIVE and CONVERSE requests	32	.0	10
WBCHRINI	CICS Web Support RECEIVE and CONVERSE chars	8625	.5	1777
WBSNDUI1	CICS Web Support SEND and CONVERSE requests	29	.0	10
WBCHROUI	CICS Web Support SEND and CONVERSE chars	11528	.7	2187
WBPARSCT	CICS Web Support PARSE URL requests	41	.0	24
TIASKTCT	ASKTIME requests	44	.6	22
TITOTCT	ASKTIME, CONVERTTIME and FORMATTIME requests	92	1.2	31
BFDGSTCT	Built-in function BIF DIGEST requests	0	.0	0

BFTOTCT	Total Built-in (BIF) function requests	0	.0	0
WBIWBSCT	CICS INVOKE WEBSERVICE requests	14	.0	1
WBISSFCT	INVOKE SERVICE request SOAP faults received	0	.0	0
WBSFCRCT	SOAPFAULT CREATE requests	0	.0	0
WBSFTOCT	SOAPFAULT ADD, CREATE and DELETE requests	0	.0	0
MLXMLTCT	Application data TRANSFORM requests	11	.1	11
MLXSSTDL	Document length parsed - z/OS System Services	3071	39.4	3071
WBSREQBL	SOAP request SOAP body length	0	.0	0
WBSRSPBL	SOAP response SOAP body length	0	.0	0
WSACBLCT	WSACONTEXT BUILD requests	0	.0	0
WSACGTCT	WSACONTEXT GET requests	0	.0	0
WSAEPCT	WSAEPR CREATE requests	0	.0	0
WSATOTCT	Total Web Services Addressing requests	0	.0	0
PGTOTCCT	Total number of CHANNEL CONTAINER requests	2067	.1	117
PGBRWCT	BROWSE CHANNEL CONTAINER requests	142	.0	20
PGGETCCT	GET CHANNEL CONTAINER requests	927	.1	46
PGPUTCCT	PUT CHANNEL CONTAINER requests	998	.1	52
PGMOVCT	MOVE CHANNEL CONTAINER requests	0	.0	0
PGGETCDL	GET CHANNEL CONTAINER data length	125781	7.8	9165
PGPUTCDL	PUT CHANNEL CONTAINER data length	87237	5.4	6993
PGCSTHWM	Maximum Container Storage allocated to task	11970	153.5	11970

## Part 4: User field statistics

This final part of the Performance Totals report displays the count and time values for the user fields contained in the CMF performance class records. The CICS 12-byte ID is printed to define each field.

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
Performance Totals

TOTL0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013      Data from 11:10:52 3/24/2009 to 11:34:12 3/24/2009      Page 10

From Selected User Records			..... C O U N T S .....			..... T I M E .....		
			Total	Avg/Task	Max/Task	Total	Avg/Task	Max/Task
TEST	TEST	S001	21	.0	1	8	.011	1.180
TEST	TEST	S002	21	.0	1	0	.000	.001
RMITOTAL	CPARMI	A001	0	.0	0			
RMIOOTHER	CPARMI	A002	0	.0	0			
RMIDB2	CPARMI	A003	0	.0	0			
RMIDBCTL	CPARMI	A004	0	.0	0			
RMIEXDLI	CPARMI	A005	0	.0	0			
RMIMQM	CPARMI	A006	0	.0	0			
RMITCPIP	CPARMI	A007	0	.0	0			
ICTOTAL	IC	A001	0	.0	0			
ASKTIME	IC	A002	0	.0	0			
CANCEL	IC	A003	0	.0	0			
DELAY	IC	A004	0	.0	0			
INTERVAL	IC	A005	0	.0	0			
POST	IC	A006	0	.0	0			
RETRIEVE	IC	A007	0	.0	0			
START	IC	A008	0	.0	0			

Figure 34. Performance Totals report (part 4): User field statistics

---

## Wait Analysis report

The Wait Analysis report provides a breakdown of wait activity by Transaction ID (or other ordering fields). You can see at a glance which CICS resources are causing your transactions to be suspended. This report can help you to quickly identify the possible source of a performance response time problem.

### Report command

The Wait Analysis report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Wait Analysis** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the WAITANALYSIS command is used to request the Wait Analysis report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA WAITANALYSIS
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA WAITANALYSIS(  
    [BY(by1[,by2][,by3]),]  
    [INTERVAL(hh:mm:ss),]  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]  
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

You can specify up to three BY operands to determine the sort order of the report. If omitted, the default is **BY(TRAN)**. Only fields of type T (Time) and C (Character) might be specified. The following fields are eligible sort fields:

```
APPLID  
APPLPROG  
APPLTRAN  
FCTY  
ISIPICNM  
LUNAME  
PROGRAM  
RLUNAME  
RPTCLASS  
SRVCLASS  
START  
STOP  
TCLASSNM  
TCPSRVCE  
TERM  
TERMCNNM  
TRAN  
USERID  
WBATMSNM  
WBPIPLNM  
WBPROGNM  
WBSVCENM  
WBSVOPNM  
WBURIMNM
```

The time interval applies when you want to summarize wait activity over time, and is only applicable when one of the BY operands is a time stamp (START or STOP). The default time interval is 00:01:00 (1 minute).

## Report content

The Wait Analysis report provides a detailed breakdown of Suspend Wait time. The BY operands control the sort order and enable the data to be aggregated. A Recap report, printed at the conclusion of the detail report, provides an overall breakdown of Suspend Wait Time.

**Note:** Some suspend times or counts, particularly in the Recap report, might be large. Very large numbers are displayed in exponential format *nnnnnnnnEsmm* where:

*nnnnnnnn* is the leftmost 7 digits of the original number  
*mm* is the exponent  
*s* is the sign (+ or -)

## Detail report

The Wait Analysis report prints details per control break. Each BY sort field combination causes a control break in the report.

Figure 35 shows part of the Wait Analysis report and Figure 36 on page 71 shows the Wait Analysis Recap report produced by the command:

```
CICSPA WAITANAL(OUTPUT(WAIT0001),
                INTERVAL(00:01:00),
                BY(TRAN,APPLID))
```

```
V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer
                                Wait Analysis Report
WAIT0001 Printed at 15:49:47 11/23/2012  Data from 11:19:50 10/11/2012 to 11:25:08 10/11/2012  Page 1
```

---

```
Tran=FTST  APPLID=IYCUZC20
Summary Data
```

	Time		Count		Ratio
	Total	Average	Total	Average	
# Tasks			6204		
Response Time	11.8997	0.0019			
Dispatch Time	3.3065	0.0005	121774	19.6	27.8% of Response
CPU Time	1.7015	0.0003	121774	19.6	51.5% of Dispatch
Suspend Wait Time	8.5932	0.0014	121774	19.6	72.2% of Response
Dispatch Wait Time	5.3776	0.0009	115570	18.6	62.6% of Suspend
QR TCB Redispach Wait Time	3.6745	0.0006	78341	12.6	68.3% of Dispwait
Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time	0.0000	0.0000	0	0.0	0.0% of Response
Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time	0.0000	0.0000	0	0.0	0.0% of Suspend

  

```
Suspend Detail
```

	Suspend Time				Count	
	Total	Average	%age	Graph	Total	Average
DSCHMDLY Redispach wait time caused by change-TCB mode	3.7917	0.0006	44.1%	*****	74448	12.0
LMDELAY Lock Manager (LM) wait time	1.7913	0.0003	20.8%	****	15889	2.6
TCIOWTT Terminal wait for input time	1.2096	0.0002	14.1%	**	24816	4.0
DSPDELAY First dispatch wait time	1.1863	0.0002	13.8%	**	6204	1.0
JVMTHDWT JVM server thread wait time	0.6143	0.0001	7.1%	*	417	0.1

Figure 35. Wait Analysis report

The Wait Analysis report has two sections:

- The first section provides a summary of common performance metrics, including:
  - Number of tasks
  - Response time
  - Dispatch time
  - CPU time
  - Suspend wait time
  - Dispatch wait time

- QR TCB Redispatch Wait Time
  - RMI elapsed time
  - RMI suspend time
2. The second section provides a detailed breakdown of Suspend time by component, such as Dispatch wait, File wait, and so on. Components are reported in descending wait time order, thereby ensuring that the primary cause of task wait is at the top of the list.
- Only wait clocks with non-zero elapsed time are reported.

## BY sort fields

You can select up to three BY sort fields. If one of the BY fields is a Start or a Stop time, the **Interval** specification is also reported. If a field is not present in the SMF input records, a value of **<Missing>** is reported. Missing values are always shown after values that are present.

## Summary Data

The column headings in this part of the Wait Analysis report are:

### Time

#### Total

Total elapsed time.

#### Average

Average elapsed time (Total divided by #Tasks).

### Count

#### Total

Total number of events.

#### Average

Average number of events (Total divided by #Tasks).

### Ratio

Percentage of time this component contributed to overall Response, Dispatch or Suspend time. Ratios are calculated using the values in the **Total Time** column.

The row information includes:

### # Tasks

The total number of tasks.

### Response Time

Task Response time, calculated as Stop time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006) minus Start time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005).

### Dispatch Time

The total elapsed time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on each CICS TCB under which the task ran (field: USRDISPT, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 007).

### CPU Time

The total processor (CPU) time during which the user task was dispatched by the CICS dispatcher domain on each CICS TCB under which the task ran (field: USRCPUT, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 008).

### **Suspend Wait Time**

The total elapsed suspend (wait) time for which the user task was suspended by the CICS dispatcher domain (field: SUSPTIME, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 014).

### **Dispatch Wait Time**

The elapsed time for which the user task waited for redispach by the CICS dispatcher domain (field: DISPWTT, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 102). This is the aggregate of the wait times between each wait event completion and the user task being redispached by the CICS dispatcher domain.

### **QR TCB Redispach Wait Time**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for redispach on the CICS QR mode TCB. This is an aggregate of the wait times between each wait event completion and the user task being redispached by the CICS dispatcher domain on the QR mode TCB (field: QRMODDLY, owner: DFHTASK, field ID 249).

### **Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time**

The total elapsed time the user task spent in the CICS Resource Manager Interface (RMI) for all the resource managers invoked by the user task, including DB2, IMS (DBCTL), WebSphere MQ, CICS Sockets, and so on (field: RMITIME, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 170).

### **Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time**

The elapsed time during which the user task was suspended by the CICS dispatcher domain whilst in the CICS Resource Manager Interface (RMI) (field: RMISUSP, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 171).

## **Suspend Detail**

This section details the components of the **Suspend Wait Time** reported in the Summary Data section.

The column headings in this part of the Wait Analysis report are:

### **Suspend Time**

#### **Total**

Total component Suspend Time.

#### **Average**

Average component Suspend Wait Time, calculated as Total component Suspend Time divided by #Tasks (from Summary Data).

#### **%age**

Percentage of time this component contributed to the Suspend Time, calculated as Total component Suspend Time divided by Suspend Wait Time (from Summary Data) multiplied by 100.

#### **Graph**

A histogram representation of the %age value with one asterisk per 5%. 100% is 20 asterisks, 5% is one asterisk. Any value less than 5% does not appear in the graph.

### **Count**

#### **Total**

Total component suspend count.

### **Average**

Average component suspend count, calculated as Total Count divided by #Tasks (from Summary Data).

The Suspend Detail includes one report line for every Suspend component clock with a non-zero value. The components are reported in descending wait time order, ensuring that the primary cause of task wait is at the top of the list.

Note that occasionally there are Suspend Events that are wholly contained within another Suspend Event. These events are shown with their Suspend Description prefixed with >. For example, DSPDELAY contains TCLDELAY and MXTDELAY. Dependent Suspend event metrics are not included in Totals as their Parent event is assumed to contain all of the dependent events' resource usage.

### **N/A**

Occasionally, the total task suspend time is greater than the sum of the component suspend times. This unaccounted time is reported with a Field Name of N/A and a description of **Other Wait Time**. This unaccounted time is calculated as the difference between Suspend Wait Time (from the Summary Data section) minus the sum of the component values (from the Suspend Detail section). The **Other Wait Time** count value is calculated similarly.

### **CFDTPWAIT CF Data Table access requests wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for a data table access request to the coupling facility data table server to complete (owner: DFHFILE, field ID: 176).

### **DB2CONWT DB2 Connection wait time**

The value of this field depends on the version of DB2 to which CICS is connected:

- When CICS is connected to DB2 Version 5 or earlier, and is therefore not exploiting the CICS open transaction environment, (OTE) this field is the elapsed time in which the user task waited for a CICS subtask (TCB) to become available.
- When CICS is connected to DB2 Version 6 or later, and so is using the CICS open transaction environment (OTE), this field is the elapsed time in which the user task waited for a DB2 connection to become available for use with the user tasks open TCB.

(owner: DFHDATA, field ID: 188)

### **DB2RDYQW DB2 Thread wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for a DB2 thread to become available (owner: DFHDATA, field ID: 187).

### **DSCHMDLY Redispatch wait time caused by change-TCB mode**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for redispatch after a CICS Dispatcher change-TCB mode request was issued by or on behalf of the user task. For example, a change-TCB mode request from a CICS L8 or S8 mode TCB back to the CICS QR mode TCB might have to wait for the QR TCB because another task is currently dispatched on the QR TCB (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 247).

### **DSMMSCWT CICS Dispatcher MVS Storage Constraint wait time**

The elapsed time which the user task spent waiting because no TCB was available, and none could be created because of MVS storage constraints (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 279).

**DSPDELAY First Dispatch wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for the first dispatch by the CICS dispatcher domain (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 125).

**DSTCBMWT CICS Dispatcher TCB Mismatch wait time**

The elapsed time which the user task spent in TCB Mismatch waits, that is, waiting because there was no TCB available matching the request, but there was at least one non-matching free TCB (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 279). For transactions that invoke a Java™ program to run in a JVM, this shows the time spent waiting for a TCB of the correct mode (J8 or J9) and JVM profile.

**ENQDELAY Local Enqueue wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for a CICS task control local enqueue (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 129).

**FCIOWTT File I/O wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for non-RLS file I/O (owner: DFHFILE, field ID: 063).

**GNQDELAY Global Enqueue wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for a CICS task control global enqueue (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 123).

**GVUPWAIT Give up control wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited as a result of giving up control to another task (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 184).

**ICDELAY Interval Control (IC) wait time**

The elapsed time that the user task waited as a result of issuing either:

- An interval control EXEC CICS DELAY command for a specified time interval, or
- An interval control EXEC CICS DELAY command for a specified time of day to expire, or
- An interval control EXEC CICS RETRIEVE command with the WAIT option specified.

(owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 183).

**IMSWAIT IMS (DBCTL) wait time**

The total elapsed time in which the user task waited for IMS (DBCTL) to service the IMS requests issued by the user task (owner: DFHDATA, field ID: 186).

**IRIOWTT MRO link wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for control to return at this end of an MRO (Inter-Region Communication) connection (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 100).

**ISIOWTT IPCONN link wait time**

The elapsed time for which a user task waited for control at this end of an IPIC connection (owner: DFH SOCK, field ID: 300).

**JCIOWTT Journal I/O wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for journal (logstream) I/O (owner: DFHJOUR, field ID: 010).

**JVMTHDWT JVM server thread wait time**

The elapsed time that the user task waited to obtain a JVM server thread because the CICS system had reached the thread limit for a JVM server in the CICS region (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 401).

**LMDELAY Lock Manager (LM) wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited to acquire a lock on a resource. A user task cannot explicitly acquire a lock on a resource, but many CICS modules lock resources on behalf of user tasks using the CICS lock manager (LM) domain (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 128).

**LU61WTT LU6.1 wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for I/O on a LUTYPE6.1 connection or session. This time includes the waits for conversations across LUTYPE6.1 connections, but not the waits incurred due to LUTYPE6.1 syncpoint flows. (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 133).

**LU62WTT LU6.2 wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for I/O on a LUTYPE6.2 connection or session. This time includes the waits for conversations across LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) connections, but not the waits incurred due to LUTYPE6.2 (APPC) syncpoint flows (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 134).

**MAXHTDLY Max Hot-Pooling TCB Delay time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited to obtain a CICS Hot-Pooling TCB (H8 mode), because the CICS system had reached the limit set by the system parameter, MAXHPTCBS (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 278). The H8 mode open TCBS are used exclusively by HPJ-compiled Java programs defined with HOTPOOL(YES). This field is not available from CICS Transaction Server V3.1.

**MAXOTDLY MAXOPENTCBS wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited to obtain a CICS open mode TCB because the CICS system had reached the limit set by the system parameter, MAXOPENTCBS (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 250).

**MAXSTDLY Maximum SSL TCB delay time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited to obtain a CICS SSL TCB (S8 mode), because the CICS system had reached the limit set by the system initialization parameter MAXSSLTCBS. The S8 mode open TCBS are used exclusively by secure sockets layer (SSL) pthread requests issued by or on behalf of a user task (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 281).

**MAXTTDLY Maximum JVM server thread TCB delay time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited to obtain a T8 TCB, because the CICS system reached the limit of available threads. The T8 mode open TCBS are used by a JVM server to perform multithreaded processing. Each T8 TCB runs under one thread. The thread limit is 2000 for each CICS region and each JVM server in a CICS region can have up to 256 threads.

**MAXXTDLY Maximum XPLink TCB delay time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited to obtain a CICS XP TCB (X8 or X9 mode), because the CICS system had reached the limit set by the system parameter, MAXXPTCBS. The X8 and X9 mode open TCBS are used exclusively by C and C++ programs that were compiled with the XPLINK option (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 282).

**MXTDELAY First Dispatch MXT wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for first dispatch which was delayed because of the limits set by the MXT system parameter being reached (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 127).

**PTPWAIT 3270 Bridge Partner wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for the 3270 bridge partner transaction to complete (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 285).

**RLSWAIT RLS File I/O wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for RLS file I/O (owner: DFHFILE, field ID: 174).

**RQPWAIT Request Processor wait time**

The elapsed time during which the request processor user task CIRP waited for any outstanding replies to be satisfied (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 193).

**RQRWAIT Request Receiver wait time**

The elapsed time during which the request receiver user task CIRR (or user specified transaction ID) waited for any outstanding replies to be satisfied (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 192).

**RMSWAIT Resource Recovery Services Indoubt wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited indoubt using the MVS resource recovery services (RRS) for transactional EXCI (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 191).

**RUNTRWT BTS run Process/Activity wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for completion of a transaction that ran as a result of the user task issuing a CICS BTS run ACQPROCESS or run activity request to run a process or activity synchronously (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 195).

**SOIOWTT Inbound Socket I/O wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for inbound socket I/O (owner: DFH SOCK, field ID: 241).

**SOOIOWTT Outbound Socket I/O wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for outbound socket I/O (owner: DFH SOCK, field ID: 299).

**SRVSYWTT CF Data Table syncpoint wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for completion of syncpoint or resynchronization processing using the coupling facility data table server to complete (owner: DFHSYNC, field ID: 177).

**SYNCDLY SYNCPOINT parent request wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for a syncpoint request to be issued by its parent transaction (owner: DFHSYNC, field ID: 196). The user task was executing as a result of the parent transaction issuing a CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS) Run ACQPROCESS or Run Activity requests to run a process or activity synchronously.

**SZWAIT FEPI services wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for FEPI services (owner: DFHFEPI, field ID: 156).

**TCIOWTT Terminal wait for input time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for input from the terminal user, after issuing an EXEC CICS RECEIVE request (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 009).

**TCLDELAY First Dispatch TCLSNAME wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for first dispatch which was delayed because of the limits set for this transaction's transaction class (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 126).

**TDIOWTT VSAM transient data I/O wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for VSAM I/O to the intrapartition transient data set, DFHINTRA (owner: DFHDEST, field ID: 101).

**TSIOWTT VSAM TS I/O wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for VSAM I/O to the auxiliary temporary storage data set, DFHTEMP (owner: DFHTEMP, field ID: 011).

**TSSHWAIT Asynchronous Shared TS wait time**

The elapsed time in which the user task waited for an asynchronous shared temporary storage request to a temporary storage data server to complete (owner: DFHTEMP, field ID: 178).

**WMQGETWT WebSphere MQ GETWAIT wait time**

The elapsed time the user task waited for WebSphere MQ to service the user task's GETWAIT request (owner: DFHDATA, field ID: 396).

**WTCEWAIT CICS ECB wait time**

The elapsed time the user task waited for:

- One or more ECBs, passed to CICS by the user task using the EXEC CICS WAITCICS ECBLIST command, to be MVS POSTed.
- Completion of an event initiated by the same or by another task.

(owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 182).

**WTEXWAIT External ECB wait time**

The elapsed time the user task waited for one or more ECBs, passed to CICS by the user task using the EXEC CICS WAIT EXTERNAL ECBLIST() command, to be MVS POSTed. (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 181).

**Recap report**

The Wait Analysis report is always followed by the Wait Analysis Recap report to provide a breakdown of the CMF input data. The BY fields are ignored.

The Recap report performs two functions:

1. It provides an overview of system-wide wait time. All CMF suspend components are reported in descending wait time order ensuring that the primary cause of system-wide task wait is at the top of the list.
2. It shows **Field Availability** information:

**Present**

The number of times the field was present in the CMF performance records

**Missing**

The number of times the field was *not* present in the CMF performance records

The Recap report shows all wait clocks, even clocks that accumulated no wait time. This allows you to see at a glance:

- All the individual Suspend component clocks.
- Which clocks might be missing.

For a description of the fields in the Recap report, see “Detail report” on page 63.

In addition, the Recap report might display an Average value of **N/C** which indicates that it is not calculable. This occurs if there was no wait activity for this component.

Figure 35 on page 63 shows part of the Wait Analysis report and Figure 36 on page 71 shows the Wait Analysis Recap report produced by the command:



---

## Transaction Profiling report

The Transaction Profiling report is a comparison of two sets of CMF performance class data. For example, the performance data for a particular CICS application in two different time periods, or the performance data for all CICS applications on two systems. The two sets of data to be compared are known as the *report* data and the *baseline* data.

The source of the report data or the baseline data can be either SMF files or performance historical databases (HDBs).

### Report command

You can request the Transaction Profiling report in the dialog either:

- From a Report Set. Select the **Transaction Profiling** report in the **Performance Reports** category.
- Independently of Report Set. Select **Profiling** on the Primary Option Menu.

To request the Transaction Profiling report in batch, you use the PROFILING operand.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA PROFILING(REPORT(SMF|hdbname)),
                PROFILING(BASELINE(SMF|hdbname))
```

You must specify two PROFILING operands for each Transaction Profiling report:

- One with a REPORT suboperand that defines the source of the report data
- One with a BASELINE suboperand that defines the source of the baseline data

For example, REPORT(SMF) defines the source of the report data as the SMF files identified by either the most recent INPUT operand, if specified, or the DDname SMFIN, if no INPUT operand is specified. BASELINE(hdbname) defines the source of the baseline data as the List or Summary Performance historical database named hdbname that is defined in the Repository identified by the DDname CPAHDBRG.

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA PROFILING([ID(profile#)],REPORT(SMF|hdbname),
                [SUFACTOR(ddname|hdbname(nnnnn.nnn)),]
                [SMFSTART(date,time),]
                [SMFSTOP(date,time),]
                [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]
                [SELECT2(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]
                [FIELDS(field1[(options)],...),]
                [INTERVAL(hh:mm:ss),]
                [PRINT(REPORT,BASELINE,DELTA,CHANGE,
                    FULL|EXCEPTIONSONLY,NOBLANKLINES|BLANKLINES),]
                [THRESHOLD(%abovebaseline,%belowbaseline),]
                [OUTPUT(ddname),]
                [EXTERNAL(ddname),]
                [NOTOTALS|TOTALS(n),]
                [LINECount(nnn),]
                [TITLE1('...1st 64 characters of title... '),]
                [TITLE2('...2nd 64 characters of title... '),])

                PROFILING([ID(profile#)],BASELINE(SMF|hdbname),
                [SUFACTOR(ddname|hdbname(nnnnn.nnn)),]
                [SMFSTART(date,time),]
                [SMFSTOP(date,time),]
```

```
[SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]
[SELECT2(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]
[FIELDS(field1[(options)],...),]
[INTERVAL(hh:mm:ss)]
```

To understand how the Transaction Profiling report compares two sets of data, it is useful to think of the Transaction Profiling report as a comparison of two Performance Summary reports:

- One for the report data, as specified by the PROFILING(REPORT(...)) operand
- One for the baseline data, as specified by the PROFILING(BASELINE(...)) operand

Each Performance Summary report uses a SUMMARY Report Form (FIELDS operand) to:

1. Group and sort input records by key field values
2. Summarize the values of non-key fields in each group of records (for example, as an average or a total)

The Transaction Profiling report consolidates the two sets of summarized data by finding a row of summarized baseline data whose key fields match a row of summarized report data. The Transaction Profiling report then compares the values of the non-key fields in the two matched rows. Rows of summarized baseline data whose key field values do not match any rows of summarized report data are discarded.

When designing a Transaction Profiling report, you might find it useful to first run the two Performance Summary reports. This enables you to review the two sets of summarized data separately, before using the Transaction Profiling report to consolidate and compare them. Note that the Report Form and the Baseline Form both affect how the Transaction Profiling report summarizes baseline data. The Transaction Profiling report summarizes baseline data according to the order of the fields in the Report Form, and using only those fields that occur in both the Baseline Form and the Report Form.

If a CICS system (APPLID/Image) is specified and a VRM can be derived from the MCT load library or SDFHLOAD library, then that VRM is used. If a VRM cannot be derived from the system definition then the VRM value specified in this panel is used.

If the Profiling report includes field CPUSU in either the Form or HDB Template, you can specify the CPU Service Unit conversion factor for specific Images, SMF files, or HDBs, or use the current system conversion factor. For information about specifying the appropriate conversion factors see the section on CPU service unit conversion factors in the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.

## Report content

The content of a Transaction Profiling report is similar to a Performance Summary report, with additional row headings specific to the Transaction Profiling report (Report, Baseline, Delta, and Change%) appearing between the column for the last key field and the first non-key field:

PROF0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013

Report Data from 17:24:50 5/02/2006 to 17:27:15 5/02/2006  
Baseline Data from 16:21:47 5/02/2006 to 16:23:42 5/02/2006

Tran		#Tasks	Avg Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg User Time	Avg CPU Time	Avg Suspend Time	Avg DispWait Time	Avg FC Wait Time	Avg FCAMRq Count	Avg IR Wait Time	Avg SC24UHM Count	Avg SC31UHM Count
DB2D	Report	560	.0504	.0057	.0017	.0446	.0028	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	1040	1296
DB2D	Baseline	448	.0369	.0047	.0018	.0322	.0015	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	1040	1296
	Delta	+112	+.0134	+.0010	-.0000	+.0125	+.0012	+.0000	+.0000	+0	+.0000	+0	+0
	Change%	+25.00	+36.43	+20.59	-2.41	+38.77	+79.51	+1.00	+1.00	+1.00	+1.00	+1.00	+1.00
DC01	Report	560	.0598	.0011	.0005	.0587	.0059	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	976	1296
GLCT	Report	560	.0543	.0005	.0004	.0538	.0023	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	0	0
GLCT	Baseline	448	.0432	.0005	.0003	.0427	.0012	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	0	0
	Delta	+112	+.0111	+.0000	+.0000	+.0111	+.0011	+.0000	+.0000	+0	+.0000	+0	+0
	Change%	+25.00	+25.82	+7.37	+10.61	+26.03	+92.24	+1.00	+1.00	+1.00	+1.00	+1.00	+1.00

Figure 37. Transaction Profiling report (comparing data using the default form)

---

## Cross-System Work report

The Cross-System Work report accepts performance class data from a single or multiple CICS systems and correlates the data by network unit-of-work.

The report default is to print only the CMF performance class records that are contained in a unique network unit-of-work that includes multiple performance records.

**Note:** The Cross-System Work report will also include multiple performance class records from a single system.

You can request a report from all available records, or you can specify selection criteria to request a report from only the records that meet specific requirements. The SELECT and SELUOW commands provide selection at the UOW (multi-task) level as well as the Task level.

### Report command

The Cross-System Work report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Cross-System Work** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the CROSSsystem command is used to request the Cross-System Work report. To tailor the report, the LISTX command is used and produces the Cross-System Work Extended report.

#### Cross-System Work

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA CROSSSYSTEM
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA CROSSSYSTEM(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]  
    [PRINTMULTIPLE,]  
    [NOPRINTMULTIPLE,]  
    [PRINTSINGLE,]  
    [NOWRITE,]  
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]  
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]  
    TASKORDER(START|STOP)  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]  
    [SELUOW(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

#### Cross-System Work Extended

To tailor the format of the report, see “Cross-System Work Extended” on page 34.

### Report content

You can specify a LIST or LISTX Report Form to tailor the format and content of the Cross-System Work report. Specifying a Report Form produces the Cross-System Work Extended report. Otherwise, the default format of the Cross-System Work report is produced.

#### Default format: Cross-System Work

On the Cross-System Work report, each line is printed from a single CMF performance class record. Records that are part of the same network unit-of-work

are printed sequentially in groups separated by lines containing four dashes (----). The printed information allows you to find the corresponding records in the Performance List report.

The Cross-System Work report is produced using an external SORT facility. An External Work Data Set is required to store the records before they are sorted. This data set is either specified explicitly using **EXTERNAL(ddname)**, or CICS PA assigns one from the External Work File pool.

The records are sorted in the following order:

1. Network Unit-of-Work NETNAME
2. Network Unit-of-Work ID
3. Syncpoint count concatenated with either:
  - Task stop time in descending (reverse) order
  - or
  - Task start time in ascending order
4. APPLID

In the third sort field, the syncpoint count is used to resolve unsynchronized STORE CLOCK (STCK) values between systems. The syncpoint count and stop time (or start time) show the sequence of tasks within the network unit-of-work. In some cases (for example, where user event monitor points (EMPs) are used), the syncpoint count does not reflect the sequence of events within a network unit-of-work. For these instances, all the task records are printed, but not necessarily in the order they happened. You can tell that this situation exists if the stop times are not in descending order (or the start times are not in ascending order).

For more information on correlating the performance class data by network unit-of-work ID, see “Correlating performance class data” on page 11.

The Cross-System Work report shown in Figure 38 on page 77 was created using the command:

```
CICSPA CROSS(PRINTS,PRINTM,NOWRITE,OUTPUT(CROS0001))
```

Tran	Userid	SC	TranType	Term	LUName	Request Type	Program	Fcty T/Name	Conn Name	NETName	UOW Seq	APPLID	R Task T	Stop Time	Response Time	A B	
STOC	BRENNER	U	U	R		AP:	DFH0STOC			GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	242	T 11:19:41.001	.7984		
RED1	BRENNER	U	U	R		AP:	DFH0RED1			GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	241	T 11:19:40.337	.1479		
SAL1	BRENNER	TP	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	DFH0SAL1	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	239	T 11:19:40.334	.1835		
----																	
SAL1	BRENNER	TP	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	DFH0SAL1	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	251	T 11:19:42.763	.0022		
----																	
SAL1	BRENNER	TP	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	DFH0SAL1	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	255	T 11:19:45.463	.0018		
----																	
CBAM	BRENNER	TO	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	DFHECBAM	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	259	T 11:19:55.368	7.0077		
----																	
PAYM	BRENNER	TO	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	DFH0PAY0	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	289	T 11:20:00.569	.0026		
----																	
PAY1	BRENNER	TP	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	DFH0PAY1	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	294	T 11:20:04.202	.1390		
SALE	BRENNER	U	U	R			AP:	DFH0SAL2		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	295	T 11:20:04.200	.1353		
----																	
3333	BRENNER	TO	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	#####	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	300	T 11:20:08.003	.0028		
----																	
PAYM	BRENNER	TO	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	DFH0PAY0	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	303	T 11:20:15.964	.0022		
----																	
PAY1	BRENNER	TP	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	DFH0PAY1	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	305	T 11:20:19.635	.0747		
SALE	BRENNER	U	U	R			AP:	DFH0SAL2		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	306	T 11:20:19.634	.0715		
----																	
CSAC	BRENNER	TO	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	DFHACP	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	313	T 11:20:44.089	.0017		
----																	
CBAM	BRENNER	TO	U		S23C	IGCS23C	AP:	DFHECBAM	T/S23C	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	315	T 11:20:50.772	3.7993		
----																	
RMNU	BRENNER	TO	U		S23C	IGCS23C	TR:CJB1	T/S23C		GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V3	323	T 11:20:54.392	.0317		
AMNU	CBAKER	TO	U		R11	IYK2Z1V3	AP:	DFHSAMNU	S/S23C	CJB3	GBIBMIYA.IGCS23C	1	IYK2Z1V1	158	T 11:20:54.390	.0228	

Figure 38. Cross-System Work report

The following fields are shown on the Cross-System Work report. For more information on these fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**Tran**

The Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001) identifies the name of the transaction that this performance class record represents. Applications that are using Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests should use the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter on the EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('xxxxxxxx') command to enable better transaction/application analysis from the monitoring performance class data. If the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter is not specified all the performance class records on the target system for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) mirror transaction will have the same transaction ID. For example, 'CSMI' for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) request from another connected CICS system.

**Userid**

The User identifier of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 089).

**SC** Type of transaction start or start code (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 004).

**TranType**

This column describes the transaction type:

<b>S</b>	System transaction
<b>U</b>	User transaction
<b>M</b>	Mirror transaction
<b>D</b>	DPL Mirror transaction
<b>O</b>	ONC RPC Alias transaction
<b>W</b>	WEB Alias transaction
<b>B</b>	Bridge transaction
<b>-</b>	Reserved
<b>R</b>	CICS BTS Run (ACQPROCESS or activity) transaction synchronous

The transaction type is represented as an byte 1 of the transaction flags field (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164).

**Term**

The Terminal ID (field: TERM, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 002) is either the terminal ID or the session ID. This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility.

**LUName**

The LUName (field: LUNAME, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 111) is either the VTAM netname of the terminal ID (if the Access Method for the terminal is VTAM) or the VTAM APPLID of the connection for the session ID. For an EXCI connection, this field is blank. The transaction's terminal or session type can be identified from the NATURE field (byte 0) within the terminal information field (field: TERMINFO, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 165). This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility.

**Request Type**

This field describes the type of request that the performance record represents:

**Description**

**AP:** An application program request. The **Program** field will identify the initial application program name invoked for the transaction.

**Note:** Function shipped Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests are interpreted as application requests. In this case the **AP:** is followed by the '----' (as for other function shipping requests) to indicate the types of requests issued by the application program.

**FS:----** A function shipping request. The '----' indicate the types of function shipping request:

<b>F</b>	File Control
<b>I</b>	Interval Control
<b>D</b>	Transient Data
<b>S</b>	Temporary Storage

**TR:xxxx**

A transaction routing request from a terminal-owning region. The 'xxxx' is the transaction routing sysid from the RSYSID field (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 130) and identifies the connection name (sysid) of the remote system to which the transaction was routed.

**Program**

The Initial Program Name (field: PGMNAME, owner: DFHPROG, field ID: 071) identifies the initial application program invoked for the transaction. Depending on the type of transaction, this field contains either the application program name as defined in the transaction definition, the program name returned by a user written dynamic routing program, the application program name passed on a function shipped Dynamic Program Link (DPL) request, the initial application program name of an ONC RPC Alias Transaction, or the initial application program name of a WEB Alias Transaction. A program name of ##### indicates that the transaction was invoked using the definition of the transaction ID specified by the DTRTRAN system initialization parameter.

**FCTY T**

This field is an interpretation of byte 0 of the transaction flags field (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164) and describes the transaction's facility type:

<b>Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
<i>blank</i>	None
<b>T</b>	Terminal or Session

**S** Surrogate  
**D** Transient Data queue  
**B** Bridge Terminal

**FCTY Name**

The transaction's facility name (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 163).

**Conn Name**

The terminal session connection name (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 169). If the terminal facility associated with this transaction is a session, then this field is the name of the owning connection (sysid).

**NETName**

This column is the network unit-of-work ID (field: NETUOWPX, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 097) from the system where the network unit-of-work ID originated. This name is constant within each network unit-of-work ID.

For more information on the NETUOWPX field, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**UOW Seq**

The syncpoint sequence number from the network unit-of-work ID (field: NETUOWSX, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 098) that was assigned at transaction attach time.

For more information on the NETUOWSX field, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**APPLID**

The APPLID of the CICS system upon which the CMF performance record was created. This field indicates the CICS system that performed the work recorded in the record.

**Task**

The transaction identification number (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031). This is printed for all records to help identify the corresponding records on a Performance List report.

**R T**

The performance class record type (field: RTYPE, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 112):

**C** Record output for a terminal converse.  
**D** Record output by a user event monitoring point (EMP) DELIVER request.  
**F** Record output for a long running transaction.  
**S** Record output for a syncpoint request.  
**T** Record was output for a transaction termination (detach).

**Stop Time or Start Time**

Stop or start time (hh:mm:ss.thm) of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005 for start, 006 for stop). The transactions within the same network unit-of-work are generally displayed in either descending stop time or ascending start time sequence. This might not always be true, however, due to syncpointing within the transaction, and to the difficulties involved in synchronizing the STORE CLOCK (STCK) values between different CPUs.

**Response Time**

The transaction response time. This field is calculated by subtracting the

transaction Start Time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005) from the transaction Stop Time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

**A B**

Y in this column indicates that the transaction abended.

**Tailored format: Cross-System Work Extended**

You can tailor the format of the Cross-System Work report. To use the CICS PA dialog to do this, simply specify a LIST or LISTX Report Form for the Cross-System Work report. This produces the Cross-System Work Extended report like the example shown in Figure 39. The commands to request this report are:

```
CICSPA IN(SMFIN001),
      LISTX(OUTPUT(CROS0001),
           EXTERNAL(CPAXW001),
           NOPRINTMULTIPLE,PRINTSINGLE,
           BY(UOWID),
           FIELDS(TRAN,
                RESPONSE,
                USERID,
                TASKNO,
                STOP(TIMET),
                RESPONSE,
                DISPATCH(TIME),
                DISPATCH(COUNT),
                CPU(TIME),
                SUSPEND(TIME),
                SUSPEND(COUNT),
                DISPWAIT(TIME),
                DISPWAIT(COUNT),
                IRWAIT(TIME)))
```

V5R1M0 CICS Performance Analyzer  
Cross-System Work Extended

CROS0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 15:41:19 7/12/2010 to 16:19:15 7/12/2010 Page 1

Tran	Response Time	Userid	TaskNo	Stop Time	Response Time	Dispatch Time	Dispatch Count	User CPU Time	Suspend Time	Suspend Count	DispWait Time	DispWait Count	IR Wait Time
CPLT	.3939	CICSUSER	6	15:41:19.419	.3939	.0782	3	.0325	.3158	3	.3149	2	.0000
CSSY	71.4053	CICSUSER	111	15:42:30.828	71.4053	46.9670	401	17.6543	24.4382	401	9.9254	400	.0000
CSSY	4.9137	CICSUSER	12	15:41:24.346	4.9137	.4928	66	.0476	4.4209	66	2.5618	65	.0000
CSSY	5.3932	CICSUSER	10	15:41:24.822	5.3932	.8932	59	.2172	4.4999	59	2.7531	58	.0000
CSSY	5.6419	CICSUSER	9	15:41:25.069	5.6419	1.6045	75	.1472	4.0374	75	2.9273	74	.0000
CSSY	5.9801	CICSUSER	13	15:41:25.434	5.9801	.7826	87	.1627	5.1975	87	3.3042	86	.0000
CSSY	2.9653	CICSUSER	14	15:41:22.420	2.9653	1.2597	14	.0555	1.7056	14	.0393	13	.0000
CSSY	.4372	CICSUSER	15	15:41:19.898	.4372	.0037	1	.0034	.4335	1	.0000	0	.0000
CSSY	.5093	CICSUSER	16	15:41:19.977	.5093	.0065	3	.0084	.5028	3	.0103	2	.0000
CGRP	5.4980	CICSUSER	11	15:41:24.928	5.4980	.7931	69	.0613	4.7049	69	3.7141	68	.0000
CSSY	3.3315	CICSUSER	17	15:41:22.805	3.3315	.0995	37	.0269	3.2321	37	1.3057	36	.0000
CPLT	.5196	CICSUSER	6	15:41:29.169	.5196	.1771	3	.0316	.3425	3	.3422	2	.0000

Figure 39. Cross-System Work Extended report

**Required CMF fields**

If you are using the CICS Monitoring Control Table (MCT) Exclude/Include parameters to reduce the size of the performance class record, you must ensure that the data fields required for the Cross-System Work report and extract are not excluded.

The following table lists the fields that must be collected in the performance class records to ensure correct correlation of the data records for the Cross-System Work report and extract.

Table 1. Cross-System Work report and extract: Required CMF fields

Owner	Field ID	CICS Informal Name
DFHCICS	112	RTYPE
DFHCICS	130	RSYSID
DFHDEST	091	TDTOTCT
DFHFILE	093	FCTOTCT
DFHPROG	071	PGMNAME
DFHPROG	113	ABCODEO
DFHTASK	031	TRANNUM
DFHTASK	066	ICTOTCT
DFHTASK	097	NETUOWPX
DFHTASK	098	NETUOWSX
DFHTASK	163	FCTYNAME
DFHTASK	164	TRANFLAG
DFHTEMP	092	TSTOTCT
DFHTERM	111	LUNAME
DFHTERM	169	TERMCNNM

---

## Transaction Group report

The Transaction Group report accepts data from one or more CICS systems, correlating the data by transaction group ID. The default is to print only the CMF performance class records that are contained in a transaction group that includes multiple performance records.

The Transaction Group report can be used to understand the correlation of the performance class records for the transactions that CICS runs as part of the same incoming work request (for example, the CWXN and CWBA transactions for CICS Web support requests).

You can request a report from all available records, or you can provide criteria to select only the records that meet specific requirements.

### Report command

The Transaction Group report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Transaction Group** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the TRANGROUP command is used to request the Transaction Group report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA TRANGROUP
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA TRANGROUP(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]
    [PRINTMULTIPLE,]
    [NOPRINTMULTIPLE,]
    [PRINTSINGLE,]
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),
        ...))])
```

### Report content

The Transaction Group report consists of a detail report and a summary report. For the detail report, each line is printed from a single CMF performance class record. Records that are part of the same transaction group are printed sequentially in groups, separated by blank lines. The reported information allows you to find the corresponding records in the Performance List report. The summary report summarizes the information from the performance class records in the detail report.

If you request this report and other reports in the same job, specify an **OUTPUT(ddname)** for each report. Output for the reports must be directed to separate SYSOUT data sets to prevent interleaving of the report lines.

The Transaction Group report is produced using an external SORT facility. An External Work Data Set is required to store the records before they are sorted. This data set is either specified explicitly using **EXTERNAL(ddname)**, or CICS PA assigns one from the External Work File pool.

The records are sorted in the following order:

1. Transaction Group ID
2. Task Stop Time in reverse (or descending) order.

**Note:** The Stop Time, sorted in reverse (descending) order, shows the sequence of tasks within the same Transaction Group ID.

For more information on correlating the performance class data by transaction group ID, see “Correlating performance class data” on page 11.

## Detail report

The Transaction Group report shown in Figure 40 was created using the command:  
CICSPA TRANGROUP(PRINTS,PRINTM,OUTPUT(TRGP0001))

V5R1M0		CICS Performance Analyzer										Page 41						
Transaction Group																		
TRGP0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 11:10:29 2/04/2010 to 11:33:51 2/04/2010																		
Tran	Userid	SC	Origin	Brdg	Client	Request	Program	Term	LUName	Fcty	Conn	APPLID	R	Task	T	Stop Time	Response	Time
SALE	BRENNER	U	SCHEDULE			AP:	DFH0SAL2					IYK2Z1V3	268	T	11:19:52.38	.0399		
SALE	BRENNER	U	SCHEDULE			AP:	DFH0SAL2					IYK2Z1V3	279	T	11:19:57.58	.0683		
REM1	BRENNER	U	SCHEDULE			AP:	DFH0REM1					IYK2Z1V3	281	T	11:19:57.60	.0231		
SALE	BRENNER	U	SCHEDULE			AP:	DFH0SAL2					IYK2Z1V3	282	T	11:19:57.64	.0405		
STAT	CBAKER	TO	BRIDGE	CWBA		AP:	DFH0STAT	CAAE	CAAE	B/CAAE		IYK2Z1V3	292	T	11:20:12.04	10.5089		
CWBA	CBAKER	U	WEB		9.20.30.232	AP:	DFHWBTTA					IYK2Z1V3	291	T	11:20:01.65	.1188		
CWXN	CBAKER	U	SOCKET		9.20.30.232	AP:	DFHWBXN					IYK2Z1V3	290	T	11:20:01.54	.0169		
SALE	BRENNER	U	SCHEDULE			AP:	DFH0SAL2					IYK2Z1V3	293	T	11:20:02.81	.0568		
SALE	BRENNER	U	SCHEDULE			AP:	DFH0SAL2					IYK2Z1V3	296	T	11:20:04.33	.1340		
SALE	BRENNER	U	SCHEDULE			AP:	DFH0SAL2					IYK2Z1V3	297	T	11:20:04.33	.1326		
CWBA	CBAKER	U	WEB		9.20.30.232	AP:	DFHWBTTA					IYK2Z1V3	299	T	11:20:07.37	1.0015		
CWXN	CBAKER	U	SOCKET		9.20.30.232	AP:	DFHWBXN					IYK2Z1V3	298	T	11:20:06.38	.3103		
CWBA	CBAKER	U	WEB		9.20.30.232	AP:	DFHWBTTA					IYK2Z1V3	302	T	11:20:12.04	.0423		
CWXN	CBAKER	U	SOCKET		9.20.30.232	AP:	DFHWBXN					IYK2Z1V3	301	T	11:20:12.01	.2331		
CZUX	CBAKER	QD	TDQUEUE			AP:	DFH0VZUX			D/CSZX		IYK2Z1V3	304	T	11:20:19.36	.0078		
SALE	BRENNER	U	SCHEDULE			AP:	DFH0SAL2					IYK2Z1V3	307	T	11:20:20.34	.7041		
SALE	BRENNER	U	SCHEDULE			AP:	DFH0SAL2					IYK2Z1V3	308	T	11:20:20.43	.7920		
CWXN	CBAKER	U	SOCKET		9.20.30.232	AP:	DFHWBXN					IYK2Z1V3	331	T	11:34:12.76	782.697		
CEMT	CBAKER	TO	BRIDGE	CWBA		AP:	DFHEMTP	CAAG	CAAG	B/CAAG		IYK2Z1V3	354	T	11:21:55.38	13.3797		
CWBA	CBAKER	U	WEB		9.20.30.232	AP:	DFHWBTTA					IYK2Z1V3	353	T	11:21:42.10	.0986		
CWBA	CBAKER	U	WEB		9.20.30.232	AP:						IYK2Z1V3	332	T	11:21:10.12	.0529		
CWXN	CBAKER	U	SOCKET		9.20.30.232	AP:	DFHWBXN					IYK2Z1V3	333	T	11:25:52.65	282.577		
CWBA	CBAKER	U	WEB		9.20.30.232	AP:	DFHWBTTA					IYK2Z1V3	351	T	11:21:32.85	.0378		
CWBA	CBAKER	U	WEB		9.20.30.232	AP:						IYK2Z1V3	334	T	11:21:10.12	.0485		
CZUX	CBAKER	QD	TDQUEUE			AP:	DFH0VZUX			D/CSZX		IYK2Z1V3	340	T	11:21:19.48	.0240		

Figure 40. Transaction Group report (detail)

This section gives a brief description of the performance class data fields shown in the Transaction Group report. For more information, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

### Tran

The Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001) identifies the name of the transaction that this performance class record represents. Applications that are using Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests should use the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter on the EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('xxxxxxxx') command to enable better transaction/application analysis from the monitoring performance class data. If the TRANSID('xxxx')

parameter is not specified, all the performance class records on the target system for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) mirror transaction will have the same transaction ID. For example, 'CSMI' for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) request from another connected CICS system.

**Userid**

The User identifier of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 089).

**SC** Type of transaction start or start code (field: TTYPE, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 004).

**Origin**

This field is an interpretation of the transaction origin type from byte 4 of the transaction flags field (field: TRANFLAG, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164) and can be used as an indicator of the source of the transaction. This field can have one of the following values:

Origin Type	Description
NONE	None
TERMINAL	Terminal
TDQUEUE	Terminal data queue
START	Start
TERM START	Terminal start
SCHEDULE	CICS BTS scheduler (CSHQ)
XM RUN	XM run transaction
BRIDGE	Bridge
SOCKET	Socket
WEB	Web
IIOP	IIOP
RRS	RRS
LU6.1 SESS	LU 6.1 session
LU6.2 SESS	LU 6.2 session
MRO SESS	MRO session
ECI SESS	ECI session
IIRQ RECVR	II Request Receiver
RZ ST TRPT	Request stream in-storage transport
IPIC SESS	IP interconnectivity session
EVENT	Event

The *Origin Type* is an interpretation of the primary transaction client type with which the transaction was attached using the CICS Transaction Manager.

**Brdg Tran**

This field contains the name of the bridge listener transaction for those transactions that are attached by the CICS 3270 Bridge interface.

**Client IP Address**

The client IP address (owner: DFH SOCK, field ID: 244, in CICS TS V3.2 and earlier; or 318, truncated to size, from CICS TS V4.1).

**Request Type**

This field describes the type of request that the performance record represents:

## Description

**AP:** An application program request. The **Program** field will identify the initial application program name invoked for the transaction.

**Note:** Function shipped Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests are interpreted as application requests. In this case the **AP:** is followed by the ---- (as for other function shipping requests) to indicate the types of requests issued by the application program.

**FS:----** A function shipping request. The ---- indicate the types of function shipping request:

**F** File Control  
**I** Interval Control  
**D** Transient Data  
**S** Temporary Storage

**TR:xxxx**

A transaction routing request from a terminal-owning region. The 'xxxx' is the transaction routing sysid (field: RSYSID, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 130) and identifies the connection name (sysid) of the remote system to which the transaction was routed.

## Program

The Initial Program Name (field: PGMNAME, owner: DFHPROG, field ID: 071) identifies the initial application program invoked for the transaction. Depending on the type of transaction, this field contains either the application program name as defined in the transaction definition, the program name returned by a user written dynamic routing program, the application program name passed on a function shipped Dynamic Program Link (DPL) request, the initial application program name of an ONC RPC Alias Transaction, or the initial application program name of a WEB Alias Transaction. A program name of ##### indicates that the transaction was invoked using the definition of the transaction ID specified by the DTRTRAN system initialization parameter.

## Term

The Terminal ID (field: TERM, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 002) is either the terminal ID or the session ID. This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility.

## LUName

This field (field: LUNAME, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 111) is either the VTAM netname of the terminal ID (if the Access Method for the terminal is VTAM) or the VTAM APPLID of the connection for the session ID. For an EXCI connection, this field is blank. The transaction's terminal or session type can be identified from the NATURE field (byte 0) within the terminal information field (field: TERMINFO, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 165). This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility.

## Fcty T

This field is an interpretation of byte 0 of the transaction flags field (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164) and describes the transaction's facility type:

Type	Description
<i>blank</i>	None
<b>T</b>	Terminal or Session
<b>S</b>	Surrogate
<b>D</b>	Transient Data queue
<b>B</b>	Bridge Terminal

**Fcty Name**

The transaction's facility name (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 163).

**Conn Name**

The terminal session connection name (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 169). If the terminal facility associated with this transaction is a session, then this field is the name of the owning connection (sysid).

**APPLID**

The APPLID of the CICS system upon which the CMF performance record was created. This field indicates the CICS system that performed the work recorded in the record.

**Task**

The transaction identification number (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031). This is printed for all records to help identify the corresponding record on a Performance List report.

**R T**

The performance class record type (field: RTYPE, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 112):

- C** Record output for a terminal converse.
- D** Record output by a user event monitoring point (EMP) DELIVER request.
- F** Record output for a long running transaction.
- S** Record output for a syncpoint request.
- T** Record was output for a transaction termination (detach).

**Stop Time**

Stop time of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006). The transactions within the same network unit-of-work are generally displayed in ascending stop time sequence. This might not always be true, however, due to syncpointing within the transaction, and to the difficulties involved in synchronizing the STORE CLOCK (STCK) values between different CPUs.

**Response Time**

The transaction response time. This field is calculated by subtracting the transaction start time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005) from the transaction stop time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

**Note:** If the transaction response time is followed by an asterisk (\*) then the transaction has allocated a session to another CICS system for either transaction routing, function shipping, or distributed transaction processing. This information is determined from the terminal session allocation request count field (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 069). See the Transaction Group report in Figure 41 on page 87 for examples of transactions that illustrate this session allocation indicator.

**Example:** The following figure shows the Transaction Group report using PRINTS, NOPRINTM.

Tran	Userid	SC	Origin	Brdg Tran	Client IP Address	Request Type	Program	Term	LUName	Fcty T/Name	Conn Name	APPLID	R Task	T Stop	Time	Response Time
3333	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: #####	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			300	T	11:20:08.00	.0028
0AYM	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: DFH0PAY0	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			303	T	11:20:15.96	.0022
PAY1	BRENNER	TP	TERMINAL			AP: DFH0PAY1	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			305	T	11:20:19.64	.0747
SALE	BRENNER	U	XM RUN			AP: DFH0SAL2				IYK2Z1V3			306	T	11:20:19.63	.0715
CSAC	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: DFHACP	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			313	T	11:20:44.09	.0017
CBAM	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: DFHECBAM	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			315	T	11:20:50.77	3.7993
RMNU	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3				323	T	11:20:54.39	.0317*
AMNU	BRENNER	TO	MRO SESS			AP: DFHSAMNU	R11	IYK2Z1V3	S/S23C	CJB3	IYK2Z1V1		158	T	11:20:54.39	.0228
AINQ	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: DFHSAALL	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			328	T	11:21:09.56	.0020
AINQ	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: DFHSAALL	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			341	T	11:21:19.47	.0020
AMNU	BRENNER	TP	TERMINAL			AP: DFHSAMNU	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			356	T	11:21:54.06	.0026
AUPD	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: DFHSAALL	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			358	T	11:22:10.66	.0020
1111	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: #####	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			360	T	11:22:15.07	.0021
AUPD	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: DFHSAALL	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			362	T	11:22:19.77	.0046
RUPD	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3				364	T	11:22:36.07	.0029*
AUPD	CBAKER	TO	MRO SESS			AP: DFHSAALL	R11	IYK2Z1V3	S/S23C	CJB3	IYK2Z1V1		192	T	11:22:36.07	.0013
CSAC	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: DFHACP	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			379	T	11:24:25.57	.0023
RING	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: #####	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			547	T	11:26:23.88	.0020
RINQ	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3				548	T	11:26:30.17	.0036*
AINQ	CBAKER	TO	MRO SESS			AP: DFHSAALL	R11	IYK2Z1V3	S/S23C	CJB3	IYK2Z1V1		232	T	11:26:30.17	.0014
AADD	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: DFHSAALL	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			551	T	11:26:41.64	.0016
AADD	BRENNER	TP	TERMINAL			AP: DFHSAALL	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			561	T	11:27:02.87	.0026
AINQ	BRENNER	TO	TERMINAL			AP: DFHSAALL	S23C	IGCS23C	T/S23C	IYK2Z1V3			564	T	11:27:11.57	.0023

Figure 41. Transaction Group report (detail): using PRINTS,NOPRINTM

### Summary report

The Transaction Group Summary report summarizes the information from the performance class records in the detail report.

Origin Type	Transactions	Average Response	Average Dispatch	Average CPU Time	Average Suspend	Average DispWait	Average IR Wait	Average RMI Susp	Average FC Wait	Average SO Wait
BRIDGE	17	10.140	.000	.000	.010	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
MRO SESS	163	.634	.000	.000	.001	.000	.001	.000	.000	.000
NONE	51	82.697	.001	.000	.082	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
SCHEDULE	62	.280	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
SOCKET	50	44.630	.000	.000	.045	.000	.000	.000	.000	.045
START	22	.332	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
TDQUEUE	23	.012	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
TERM START	10	.018	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
TERMINAL	860	4.150	.000	.000	.004	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
WEB	60	.154	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
XM RUN	16	.424	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000
TOTAL	1334	7.747	.000	.000	.008	.000	.000	.000	.000	.002

Figure 42. Transaction Group Summary report

The Transaction Group Summary report contains the following information:

**Origin Type**

The transaction origin type; see “Detail report” on page 83 for details.

**Transactions**

The total number of transactions completed.

**Average Response**

The average response time. This field is calculated by subtracting the transaction start time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005) from the transaction stop time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

**Average Dispatch**

The average dispatch time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 007).

**Average CPU Time**

The average CPU time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 008).

**Average Suspend**

The average suspend time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 014).

**Average DispWait**

The average dispatch wait time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 102).

**Average IR Wait Time**

The average inter-region (MRO) I/O wait time (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 100).

**Average RMI Susp**

The average RMI suspend time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 171).

**Average FC Wait**

The average file I/O wait time (owner: DFHFILE, field ID: 063).

**Average S0 Wait**

The average inbound socket I/O wait time (owner: DFH SOCK, field ID: 241).

## Required CMF fields

If you are using the CICS Monitoring Control Table (MCT) Exclude/Include parameters to reduce the size of the performance class record, you must ensure that the data fields required for the Transaction Group report are not excluded.

The following table lists the fields that must be collected in the performance class records to ensure correct correlation of the data records for the Transaction Group report.

*Table 2. Transaction Group report: Required CMF fields*

Owner	Field ID	CICS Informal Name
DFHCICS	112	RTYPE
DFHCICS	130	RSYSID
DFHDEST	091	TDTOTCT
DFHFILE	063	FCIOWTT
DFHFILE	093	FCTOTCT
DFHPROG	071	PGMNAME
DFH SOCK	241	SOIOWTT
DFH SOCK	244 (CICS TS V3.2 and earlier) or 318 (from CICS TS V4.1)	CLIPADDR

Table 2. Transaction Group report: Required CMF fields (continued)

Owner	Field ID	CICS Informal Name
DFH SOCK	245	TCPSRVCE
DFH SOCK	246	PORTNUM
DFH SOCK	299	SOOIOWTT
DFHTASK	007	USRDISPT
DFHTASK	008	USRCPUT
DFHTASK	014	SUSPTIME
DFHTASK	031	TRANNUM
DFHTASK	066	ICTOTCT
DFHTASK	082	TRNGRPID
DFHTASK	097	NETUOWPX
DFHTASK	098	NETUOWSX
DFHTASK	102	DISPWTT
DFHTASK	124	BRDGTRAN
DFHTASK	163	FCTYNAME
DFHTASK	164	TRANFLAG
DFHTASK	171	RMISUSP
DFHTEMP	092	TSTOTCT
DFHTERM	069	TCALLOCT
DFHTERM	100	IRIOWTT
DFHTERM	111	LUNAME
DFHTERM	169	TERMCNNM

---

## BTS report

The BTS report accepts data from one or more CICS systems, correlating the data by CICS BTS process ID (root activity ID).

You can request a report from all available records, or you can provide criteria to select only the records that meet specific requirements.

For more information on CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS), see the *CICS Business Transaction Services*.

### Report command

The BTS report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **BTS** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the BTS command is used to request the BTS report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA BTS
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA BTS(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]  
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]  
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

### Report content

On the BTS report, each line is printed from a single CMF performance class record. Records that are part of the same CICS BTS Process ID (Root Activity ID) are printed sequentially in groups, separated by blank lines. The printed information allows you to find the corresponding records in the Performance List report.

The BTS report is produced using an external SORT facility. An External Work Data Set is required to store the records before they are sorted. This data set is either specified explicitly using **EXTERNAL(ddname)**, or CICS PA assigns one from the External Work File pool.

The records are sorted in the following order:

1. CICS BTS Process ID (Root Activity ID)
2. Transaction Identification Number
3. Task Stop Time in ascending order

**Note:** The Transaction Identification Number is only used for those transactions that have had some CICS BTS request activity, as determined from the Total Request count fields, but which do not have a CICS BTS Process ID.

For more information on correlating the performance class data by CICS BTS Process ID, see “Correlating performance class data” on page 11.

Figure 43 on page 91 shows an example of the BTS report.

Tran	SC	TranType	Process Name	Process Type	Activity Name	Pro/Act Reqs	Cont'er Reqs	Event Reqs	R Task T	Stop Time	Response Time
SAL1	TP	U				2	2	0	146	T 11:17:04.85	.6881
PAY1	TP	U				2	0	0	160	T 11:17:12.21	.2010
SAL1	TP	U				2	2	0	174	T 11:17:53.63	.1657
PAY1	TP	U				2	0	0	197	T 11:18:14.42	.0861
SAL1	TP	U				2	2	0	211	T 11:18:47.27	.1222
SAL1	TP	U				2	2	0	239	T 11:19:40.33	.1835
PAY1	TP	U				2	0	0	294	T 11:20:04.20	.1390
PAY1	TP	U				2	0	0	305	T 11:20:19.64	.0747
RED1	U	U	R SALES111111	ORDER	CREDIT-CHECK	0	2	1	176	T 11:17:54.05	.5333
STOC	U	U	R SALES111111	ORDER	STOCK-CHECK	0	2	1	177	T 11:17:54.05	.5145
SALE	U	U	R SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	10	5	4	175	T 11:17:54.05	.5675
INVT	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	INVOICE-BUILD	0	1	1	178	T 11:17:54.09	.0359
DELI	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DELIV-NOTE	0	1	1	179	T 11:17:55.29	1.2323
SALE	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	0	0	0	180	T 11:17:55.31	1.2198
SALE	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	1	3	2	183	T 11:17:55.37	.0800
SALE	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	1	3	5	184	T 11:17:55.42	.0519
SALE	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	2	2	1	186	T 11:18:00.65	.0566
REMI	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	SEND-REMINDER	0	1	1	187	T 11:18:00.68	.0243
SALE	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	1	0	3	188	T 11:18:00.72	.0389
SALE	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	2	2	1	191	T 11:18:05.92	.0826
REMI	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	SEND-REMINDER	0	1	1	192	T 11:18:05.96	.0367
SALE	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	1	0	3	193	T 11:18:06.04	.0824
SALE	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	2	2	1	194	T 11:18:11.13	.0463
REMI	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	SEND-REMINDER	0	1	1	195	T 11:18:11.16	.0282
SALE	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	1	0	3	196	T 11:18:11.20	.0437
SALE	U	U	R SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	0	1	3	198	T 11:18:14.42	.0821
SALE	U	U	SALES111111	ORDER	DFHROOT	0	0	0	199	T 11:18:15.03	.6101
RED1	U	U	R SALES222222	ORDER	CREDIT-CHECK	0	2	1	213	T 11:18:47.79	.6162
STOC	U	U	R SALES222222	ORDER	STOCK-CHECK	0	2	1	214	T 11:18:47.79	.6072
SALE	U	U	R SALES222222	ORDER	DFHROOT	10	5	4	212	T 11:18:47.79	.6282
INVT	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	INVOICE-BUILD	0	1	1	215	T 11:18:47.82	.0312
DELI	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	DELIV-NOTE	0	1	1	216	T 11:18:49.58	1.7859
SALE	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	DFHROOT	0	0	0	217	T 11:18:49.59	1.7700
SALE	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	DFHROOT	1	3	2	219	T 11:18:49.63	.0488
SALE	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	DFHROOT	1	3	5	220	T 11:18:49.67	.0399
SALE	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	DFHROOT	2	2	1	222	T 11:18:54.91	.0479
REMI	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	SEND-REMINDER	0	1	1	223	T 11:18:54.93	.0244
SALE	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	DFHROOT	1	0	3	224	T 11:18:54.97	.0400
SALE	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	DFHROOT	2	2	1	225	T 11:19:00.14	.0408
REMI	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	SEND-REMINDER	0	1	1	226	T 11:19:00.17	.0248
SALE	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	DFHROOT	1	0	3	227	T 11:19:00.21	.0386
SALE	U	U	SALES222222	ORDER	DFHROOT	2	2	1	228	T 11:19:05.39	.0419

Figure 43. BTS report

The following fields are shown on the CICS Business Transaction Services Report. For more information on the fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**Tran**

The Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001) identifies the name of the transaction that this performance class record represents. Applications that are using Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests should use the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter on the EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('xxxxxxx') command to enable better transaction/application analysis from the monitoring performance class data. If the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter is not specified, all the performance class records on the target system for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) mirror transaction will have the same Transaction ID. For example, 'CSMI' for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) request from another connected CICS system.

**SC** The Transaction Start Type (field: STYPE, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 004).

**TranType**

This column describes the transaction type:

<b>S</b>	System transaction
<b>U</b>	User transaction
<b>M</b>	Mirror transaction
<b>D</b>	DPL Mirror transaction
<b>O</b>	ONC RPC Alias transaction
<b>W</b>	WEB Alias transaction
<b>B</b>	Bridge transaction
<b>-</b>	Reserved
<b>R</b>	CICS BTS Run (ACQPROCESS or activity) transaction synchronous

The transaction type is represented as an interpretation of byte 1 of the transaction flags field (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164).

**Process Name**

The name of the CICS Business Transaction Service (BTS) process (owner: DFHCBTS, field ID: 200) of which the user task formed part.

**Process Type**

The process-type of the CICS BTS process (owner: DFHCBTS, field ID: 201) of which the user task formed part.

**Activity Name**

The name of the CICS BTS activity (owner: DFHCBTS, field ID: 204) that the user task implemented.

**Pro/Act Reqs**

The total number of CICS BTS process and activity requests (owner: DFHCBTS, field ID: 215) issued by the user task.

**Cont'ner Reqs**

The total number of CICS BTS process container and activity container requests (owner: DFHCBTS, field ID: 218) issued by the user task.

**Event Reqs**

The total number of CICS BTS event-related requests (owner: DFHCBTS, field ID: 222) issued by the user task.

**Task**

The transaction identification number (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031). This is printed for all records to help identify the corresponding records on a Performance List report.

**R T**

The performance class record type (field: RTYPE, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 112):

- C** Record output for a terminal converse.
- D** Record output by a user event monitoring point (EMP) DELIVER request.
- F** Record output for a long running transaction.
- S** Record output for a syncpoint request.
- T** Record output for a transaction termination (detach).

**Stop Time**

Stop time of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006). The transactions within the same network unit-of-work are generally displayed in ascending stop time sequence. This might not always be true, however, due to syncpointing within the transaction, and to the difficulties involved in synchronizing the STORE CLOCK (STCK) values between different CPUs.

**Response Time**

The transaction response time. This field is calculated by subtracting the transaction start time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005) from the transaction stop time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

**Required CMF fields**

If you are using the CICS Monitoring Control Table (MCT) Exclude/Include parameters to reduce the size of the performance class record, you must ensure that the data fields required for the BTS report are not excluded.

The following table lists the fields that must be collected in the performance class records to ensure correct correlation of the data records.

*Table 3. BTS report: Required CMF fields*

<b>Owner</b>	<b>Field ID</b>	<b>CICS Informal Name</b>
DFHCBTS	200	PRCSNAME
DFHCBTS	201	PRCSTYPE
DFHCBTS	202	PRCSID
DFHCBTS	204	ACTVTYNM
DFHCBTS	215	BATOTPCT
DFHCBTS	218	BATOTCCT
DFHCBTS	222	BATOTECT
DFHCICS	112	RTYPE
DFHTASK	031	TRANNUM
DFHTASK	164	TRANFLAG

---

## Workload Activity report

The Workload Activity report provides a transaction response time analysis by MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service and report class. This can be used in conjunction with the z/OS Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) workload activity reports to understand from a CICS perspective how well your CICS transactions are meeting their response time goals.

The Workload Activity List report is a cross-system report that correlates CMF performance class data from single or multiple CICS systems for each network unit-of-work. Importantly, this report ties MRO and function shipping tasks to their originating task so that their impact on response time can be assessed.

The Workload Activity Summary report summarizes response time by WLM service and report classes.

The report processes all CMF transaction performance class records for network units-of-work containing multiple performance records as well as those with only a single performance record.

You can request a report from all available records, or you can specify selection criteria to request a report from only the records that meet specific requirements.

## Report command

The Workload Activity report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Workload Activity** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the WORKLOAD or WLM command is used to request the Workload Activity report.

You can request a detailed list of transaction activity, a summary report, or both.

The command to produce the default report, a summary of BTE transactions, is:

```
CICSPA WORKLOAD
```

or

```
CICSPA WORKLOAD(SUMMARY)
```

To produce a summary report of BTE and EXE Y transactions:

```
CICSPA WORKLOAD(SUMMARY(EXE))
```

To produce a list report detailing BTE, EXE Y, and EXE N transactions:

```
CICSPA WORKLOAD(LIST)
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA WORKLOAD(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]  
    [SUMMARY[(EXE)],]  
    [LIST,]  
    [PEAK(percentile),]  
    TASKORDER(START|STOP)  
    [LINECount(nnn),]
```

```
[TITLE1('...up to 64 characters...'),]
[TITLE2('...up to 64 characters...'),]
[SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),
...)))]
```

## Report content

The Workload Activity report consists of a List report and a Summary report. For the List report, each line is printed from a single CMF performance class record. Records that are part of the same network unit-of-work are printed sequentially in groups, each group separated by a blank line. The printed information allows you to find the corresponding records in the Performance List report. The Summary report summarizes the information by Service Class and by Report Class.

The Workload Activity report is produced using an external SORT facility. An External Work Data Set is required to store the records before they are sorted. This data set is either specified explicitly using **EXTERNAL(ddname)**, or CICS PA assigns one from the External Work File pool.

**Note:** If only the Summary report is requested, without EXE and without the List report, no external SORT is required.

The records are sorted in the following order:

1. Network unit-of-work NETNAME
2. Network unit-of-work ID
3. Syncpoint count concatenated with either:
  - Task stop time in descending (reverse) order
  - or
  - Task start time in ascending order

In the third sort field, the syncpoint count is used to resolve unsynchronized STORE CLOCK (STCK) values between systems. The syncpoint count and stop time (or start time) show the sequence of tasks within the network unit-of-work. In some cases (for example, where user event monitor points (EMPs) are used), the syncpoint count does not reflect the sequence of events within a network unit-of-work. For these instances, all the task records are printed, but not necessarily in the order they happened. You can tell that this situation exists if the stop times are not in descending order (or the start times are not in ascending order).

For more information on correlating the performance class data by network unit-of-work ID, see “Correlating performance class data” on page 11.

### List report

The Workload Activity report shown in Figure 44 on page 96 was created using the command:

```
CICSPA WORKLOAD(LIST,OUTPUT(ddname))
```

Tran	Userid	SC	TranType	Term	LUName	Request Type	Program	Fcty T/Name	Conn Name	Service Class	Report Class	APPLID	R				Response A	
													Task	T	P	C	Stop	Time
FINA	STEVEP	TP		<AAK	CICPTOR1	AP:	FINANCE	S/0005	53T1	FINSCLAS	FINRCLAS	CICPAOR1	44	T	EXE	Y	15:57:53.92	.5239
FINS	STEVEP	TP		0005	TCP00005	TR:AOR1		T/0005		FINSCLAS	FINRCLAS	CICPTOR1	73	T	BTE		15:57:53.93	.5612
STOA	SHIRLEY	TP		<AAK	CICPTOR1	AP:	STOCK	S/0006	53T1	STOSCLAS	STORCLAS	CICPAOR1	46	T	EXE	Y	15:57:54.01	.8574
STOS	SHIRLEY	TP		0006	TCP00006	TR:AOR1		T/0006		STOSCLAS	STORCLAS	CICPTOR1	78	T	BTE		15:57:54.02	.9123
ORDQ	SYLVIA	TO		0011	TCP00011	AP:	ORDRINQ	T/0011		QUIKSERV	QUIKSERV	CICPAOR1	79	T	BTE		15:57:55.12	.3762
ORDQ	JOHNX	TO		0012	TCP00012	AP:	ORDRINQ	T/0012		QUIKSERV	QUIKSERV	CICPAOR1	82	T	BTE		15:50:55.23	.4321
ORDU	SYLVIA	TO		0011	TCP00011	AP:	ORDRUPD	T/0011		LONGSERV	LONGSERV	CICPAOR1	98	T	BTE		15:54:56.13	1.4581
ORDU	JOHNX	TO		0012	TCP00012	AP:	ORDRUPD	T/0012		LONGSERV	LONGSERV	CICPAOR1	109	T	BTE		15:58:56.17	1.2394

Figure 44. Workload Activity List report

The following fields are shown on the Workload Activity List report. For more information on these fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**Tran**

The Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001) identifies the name of the transaction that this performance class record represents. Applications that are using Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests should use the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter on the EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('xxxxxxxx') command to enable better transaction/application analysis from the monitoring performance class data. If the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter is not specified, all the performance class records on the target system for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) mirror transaction will have the same transaction ID. For example, 'CSMI' for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) request from another connected CICS system.

**Userid**

The User identifier of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 089).

**SC** Type of transaction start or start code (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 004).

**TranType**

This column describes the transaction type:

<b>S</b>	System transaction
<b>U</b>	User transaction
<b>M</b>	Mirror transaction
<b>D</b>	DPL Mirror transaction
<b>O</b>	ONC RPC Alias transaction
<b>W</b>	WEB Alias transaction
<b>B</b>	Bridge transaction
<b>-</b>	Reserved
<b>R</b>	CICS BTS Run (ACQPROCESS or activity) transaction synchronous

The transaction type is represented as an interpretation of byte 1 of the transaction flags field (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164).

**Term**

The Terminal ID (field: TERM, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 002) is either the terminal ID or the session ID. This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility.

**LUName**

The LUName (field: LUNAME, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 111) is either the VTAM netname of the terminal ID (if the Access Method for the terminal is VTAM) or the VTAM APPLID of the connection for the session ID. For an EXCI connection, this field is blank. The transaction's terminal or session type can be identified from the NATURE field (byte 0) within the terminal

information field (field: TERMINFO, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 165). This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility.

### Request Type

This field describes the type of request that the performance record represents:

#### Description

**AP:** An application program request. The **Program** field will identify the initial application program name invoked for the transaction.

**Note:** Function shipped Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests are interpreted as application requests. In this case the **AP:** is followed by the '----' (as for other function shipping requests) to indicate the types of requests issued by the application program.

**FS:----** A function shipping request. The '----' indicate the types of function shipping request:

<b>F</b>	File Control
<b>I</b>	Interval Control
<b>D</b>	Transient Data
<b>S</b>	Temporary Storage

**TR:xxxx**

A transaction routing request from a terminal-owning region. The *xxxx* is the transaction routing sysid from the RSYSID field (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 130) and identifies the connection name (sysid) of the remote system to which the transaction was routed.

### Program

The Initial Program Name (field: PGMNAME, owner: DFHPROG, field ID: 071) identifies the initial application program invoked for the transaction. Depending on the type of transaction, this field contains either the application program name as defined in the transaction definition, the program name returned by a user written dynamic routing program, the application program name passed on a function shipped Dynamic Program Link (DPL) request, the initial application program name of an ONC RPC Alias Transaction, or the initial application program name of a WEB Alias Transaction. A program name of ##### indicates that the transaction was invoked using the definition of the transaction ID specified by the DTRTRAN system initialization parameter.

### Fcty T

This field is an interpretation of byte 0 of the transaction flags field (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164) and describes the transaction's facility type:

Type	Description
<i>blank</i>	None
<b>T</b>	Terminal or Session
<b>S</b>	Surrogate
<b>D</b>	Transient Data queue
<b>B</b>	Bridge Terminal

### Fcty Name

The transaction's facility name (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 163).

### Conn Name

The terminal session connection name (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 169). If the terminal facility associated with this transaction is a session, then this field is the name of the owning connection (sysid).

**Service Class**

The MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service class for this transaction. This field is blank if there are no transaction classification rules defined for CICS subsystems in the active MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service policy or the transaction was WLM-classified in another CICS region.

For an EXE Y transaction, the Service Class is derived from the related BTE transaction. For an EXE N transaction, the Service Class is blank since it cannot be determined as the transaction was not complete.

**Report Class**

The MVS Workload Manager (WLM) report class for this transaction. This field is blank if there are no transaction classification rules defined for CICS subsystems in the active MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service policy or the transaction was WLM-classified in another CICS region.

For an EXE Y transaction, the Report Class is derived from the related BTE transaction. For an EXE N transaction, the Report Class is blank since it cannot be determined as the transaction was not complete.

**APPLID**

The APPLID of the CICS system upon which the CMF performance record was created. This field indicates the CICS system that performed the work recorded in the record.

**Task**

The transaction identification number (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031). This is printed for all records to help identify the corresponding records on a Performance List report.

**R T**

The performance class record type (field: RTYPE, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 112):

- C** Record output for a terminal converse.
- D** Record output by a user event monitoring point (EMP) DELIVER request.
- F** Record output for a long running transaction.
- S** Record output for a syncpoint request.
- T** Record output for a transaction termination (detach).

**P** This field describes the MVS Workload Manager phase as reported by CICS. It can be either:

**BTE** The *begin-to-end phase* takes place in the first region to begin processing a transaction.

**EXE** The *execution phase* takes place in an application owning region (AOR) and a file owning region (FOR). However, only the *execution phase* that takes place in an application owning region (AOR) is reported to the MVS Workload Manager.

For a detailed explanation about Workload Manager state information, see *OS/390® MVS Workload Management Services*.

**C** This field indicates the completion status of an *execution phase* of the work request as reported by CICS to the MVS Workload Manager. It can be either:

*blank* This performance class record is part of the *begin-to-end phase* of a transaction.

- Y The entire *execution phase* of the work request, a transaction, has now completed.
- N Only a portion of the *execution phase* of the work request, a transaction, has completed.

**Stop Time or Start Time**

Stop or start time (hh:mm:ss.thm) of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005 for start, 006 for stop). The transactions within the same network unit-of-work are generally displayed in either descending stop time or ascending start time sequence. This might not always be true, however, due to syncpointing within the transaction, and to the difficulties involved in synchronizing the STORE CLOCK (STCK) values between different CPUs.

**Response Time**

The transaction response time. This field is calculated by subtracting the transaction start time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005) from the transaction stop time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

**A B**

Y in this column indicates that the transaction abended.

**Summary report**

The Workload Activity Summary report provides summaries by Service Class and by Report Class of the transaction data detailed in the Workload Activity List report.

V5R1M0	CICS Performance Analyzer Workload Manager Activity Summary by Service Class						
WKLD0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 15:47:53 2/01/2010 to 15:58:53 2/01/2010							
Service Class	APPLID	Phase	#Tasks	----- Response Time -----			
				Average	Std Dev	90% Peak	Maximum
FINSCLAS	CICPTOR1	BTE	176	.5665	.4369	.8753	1.3745
	CICPAOR1	EXE	169	.5239	.4564	.8280	1.1684
STOSCLAS	CICPTOR1	BTE	2123	.9265	.3981	1.2675	2.0246
	CICPAOR1	EXE	2078	.8639	.3627	1.1927	1.8327
	CICPTOR2	BTE	2	.9265	.3981	1.2675	1.0040
STOSCLAS	*Total*	BTE	2125	.9265	.3981	1.2675	2.0246
	*Total*	EXE	2078	.8639	.3627	1.1927	1.8327
QUIKSERV	CICPAOR1	BTE	5476	.3846	.1976	.4673	.6571
LONGSERV	CICPAOR1	BTE	1958	1.5861	.8392	2.2179	5.5094
* Grand Total *		BTE	9735	.9488	.4012	1.0079	5.5094
* Grand Total *		EXE	2247	.7689	.6211	1.0040	1.8327
V5R1M0	CICS Performance Analyzer Workload Manager Activity Summary by Report Class						
WKLD0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 09:32:04 6/21/2010 to 10:43:39 6/21/2010							
Report Class	APPLID	Phase	#Tasks	----- Response Time -----			
				Average	Std Dev	90% Peak	Maximum
FINSCLAS	CICPTOR1	BTE	176	.5665	.4369	.8753	1.3745
	CICPAOR1	EXE	169	.5239	.4564	.8280	1.1684
STOSCLAS	CICPTOR1	BTE	2123	.9265	.3981	1.2675	2.0246
	CICPAOR1	EXE	2078	.8639	.3627	1.1927	1.8327
	CICPTOR2	BTE	2	.9265	.3981	1.2675	1.0040
STOSCLAS	*Total*	BTE	2125	.9265	.3981	1.2675	2.0246
	*Total*	EXE	2078	.8639	.3627	1.1927	1.8327
QUIKSERV	CICPAOR1	BTE	5476	.3846	.1976	.4673	.6571
LONGSERV	CICPAOR1	BTE	1958	1.5861	.8392	2.2179	5.5094
* Grand Total *		BTE	9735	.9488	.4012	1.0079	5.5094
* Grand Total *		EXE	2247	.7689	.6211	1.0040	1.8327

Figure 45. Workload Activity Summary report

The following columns appear on the report:

**Service Class**

The MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service class. \*Other\* indicates the service class is not available.

**Report Class**

The MVS Workload Manager (WLM) report class. **\*Other\*** indicates the report class is not available.

**APPLID**

The APPLID of the CICS system upon which the CMF performance records were created. This field indicates the CICS system that performed the work recorded in the records.

**Phase**

This field describes the MVS Workload Manager phase as reported by CICS. It can be either:

**BTE** For those transactions that completed a *begin-to-end* phase.

**EXE** For those transactions that completed an entire *execution* phase where work runs in a non-originating region.

**#Tasks**

The total number of transactions completed.

**Average Response Time**

The average response time.

**Std Dev Response Time**

The standard deviation of the response times. If this value is greater than or nearing the average response time, the distribution of response times will probably not be a normal distribution; for example, possibly skewed or with multiple peaks.

**nnn% Peak Response Time**

nnn% of transactions have a response time less than or equal to this response time. This is a statistical estimate assuming a normal distribution.

**Maximum Response Time**

The maximum response time for any transaction within this Service Class or Report Class.

**Required CMF fields**

If you are using the CICS Monitoring Control Table (MCT) Exclude/Include parameters to reduce the size of the performance class record, you must ensure that the data fields required for the Workload Activity report are not excluded.

The following table lists the fields that must be collected in the performance class records to ensure correct correlation of the data records for the Workload Activity report.

*Table 4. Workload Activity report: Required CMF fields*

Owner	Field ID	CICS Informal Name
DFHCICS	112	RTYPE
DFHCICS	130	RSYSID
DFHCICS	167	SRVCLASS
DFHCICS	168	RPTCLASS
DFHDEST	091	TDTOTCT
DFHFILE	093	FCTOTCT
DFHPROG	071	PGMNAME
DFHTASK	031	TRANNUM

Table 4. Workload Activity report: Required CMF fields (continued)

<b>Owner</b>	<b>Field ID</b>	<b>CICS Informal Name</b>
DFHTASK	066	ICTOTCT
DFHTASK	097	NETUOWPX
DFHTASK	098	NETUOWSX
DFHTASK	163	FCTYNAME
DFHTASK	164	TRANFLAG
DFHTEMP	092	TSTOTCT
DFHTERM	111	LUNAME
DFHTERM	169	TERMCNNM

---

## Transaction Tracking List report

The Transaction Tracking List report provides performance data for groups of related transactions. This allows monitoring and measurement of transaction performance from the perspective of transaction flow. The report shows how a process flowed from one transaction or system to the next and back again.

The report combines CMF records for each originating transaction and its subordinate (group) transactions. Group transactions are identified by sharing the same transaction group ID with other transactions or by having a PHCOUNT > 0.

You can request a report from all available records, or you can specify selection criteria to request a report from only the records that meet specific requirements. The SELECT and SELGRP commands enable both preprocessing of individual records and postprocessing of transaction groups and their originating transaction.

### Report command

The Transaction Tracking List report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Transaction Tracking List** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the TRACKINGLIST command is used to request the Transaction Tracking List report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA TRACKINGLIST
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA TRACKINGLIST(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]
    [OFIELDS(field1[(options)],...),]
    [GFIELDS(field1[(options)],...),]
    [PRINTMULTIPLE|NOPRINTMULTIPLE,]
    [PRINTSINGLE|NOPRINTSINGLE,]
    [LINECount(nnn),]
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...),)]
    [SELGRP(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...),)]
    [TITLE1('...up to 64 characters...'),]
    [TITLE2('...up to 64 characters...'),])
```

The CICS PA dialog generates the OFIELDS and GFIELDS operands when a corresponding Report Form is specified.

The OFIELDS operand controls the format of the origin section of the report by specifying the required fields and the order of the columns. If the OFIELDS operand is not specified, the default is:

```
CICSPA TRACKINGLIST(OFIELDS(OTRAN,    Originating Transaction ID
                                OUSERID,  Originating User ID
                                OAPPLID,   Originating CICS Application ID
                                OTASKNO,    Originating Transaction number
                                OSTART(TIMET), Originating Task Start time
                                OORIGIN,    Originating Transaction Origin type
                                OFCTY,      Originating Transaction Facility name
                                OTCPSRVC,   Originating TCP/IP Service name
                                OCLI6ADR,    Originating Client or Telnet IP address
                                OCLIPORT))   Originating Client IP port number
```

The GFIELDS operand controls the format of the group section of the report by specifying the required fields and the order of the columns. If the GFIELDS operand is not specified, the default is:

```
CICSPA TRACKINGLIST(GFIELDS(TRAN,      Transaction ID
                        USERID,         User ID
                        APPLID,         CICS Application ID
                        TASKNO,         Transaction number
                        START(TIMET),    Task Start time
                        RTYPE,          Record type
                        ORIGIN,         Transaction origin
                        RESPONSE,        Response time
                        CPU,             User CPU
                        PHTRAN,         Previous Hop transaction ID
                        PHTASKNO,       Previous Hop task number
                        PHAPPLID,       Previous Hop application ID
                        PHSTART,        Previous Hop start time
                        PHCOUNT))      Previous Hop count
```

## Report content

The Transaction Tracking List report has two parts:

1. **Origin section.** A report line is printed for each originating transaction record in the input file.
2. **Group section.** Each originating transaction is followed by a Group section which displays a list of all transactions that are subordinate to it. The Group section is sorted in ascending order of the fields OSTART + TRNGRPID + START. This combination ensures that the transactions are grouped and sorted in succession order. The first entry in the Group section is usually the Originating transaction, which can be identified by PHCOUNT=0.

The following report is an example of the Transaction Tracking List report.

TTL0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 17:07:03 3/07/2011 Page 9

OTran	OUserid	OAPPLID	OTaskNo	OStart Time	OOrigin	OFcty	OTCPIPSr	Ocli6Adr	OCLIPORT					
PS3	JOHNB	IYCUZC03	418	16:25:34.939	TERM	2318			0					
Tran	Userid	APPLID	TaskNo	Start Time	RTyp	Origin	Response Time	User CPU Time	PHTran	PHTaskNo	PHAPPLID	PHStart Time	PHCount	PHLatncy Time
PS3	JOHNB	IYCUZC03	418	16:25:34.939	T	TERM	.0048	.0001		0		16:25:34.939	0	.0000
PS3	JOHNB	IYCUZC01	97486	16:25:34.941	T	MRO	.0029	.0007	PS3	418	IYCUZC03	16:25:34.939	1	.0019
CSMI	JOHNB	IYCUZC07	2966	16:25:34.941	T	MRO	.0027	.0004	PS3	97486	IYCUZC01	16:25:34.941	2	.0001
-----														
OTran	OUserid	OAPPLID	OTaskNo	OStart Time	OOrigin	OFcty	OTCPIPSr	Ocli6Adr	OCLIPORT					
PX3	JOHNB	IYCUZC03	419	16:25:34.939	TERM	2930			0					
Tran	Userid	APPLID	TaskNo	Start Time	RTyp	Origin	Response Time	User CPU Time	PHTran	PHTaskNo	PHAPPLID	PHStart Time	PHCount	PHLatncy Time
PX3	JOHNB	IYCUZC03	419	16:25:34.939	T	TERM	.0052	.0001		0		16:25:34.939	0	.0000
PX3	JOHNB	IYCUZC01	97487	16:25:34.941	T	MRO	.0032	.0008	PX3	419	IYCUZC03	16:25:34.939	1	.0019
CSMI	JOHNB	IYCUZC07	2967	16:25:34.941	T	MRO	.0028	.0004	PX3	97487	IYCUZC01	16:25:34.941	2	.0003
-----														
OTran	OUserid	OAPPLID	OTaskNo	OStart Time	OOrigin	OFcty	OTCPIPSr	Ocli6Adr	OCLIPORT					
HR2	JOHNB	IYCUZC04	99073	16:25:34.949	TERM	1865			0					
Tran	Userid	APPLID	TaskNo	Start Time	RTyp	Origin	Response Time	User CPU Time	PHTran	PHTaskNo	PHAPPLID	PHStart Time	PHCount	PHLatncy Time
CSMI	JOHNB	IYCUZC07	2969	16:25:34.950	T	MRO	.0104	.0002	HR2	96253	IYCUZC02	16:25:34.950	2	.0003
-----														
OTran	OUserid	OAPPLID	OTaskNo	OStart Time	OOrigin	OFcty	OTCPIPSr	Ocli6Adr	OCLIPORT					
PA2	JOHNB	IYCUZC03	420	16:25:34.949	TERM	2646			0					
Tran	Userid	APPLID	TaskNo	Start Time	RTyp	Origin	Response Time	User CPU Time	PHTran	PHTaskNo	PHAPPLID	PHStart Time	PHCount	PHLatncy Time
PA2	JOHNB	IYCUZC03	420	16:25:34.949	T	TERM	.0019	.0001		0		16:25:34.949	0	.0000
PA2	JOHNB	IYCUZC01	97488	16:25:34.950	T	MRO	.0010	.0002	PA2	420	IYCUZC03	16:25:34.949	1	.0008

Figure 46. Transaction Tracking List report

For the complete list of performance class data fields that can be selected for the Transaction Tracking List report, see the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.

A brief description of the fields in the default report follows. For more details, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

## Origin section

### OTran

The transaction ID of the originating task (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 363).

### OUserid

The user identifier of the originating task (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 364).

### OAPPLID

The APPLID of the CICS region in which the originating task ran (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 360). This field indicates the CICS system that performed the work recorded in the record.

### OTaskNo

The number of the originating task (field: OTRANNUM, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 362).

**OStart Time**

The time at which the originating task was started. (field: OSTART, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 361).

**00origin**

This field is an interpretation of the transaction origin type from byte 4 of the transaction flags field (field: OTRANFLAG, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 370) and can be used as an indicator of the source of the originating transaction. This field can have one of the following values:

Origin Type	Description
NONE	None
TERMINAL	Terminal
TDQUEUE	Terminal data queue
START	Start
TERM START	Terminal start
SCHEDULE	CICS BTS scheduler (CSHQ)
XM RUN	XM run transaction
BRIDGE	Bridge
SOCKET	Socket
WEB	Web
IIOP	IIOP
RRS	RRS
LU6.1 SESS	LU 6.1 session
LU6.2 SESS	LU 6.2 session
MRO SESS	MRO session
ECI SESS	ECI session
IIRQ RECVR	II Request Receiver
RZ ST TRPT	Request stream in-storage transport
IPIC SESS	IP interconnectivity session
EVENT	Event

The *Origin Type* is an interpretation of the primary transaction client type with which the transaction was attached using the CICS Transaction Manager.

**0Fcty**

The facility name of the originating transaction (field: OFCTYNME, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 371). If the originating transaction is not associated with a facility, this field is null.

**0TCPIPSr**

The name of the originating TCPIP SERVICE (field: OTCPSVCE, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 366).

**0C1i6Adr**

The IP address of the originating client or Telnet client (field: OCLIPADR, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 372).

**0CLIPORT**

The TCP/IP port number of the originating client or Telnet client (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 369).

## Group section

### Tran

The Transaction ID (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001) identifies the name of the transaction that this performance class record represents.

### Userid

User identification at task attach (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 089).

### APPLID

The APPLID of the CICS system upon which the CMF performance record was created. This field indicates the CICS system that performed the work recorded in the record.

### TaskNo

The identification number of the transaction (field: TRANNUM, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031).

### Start Time

The time at which the task was started (field: START, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005).

### RTyp

This field describes the type of request that the performance record represents (field: RTYPE, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 112):

#### Description

**AP:** An application program request. The **Program** field will identify the initial application program name invoked for the transaction.

**Note:** Function shipped Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests are interpreted as application requests. In this case the **AP:** is followed by the ---- (as for other function shipping requests) to indicate the types of requests issued by the application program.

**FS:----** A function shipping request. The ---- indicate the types of function shipping request:

**F** File Control  
**I** Interval Control  
**D** Transient Data  
**S** Temporary Storage

#### TR:xxxx

A transaction routing request from a terminal-owning region. The 'xxxx' is the transaction routing sysid (field: RSYSID, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 130) and identifies the connection name (sysid) of the remote system to which the transaction was routed.

### Origin

This field is an interpretation of the transaction origin type from byte 4 of the transaction flags field (field: TRANFLAG, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164) and can be used as an indicator of the source of the transaction. This field can have one of the following: values:

Origin Type	Description
NONE	None
TERMINAL	Terminal
TDQUEUE	Terminal data queue
START	Start

Origin Type	Description
TERM START	Terminal start
SCHEDULE	CICS BTS scheduler (CSHQ)
XM RUN	XM run transaction
BRIDGE	Bridge
SOCKET	Socket
WEB	Web
IIOP	IIOP
RRS	RRS
LU6.1 SESS	LU 6.1 session
LU6.2 SESS	LU 6.2 session
MRO SESS	MRO session
ECI SESS	ECI session
IIRQ RECVR	II Request Receiver
RZ ST TRPT	Request stream in-storage transport
IPIC SESS	IP interconnectivity session
EVENT	Event

The *Origin Type* is an interpretation of the primary transaction client type with which the transaction was attached using the CICS Transaction Manager.

#### Response Time

The transaction response time. This field is calculated by subtracting the transaction start time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005) from the transaction stop time (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

#### User CPU

The transaction CPU time (field: USRCPUT, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 008).

#### PHTran

The transaction ID of the immediately previous task in another CICS system with which this task is associated (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 377).

#### PHTaskNo

The task number of the immediately previous task in another CICS system with which this task is associated (field: PHTRANNO, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 376).

#### PHAPPLID

The APPLID of the CICS system of an immediately previous task in another CICS region with which this task is associated (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 374).

#### PHStart Time

The start time of the immediately previous task in another CICS system with which this task is associated (field: PHSTART, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 375).

#### PHCount

The number of times there has been a request from one CICS system to another CICS system to initiate a task with which this task is associated (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 378).

#### PHLatncy Time

Previous hop latency time for the transaction. This field is calculated by

subtracting the transaction start time of the previous hop transaction (field: PHSTART, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 375) from the Start time of the current transaction (field: START, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005).

---

## Transaction Tracking Summary report

The Transaction Tracking Summary report provides performance data for groups of related transactions. The report combines CMF records for each originating transaction and its subordinate (group) transactions. Group transactions are identified by sharing the same transaction group ID with other transactions or by having a PHCOUNT > 0. The summarized data is presented on a single line for each transaction group.

You can request a report from all available records, or you can specify selection criteria to request a report from only the records that meet specific requirements. The SELECT and SELGRP commands enable both preprocessing of individual records and postprocessing of transaction groups and their originating transaction.

### Report command

The Transaction Tracking Summary report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Transaction Tracking Summary** report in the **Performance Reports** category.

In batch, the TRACKINGSUMMARY command is used to request the Transaction Tracking Summary report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA TRACKINGSUMMARY
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA TRACKINGSUMMARY(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]  
    [PRINTMULTIPLE|NOPRINTMULTIPLE,]  
    [PRINTSINGLE|NOPRINTSINGLE,]  
    [LINECount(nnn),]  
    [FIELDS(field1[(options)],...),]  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]  
    [SELGRP(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]  
    [TITLE1('...up to 64 characters...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...up to 64 characters...'),])
```

The CICS PA dialog generates the FIELDS operand when a Report Form is specified. This operand controls the format of the report by specifying the required fields and the order of the columns. If a Report Form is not specified, the default is the tracking key fields:

```
CICSPA TRACKINGSUMMARY(FIELDS(  
    PHAPPLID,          Previous Hop application ID  
    PHTRAN,            Previous Hop transaction ID  
    PHCOUNT,          Previous Hop count  
    APPLID,             CICS Application ID  
    TRAN))              Transaction ID
```

### Report content

The Transaction Tracking Summary report displays a summary of all transactions associated with an originating transaction. The report lists a summary line for each transaction belonging to the transaction group, including the originating transaction. The report content is based on the tracking key plus a user-specified form. If a form is not specified a default form is used.

Grouping of transactions is based on a tracking key. The tracking key comprises three parts:

1. **Fields that identify the originating transaction (OAPPLID or OTRAN or both).**

You can select APPLID, which specifies the originating CICS APPLID (OAPPLID), or TRAN, which specifies the originating transaction (OTRAN), or both. The default key is APPLID + TRAN.

2. **Fields that identify the 'previous hop' transaction (PHTRAN and PHAPPLID).**

The previous hop identification fields are automatically paired in the report with the corresponding originating transaction fields. That is, if TRAN is selected then PHTRAN will be included and if APPLID is selected then PHAPPLID will be included. The previous hop ID fields are displayed in the first columns of the report line.

3. **User-specified key fields.** You can select up to four CMF fields, which are used to display the actual summary data for each originating transaction and each related (previous hop) transaction.

All related transactions are grouped using the OTRAN and OAPPLID field values. They are further broken down by PHTRAN and PHAPPLID to get segregation of previous hop transactions within the origin transaction. Finally, the data is summarized and displayed by previous hop ID and the user-specified key.

When a report form is specified for this report, the following rules apply.

1. The key fields in the form are replaced by the tracking key.

**Note:** This can result in the report page width different to that calculated for the Form.

2. An error will be generated if PHCOUNT is a field in the Form as it is part of the Tracking key.
3. Fields with function Severity (SEV) are ignored and are not included in the report.

Transactions with PHCOUNT=0 are considered originating transactions and therefore previous hop (PH) data is not displayed for them in the report.

The following report is an example of the Transaction Tracking Summary report.

PHAPPLID	PHTran	PHCount	APPLID	Tran	Hop%	#Tasks	Avg Response Time	Max Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg User Time	Avg CPU Time	Avg Suspend Time	Max Suspend Time	Avg DispWait Time	FC Wait Time	Avg FCAMRq Count	Avg IR Wait Time	Avg SC24UHM Count	Avg SC31UHM Count
IYCUZC03	/FOR	0	IYCUZC03	/FOR	100	17175	.0016	.0529	.0003	.0001	.0001	.0013	.0526	.0002	.0000	0	.0010	0	0
IYCUZC03	/FOR	1	IYCUZC01	/FOR	100	17175	.0004	.0164	.0001	.0001	.0003	.0164	.0000	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	0	63280
		0	IYCUZC03	CSPG		1449	.0007	.0142	.0003	.0001	.0005	.0139	.0002	.0000	.0000	0	.0000	0	0
IYCUZC03	DE1	0	IYCUZC03	DE1		958	.0136	.0525	.0002	.0001	.0134	.0523	.0002	.0000	.0000	0	.0130	0	0
IYCUZC01	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE1	100	958	.0123	.0517	.0004	.0003	.0120	.0513	.0002	.0000	.0000	0	.0110	0	167440
IYCUZC01	DE1	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	100	958	.0114	.0504	.0002	.0002	.0113	.0502	.0004	.0008	.0008	3	.0010	0	23
IYCUZC01	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE20	9	92	.0088	.0284	.0005	.0005	.0083	.0278	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0070	0	409248
IYCUZC01	DE20	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	9	92	.0083	.0264	.0002	.0002	.0081	.0262	.0002	.0010	.0010	13	.0018	0	0
IYCUZC03	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE21	10	104	.0090	.0288	.0005	.0005	.0085	.0282	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0073	0	409248
IYCUZC01	DE21	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	10	104	.0085	.0286	.0003	.0002	.0083	.0282	.0003	.0011	.0011	13	.0018	0	1
IYCUZC03	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE22	9	95	.0077	.0341	.0005	.0005	.0072	.0335	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0059	0	409248
IYCUZC01	DE22	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	9	95	.0071	.0329	.0002	.0002	.0069	.0325	.0002	.0009	.0009	13	.0017	0	1
IYCUZC03	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE23	10	105	.0092	.0464	.0005	.0005	.0087	.0459	.0002	.0000	.0000	0	.0070	0	409248
IYCUZC01	DE23	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	10	105	.0086	.0462	.0003	.0002	.0084	.0459	.0002	.0009	.0009	13	.0021	0	0
IYCUZC03	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE24	9	89	.0077	.0282	.0005	.0005	.0072	.0276	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0059	0	409248
IYCUZC01	DE24	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	9	89	.0073	.0279	.0002	.0002	.0070	.0276	.0002	.0008	.0008	13	.0019	0	0
IYCUZC03	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE25	9	94	.0098	.0269	.0005	.0005	.0093	.0263	.0002	.0000	.0000	0	.0080	0	409248
IYCUZC01	DE25	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	9	94	.0093	.0266	.0003	.0002	.0090	.0263	.0003	.0012	.0012	13	.0018	0	1
IYCUZC03	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE26	8	83	.0081	.0307	.0005	.0005	.0076	.0302	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0065	0	409248
IYCUZC01	DE26	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	8	83	.0077	.0302	.0002	.0002	.0075	.0299	.0002	.0010	.0010	13	.0017	0	0
IYCUZC03	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE27	10	103	.0084	.0293	.0005	.0005	.0079	.0288	.0002	.0000	.0000	0	.0066	0	409248
IYCUZC01	DE27	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	10	103	.0079	.0290	.0002	.0002	.0076	.0288	.0002	.0009	.0009	13	.0020	0	0
IYCUZC03	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE28	10	101	.0082	.0333	.0005	.0005	.0077	.0326	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0066	0	409248
IYCUZC01	DE28	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	10	101	.0077	.0324	.0002	.0002	.0075	.0319	.0002	.0008	.0008	13	.0017	0	1
IYCUZC03	DE1	1	IYCUZC01	DE29	9	93	.0080	.0296	.0005	.0005	.0075	.0291	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0064	0	409248
IYCUZC01	DE29	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	9	93	.0076	.0292	.0002	.0002	.0073	.0289	.0002	.0009	.0009	13	.0017	0	0
IYCUZC03	HR2	0	IYCUZC03	HR2		357	.0071	.0234	.0002	.0001	.0068	.0229	.0002	.0000	.0000	0	.0066	0	0
IYCUZC01	HR2	1	IYCUZC01	HR2	100	357	.0061	.0224	.0003	.0003	.0057	.0221	.0001	.0000	.0000	0	.0056	0	132896
IYCUZC01	HR2	2	IYCUZC07	CSMI	100	357	.0054	.0211	.0001	.0001	.0052	.0210	.0002	.0005	.0005	4	.0003	0	4

Figure 47. Transaction Tracking Summary report

For the complete list of performance class data fields that can be selected for the Transaction Tracking Summary report, see the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.

A brief description of the fields in the default report follows. For more details, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**PHAPPLID**

The APPLID of the CICS system of an immediately previous task in another CICS region with which this task is associated (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 374). Note that this field is not printed for the originating transaction (PHCOUNT=0).

**PHTran**

The transaction ID (TRANSID) of the immediately previous task in another CICS system with which this task is associated (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 377). Note that this field is not printed for the originating transaction (PHCOUNT=0).

**PHCount**

The number of times there has been a request from one CICS system to another CICS system to initiate a task with which this task is associated (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 378). This shows the actual hop position of each transaction or APPLID in the group.

**APPLID**

The APPLID of the CICS system upon which the CMF performance record was created. This field indicates the CICS system that performed the work recorded in the record.

**Tran**

The Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001) identifies the name of the transaction that this performance class record represents.

**Hop%**

The percentage of times this transaction was executed relative to the total number of times the originating transaction was executed in this transaction group.

**Tasks**

The number of times this transaction was executed in this transaction group.

**Avg Response Time**

The average response time.

**Max Response Time**

The maximum response time.

**Avg Dispatch Time**

The average dispatch time.

**Avg User CPU Time**

The average CPU time.

**Avg Suspend Time**

The average suspend time.

**Max Suspend Time**

The maximum suspend time.

**Avg DispWait Time**

The average dispatch wait time.

**Avg FC Wait Time**

The average file control I/O wait time.

**Avg FCAMRq Count**

The average number of access method calls.

**Avg IR Wait Time**

The average inter-region (MRO) I/O wait time.

**Avg SC24UHWM**

The average storage high-water mark below 16MB.

**Avg SC31UHWM**

The average storage high-water mark above 16MB.

---

## Chapter 3. Exception reports

The Exception reports are produced from CMF exception class data.

Exception class monitoring data is information on CICS resource shortages that are suffered by a transaction. This data highlights possible problems in CICS system operation and is intended to help you identify system constraints that affect the performance of your transactions. There is one exception record for each type of exception condition. The exception records are produced and written to SMF as soon as the resource constraint encountered by the transaction has been resolved.

The reports in this category are:

- “Exception List report”
- “Exception Summary report” on page 117

---

### Exception List report

The Exception List report provides two types of information:

- The cause of the exception condition
- The information necessary to relate this record to the performance class record on the Performance List report.

You can request a report that uses all the exception records, or you can provide criteria to select only the records that meet specific requirements.

### Report command

The Exception List report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **List** report in the **Exception Reports** category.

In batch, the LISTEXCEPTION command is used to request the Exception List report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA LISTEXCEPTION
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA LISTEXC(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]  
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]  
    [SELECT(EXCEPTION(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),  
        ...))])
```

### Report content

In this report, one line is printed for every exception record written by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF). Selected data within the exception record is displayed on this line. The reported information allows you to find the corresponding records in the Performance List report.

XLST0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 08:08:37 2/16/2010 APPLID

Tran	Term	LUName	Userid	Tran SC Class	Service Class	Report Class	Exp Taskno	Time Seq	Time Start	Elapsed	Current Program	Resource Type	Resource ID	Exception Type
ABRW	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TP			834	1	08:08:37	10.189	DFHSABRW	FILE	FILEA	STRING
ABRW	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TP			835	1	08:08:47	7.245	DFHSABRW	FILE	FILEA	STRING
ABRW	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TP			837	1	08:08:52	2.996	DFHSABRW	FILE	FILEA	STRING
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	1	08:12:10	.005	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	2	08:12:10	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	3	08:12:10	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	1	08:12:10	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	2	08:12:10	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	3	08:12:10	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	4	08:12:10	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	5	08:12:10	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	6	08:12:10	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	7	08:12:10	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	8	08:12:10	.003	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	9	08:12:10	.003	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	10	08:12:11	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	11	08:12:11	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	12	08:12:11	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	13	08:12:11	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	14	08:12:11	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	15	08:12:11	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	16	08:12:11	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	17	08:12:11	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	P045	IG2ZP045	CBAKER	TO			1149	18	08:12:11	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	LONGTSNAME	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	4	08:12:11	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	5	08:12:11	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	6	08:12:11	.003	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	7	08:12:11	.003	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	8	08:12:11	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	9	08:12:11	.003	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	10	08:12:11	.003	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	11	08:12:11	.003	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	12	08:12:12	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	13	08:12:12	.003	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	14	08:12:12	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	1	08:12:12	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	15	08:12:12	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	2	08:12:12	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	16	08:12:12	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	3	08:12:12	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	17	08:12:12	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	4	08:12:12	.004	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER
CECI	S220	IGCS220	BRENNER	TO			1151	18	08:12:12	.005	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	CACA	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	5	08:12:12	.006	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	6	08:12:12	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	7	08:12:12	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	8	08:12:12	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	9	08:12:12	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	10	08:12:12	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER
CECI	S205	IGCS205	BRENNER	TO			1150	11	08:12:12	.002	DFHECID	TEMPSTOR	FRED	BUFFER

Figure 48. Exception List report

The first few columns in this report contain similar information as reported in the Performance List report to identify the exception transaction. The remaining columns provide additional information about the actual exception.

For detailed information on the exception class data fields shown in the Exception List report, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

The following columns are the same as the Performance List report:

#### Tran

The Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001) identifies the name of the transaction that this performance class record represents. Applications that are using Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests should use the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter on the EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('xxxxxxx') command to enable better transaction/application analysis from the monitoring performance class data. If the TRANSID('xxxx') parameter is not specified all the performance class records on the target system for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) mirror transaction will have the same transaction ID. For example, 'CSMI' for a Distributed Program Link (DPL) request from another connected CICS system.

**Term**

The Terminal ID (field: TERM, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 002) is either the terminal ID or the session ID. This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility.

**LUName**

The LUName (field: LUNAME, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 111) is either the VTAM netname of the terminal ID (if the Access Method for the terminal is VTAM) or the VTAM APPLID of the connection for the session ID. For an EXCI connection, this field is blank. The transaction's terminal or session type can be identified from the NATURE field (byte 0) within the terminal information field (field: TERMINFO, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 165). This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility.

**Userid**

The User identifier of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 089).

**SC** The transaction start type (field: STYPE, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 004).

**Tran Class**

The transaction class for this transaction (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 166). If the transaction is not in a transaction class then this field is blank.

**Service Class**

The MVS Workload Manager (WLM) service class (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 167) for the transaction (CICS Transaction Server Version 1.1 or later only).

**Report Class**

The MVS Workload Manager (WLM) report class (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 168) for the transaction (CICS Transaction Server Version 1.1 or later only).

**Taskno**

The transaction identification number (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031).

**Exp Seq**

The sequence number of this exception within the transaction.

**Start**

The Start time of the exception condition.

**Elapsed**

The Elapsed time of the exception condition.

The following columns provide additional information about the exception:

**Resource Type**

The exception resource type:

**CFDTLRSW**

The exception resource ID is a CFDTPOOL name.

**CFDTPOOL**

The exception resource ID is a CFDTPOOL name.

**FILE** The exception resource ID is a file name.

**LSRPOOL**

The exception resource ID is an LSRPOOL ID.

**STORAGE**

The exception resource ID is CICS storage.

## TEMPSTOR

The exception resource ID is temporary storage queue name.

### Resource ID

The exception resource ID.

### Exception Type

The exception type:

**WAIT** Exception is due to a wait.

### BUFFER

Exception is due to a buffer wait.

### STRING

Exception is due to a string wait.

Table 5 shows the exception types and the corresponding resource type and resource ID values along with a brief description of the exception condition.

Table 5. Exception types

Exception Type	Resource Type	Resource ID	Meaning
WAIT	CFDTLRSW	CFDTPPOOL name	Wait for CF (coupling facility) data table locking request slot
WAIT	CFDTPPOOL	CFDTPPOOL name	Wait for CF (coupling facility) data table non-locking request slot
WAIT	STORAGE	CDSA	Wait for CDSA storage
WAIT	STORAGE	ECDSA	Wait for ECDSA storage
WAIT	STORAGE	GCDSA	Wait for GCDSA storage
WAIT	STORAGE	UDSA	Wait for UDSA storage
WAIT	STORAGE	EUDSA	Wait for EUDSA storage
WAIT	STORAGE	SDSA	Wait for SDSA storage
WAIT	STORAGE	ESDSA	Wait for ESDSA storage
WAIT	TEMPSTOR	TS Qname	Wait for temporary storage
STRING	FILE	filename	Wait for VSAM string associated with a file
STRING	LSRPOOL	filename	Wait for VSAM string associated with an LSRPOOL
STRING	TEMPSTOR	TS Qname	Wait for VSAM string associated with DFHTEMP
BUFFER	LSRPOOL	LSRPOOL	Wait for VSAM buffer associated with an LSRPOOL
BUFFER	TEMPSTOR	TS Qname	Wait for VSAM buffer associated with DFHTEMP

To obtain the number of exception records written for each transaction, look at the Count component of the exception wait time (field: EXWTTIME, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 103) on the Performance List report or Performance List Extended report. Note that this field is not in the default reports. You'll need to request the **EXWAIT** field in a Report Form or FIELDS operand.

## Exception Summary report

The Exception Summary report summarizes the exception records collected by the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF). Records are summarized by transaction identifier code. The report provides the total number of exceptions for each transaction, according to the following:

- For auxiliary temporary storage VSAM buffer and string wait conditions
- For coupling facility data table pool wait conditions
- For VSAM LSRPOOL buffer and string wait conditions
- For VSAM file string wait conditions
- For temporary storage wait conditions
- For main storage wait conditions

You can request a report that summarizes all available records, or you can provide selection criteria to summarize only the data that meets specific requirements.

### Report command

The Exception Summary report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Summary** report in the **Exception Reports** category.

In batch, the SUMEXCEPTION command is used to request the Exception List report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA SUMEXCEPTION
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA SUMEXC(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]  
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]  
    [SELECT(EXCEPTION(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),  
        ...))])
```

### Report content

Each line on the report represents the summarized information for a single Transaction ID, and is printed in alphanumeric order by Transaction ID.

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
Exception Summary

XSUM0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013      Data from 08:08:37 2/16/2010 to 08:12:36 2/16/2010

Tran ID	Total Excepts	TS-Buffer-Wait Average	TS-Buffer-Wait Count	TS-String-Wait Average	TS-String-Wait Count	Pool-Buffer-Wait Average	Pool-Buffer-Wait Count	Pool-String-Wait Average	Pool-String-Wait Count	File-String-Wait Average	File-String-Wait Count	..Temp Storage Average	..Temp Storage Count	..Main Storage Average	..Main Storage Count
ABRW	3									6.810	3				
CEBR	16			.003	16										
CECI	257	.006	256	.003	1										
TOTAL	276	.006	256	.003	17					6.810	3				

Figure 49. Exception Summary report

For detailed information on the exception class data fields shown in the Exception Summary report, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

The Exception Summary report contains the following information:

#### Tran

The Transaction ID.

**Total Excepts**

The total number of exceptions for the transaction.

The average elapsed time (**Average**) and number of exceptions (**Count**) for the following exception resource types:

**TS-Buffer-Wait**

Waits for an auxiliary temporary storage VSAM buffer.

**TS-String-Wait**

Waits for an auxiliary temporary storage VSAM string.

**Pool-Buffer-Wait**

Waits for a VSAM LSRPOOL buffer.

**Pool-String-Wait**

Waits for a VSAM LSRPOOL string.

**File String-Waits**

Waits for a VSAM file string.

**Temp Storage**

Waits for auxiliary temporary storage (NOSPACE).

**Main Storage**

Waits for storage from a CICS dynamic storage area (DSA).

---

## Chapter 4. Transaction Resource Usage reports

The Transaction Resource Usage reports are produced from CMF performance class and transaction resource class data. The reports in this category are:

- “File Usage Summary report”
- “Temporary Storage Usage Summary report” on page 123
- “Distributed Program Link Usage Summary report” on page 127
- “Transaction Resource Usage List report” on page 130

---

### File Usage Summary report

The File Usage Summary report provides a detailed analysis of CMF transaction resource class data for Files.

Two reports can be requested:

1. **Transaction File Usage Summary.** This report summarizes File usage by Transaction ID. For each Transaction ID, it gives Transaction Identification and File Control statistics followed by a breakdown of File usage for each File used by the Transaction.
2. **File Usage Summary.** This report summarizes File activity. For each File, it gives a breakdown of File usage by Transaction ID.

You can request a report that summarizes all available records, or you can provide selection criteria to summarize only the data that meets specific requirements. The selection criteria filters both performance class data and transaction resource class data. However, only some selection criteria fields apply to transaction resource class records. For the selection criteria fields applicable to File Usage processing, see the File Usage Summary report in the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.

### Report command

The File Usage Summary report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **File Usage Summary** report in the **Transaction Resource Usage Reports** category.

In batch, the RESUSAGE command is used to request the File Usage Summary report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA RESUsage
```

This produces the two File Usage summary reports, the two Temporary Storage Usage summary reports, and the two DPL Usage summary reports. For the File Usage summary reports, this is the same as specifying:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(TRANSUMM(FILE),      Transaction File Usage Summary
                   FILESUMM(          File Usage Summary
                                     BYTRAN, - break down by Transaction ID
                                     TOTAL)) - include transaction totals
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(
                   [OUTPUT(ddname),]
                   [TRANSUMMARY(FILE),]
```

```
[FILESUMMARY(BYTRAN,TOTAL),]
[LINECOUNT(nnn),]
[TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]
[TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]
[SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(value1),...),...))]]
```

## Report content

The File Usage Summary report provides a detailed analysis of CMF transaction resource class data for Files. Reports break down individual File usage by Transaction. You can request one or both of the following:

- “Transaction File Usage Summary report”
- “File Usage Summary report” on page 122

### Transaction File Usage Summary report

The Transaction File Usage Summary report provides a summary of File usage by Transaction ID. For each Transaction ID, it gives Transaction Identification and File Control statistics followed by a breakdown of File usage for each File used by the Transaction. See the sample report in Figure 50 created with the command:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(TRANSUMM(FILE),OUTPUT(ddname))
```

```
V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
Transaction File Usage Summary
FILE0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 07:30:47 5/29/2010 to 08:35:48 5/29/2010 APPLID CICSPA1 Page 1
```

Tran	#Tasks	FC Calls						I/O	Wait	AccMeth		
		Get	Put	Browse	Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS	CFDT	Requests	
STOK	9	Elapse	Avg					.2452	.0000	.0000		
		Max						1.5718	.0000	.0000		
	Count	Avg	48	0	506	2	1	568	65	0	595	
		Max	369	7	4354	9	4	4739	426	0	4925	
File	#Tasks	FC Calls						I/O	Wait	AccMeth		
		Get	Put	Browse	Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS	CFDT	Requests	
STOCKF1	9	Elapse	Avg	.1907	.0045	.0170	.0154	.0094	.2544	.2452	.0000	.0000
		Max	1.4601	.0110	.1195	.0458	.0358	1.6370	1.5718	.0000	.0000	
	Count	Avg	48	0	506	2	1	568	65	0	595	
		Max	369	2	4354	8	4	4739	426	0	4925	
STOCKF2	9	Elapse	Avg	.0261	.0054	.0036	.0113	.0068	.0712	.0690	.0000	.0000
		Max	.0352	.0065	.0042	.0176	.0098	.1029	.0837	.0000	.0000	
	Count	Avg	0	0	12	0	0	13	1	0	34	
		Max	0	0	15	0	0	17	2	0	765	

Figure 50. Transaction File Usage Summary report

The report consists of two sections:

1. The Identification section that identifies the CICS Transaction ID. This section consists of a summary of performance group DFHFILE fields. Note that data in this section is obtained from CMF performance class records, not transaction resource class records.

#### Tran

The Transaction ID identifies the name of the transaction that this transaction resource class record represents. See the performance class data field TRAN (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001).

#### #Tasks

Task count (CMF performance class).

2. The Files section associated with the Transaction ID immediately before it.

#### File

The name of the File used by the Transaction.

## **#Tasks**

Task count (CMF transaction resource class).

The Files section provides **average** and **maximum** values for each of the following fields. For more information on these fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

## **FC Calls**

File Control statistics.

### **Get Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of GET requests issued by the user task for this file.

### **Get Count**

The number of GET requests issued against the file by the user task.

### **Put Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of PUT requests issued by the user task for this file.

### **Put Count**

The number of PUT requests issued against the file by the user task.

### **Browse Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of BRO requests issued by the user task for this file.

### **Browse Count**

The number of BRO requests issued against the file by the user task.

### **Add Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of ADD requests issued by the user task for this file.

### **Add Count**

The number of ADD requests issued against the file by the user task.

### **Delete Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of DEL requests issued by the user task for this file.

### **Delete Count**

The number of DEL requests issued against the file by the user task.

### **Total Elapse**

The total elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of all requests issued by the user task for this file.

### **Total Count**

The total number of all requests issued against the file by the user task.

## **I/O Waits**

### **File Elapse**

The total I/O wait time on this file by the user task.

### **File Count**

The number of I/O waits on this file by the user task.

### **RLS Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for RLS file I/O on this file.

### **RLS Count**

The number of times that the user task waited for RLS file I/O on this file.

### CFDT Elapse

The elapsed time that the user task waited for a data table access request to the coupling facility data table server to complete for this file.

### CFDT Count

The number of times that the user task waited for a data table access request to the coupling facility data table server to complete for this file.

### Exc1 Control Elapse

The elapsed time that the user task waited for exclusive control of a VSAM control interval.

### Exc1 Control Count

The number of times that the user task waited for exclusive control of a VSAM control interval.

### AccMeth Requests Count

The number of times the user task invoked file access-method interfaces.

## File Usage Summary report

The File Usage Summary report summarizes File activity. For each File, it gives a breakdown of File usage by Transaction ID. Optionally, the report can include individual transaction statistics or total transaction statistics or both. See the sample report in Figure 51 created with the command:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(FILESUMM(BYTRAN,TOTAL),OUTPUT(ddname))
```

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
File Usage Summary

FILE0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013      Data from 07:30:47 5/29/2010 to 08:35:48 5/29/2010      APPLID CICSPA1      Page 2

File	Tran	#Tasks	***** FC Calls *****							***** I/O Waits *****		***** AccMeth Requests	
			Get	Put	Browse	Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS	CFDT		
STOCK1	STOK	9 Elapse	Avg	.1907	.0045	.0170	.0154	.0094	.2544	.2452	.0000	.0000	
			Max	1.4601	.0110	.1195	.0458	.0358	1.6370	1.5718	.0000	.0000	
			Count	Avg	48	0	506	2	1	568	65	0	0
		Max	369	7	4354	9	4	4739	426	0	0	4925	
	ORDR	4 Elapse	Avg	.6174	.0000	10139.51	.0000	.0000	10140.44	1.2854	.0000	.0000	
			Max	.8421	.0000	40557.78	.0000	.0000	40557.78	1.3365	.0000	.0000	
Count			Avg	162	0	3273	0	0	3600	356	0	0	3754
	Max	217	0	3273	0	0	3710	356	0	0	3754		
Tot1	13 Elapse	Avg	.3220	.0031	3119.862	.0107	.0065	3120.313	.5653	.0000	.0000		
		Max	2.4697	.0401	40558.06	.1390	.0842	40561.78	5.1415	.0000	.0000		
		Count	Avg	83	0	1357	1	0	1501	154	0	0	1567
	Max	651	7	13092	23	12	14403	1424	0	0	15016		

Figure 51. File Usage Summary report

The report consists of one section:

1. The File/Transaction ID section which shows for each File, a File usage summary per Transaction.

The File Usage Summary report provides **average** and **maximum** values for each field in the report. For an explanation of these fields, see "Transaction File Usage Summary report" on page 120.

---

## Temporary Storage Usage Summary report

The Temporary Storage Usage Summary report provides a detailed analysis of CMF transaction resource class data for temporary storage queues.

Two reports can be requested:

1. **Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary.** This report summarizes Temporary Storage usage by Transaction ID. For each Transaction ID, it gives Transaction Identification and Temporary Storage Control statistics followed by a breakdown of Temporary Storage usage for each Temporary Storage Queue used by the Transaction.
2. **Temporary Storage Usage Summary.** This report summarizes Temporary Storage activity. For each Temporary Storage Queue, it gives a breakdown of Temporary Storage usage by Transaction ID.

You can request a report that summarizes all available records, or you can provide selection criteria to summarize only the data that meets specific requirements. The selection criteria filters both performance class data and transaction resource class data. However, only some selection criteria fields apply to transaction resource class records. For the selection criteria fields applicable to Temporary Storage Usage processing, see the Temporary Storage Usage Summary report in the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.

### Report command

The Temporary Storage Usage Summary report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Temporary Storage Usage Summary** report in the **Transaction Resource Usage Reports** category.

In batch, the RESUSAGE command is used to request the Temporary Storage Usage Summary report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE
```

This produces the two File Usage summary reports, the two Temporary Storage Usage summary reports, and the two DPL Usage summary reports. For the Temporary Storage Usage summary reports, this is the same as specifying:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(TRANSUMM(TEMPSTOR),      Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary
                TEMPSTORSUMM(              Temporary Storage Usage Summary
                    BYTRAN,                 - break down by Transaction ID
                    TOTAL))                - include transaction totals
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    [TRANSUMMARY(TEMPSTOR),]
    [TEMPSTORSUMMARY(BYTRAN,TOTAL),]
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(value1),...),...))])
```

## Report content

The Temporary Storage Usage Summary report provides a detailed analysis of CMF transaction resource class data for Temporary Storage Queues. Reports break down individual Temporary Storage Queue usage by Transaction. You can request one or both of the following:

- “Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report”
- “Temporary Storage Usage Summary report” on page 126

### Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report

The Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report summarizes Transactions that use Temporary Storage queues. The report consists of Transaction Identification and Temporary Storage statistics from the CMF Performance class records. In addition, there is one sub-section for each TSQueue that this Transaction has used from the CMF transaction resource class records.

See the sample report in Figure 52 created with the command:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(TRANSUMM(TEMPSTOR),OUTPUT(ddname))
```

```

V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary
TEMP0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 07:30:47 5/29/2010 to 08:35:48 5/29/2010 APPLID CICSPA1 Page 1

```

Tran	#Tasks	***** TS Calls *****				*** I/O Waits ***				
		Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS	Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main
CECI	3	Elapse	Avg			.0000	.0139			
		Max				.0000	.0139			
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10		
		Max	3	0	12	12	0	17		
TSQueue	#Tasks	***** TS Calls *****				*** I/O Waits ***		***** TS Item *****		
		Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS	Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main
TS_Queue1	2	Elapse	Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0106	.0000	.0139	
		Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0104	.0000	.0139		
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10		
		Max	3	0	12	12	0	17	Length	56 44 378
										112 88 756
TS_Queue2	1	Elapse	Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0139	
		Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0139		
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	104		
		Max	2	0	6	8	0	104	Length	56 44 378
										112 88 756
Total	2	Elapse	Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0139	
		Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0104	.0000	.0139		
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10		
		Max	3	0	12	12	0	17	Length	56 44 378
										112 88 756
Tran	#Tasks	***** TS Calls *****				*** I/O Waits ***				
		Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS	Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main
CEDA	9	Elapse	Avg			.0000	.0139			
		Max				.0000	.0139			
	Count	Avg	48	0	506	2	1	568		
		Max	369	2	4354	8	4	4739		
TSQueue	#Tasks	***** TS Calls *****				*** I/O Waits ***		***** TS Item *****		
		Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS	Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main
TS_Queue3	9	Elapse	Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0106	.0000	.0139	
		Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0104	.0000	.0139		
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10		
		Max	3	0	12	12	0	17	Length	56 44 378
										112 88 756

Figure 52. Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report

The report consists of two sections:

1. The Identification section that identifies the CICS Transaction ID. This section consists of a summary of performance group DFHTEMP fields. Note that data in this section is obtained from CMF performance class records, not transaction resource class records.

**Tran**

The Transaction ID identifies the name of the transaction that this transaction resource class record represents. See the performance class data field TRAN (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001).

**#Tasks**

Task count (CMF performance class).

2. The Temporary Storage section associated with the Transaction ID immediately before it.

**TSQueue**

The name of the Temporary Storage Queue used by the Transaction. If the TSQueue name contains unprintable characters, the hexadecimal representation is reported immediately below the character name.

**#Tasks**

Task count (CMF transaction resource class).

The Temporary Storage section provides **average** and **maximum** values for each of the following fields. For more information on these fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**TS Calls**

Temporary Storage Control statistics.

**Get Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of temporary storage GET requests issued by the user task against this temporary storage queue.

**Get Count**

The number of temporary storage GET requests issued by the user task against this temporary storage queue.

**Put\_Aux Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of PUT requests to auxiliary temporary storage.

**Put\_Aux Count**

The number of PUT requests to auxiliary temporary storage issued by the user task.

**Put\_Main Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of PUT requests to main temporary storage.

**Put\_Main Count**

The number of PUT requests to main temporary storage issued by the user task.

**Total Elapse**

The total elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of all requests issued by the user task against this temporary storage queue.

**Total Count**

The total number of all requests issued by the user task against this temporary storage queue.

**I/O Waits****TS Elapse**

The total elapsed time that the user task waited for temporary storage I/O.

### TS Count

The number of I/O waits on this temporary storage queue by the user task.

### Shr\_TS Elapse

The elapsed time that the user task waited for an asynchronous request against this shared temporary storage queue to complete.

### Shr\_TS Count

The number of times that the user task waited for I/O on this shared temporary storage queue.

### TS Item

#### Get Length

The total length of all items obtained from this temporary storage queue by the user task.

#### Put\_Aux Length

The total length of all items written to the auxiliary temporary storage queue by the user task.

#### Put\_Main Length

The total length of all items written to the main temporary storage queue by the user task.

## Temporary Storage Usage Summary report

The Temporary Storage Usage Summary report summarizes Temporary Storage activity, breaking down individual TSQueue usage by Transaction ID. Optionally, you can request to include one or both of the following:

- Break down by Transaction ID to include individual Transaction statistics.
- Transaction Totals to include total Transaction statistics.

See the sample report in Figure 53 created with the command:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(TEMPSTORSUMM(BYTRAN,TOTAL),OUTPUT(ddname))
```

```
V5R1M0
```

CICS Performance Analyzer  
Temporary Storage Usage Summary

TEMP0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013      Data from 07:30:47 5/29/2010 to 08:35:48 5/29/2010      APPLID CICSPA1      Page 1

TSQueue	Tran	#Tasks	***** TS Calls *****				*** I/O Waits ***		***** TS Item *****			
			Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS	Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	
TS_QUEUE1	CEDA	9	Elapse Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0106	.0000	.0139			
			Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0104	.0000	.0139			
	Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10	56	44	378	
		Max	3	0	12	12	0	17	Length 112	88	756	
	CSSY	4	Elapse Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0139			
			Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0139			
Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10	56	44	378		
	Max	3	0	12	12	0	17	Length 112	88	756		
Totl	13	Elapse Avg	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0139				
		Max	.0104	.0000	.0002	.0000	.0000	.0139				
Count	Avg	2	0	6	8	0	10	56	44	378		
	Max	3	0	12	12	0	17	Length 112	88	756		

Figure 53. Temporary Storage Usage Summary report

The report consists of one section, the TSQueue/Transaction ID section, which shows for each temporary storage queue a temporary storage usage summary per transaction.

The Temporary Storage Usage Summary report provides **average** and **maximum** values for each field in the report. For an explanation of these fields, see “Transaction Temporary Storage Usage Summary report” on page 124.

---

## Distributed Program Link Usage Summary report

The Distributed Program Link (DPL) Usage Summary report provides a detailed analysis of CMF transaction resource class data for DPLs.

Two reports can be requested:

1. **Transaction DPL Usage Summary.** This report summarizes DPL usage by Transaction ID. For each Transaction ID, it gives Transaction Identification and DPL statistics followed by a breakdown of each DPL used by the Transaction.
2. **DPL Usage Summary.** This report summarizes DPL activity. For each DPL, it gives a breakdown of DPL usage by Transaction ID.

You can request a report that summarizes all available records, or you can provide selection criteria to summarize only the data that meets specific requirements. The selection criteria filters both performance class data and transaction resource class data. However, only some selection criteria fields apply to transaction resource class records. For the selection criteria fields applicable to DPL Usage processing, see the DPL Usage Summary report in the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.

### Report command

The Distributed Program Link (DPL) Usage Summary report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **DPL Usage Summary** report in the **Transaction Resource Usage Reports** category.

In batch, the RESUSAGE command is used to request the DPL Usage Summary report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE
```

This produces the two File Usage summary reports, the two Temporary Storage Usage summary reports, and the two DPL Usage summary reports. For the DPL Usage summary reports, this is the same as specifying:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(TRANSUMM(DPL),          Transaction DPL Usage Summary
                  DPLSUMM(                DPL Usage Summary
                    BYTRAN,                - break down by Transaction ID
                    TOTAL))               - include transaction totals
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    [TRANSUMMARY(DPL),]
    [DPLSUMMARY(BYTRAN,TOTAL),]
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(value1),...),...))])
```

### Report content

The DPL Usage Summary report provides a detailed analysis of CMF transaction resource class data for DPLs. Reports break down individual DPL usage by Transaction. You can request one or both of the following:

- “Transaction Distributed Program Link Usage Summary report” on page 128
- “Distributed Program Link Usage Summary report” on page 129

## Transaction Distributed Program Link Usage Summary report

The Transaction Distributed Program Link (DPL) Usage Summary report summarizes Transactions that use DPLs. The report consists of Transaction Identification and DPL statistics from the CMF Performance class records. In addition, from the CMF transaction resource class records, there is one sub-section for each program used by this Transaction ID that has requested a DPL.

See the sample report in Figure 54 created with the command:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(TRANSUMM(DPL),OUTPUT(ddname))
```

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
Transaction DPL Usage Summary

DPLS0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013    Data from 07:12:47 7/15/2013 to 07:56:49 7/15/2013    APPLID CCVT41M    Page    1

Tran	Program	#Tasks	DPL LINK Requests	
-----				
DIAD	DIADPL	29 Count	Avg	8
			Max	13
			-----	
Program	SYSID	#Tasks	DPL LINK Requests	
-----				
DIADLET	T41T	12 Count	Avg	1
			Max	1
DIADLET	T41X	17 Count	Avg	1
			Max	1
DIAREAD	T41T	7 Count	Avg	2
			Max	4
DIAREAD	T41X	17 Count	Avg	7
			Max	9
DIATDQ	T41T	29 Count	Avg	1
			Max	1
DIATDQ	T41X	29 Count	Avg	1
			Max	1
DIAWRITE	T41T	12 Count	Avg	1
			Max	1
DIAWRITE	T41X	17 Count	Avg	1
			Max	1
Total		140 Count	Avg	1
			Max	9

Figure 54. Transaction DPL Usage Summary report

The report consists of two sections:

1. The Identification section that identifies the CICS Transaction ID. This section consists of a summary of performance group DFHTEMP fields. Note that data in this section is obtained from CMF performance class records, not transaction resource class records.

### Tran

The Transaction ID identifies the name of the transaction that this transaction resource class record represents. See the performance class data field TRAN (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001).

### Program

The program associated with this Transaction ID.

### #Tasks

Task count (CMF performance class).

### DPL LINK Requests

The average and maximum number of DPL requests for this Transaction ID.

- The DPL section associated with the Transaction ID immediately before it.

**Program**

The name of the specific program that issued the DPL request.

**SYSID**

The ID of the MVS system on which this program ran.

**#Tasks**

Task count (CMF transaction resource class).

**DPL LINK Requests**

The average and maximum number of DPL requests for this program.

**Distributed Program Link Usage Summary report**

The Distributed Program Link (DPL) Usage Summary report summarizes DPL activity, breaking down individual DPL usage by Transaction ID. Optionally, you can request to include one or both of the following:

- Break down by Transaction ID to include individual Transaction statistics.
- Transaction Totals to include total Transaction statistics.

See the sample report in Figure 55 created with the command:

CICSPA RESUSAGE(DPLSUMM(BYTRAN,TOTAL),OUTPUT(ddname))

```

V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
DPL Usage Summary
DPLS0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 07:12:47 7/15/2013 to 07:56:49 7/15/2013 APPLID CCVT41M Page 1

```

Program	SYSID	Tran	#Tasks	DPL LINK Requests	
			Count	Avg	Max
DIADLET	T41T	DIAD	12	1	1
	T41X	DIAD	17	1	1
		Tot1	29	1	1
DIAREAD	T41T	DIAD	7	2	4
	T41X	DIAD	17	7	9
		Tot1	24	5	9
DIATDQ	T41T	DIAD	29	1	1
	T41X	DIAD	29	1	1
		Tot1	58	1	1
DIAWRITE	T41T	DIAD	12	1	1
	T41X	DIAD	17	1	1
		Tot1	29	1	1

Figure 55. DPL Usage Summary report

The report consists of one section:

- The Program/Transaction ID section which shows for each program, a DPL usage summary per transaction.

---

## Transaction Resource Usage List report

The Transaction Resource Usage List report provides a detailed list of CMF transaction resource class data. The records are reported in the sequence that they appear in the SMF file. The report only processes transaction resource class records, it does not process performance class records. The report can list any combination of File Usage records, Temporary Storage Usage records, and Distributed Program Link (DPL) Usage records.

The report gives Transaction information together with statistics by Transaction of File usage, Temporary Storage usage, or DPL usage.

You can request a report that lists all available records, or you can provide selection criteria to list only the data that meets specific requirements. Only some selection criteria fields apply to transaction resource class records:

- For the selection criteria fields applicable to File Usage processing, see the File Usage Summary report in the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.
- For the selection criteria fields applicable to Temporary Storage Usage processing, see the Temporary Storage Usage Summary report in the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.
- For the selection criteria fields applicable to DPL Usage processing, see the DPL Usage Summary report in the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.

### Report command

The Transaction Resource Usage List report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Transaction Resource Usage List** report in the **Transaction Resource Usage Reports** category.

In batch, the RESUSAGE(TRANLIST) command is used to request the Transaction Resource Usage List report.

The command to produce the default report is:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(TRANLIST)
```

This produces the Transaction Resource Usage List report for File, Temporary Storage, and Distributed Program Link (DPL) usage, and is the same as specifying:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(TRANLIST(          Transaction Resource Usage List
                                FILE,    - include File usage statistics
                                TEMPSTOR,) - include Temporary Storage usage statistics
                                DPL))    - include DPL usage statistics
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA RESUSAGE(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    [TRANLIST(FILE,TEMPSTOR,DPL),]
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(value1),...),...))])
```

### Report content

The Transaction Resource Usage List report provides comprehensive reporting of Transaction resource class data. (Performance class records are not processed.)

See the sample report in Figure 56 on page 131 created with the command:

CICSPA RESUSAGE(TRANLIST,OUTPUT(ddname))

CICS Performance Analyzer																
Transaction Resource Usage List																
RESU0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 15:05:47 5/15/2013											Page	1				
Tran	Userid	SC	TranType	Term	LUName	Request Type	Program	Fcty T/Name	Conn Name	NETName	APPLID	UOW Task	R Seq	Stop T	/ OStart Time	Response Time
CW2A	CBAKER	U	U	-	-	AP:	DFHW2FI	B/	-	GBIBMIYA.IYK2Z1V2	IYK2Z1V2	44	1	T	15:06:26.734	.1473
CWXN	CBAKER	-	U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	IYK2Z1V2	43	-	-	15:06:26.580	.1541
***** FC Calls ***** I/O Waits ***** AccMeth																
File					Get	Put	Browse	Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS	CFDT	Requests		
FILEA				Elapse	.0000	.0000	.0001	.0000	.0000	.0153	.0147	.0000	.0000			
				Count	11	0	66	0	0	143	2	0	0			143
Tran	Userid	SC	TranType	Term	LUName	Request Type	Program	Fcty T/Name	Conn Name	NETName	APPLID	UOW Task	R Seq	Stop T	/ OStart Time	Response Time
CEJR	CBAKER	U	S	-	-	AP:	DFHEJITL			GBIBMIYA.IYK2Z1V2	IYK2Z1V2	58	1	T	15:11:26.947	.3140
***** FC Calls ***** I/O Waits ***** AccMeth																
File					Get	Put	Browse	Add	Delete	Total	File	RLS	CFDT	Requests		
DFHEJDIR				Elapse	.0841	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0841	.0009	.0000	.0000			
				Count	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0			1
DFHEJOS				Elapse	.0834	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0834	.0011	.0000	.0000			
				Count	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0			1
Total				Elapse	.1675	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.1675	.0020	.0000	.0000			
				Count	2	0	0	0	0	2	4	0	0			2
Tran	Userid	SC	TranType	Term	LUName	Request Type	Program	Fcty T/Name	Conn Name	NETName	APPLID	UOW Task	R Seq	Stop T	/ OStart Time	Response Time
CECI	CBAKER	TO	U	T164	IYCWT164	AP:	DFHECIP	T/T164		GBIBMIYA.IYCWT164	IYK2Z1V2	75	1	T	15:13:16.521	10.0157
DPL Program SYSID																
					DPL LINK	Requests										
				DFH0STAT	CJB1	Count	2									
				DFH0STAT	CJB3	Count	4									
				Total	Count	6										
Tran	Userid	SC	TranType	Term	LUName	Request Type	Program	Fcty T/Name	Conn Name	NETName	APPLID	UOW Task	R Seq	Stop T	/ OStart Time	Response Time
CEMT	CBAKER	TO	U	T164	IYCWT164	AP:	DFHEMTP	T/T164		GBIBMIYA.IYCWT164	IYK2Z1V2	89	6	T	15:17:57.532	14.5784
***** TS Calls ***** I/O Waits ***** TS Item *****																
TSQueue					Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main	Total	TS	Shr_TS		Get	Put_Aux	Put_Main		
T164EZA1				Elapse	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0004	.0000	.0000						
				Count	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	89	0		

Figure 56. Transaction Resource Usage List report

The report consists of two sections:

1. The Task Identification section that identifies the CICS task. The column headings match the Cross-System Work report (see Figure 38 on page 77) to enable easy cross reference between the reports.
2. The Resource sections associated with the CICS task immediately before it: depending on the specified report options, these sections can contain File, Temporary Storage, and Distributed Program Link (DPL) entries.

If applicable, the following message appears after the File statistics:

CPA0375W Transaction xxxx has used additional Files and exceeded the File Resource Limit of nn

If applicable, the following message appears after the Temporary Storage statistics:

CPA0375W Transaction xxxx has used additional TSQueues and exceeded the TSQueue Resource Limit of nn

If applicable, the following message appears after the DPL statistics:

CPA0375W Transaction xxxx has used additional DPLs and exceeded the DPL Resource Limit of nn

The maximum number of files, temporary storage queues, and DPLs monitored for each transaction is limited by the FILE, TSQUEUE, and DPL parameters on the DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL macro. The default is FILE=8 for files, TSQUEUE=4 for temporary storage queues, and DPL=0 for DPLs. Therefore, you might need to assemble an MCT that specifies FILE, TSQUEUE, and DPL options if the default values are insufficient.

## Task identification

The Task identification section provides the following fields. For more information on these fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

If the task number and the APPLID of a task match its originating transaction, then this section contains only a single line. However, if the APPLID or the task number, or both, do not match the originating transaction, then this section contains a second line describing the originating transaction. If a field is not available for the originating transaction, then the second line contains a dash (-) for that field.

### Tran

The Transaction ID identifies the name of the transaction that this transaction resource class record represents. See the performance class data field TRAN (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001).

### Userid

The User identifier of the transaction. See the performance class data field USERID (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 089).

**SC** Type of transaction start or start code. See the performance class data field SC (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 004).

### TranType

This column describes the transaction type:

<b>S</b>	System transaction
<b>U</b>	User transaction
<b>M</b>	Mirror transaction
<b>D</b>	DPL Mirror transaction
<b>O</b>	ONC RPC Alias transaction
<b>W</b>	WEB Alias transaction
<b>B</b>	Bridge transaction
<b>-</b>	Reserved
<b>R</b>	CICS BTS Run (ACQPROCESS or activity) transaction synchronous

The transaction type is represented as an interpretation of byte 1 of the transaction flags field. See the performance class data field TRANFLAG (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164).

### Term

The Terminal ID is either the terminal ID or the session ID. This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility. See the performance class data field TERM (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 002).

### LUName

The LUName is either the VTAM netname of the terminal ID (if the Access Method for the terminal is VTAM) or the VTAM APPLID of the connection for the session ID. This field is blank if the transaction was not associated with a terminal or session facility. See the performance class data field LUNAME (owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 111).

### Request Type

This field describes the type of request that the transaction resource record represents:

## Description

**AP:** An application program request. The **Program** field will identify the initial application program name invoked for the transaction.

**Note:** Function shipped Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests are interpreted as application requests. In this case the **AP:** is followed by the ---- (as for other function shipping requests) to indicate the types of requests issued by the application program.

**FS:----** A function shipping request. The ---- indicate the types of function shipping request:

**F** File Control  
**I** Interval Control  
**D** Transient Data  
**S** Temporary Storage

**TR:xxxx**

A transaction routing request from a terminal-owning region. The *xxxx* is the transaction routing SYSID and identifies the connection name (SYSID) of the remote system to which the transaction was routed. See the performance class data field RSYSID (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 130).

## Program

The initial program name (field: PGMNAME, owner: DFHPROG, field ID: 071). This identifies the initial application program invoked for the transaction. Depending on the type of transaction, this field contains either the application program name as defined in the transaction definition, the program name returned by a user written dynamic routing program, the application program name passed on a function shipped Dynamic Program Link (DPL) request, the initial application program name of an ONC RPC Alias Transaction, or the initial application program name of a WEB Alias Transaction. A program name of ##### indicates that the transaction was invoked using the definition of the transaction ID specified by the DTRTRAN system initialization parameter.

## FCTY T

This field is an interpretation of byte 0 of the transaction flags field (field: TRANFLAG, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 164). It describes the transaction's facility type:

Type	Description
<i>blank</i>	None
<b>T</b>	Terminal or Session
<b>S</b>	Surrogate
<b>D</b>	Transient Data queue
<b>B</b>	Bridge Terminal

## FCTY Name

The transaction's facility name (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 163).

## Conn Name

The terminal session connection name (field: TERMCNNM, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 169). If the terminal facility associated with this transaction is a session, then this field is the name of the owning connection (SYSID).

## NETName

This column is the network unit-of-work ID from the system where the network unit-of-work ID originated. This name is constant within each

network unit-of-work ID. See the performance class data field NETUOWPX (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 097) in the *CICS Performance Guide*.

#### **APPLID**

The APPLID of the CICS system upon which the CMF transaction resource record was created. This field indicates the CICS system that performed the work recorded in the record.

#### **Task**

The transaction identification number (field: TRANNUM, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031). This is printed for all records to help identify the corresponding records on a Performance List report.

#### **UOW Seq**

This column is the syncpoint sequence number from the network unit-of-work ID that was assigned at transaction attach time. See the performance class data NETUOWSX (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 098) in the *CICS Performance Guide*.

#### **R T**

The performance class record type (field: RTYPE, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 112):

- C** Record output for a terminal converse.
- D** Record output by a user event monitoring point (EMP) DELIVER request.
- F** Record output for a long running transaction.
- S** Record output for a syncpoint request.
- T** Record was output for a transaction termination (detach).

For transaction resource class data, this field is always T.

#### **Stop / 0Start Time**

The first line in this section contains the Stop time (hh:mm:ss.thm) of the transaction (field: STOP, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

If the section contains two lines, then the second line contains the Start time of the originating transaction.

#### **Response Time**

The first line in this section contains the transaction response time. This field is calculated by subtracting the transaction Start Time (field: START, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005) from the transaction Stop Time (field: STOP, owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

If the section contains two lines, then the second line shows the elapsed time between the Start time of the originating transaction and the Stop time of the transaction shown on the first line. This is not the response time of the originating transaction: the Stop time of the originating transaction is not available in this report.

#### **File entries**

The File entry provides the following fields. For more information on these fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

##### **File**

The file name of the file used by the transaction.

##### **FC Calls**

File Control statistics.

**Get Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of GET requests issued for this file.

**Get Count**

The number of GET requests issued against the file.

**Put Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of PUT requests issued for this file.

**Put Count**

The number of PUT requests issued against the file.

**Browse Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of BRO requests issued for this file.

**Browse Count**

The number of BRO requests issued against the file.

**Add Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of ADD requests issued for this file.

**Add Count**

The number of ADD requests issued against the file.

**Delete Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of DEL requests issued for this file.

**Delete Count**

The number of DEL requests issued against the file.

**Total Elapse**

The total elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of all requests issued for this file.

**Total Count**

The total number of all requests issued against the file.

**I/O Waits****File Elapse**

The total I/O wait time on this file.

**File Count**

The number of I/O waits on this file.

**RLS Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for RLS file I/O on this file.

**RLS Count**

The number of times that the user task waited for RLS file I/O on this file.

**CFDT Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for a data table access request to the coupling facility data table server to complete for this file.

**CFDT Count**

The number of times that the user task waited for a data table access request to the coupling facility data table server to complete for this file.

**Exc1 Control Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for exclusive control of a VSAM control interval.

**Exc1 Control Count**

The number of times that the user task waited for exclusive control of a VSAM control interval.

**AccMeth Requests Count**

The number of times the user task invoked file access-method interfaces.

**Temporary Storage entries**

The Temporary Storage section provides the following fields. For more information on these fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**TSQueue**

The name of the temporary storage queue used by the transaction.

**TS Calls**

Temporary Storage Control statistics.

**Get Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of temporary storage GET requests issued against this temporary storage queue.

**Get Count**

The number of temporary storage GET requests issued against this temporary storage queue.

**Put\_Aux Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of PUT requests to auxiliary temporary storage.

**Put\_Aux Count**

The number of PUT requests to auxiliary temporary storage issued.

**Put\_Main Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of PUT requests to main temporary storage.

**Put\_Main Count**

The number of PUT requests to main temporary storage issued.

**Total Elapse**

The total elapsed time that the user task waited for completion of all requests issued against this temporary storage queue.

**Total Count**

The total number of all requests issued against this temporary storage queue.

**I/O Waits****TS Elapse**

The total elapsed time that the user task waited for temporary storage I/O.

**TS Count**

The number of I/O waits on this temporary storage queue.

**Shr\_TS Elapse**

The elapsed time that the user task waited for an asynchronous request against this shared temporary storage queue to complete.

**Shr\_TS Count**

The number of times that the user task waited for I/O on this shared temporary storage queue.

**TS Item****Get Length**

The total length of all items obtained from this temporary storage queue.

**Put\_Aux Length**

The total length of all items written to the auxiliary temporary storage queue.

**Put\_Main Length**

The total length of all items written to the main temporary storage queue.

**Distributed Program Link entries**

The Distributed Program Link (DPL) section provides the following fields. For more information on these fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**DPL Program**

The name of the specific program that issued the DPL request.

**SYSID**

The ID of the MVS system on which this program ran.

**DPL LINK Requests**

The number of DPL requests by this program.



---

## Chapter 5. Statistics reports

The Statistics reports are produced from CICS statistics data stored in SMF files.

To extract CICS statistics to delimited text files for further processing by other applications, see “Statistics extract” on page 238.

You can also produce Statistics Alert reports outside of a Report Set, from statistics stored in HDBs. For details, see “Statistics HDB Reporting” on page 249.

---

### Statistics Alert reports

The Statistics Alert reports process CICS Transaction Server and CICS Transaction Gateway statistics records.

Before requesting a Statistics Alert report, you need to use the CICS PA dialog to create a Statistics Alert definition. For details on how to do this, see the *CICS PA User's Guide*. A Statistics Alert definition specifies conditions, in terms of statistics field values, that interest you. When you request a Statistics Alert report, you specify the Statistics Alert definition that you want to use to generate the report. The report identifies any statistics in the input data that match the conditions in the definition.

### Report command

You can request Statistics Alert reports from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog: select the **Alert** report in the **Statistics Reports** category.

In batch, you use the STATSALERT command to request a Statistics Alert report.

The command to request the default report is:

```
CICSPA STATSALERT(STALTDEF(statistics-alert-definition))
```

where *statistics-alert-definition* is the name of a Statistics Alert definition that is stored in the current Repository, identified in the JCL by the ddname CPAHDBRG. This produces a report sorted by interval.

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA STATSALERT([OUTPUT(ddname),]
                  [EXTERNAL(ddname),]
                  STALTDEF(statistics-alert-definition),
                  [BY(APPLID[(LIST,SUMMARY)] |
                    ALERT[(LIST,SUMMARY)] |
                    COLLECT |
                    INTERVAL |
                    RESOURCE),]
                  [TYPE(EOD,INT,USS,REQ,RRT),]
                  [LINECount(nnn),]
                  [TITLE1('...up to 64 characters...'),]
                  [TITLE2('...up to 64 characters...')])
```

## Report content

The content of a Statistics Alert report identifies statistics in the input data that match Conditions in the specified Statistics Alert definition. If the statistics do not match any Conditions, CICS PA issues a message rather than creating an empty report.

All Statistics Alert reports have the same general structure. Each report consists of one or more sections. Each section consists of a section heading followed by tabular data under column headings.

The content of the section heading and tabular data depend on the sorting option you request and, for reports sorted by APPLID or Alert, the report type: List (the default) or Summary. Other sorting options are available only as List reports. List reports show details of each instance of an Alert. Summary reports show the number of Alerts, rather than the details of each instance.

If an Alert refers to tabular (multi-record) statistics, the report line following the Alert identifies the resource name of the statistics record that triggered the alert. For example, for an Alert that refers to Dispatcher TCB Modes statistics (that contains one record per TCB mode), the second line identifies the TCB mode, such as TCB Mode Name = QR.

### List by APPLID

The **Statistics Alerts - List by APPLID** report contains a section for each APPLID (CICS system) whose statistics records have triggered an Alert.

The sections are sorted by the following information in the section headings:

System, Image, VRM, Type

Within each section, the tabular data is sorted by the following column headings:

Severity, Collection Time

Here is an example section:

---

```
System: CCVQ32C   Image: FTS1   VRM: 650   Type: TS

Sev Alert
W Program load requests that waited          Threshold      Actual  Collection Time      Type
I DSA limit                                  >=0K          5120K  2008-10-24 00.00.01  EOD
I DSA allocated                              >=0K          2304K  2008-10-24 00.00.01  EOD
I DSA peak                                   >=0K          2304K  2008-10-24 00.00.01  EOD
:
```

---

Figure 57. Statistics Alerts - List by APPLID report: example section

For a longer example of this report, see “Example: List and Summary by APPLID” on page 144.

### Summary by APPLID

Similar to the List by APPLID report, the **Statistics Alerts - Summary by APPLID** report contains a section for each APPLID (CICS system) whose statistics records have triggered an Alert.

The sections are sorted by the following information in the section headings:

System, Image, Type

Within each section, the tabular data is sorted by the following column headings:

Severity, Alert, Resource Name

Here is an example section:

---

```
System: CCVQ32C   Image: FTS1   Type: TS

Sev Alert                               Intervals Alerts
W  Program load requests that waited    1           1
I  Tasks: limit                           1           1
I  Tasks: current                         1           1
:
:
```

---

Figure 58. Statistics Alerts - Summary by APPLID report: example section

For a longer example of this report, see “Example: List and Summary by APPLID” on page 144.

### List by Alert

The **Statistics Alerts - List by Alert** report contains a section for each Condition (in the specified Statistics Alert definition) that matches the input statistics data.

The section headings are the Alert text of the Conditions. The sections are sorted in the order in which the Conditions appear in the Statistics Alert definition.

Within each section, the tabular data is sorted by the following column headings:

Severity, System, Image, Collection Time, Type

Here is an example section:

---

```
Alert: Transaction dumpcode taken

Sev System  Image  Collection Time  Type  Threshold  Actual
W  CCVQ32D2  FTS1  2008-10-24 00.00.00  TS EOD  >0      9
   Dump Code = ASP9
W  CCVT41CX  FTS1  2008-11-19 11.53.21  TS EOD  >0     104
   Dump Code = AWBM
W  CCVT41CX  FTS1  2008-11-20 00.00.00  TS EOD  >0      75
   Dump Code = AWBM
W  CCVT41CX  FTS1  2008-12-05 12.00.00  TS INT  >0       8
:
:
```

---

Figure 59. Statistics Alerts - List by Alert report: example section

### Summary by Alert

Similar to the List by Alert report, the **Statistics Alerts - Summary by Alert** report contains a section for each Condition (in the specified Statistics Alert definition) that matches the input statistics data.

As per the List by Alert report, the section headings are the Alert text of the Conditions. The sections are sorted in the order in which the Conditions appear in the Statistics Alert definition.

Within each section, the tabular data is sorted by the following column headings:

Severity, Type, APPLID, Image, Resource

Here is an example section:

---

Alert: Transaction dumpcode taken

Sev	System	Image	Type	Intervals	Alerts
W	CCVQ32D2	FTS1	TS	1	1
	Dump Code = ASP9				1
W	CCVT41CX	FTS1	TS	4	4
	Dump Code = AWBM				4
W	CCVT41M	FTS1	TS	1	1
	Dump Code = ATNI				1
:					
:					

---

Figure 60. Statistics Alerts - Summary by Alert report: example section

### List by Collection Time

The **Statistics Alerts - List by Collection Time** report contains a section for each statistics collection time.

The section headings are the collection time. The sections are sorted in chronological order.

Within each section, the tabular data is sorted by the following column headings:

Severity, System, Image, VRM, Type

Here is an example section:

---

Collection Time: 2010-03-02 02.33.10

Sev	Alert	Threshold	Actual	System	Image	VRM	Type
I	DSA limit	>=0K	5120K	IYK3Z7FA	MV2C	660	TS EOD
I	DSA allocated	>=0K	1280K	IYK3Z7FA	MV2C	660	TS EOD
I	DSA peak	>=0K	1280K	IYK3Z7FA	MV2C	660	TS EOD
:							
:							

---

Figure 61. Statistics Alerts - List by Collection Time report: example section

### List by Interval

The **Statistics Alerts - List by Interval** report contains a section for each statistics interval. A statistics interval consists of the statistics for a particular combination of CICS system, collection type (such as EOD), and collection time.

The section headings identify the statistics interval. The sections are sorted by the following information in the section headings:

System, Image, VRM, Type, Collection Time

Within each section, the tabular data is sorted by severity.

Here is an example section:

---

System: CCVQ32C Image: FTS1 VRM: 650 Type: TS EOD Collection Time: 2008-10-24 00.00.01

Sev	Alert	Threshold	Actual
I	Program load-to-use ratio (%) Program Name = DFHEIQCF	>=25	50
I	Program load-to-use ratio (%) Program Name = DFHEIQDH	>=25	50
I	Program load-to-use ratio (%) Program Name = DFHEIQDI	>=25	50
:			

---

Figure 62. Statistics Alerts - List by Interval report: example section

## List by Resource

The **Statistics Alerts - List by Resource** report processes tabular (multi-record) statistics only. This report does not process label-based (single-record) statistics.

This report contains a section for each resource name in the input statistics data that triggers an Alert. For example, for Alerts triggered by Programs statistics, the resource name is the value of the Program Name field.

The section headings have the following format:

*description = value*

where *description* is the resource field description (such as "Program Name") and *value* is the field value.

The sections are sorted in alphabetical order of resource field description, then resource field value.

Within each section, the tabular data is sorted by the following column headings:

Severity, System, Image, VRM, Type, Collection Time

Here is an example section:

---

Resource: Dump Code = AEXZ

Sev	Alert	Threshold	Actual	System	Image	VRM	Type	Collection Time
W	Transaction dumpcode taken	>0	3	IYK3ZHD1	MV2C	650	TS EOD	2010-02-14 15.34.20
W	Transaction dumpcode taken	>0	1	IYK3ZOF9	MV2C	640	TS INT	2009-12-16 09.15.00
:								

---

Figure 63. Statistics Alerts - List by Resource report: example section

If a Condition in the Statistics Alert definition specifies a Resource value, it does not necessarily match the Resource value in the report section heading. This is because some multi-record statistics have resource identification fields in addition to the field shown in the section heading, and the Resource value in the Statistics Alert definition might match one of those other fields. The Resource value in the definition selects records for testing against the Condition, whereas the Resource value in the report identifies the record that matched the Condition. For example, for Programs statistics, the Resource field value in the Statistics Alert definition might match the program name shown in the section heading, or it might match the program library name.

## Column and section heading descriptions

Statistics Alert reports can contain the following column headings and section heading labels, depending on the sorting option and report type:

### Alerts

Summary reports only: the number of instances of this Alert. (Statistics records for a single interval can trigger multiple instances of an Alert.)

**Actual** The value of the formula (as specified in the Statistics Alert definition), calculated using the statistics in the input data, that triggered this Alert.

**Alert** The Alert text, as specified in the Statistics Alert definition.

### Collection Time

The collection time of the statistics that triggered this Alert.

**Image** The MVS image on which the CICS system ran.

### Intervals

Summary reports only: the number of statistics collection intervals in which this Alert was triggered.

**Sev** The severity of the threshold for this alert, as specified in the Statistics Alert definition:

**C** Critical

**W** Warning

**I** Information

Report sorted by severity show the most severe alerts first: C, then W, then I.

### System

The APPLID of the CICS system.

### Threshold

The threshold for this alert corresponding to the severity (shown in the **Sev** column), as specified in the Statistics Alert definition.

**Type** The type of CICS system, the type of statistics collection interval, or both.

The type of CICS system can be either:

**TS** CICS Transaction Server

**TG** CICS Transaction Gateway

The type of statistics collection interval can be one of the following:

**EOD** End-of-day

**REQ** Requested

**USS** Unsolicited

**INT** Interval

**RRT** Requested reset

For example, **TS EOD** refers to an end-of-day statistics collection interval for a CICS Transaction Server system.

**VRM** The release of CICS Transaction Gateway or CICS Transaction Server that produced the statistics.

## Example: List and Summary by APPLID

The following command produces a **Statistics Alerts - List by APPLID** report followed by a **Summary by APPLID** report in the same output data set, STAL0001:

CICSPA STATSALERT(OUTPUT(STAL0001),  
EXTERNAL(CPAXW001),  
STALTDEF(SAMPLE2),  
BY(APPLID(LIST,SUMMARY)),  
TYPE(EOD,REQ,RRT,INT,USS))

V5R1M0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
Statistics Alerts - List by APPLID

STAL0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013

Data from 02:33:10 1/12/2009 to 09:24:07 1/14/2009

Page 1

System: CCVQ32C Image: FTS1 VRM: 650 Type: TS

Sev	Alert	Threshold	Actual	Collection	Time	Type
W	Program load requests that waited	>0	2	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	DSA limit	>=0K	5120K	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	DSA allocated	>=0K	2304K	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	DSA peak	>=0K	2304K	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	EDSA limit	>=0K	614400K	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	EDSA allocated	>=0K	49152K	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	EDSA peak	>0K	49152K	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	MEMLIMIT size	>=0M	0M	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Active address space: current	>=0M	0M	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Active address space: peak	>=0M	0M	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Active GDSA: current	>=0M	0M	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Active GDSA: peak	>=0M	0M	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Dispatcher settings: ICV (ms)	*	5.000	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Dispatcher settings: ICVR (ms)	*	5.000	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Dispatcher settings: ICVTSD (ms)	*	5.000	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Dispatcher settings: PRTYAGE (ms)	*	32.768	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Dispatcher settings: SUBTSKS	*	1	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Dispatcher settings: MROBTCH	*	1	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
I	Open TCBs limit	*	12	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
	TCB Pool = OPEN					
I	Open TCBs current	*	0	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
	TCB Pool = OPEN					
:						
I	Program load-to-use ratio (%)	>=25	100	2009-01-13	00.00.01	EOD
	Program Name = CEEEV003					
:						

System: CCVQ32D1 Image: FTS1 VRM: 650 Type: TS

Sev	Alert	Threshold	Actual	Collection	Time	Type
W	Program load requests that waited	>0	8	2009-01-13	00.00.00	EOD
W	Maximum active transactions in class reached	>0	329	2009-01-13	00.00.00	EOD
	Tclass Name = DFHTCL02					
:						

Figure 64. Statistics Alerts - List by APPLID report

System: CCVQ32C Image: FTS1 Type: TS

Sev Alert	Intervals	Alerts
W Program load requests that waited	1	1
I Tasks: limit	1	1
I Tasks: current	1	1
I Tasks: peak	1	1
I Tasks: total	1	1
I Transaction class: task limit	6	14
Tclass Name = DFHCOMCL		1
Tclass Name = DFHEDFTC		1
Tclass Name = DFHTCIND		1
:		

System: CCVQ32D1 Image: FTS1 Type: TS

Sev Alert	Intervals	Alerts
W Maximum active transactions in class reached	1	1
Tclass Name = DFHTCL02		1
W Temporary storage: buffer waits on DFHTEMP	1	1
W Program load requests that waited	1	1
I Tasks: limit	1	1
I Tasks: current	1	1
I Tasks: peak	1	1
I Tasks: total	1	1
I Transaction class: task limit	6	14
Tclass Name = DFHCOMCL		1
Tclass Name = DFHEDFTC		1
Tclass Name = DFHTCIND		1
:		

Figure 65. Statistics Alerts - Summary by APPLID report

## CICS Transaction Gateway reports

The CICS Transaction Gateway reports provide comprehensive reporting of CICS TG Statistics SMF 111 records.

### Report command

You can request CICS Transaction Gateway reports from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog: select the **CICS Transaction Gateway** report in the **Statistics Reports** category.

In batch, you use the CTGSTATISTICS command to request CICS Transaction Gateway reports.

The command to request the default report is:

```
CICSPA CTGSTATISTICS
```

This produces a full set of CICS Transaction Gateway reports.

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA CTGSTATISTICS[(
    [OUTPUT(ddname|STG0001),]
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]
    [LINECNT(nnn),]
    [ACTIVITY,]
    [USAGE(RATIO(90),]
    [CONFIGURATION,]
    [CLIENTWORKLOAD,]
    [CICSWORKLOAD,]
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...')]]]
```

## Report content

You can select individual reports, but by default all reports are produced.

- The Activity Summary report provides a high-level overview of Gateway daemon address spaces and their workloads. This report also indicates whether connected users or systems might have experienced problems due to communications failure or request time out.
- The Usage and Capacity report summarizes Gateway daemon resource usage over time, including 31-bit region and Java heap storage utilization, communication sessions, and connection manager and worker thread pools.
- The Configuration Summary report provides a snapshot of key configuration values for each active Gateway daemon in your system. You can view and compare configurations of multiple Gateway daemons within one report. The reports also provide a useful historical reference for identifying changes in configuration over time.
- The Client Workload report provides a high-level overview of the application workload in terms of response time, network latency, request volumes, data transfer, and transaction type, broken down by Gateway daemon instance. This report can give insight into application usage patterns throughout a daily, weekly, or monthly cycle, and in time can reveal longer term trends. It can also be used to see the impact on end users of incidents in the overall system. Cross referencing a particular interval with the CICS Workload report can then lead you to identify which CICS region might be associated with a particular incident.
- The CICS Workload report provides an overview of workload between Gateway daemons and their connected CICS regions, broken down by Gateway daemon instance and CICS connection. This report allows you to identify which CICS regions are most heavily loaded, and to identify when a CICS region experienced abnormal response times during a particular interval or when some requests to a CICS region were affected by communications problems.

## Activity Summary

See the sample Activity Summary report in this section, which was created with the following command:

```
CICSPA CTGSTATISTICS(ACTIVITY,OUTPUT(ddname))
```

```
V5R1M0
```

CICS Performance Analyzer  
CICS Transaction Gateway - Activity Summary

STTG0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013      Data from 12:56:00 10/12/2012 to 12:56:00 10/12/2012      Page      1

Gateway ID	Start time	Up time	Number of Intervals	Number of requests	Peak TPS	Peak TPS time	Connect Timeouts	Worker Timeouts
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	0days 00.22.15	6	626066	617	2012-10-12 12.55.00	0	0

Figure 66. CICS Transaction Gateway - Activity Summary report

The following fields are shown on the Activity Summary report:

### Gateway ID

CICS TG APPLID.

### Start time

CICS TG daemon start time.

### Up time

CICS TG daemon running time.

### Number of intervals

For a given CICS TG daemon instance, this is a count of the SMF records written for a unique collection time.

### Number of requests

Number of requests processed. This is taken from the most recent SMF record for a given CICS TG daemon instance.

### Peak TPS

Peak transaction rate per second. This figure is obtained by evaluating  $GD\_IALLREQ / GD\_IRUNTIM$  to find the highest transaction rate across all intervals for this CICS TG daemon instance.

### Peak time

Peak transaction rate interval start. This is the collection time of the interval that contained the Peak TPS value.

### Connect timeouts

The number of times connect timeout occurred.

### Worker timeouts

The number of times worker timeout occurred.

## Usage and Capacity

The following command produces the Usage and Capacity report:

```
CICSPA CTGSTATISTICS(ACTIVITY,USAGE(RATIO(90),OUTPUT(ddname))
```

CICS Transaction Gateway - Usage and Capacity

STTG0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013      Data from 12:56:00 10/12/2012 to 12:56:00 10/12/2012      Page 1

Gateway ID	Start time	Collection time	Region	Java heap	Clients	Workers	EXCI pipes	IPIC sessions
			Size/Max	Size/Max	Peak/Max	Peak/Max	Num/Max	Num/Avail
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.35.00	351M/400M	37M/128M	100/250	106/250	106/250 *	0/100
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.40.00	357M/400M	39M/128M	100/250	106/250	106/250 *	47/100 *
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.45.00	359M/400M	39M/128M	100/250	105/250	106/250 *	47/100 *
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.50.00	358M/400M	35M/128M	100/250	105/250	106/250 *	20/100
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.55.00	358M/400M	39M/128M	100/250	105/250	106/250 *	49/100 *
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.56.00	358M/400M	36M/128M	100/250	103/250	106/250 *	0/100

Figure 67. CICS Transaction Gateway - Usage and Capacity report

The following fields are shown on the Usage and Capacity report:

### Gateway ID

CICS TG APPLID.

### Start time

CICS TG daemon start time.

### Collection time

Statistics collection time.

### Region size

The amount of used memory ELOAL.

### Region max

The amount of available memory ELIM.

### Java heap size

The JVM heap size after garbage collection.

### Java heap max

The JVM maximum heap size.

**Clients peak**

Peak number of allocated connection manager threads.

**Clients max**

Maximum number of connection managers.

**Workers peak**

Peak number of allocated worker threads.

**Workers max**

Maximum number of worker threads.

**EXCI pipes num**

Number of EXCI pipes allocated.

**EXCI pipes max**

EXCI pipe limit.

**IPIC sessions num**

Number of IPIC sessions in use.

**IPIC sessions avail**

Number of negotiated IPIC sessions.

The Capacity ratio is a user-defined value that can be specified in the RATIO suboperand. It is used to determine if an asterisk (\*) is inserted as a warning indicator in the EXCI pipes or IPIC sessions columns when the Num to Max/Avail ratio exceeds the specified ratio. The default is 90.

**Configuration Summary**

See the sample Configuration Summary report in this section, which was created with the following command:

```
CICSPA CTGSTATISTICS(CONFIGURATION,OUTPUT(ddname))
```

Gateway ID : CICSTG.CAI000      Jobname : CTGD00CA VRM : 900  
 Start Time : 2012-10-12 12.33

## Gateway Daemon Settings

Resource  
 Initial Connection Managers      (CM\_SINIT): 1  
 Max Connection Managers          (CM\_SMAX): 250  
 Initial Worker Threads            (WT\_SINIT): 1  
 Max Worker Threads                (WT\_SMAX): 250

Logging  
 Host Name                          (GD\_SHOSTNAME): wmv123.example.com  
 Default Server                    (GD\_SDFLTRV):

Protocol  
 TCP Protocol Port Number         (PH\_SPORTTCP): 3180  
 TCP Protocol Bind Address        (PH\_SBINDTCP): wmv123.example.com  
 SSL Protocol Port Number         (PH\_SPORTSSL): Undefined  
 SSL Protocol Bind Address        (PH\_SBINDSSL): Undefined

## System Environment

ELIM Available Memory            (SE\_SELIM): 400M  
 JVM Initial Heap Size            (SE\_SHEAPINIT): 128M  
 Max Heap Size                    (SE\_SHEAPMAX): 128M

## CICS Server Connections

EXCI NetName                      (CS\_SNETNAME): CTG8EXCI  
 EXCI Pipe Limit                  (CS\_SLOGNLIM): 250  
 Defined IPIC Servers             (CS\_SCOUNT): 11

Figure 68. CICS Transaction Gateway - Configuration Summary report

The following fields are shown on the Configuration Summary report:

**Gateway ID**

CICS TG APPLID.

**Jobname**

CICS TG daemon name.

**Start time**

CICS TG daemon start time.

**Initial Connection Managers**

The initial number of connection manager threads **initconnect** created by the Gateway daemon.

**Max Connection Managers**

The maximum number of connection manager threads **maxconnect** that can possibly be created and allocated by the Gateway daemon.

**Initial Worker Threads**

The initial number of worker threads **initworker** created by the Gateway daemon.

**Max Worker Threads**

The maximum number of parallel requests **maxworker** that the Gateway daemon can process.

**Host Name**

The host name of the CICS TG computer.

**Default Server**

The default CICS TG server.

**TCP Protocol Port Number**

The TCP protocol handler port number, or -1 if the protocol is not enabled.

### TCP Protocol Bind Address

The address or host name to which the TCP protocol handler is bound. This statistic does not contain a value if the protocol handler is not enabled.

### SSL Protocol Port Number

The SSL protocol handler port number, or -1 if the protocol is not enabled.

### SSL Protocol Bind Address

The address or host name to which the SSL protocol handler is bound. This statistic does not contain a value if the protocol handler is not enabled.

### ELIM Available Memory

The amount of available extended user private storage (in bytes) in the Gateway daemon address space. This amount is less than or equal to the amount of storage specified by the job REGION parameter.

### JVM Initial Heap Size

The size of the Gateway daemon initial JVM heap (in bytes).

### Max Heap Size

The size of the Gateway daemon maximum JVM heap (in bytes).

### EXCI NetName

The NETNAME of the specific pipe used for EXCI calls or empty string if generic pipes are being used. The NETNAME is defined by the environment variable DFHJVPIPE.

### EXCI Pipe Limit

The maximum EXCI pipe allocation for each MVS address space. This value is the equivalent to the CICS subsystem initialization parameter LOGONLIM.

### Defined IPIC Servers

The number of CICS servers defined in the configuration file.

## Client Workload

See the sample Client Workload report in this section, which was created with the following command:

```
CICSPA CTGSTATISTICS(CLIENTWORKLOAD,OUTPUT(ddname))
```

```

V5R1M0
                                CICS Performance Analyzer
                                CICS Transaction Gateway - Client Workload
STTG0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013   Data from 12:56:00 10/12/2012 to 12:56:00 10/12/2012   Page      1

```

Gateway ID	Start time	Collection time	Resp Time	Network Latency	Total Requests	Sync Trans	Transaction Ext	XA	-Tot Sent	Data- Rcvd	-Avg Send	Data- Rcvd	Timeout Con	Wrk
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.35.00	.119	.013	31254	0	15627	0	480M	478M	15K	15K	0	0
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.40.00	.123	.014	164248	0	82114	0	2527M	2515M	15K	15K	0	0
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.45.00	.116	.014	81796	0	40898	0	1257M	1252M	15K	15K	0	0
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.50.00	.124	.013	150211	0	75109	0	2306M	2300M	15K	15K	0	0
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.55.00	.122	.014	185253	0	92625	0	2849M	2837M	15K	15K	0	0
CICSTG.CAI000	2012-10-12 12.33	2012-10-12 12.56.00	.114	.013	13304	0	6660	0	201M	203M	15K	15K	0	0

Figure 69. CICS Transaction Gateway - Client Workload report

The following fields are shown on the Client Workload report:

### Gateway ID

CICS TG APPLID.

| **Start time**

| CICS TG daemon start time.

| **Collection time**

| Statistics collection time.

| **Resp Time**

| Average CICS TG daemon response time.

| **Network Latency**

| Average network I/O time.

| **Total Requests**

| Number of requests processed.

| **Sync Trans**

| Successful SYNCONRETURN transactions.

| **Transaction**

| Ext: Number of extended LUW transactions.

| XA: Number of XA transactions.

| **-Tot Data-**

| Sent: The amount of client request data.

| Rcvd: The amount of client response data.

| **-Avg Data-**

| Sent: The average client request size.

| Rcvd: The average client response size.

| **Timeout**

| Con: The number of times that the Gateway daemon failed to allocate a  
| connection manager thread to a client application within the defined  
| **connecttimeout** length of time.

| Wrk: The number of times the Gateway daemon failed to allocate a worker  
| thread to a connection manager within the defined **workertimeout** length of  
| time.

| **CICS Workload**

| See the sample CICS Workload report in this section, which was created with the  
| following command:

| CICSPA CTGSTATISTICS(CICSWORKLOAD,OUTPUT(ddname))

Gateway ID : CICSTG.CAI000 Start Time : 2012-10-12 12.33

Collection Time	CICS	Protocol	Resp Time	Total Requests	-Tot Sent	Data- Rcvd	-Avg Sent	Data- Rcvd	Comms Failures
2012-10-12 12.35.00	IYCNONCE	EXCI	.222	7846	239M	239M	31K	31K	0
	IYCNONCE	IPIC	.117	7781	242M	241M	31K	31K	0
2012-10-12 12.40.00	IYCNONCE	EXCI	.233	42025	1282M	1281M	31K	31K	0
	IYCNONCE	IPIC	.123	40182	1253M	1246M	31K	31K	0
2012-10-12 12.45.00	IYCNONCE	EXCI	.227	19896	607M	607M	31K	31K	0
	IYCNONCE	IPIC	.113	20997	655M	651M	31K	31K	0
2012-10-12 12.50.00	IYCNONCE	EXCI	.233	38283	1168M	1169M	31K	31K	0
	IYCNONCE	IPIC	.124	36751	1146M	1141M	31K	31K	0
2012-10-12 12.55.00	IYCNONCE	EXCI	.234	46646	1423M	1422M	31K	31K	0
	IYCNONCE	IPIC	.121	46047	1436M	1428M	31K	31K	0
2012-10-12 12.56.00	IYCNONCE	EXCI	.205	3599	109M	110M	31K	31K	0
	IYCNONCE	IPIC	.118	2980	93M	93M	31K	32K	0

Figure 70. CICS Transaction Gateway - CICS Workload report

The following fields are shown on the CICS Workload report:

**Gateway ID**

CICS TG APPLID.

**Start time**

CICS TG daemon start time.

**Collection time**

Statistics collection time.

**CICS** The CICS connection.**Protocol**

The CICS server protocol.

**Resp Time**

Average CICS response time.

**Total Requests**

Number of requests processed.

**-Tot Data-**

Sent: The amount of CICS request data.

Rcvd: The amount of CICS response data.

**-Avg Data-**

Sent: The average CICS request size.

Rcvd: The average CICS response size.

**Comms Failures**

Number of CICS communication failures.



---

## Chapter 6. Subsystem reports

The Subsystem reports are produced from database subsystem accounting data stored in SMF files. The reports in this category are:

- “DB2 report”
- “WebSphere MQ report” on page 174
- “OMEGAMON reports” on page 193

---

### DB2 report

The DB2 report processes CICS CMF performance class (SMF 110) records and DB2 accounting (SMF 101) records to produce a consolidated and detailed view of DB2 usage by your CICS systems. The DB2 report enables you to view CICS and DB2 resource usage statistics together in a single report.

The DB2 List report shows detailed information of DB2 activity for each transaction. The DB2 Summary reports summarize DB2 activity by transaction:

- For CMF records: by APPLID/transaction/program
- For DB2 records: by APPLID/transaction/program/SSID/plan

The reports include the following DB2 information:

- DB2 Thread Identification, for easy cross-reference to DB2 PM
- Class 1 Thread elapsed and CPU times
- Class 2 In-DB2 elapsed and CPU times
- Class 3 Suspend times
- Buffer Manager statistics
- Locking statistics
- SQL DML statistics

A Recap report showing processing statistics is always printed at the end.

### Report command

The DB2 report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **DB2** report in the **Subsystem Reports** category.

In batch, the DB2 command is used to request the DB2 report.

The command to produce the default report, a short summary showing average values, is:

```
CICSPA DB2
```

or

```
CICSPA DB2(SHORTSUM)
```

To produce a long summary giving average and maximum values:

```
CICSPA DB2(LONGSUM)
```

To produce a detailed listing of all network units-of-work with DB2 activity:

```
CICSPA DB2(LIST)
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```

CICSPA DB2(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]
    [LIST(
        CLASS1,CLASS2,CLASS3,BUFFER,LOCKING,DML1,DML2|ALL),]
    [LONGSUMMARY(
        CLASS1,CLASS2,CLASS3,BUFFER,LOCKING,DML1,DML2|ALL),]
    [SHORTSUMMARY,]
    [SSID(id1,id2,...),]
    [CMFONLY,]
    [LISTZERO,]
    [MAXLONGSUM|NOMAXLONGSUM,]
    [LINECOUNT(nnn),]
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),
        ...))])

```

The report processes all CMF transaction performance class records for network units-of-work containing multiple performance records as well as those with only a single performance record.

You can request a report from all available records, or you can specify selection criteria to request a report from only the records that meet specific requirements.

## Report content

You can request up to three reports:

1. DB2(LIST) requests the DB2 List report (see “List report”).
2. DB2(LONG) requests the DB2 Long Summary report (see “Long Summary report” on page 161).
3. DB2(SHORTSUM) requests the DB2 Short Summary report (see “Short Summary report” on page 165). This is the default.

The Recap report is always produced at the end of DB2 report processing (see “Recap report” on page 167).

In the DB2 report, all numeric fields are formatted to 8 bytes.

The following abbreviations can appear in numeric fields:

- N/A** Occurs when the field is not applicable. For example, DB2 Connection Wait Time is not applicable when DB2REQCT=0. Also, in the Recap report, various DB2 record and matching statistics are not applicable when no DB2 records are selected, hence no record matching takes place.
- N/C** Occurs when a value cannot be calculated. For example, in the Recap report, when the '% of Total' field cannot be calculated because the total is zero.
- N/P** Occurs when the data is not present. For example, in the DB2 List or Long Summary reports, when DB2 details are requested that are not present in the DB2 Accounting records. For example, you requested Class 3 details when only DB2 Accounting Classes 1 and 2 were traced.

### List report

The DB2 List report provides a detailed list of all network units-of-work with DB2 activity. This report consolidates CICS CMF performance class records and DB2 accounting statistics from a single or multiple CICS systems.

The following command produces a List report like that in Figure 71 on page 157.

## CICSPA DB2(LIST(ALL),LISTZERO)

V5R1M0	CICS Performance Analyzer DB2 - List		Page 1															
DB2R0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013		Data from 20:14:56 6/22/2007 to 21:14:31 6/22/2007																
Tran/ SSID	Userid/ Authid	Program/ Planname	APPLID	UOW R	Task	Seq	T	Term	LUName	..DB2 Connect	Wait Thread	Time.. ReqCnt	DB2 User CPU	Time	Start Time	Stop Time	Response Time	A B
ILGN	5000853	NWTPXHPS	ATPHP20	87302	4	T	<	B7N	ATPWTC1	.000000	.000000	506	.121424	20:14:58.028	20:14:58.731	.703717		
IBOA	5000853	NWTPXHPS	ATPHP20	87311	3	T	<	B7N	ATPWTC1	.000000	.000000	223	.211792	20:15:00.049	20:15:00.437	.387405		
DBCR	DB2OPER	AGTPPLAN	ATPHP20	87311	Thread Identification ID=P00LIBOA0019 NETName=DFHEXCUI.3MSE002A UOWID=C8DE57436768 Begin Time: 20:15:00.051632 6/22/07 End Time: 20:15:00.434859 6/22/07 Class1: Thread Time Elapsed= .383227 CPU= .188482 Class2: In-DB2 Time Elapsed= .337977 CPU= .185725 Class3: Suspend Time Total = .109145 I/O= .075235 Lock/Latch= .002409 Other= .031501 Buffer Manager Summary GtPgRq= 3506 SyPgUp= 66 Locking Summary Suspnd= 0 DeadLk= 0 TmeOut= 0 MxPgLk= 21 SQL DML Query/Update Sel= 54 Ins= 7 Upd= 5 Del= 0 SQL DML 'Other' Des= 0 Pre= 0 Ope= 18 Fet= 3 Clo= 18													
CSMI	5000853	NWTPOLL	ATPHP20	87312	2	T	<	B70	ATPWTC1	.000000	.000000	10	.003120	20:15:00.053	20:15:00.078	.025131		
DBCR	DB2OPER	AGTPPLAN	ATPHP20	87312	Thread Identification ID=P00LPOLL0020 NETName=DFHEXCUI.3MSE002A UOWID=C8DE57447A46 Begin Time: 20:15:00.054013 6/22/07 End Time: 20:15:00.077526 6/22/07 Class1: Thread Time Elapsed= .023513 CPU= .001434 Class2: In-DB2 Time Elapsed= .021482 CPU= .001291 Class3: Suspend Time Total = .019722 I/O= .019630 Lock/Latch= .000092 Other= .000000 Buffer Manager Summary GtPgRq= 28 SyPgUp= 0 Locking Summary Suspnd= 0 DeadLk= 0 TmeOut= 0 MxPgLk= 0 SQL DML Query/Update Sel= 5 Ins= 0 Upd= 0 Del= 0 SQL DML 'Other' Des= 0 Pre= 0 Ope= 1 Fet= 3 Clo= 1													

Figure 71. DB2 List report

In the DB2 List report, two types of data are presented:

1. The first is a single data line (in column format) for each CMF performance class record
2. The second is a block of data lines (in row format) for each associated DB2 accounting record

Records that are part of the same network unit-of-work are printed sequentially in groups separated by blank lines. A network unit-of-work will only be presented if it involved some DB2 activity.

The DB2 List report contains the following information:

**CMF performance class based fields:** Each CMF-based line of the report represents a CMF data record, not necessarily a task. It is possible for CMF data to be written at Syncpoint, on a Frequency basis (long running applications), at each terminal Converse (conversational), or at user-specified Event Monitoring Points (EMPs) using a Deliver request. The Task Number, UOW Sequence, and Record Type fields are provided to clarify what the line of data represents.

By default, only CMF performance class records with DB2 Request Count greater than zero (DB2REQCT>0) are included in the report. You can specify **LISTZERO** to also include those with DB2REQCT=0.

### Tran

Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001).

### Userid

User Identifier of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 089).

### Program

Initial Program Name (field: PGMNAME, owner: DFHPROG, field ID: 071).

**APPLID**

APPLID of the CICS system where the CMF record was created.

**Task**

Transaction identification number (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031).

**UOW Seq**

Syncpoint sequence number from the Network UOWID (field: NETUOWSX, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 098).

**RT** Performance class record type (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 112). The record types are:

- C** Converse record; Conversational transaction terminal converse
- D** Deliver record; Deliver request at a user EMP
- F** Frequency record; Long running transaction
- S** Syncpoint record
- T** Termination (detach) record

**Term**

Terminal ID (field: TERM, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 002).

**LUName**

LU name (field: LUNAME, owner: DFHTERM, field ID: 111).

**DB2 Wait Time: Connect**

DB2 Connection Wait time; wait for DB2 subtask to become available (owner: DFHDATA, field ID: 188).

**DB2 Wait Time: Thread**

DB2 Ready Queue Wait time; wait for DB2 thread to become available (owner: DFHDATA, field ID: 187).

**DB2 ReqCnt**

DB2 Request Count (EXEC SQL and IFI) (field: DB2REQCT, owner: DFHDATA, field ID: 180).

**User CPU Time**

Transaction CPU time (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 008).

**Start Time**

Start Time (hh:mm:ss.thm) of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 005).

**Stop Time**

Stop Time (hh:mm:ss.thm) of the transaction (owner: DFHCICS, field ID: 006).

**Response Time**

Transaction response time, derived from Stop-Start time (owner: DFHCICS, field IDs: 006-005).

**A B**

**Y** in this column indicates that the transaction abended.

**DB2 accounting based fields:** A block of data lines is presented for each DB2 Accounting record associated with the CMF performance record. This data is not present if **CMFONLY** is specified.

**SSID**

DB2 Subsystem ID (field: QWHSSID). The values are filtered by the **SSID** operand.

**Authid**

Authorization ID (field: QWHCAID).

**Planname**

Plan name (field: QWHCPLAN).

**APPLID**

Connection name (field: QWHCCN, when connecting system type QWHCATYP is CICS attach QWHCCICS).

**Task**

Transaction identification number which, when combined with the APPLID field, identifies the CICS task to which the DB2 Accounting data relates.

This number is derived by CICS PA:

- If CICS PA matches the DB2 Accounting record to a single CICS task, the CMF task number is printed against the DB2 Accounting record details, otherwise the task number is N/C (cannot be calculated).
- If this field is N/C, then either the DB2 Accounting data could not be correlated to a task, or it was found to relate to more than one task in the Network UOW. This can occur, for example, if thread reuse occurs within a Network UOW and ACCOUNTREC(TASK) is being used. CICS PA will not apportion statistics. If this field is N/C, then the DB2 data will not be included in the Summary reports.

**Thread Identification:**

This is always present.

**Thread ID**

Correlation ID value (field: QWHCCV).

**CICS NETName**

To correlate to DB2 PM reports.

**CICS UOWID**

To correlate to DB2 PM reports.

**Begin Time**

Begin time (hh:mm:ss.thm mm/dd/yy) of the DB2 accounting period (STCK field: QWACBSC).

**End Time**

End time (hh:mm:ss.thm mm/dd/yy) of the DB2 accounting period (STCK field: QWACESC).

**Note:** When you run the DB2 report on a system with a different time zone setting to that of the SMF data, the DB2 time stamps can be out of sync with the CMF time stamps. Every CMF record includes a time zone conversion factor. CICS PA uses this to convert the time stamps to reflect the local time of the SMF data. DB2 records, however, do not have a time zone conversion factor. CICS PA uses the reporting system's time zone. To synchronize the CMF and DB2 time stamps, specify the **ZONE** operand to match the time zone of the SMF data. The **ZONE** specification is used to convert both CMF and DB2 time stamps to local time, keeping them in sync.

Any combination of the following DB2 data lines can be requested, or you can specify **ALL** to request all of them. If none are specified, the default is **CLASS1, CLASS2, BUFFER, LOCKING**.

**Class1: Thread Time**

This line is present only if **CLASS1** is specified.

**Elapsed**

Elapsed time covered by the DB2 Accounting record; derived from End

Time minus Begin Time. It gives the time from when the DB2 thread is obtained (at the first SQL call) to the time it is terminated or reused by another sign-on (which might be well after the task completes if it is a protected thread).

**CPU** TCB CPU time used by the thread; derived from QWACEJST minus QWACBJST.

**Class2: In-DB2 Time**

This is only available when DB2 Class 2 Accounting Trace data is present. This line is present only if **CLASS2** is specified.

**Elapsed**

Accumulated elapsed time used in DB2 (field: QWACASC).

**CPU** Accumulated TCB CPU time used in DB2 (field: QWACAJST).

**Class3: Suspend Time**

This is only available when DB2 Class 3 Accounting Trace data is present. This line is present only if **CLASS3** is specified.

**Total** Total Class 3 suspend time.

**I/O** Accumulated elapsed I/O wait time (field: QWACAWTI).

**Lock/Latch**

Accumulated total of all Local and Global lock times.

1. Accumulated lock and latch time (field: QWACAWTL)
2. Accumulated wait time due to global contention for parent L-locks. (field: QWACAWTJ)
3. Accumulated wait time due to global contention for child L-locks (field: QWACAWTK)
4. Accumulated wait time due to global contention for other L-locks (field: QWACAWTM)
5. Accumulated wait time due to global contention for pageset/partition P-locks (field: QWACAWTN)
6. Accumulated wait time due to global contention for page P-locks (field: QWACAWTO)
7. Accumulated wait time due to global contention for other P-locks (field: QWACAWTQ)

**Other** Total of the other eight Class 3 suspend clocks:

1. Log Write I/O (field: QWACAWLG)
2. Page Latch contention (field: QWACAWTP)
3. Send Message to other DB2 members in the data sharing group (field: QWACAWTG)
4. Stored Procedure waiting for available TCB (field: QWACCAST)
5. User-defined function waiting for available TCB (field: QWACUDST)
6. Read I/O done under another Thread (field: QWACAWTR)
7. Write I/O done under another Thread (field: QWACAWTW)
8. Synchronous Execution Unit Switch for DB2 Commit, Abort, or Deallocation processing (field: QWACAWTE)

**Buffer Manager Summary**

These fields will give the total for all buffer pools. This line is present only if **BUFFER** is specified.

**GtPgRq**

Number of Get Page requests issued (field: QBACGET).

**SyPgUp**

Number of system page (buffer) updates (field: QBACSWWS).

**Locking Summary**

This line is present only if **LOCKING** is specified.

**Suspnd**

Number of suspends due to lock conflict (field: QTASLOC).

**DeadLk**

Number of deadlocks (field: QTXADEA).

**TmeOut**

Number of timeouts (field: QTXATIM).

**MxPgLk**

Maximum number of page locks held (field: QTXANPL).

**SQL DML Query/Update**

This line is present only if **DML1** is specified.

**Sel** Number of SELECT statements processed (field: QXSELECT).

**Ins** Number of INSERT statements processed (field: QXINSRT).

**Upd** Number of UPDATE statements processed (field: QXUPDTE).

**Del** Number of DELETE statements processed (field: QXDELET).

**SQL DML 'Other'**

This line is present only if **DML2** is specified.

**Des** Number of DESCRIBE, DESCRIBE CURSOR, DESCRIBE INPUT, and DESCRIBE PROCEDURE statements processed (field: QXDESC).

**Pre** Number of SQL PREPARE statements processed (field: QXPREP).

**Ope** Number of OPEN statements processed (field: QXOPEN).

**Fet** Number of FETCH statements processed (field: QXFETCH).

**Clo** Number of CLOSE statements processed (field: QXCLOSE).

**Long Summary report**

The DB2 Long Summary report provides a summary of DB2 activity by transaction and program within APPLID, giving average and maximum values for each.

The Summary report represents a subset of the total data presented in the DB2 List report. It includes DB2 data that can be matched within a network unit-of-work to a *single* task, or multiple tasks that all used the same transaction and program. There is no data apportioning by CICS PA.

The DB2 report shown in Figure 72 on page 162 was created using the command:  
CICSPA DB2(LONG(ALL))

DB2R0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 15:41:19 7/12/2010 to 16:19:15 7/12/2010 APPLID CICPAOR1 Page 1

Tran/ SSID	Program/ Planname	#Tasks/ #Threads	Avg DB2ConWt Time	Max DB2ConWt Time	Avg DB2ThdWt Time	Max DB2ThdWt Time	Avg DB2Rqst Count	Max DB2Rqst Count	Avg UserCPU Time	Max UserCPU Time	Avg Response Time	Max Response Time	#Abends
CRDE	CORD14P	2	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	24.0	24	.036896	.052480	.3141	.5208	0
DB2P	CPAPLAN	4	Thread Utilization Entry= 0 Pool= 4 Command= 0 Class1: Thread Time Avg: Elapsed=.0369 CPU=.020809 Max: Elapsed=.0395 CPU=.024879 Class2: In-DB2 Time Avg: Elapsed=.0166 CPU=.015381 Max: Elapsed=.0201 CPU=.019369 Class3: Suspend Time Avg: Total = N/P I/O= N/P Lock/Latch= N/P Other= N/P Max: Total = N/P I/O= N/P Lock/Latch= N/P Other= N/P Buffer Manager Summary Avg: GtPgrq= 3.3 SyPgUp= .0 Max: GtPgrq= 7 SyPgUp= 0 Locking Summary Avg: Suspnd=.0 DeadLk=.0 TmeOut=.0 MxPgLk= 1.0 Max: Suspnd= 0 DeadLk= 0 TmeOut= 0 MxPgLk= 1 SQL DML Query/Update Avg: Sel= .0 Ins= .0 Upd= .0 Del= .0 Max: Sel= 0 Ins= 0 Upd= 0 Del= 0 SQL DML 'Other' Avg: Des= .0 Pre= .0 Ope= 1.0 Fet= 10.0 Clo= 1.0 Max: Des= 0 Pre= 0 Ope= 1 Fet= 10 Clo= 1										
CRD4	CORD04P	3	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	3075.3	9178	1.593973	4.693520	8.5758	24.9328	0
DB2P	CPAPLAN	4	Thread Utilization Entry= 0 Pool= 4 Command= 0 Class1: Thread Time Avg: Elapsed=.0569 CPU=.025045 Max: Elapsed=.0850 CPU=.029168 Class2: In-DB2 Time Avg: Elapsed=.0205 CPU=.018777 Max: Elapsed=.0241 CPU=.022986 Class3: Suspend Time Avg: Total = N/P I/O= N/P Lock/Latch= N/P Other= N/P Max: Total = N/P I/O= N/P Lock/Latch= N/P Other= N/P Buffer Manager Summary Avg: GtPgrq= 3.3 SyPgUp= .0 Max: GtPgrq= 7 SyPgUp= 0 Locking Summary Avg: Suspnd=.0 DeadLk=.0 TmeOut=.0 MxPgLk= 1.0 Max: Suspnd= 0 DeadLk= 0 TmeOut= 0 MxPgLk= 1 SQL DML Query/Update Avg: Sel= .0 Ins= .0 Upd= .0 Del= .0 Max: Sel= 0 Ins= 0 Upd= 0 Del= 0 SQL DML 'Other' Avg: Des= .0 Pre= .0 Ope= 1.0 Fet= 10.0 Clo= 1.0 Max: Des= 0 Pre= 0 Ope= 1 Fet= 10 Clo= 1										
*** Total ***		23	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	417.3	9178	.227745	4.693520	1.2403	24.9328	0
DB2P		26	Thread Utilization Entry= 0 Pool= 26 Command= 0 Class1: Thread Time Avg: Elapsed=.0702 CPU=.025824 Max: Elapsed=.5211 CPU=.055524 Class2: In-DB2 Time Avg: Elapsed=.0204 CPU=.018508 Max: Elapsed=.0471 CPU=.040673 Class3: Suspend Time Avg: Total = N/P I/O= N/P Lock/Latch= N/P Other= N/P Max: Total = N/P I/O= N/P Lock/Latch= N/P Other= N/P Buffer Manager Summary Avg: GtPgrq= 2.8 SyPgUp= .0 Max: GtPgrq= 11 SyPgUp= 0 Locking Summary Avg: Suspnd=.0 DeadLk=.0 TmeOut=.0 MxPgLk= 1.0 Max: Suspnd= 0 DeadLk= 0 TmeOut= 0 MxPgLk= 1 SQL DML Query/Update Avg: Sel= .0 Ins= .0 Upd= .0 Del= .0 Max: Sel= 0 Ins= 0 Upd= 0 Del= 0 SQL DML 'Other' Avg: Des= .0 Pre= .0 Ope= 1.2 Fet= 13.8 Clo= 1.2 Max: Des= 0 Pre= 0 Ope= 2 Fet= 30 Clo= 2										

Figure 72. DB2 Long Summary report

In the DB2 Long Summary report, two types of data are presented for each APPLID:

1. The first is a single data line (in column format) for the CMF performance class data summarized by transaction and program
2. The second is a block of data lines (in row format) for the associated DB2 accounting data summarized by SSID and planname

The DB2 Long Summary report provides the following information:

**CMF Performance based fields:** A data line is presented for the CMF performance class data summarized by transaction and program.

#### APPLID

(In the report heading.) The APPLID of the CICS system where the CMF records were created.

**Tran**

Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001).

**Program**

Initial Program Name (field: PGMNAME, owner: DFHPROG, field ID: 071).

**#Tasks**

The number of tasks summarized.

Each CMF-based line of the List report represents a CMF data record. For the purpose of accumulating for the Summary report, a record is considered to represent a task, that is, for each CMF performance record included in the Summary report, #Tasks increments by 1. Only records with DB2REQCT>0 are included.

For each of the following fields (except #Abends), two values are presented:

**Average**

The task average for the field.

**Maximum**

The maximum value of the field over the reporting period.

**DB2ConWt Time**

DB2 Connection Wait time; wait for DB2 subtask to become available.

**DB2ThdWt Time**

DB2 Ready Queue Wait time; wait for DB2 thread to become available.

**DB2Rqst Count**

DB2 Request Count (EXEC SQL and IFI).

**UserCPU Time**

CICS task CPU time (does not include DB2 CPU). This can be added to the Class1: Thread CPU Time to get a reasonable picture of the overall CPU utilization.

**Response Time**

Task response time.

**#Abends**

Total number of abends for the transaction in the reporting period.

**DB2 accounting based fields:** For each APPLID, a block of data lines is presented for the DB2 accounting records associated with the CMF performance records. This data is not present if **CMFONLY** is specified.

**SSID**

DB2 Subsystem ID (field: QWHSSID). The values are filtered by the **SSID** operand.

**Planname**

Plan name (field: QWHCPLAN). Note that there might be multiple plans associated with a Tran/Program if Dynamic Plan Selection or Dynamic Plan Switching is used, or if an application is modified within the reporting period.

**#Threads**

The number of threads summarized where DB2 data has been included for the given plan.

This gives the total number of matched DB2 threads used (for this APPLID/transaction/program and SSID/plan) in the reporting period. For simple transactions with default performance monitoring and ACCOUNTREC(TASK), this total would be expected to be equal to the #Tasks.

Where a transaction has multiple UOWs however, the total number of threads used can be greater than the #Tasks, depending on thread reuse.

#### **Thread Utilization**

This data line is always present.

**Entry** The number of DB2Entry threads used in the reporting period.

**Note:** Transactions associated with a DB2Entry will generally run against a DB2Entry thread. However, it is possible for a transaction to overflow to a pool thread should the number of active DB2Entry threads reach the THREADLimit number defined for the DB2Entry.

**Pool** The number of Pool threads used in the reporting period.

#### **Command**

The number of Command threads used in the reporting period.

**Note:** Command threads are reserved by the CICS DB2 attachment facility for issuing commands to DB2 using the DSNCR transaction. When the demand is great, commands overflow to the pool, and use a pool thread.

Any combination of the following DB2 data lines can be requested, or you can specify **ALL** to request all of them. If none are specified, the default is **CLASS1, CLASS2, BUFFER, LOCKING**. See the DB2 List report's "DB2 accounting based fields" on page 158 for an explanation of these DB2 data lines:

#### **Class1: Thread Time**

Specify **CLASS1** to request this line.

#### **Class2: In-DB2 Time**

Specify **CLASS2** to request this line.

#### **Class3: Suspend Time**

Specify **CLASS3** to request this line.

#### **Buffer Manager Summary**

Specify **BUFFER** to request this line.

#### **Locking Summary**

Specify **LOCKING** to request this line.

#### **SQL DML Query/Update**

Specify **DML1** to request this line.

#### **SQL DML 'Other'**

Specify **DML2** to request this line.

For each of the DB2 data lines, two values are presented:

#### **Average**

The thread average for the field.

#### **Maximum**

The maximum value of the field encountered for all threads within the reporting period. If **NOMAXLONGSUM** is specified, the maximum values are omitted from the report.

**Total** statistics are reported for each DB2 SSID and CICS APPLID.

**Example:** The following DB2 Long Summary report provides an example of Class 3 Suspend time.

```

V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer
                                      DB2 - Long Summary
DB2R0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013   Data from 22:27:36 3/10/2010 to 22:27:36 3/10/2010   APPLID HMASW1A1   Page 1

Tran/ Program/ #Tasks/   Avg   Max   Avg   Max   Avg   Max   Avg   Max   Avg   Max   Avg   Max   #Abends
SSID  Planname #Threads  DB2ConWt DB2ConWt DB2ThdWt DB2ThdWt DB2Rqst DB2Rqst UserCPU UserCPU Response Response #Abends
                                     Time      Time      Time      Time      Count    Count    Time    Time      Time    Time
W001  MSHC301      1    .0000 .0000  .0000 .0000    4.0      4      .018432 .018432  .6679  .6679      0

DBH1  PWH0001      1  Thread Utilization      Entry=      1 Pool=      0 Command=      0
   Class1: Thread Time      Avg: Elapsed= .5509 CPU= .002450
   Max: Elapsed= .5509 CPU= .002450
   Class2: In-DB2 Time      Avg: Elapsed= .0145 CPU= .001930
   Max: Elapsed= .0145 CPU= .001930
   Class3: Suspend Time      Avg: Total = .003368 I/O= .003368 Lock/Latch= .000000 Other= .000000
   Max: Total = .003368 I/O= .003368 Lock/Latch= .000000 Other= .000000
   Buffer Manager Summary      Avg: GtPgRq= 10.0 SyPgUp= 3.0
   Max: GtPgRq= 10 SyPgUp= 3

```

Figure 73. DB2 Long Summary report showing Class 3 Suspend time

### Short Summary report

The DB2 Short Summary report is an abridged version of the Long Summary Report. It provides a summary of DB2 activity by transaction and program within APPLID giving averages for each (no maximums).

The following command produces the default report like that shown in Figure 74. The default report is a Short Summary with both CMF performance records and DB2 Accounting records included. CMF performance records with DB2REQCT=0 are not included.

CICSPA DB2

or

CICSPA DB2 (SHORTSUM)

```

V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer
                                      DB2 - Short Summary
DB2R0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013   Data from 15:41:19 7/12/2010 to 16:19:15 7/12/2010   APPLID CICPA0R1   Page 1

Tran/ Program/ #Tasks/   .....Average Elapsed Time.....   .....Average CPU Time.....   .....Average Count.....   #Abends
SSID  Planname #Threads Response Thread In-DB2 DB2ConWt DB2ThdWt User Thread In-DB2 DB2Reqs GetPage SysPgUpd
CRD7  CORD07P      2    .4043          .0631    .0106    .0000    .0000    .031008    .011408    .009811    3.0    4.0    .0    0
DB2P  CPAPLAN      2
CRD9  CORD09P      2    .4091          .0776    .0104    .0000    .0000    .030680    .011478    .009870    3.0    4.0    .0    0
DB2P  CPAPLAN      2
SALE  DFHOSAL2     10    .2271          .1394    .0033    .0000    .0000    .038147    .003865    .003136    1.0    N/P    N/P    0
DB2P  CPAPLAN      10
SAL1  DFHOSAL1      2    1.0268         .7898    .0033    .0000    .0000    .038656    .003843    .003114    1.0    N/P    N/P    0
DB2P  CPAPLAN      2
*** Total ***      16    .3720          .2034    .0051    .0000    .0000    .036385    .005757    .004809    1.5    4.0    .0    0
DB2P

```

Figure 74. DB2 Short Summary report

In the DB2 Short Summary report, two lines of data are presented for each APPLID:

1. The first line is for the CMF performance class data summarized by transaction and program
2. The second line is for the associated DB2 accounting data summarized by SSID and planname

The DB2 Short Summary report contains the following information:

**CMF Performance based fields:**

**APPLID**

(In the report heading.) The APPLID of the CICS system where the CMF records were created.

**Tran**

Transaction ID (field: TRAN, owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001).

**Program**

Initial Program Name (field: PGMNAME, owner: DFHPROG, field ID: 071).

**#Tasks**

The number of tasks summarized.

**Average Elapsed Response Time**

Average task response time.

**Average Elapsed DB2ConWt Time**

Average task DB2 Connection Wait time; wait for DB2 subtask to become available.

**Average Elapsed DB2ThdWt Time**

Average task DB2 Ready Queue Wait time; wait for DB2 thread to become available.

**Average CPU Time: User**

Average CICS task CPU time (does not include DB2 CPU).

**Average Count: DB2Reqs**

Average task DB2 Request Count (EXEC SQL and IFI).

**#Abends**

Total number of abends for the transaction in the reporting period.

**DB2 accounting based fields:**

**SSID**

DB2 Subsystem ID (field: QWHSSSID).

**Planname**

Plan name (field: QWHCPLAN). Note that there might be multiple plans associated with a Tran/Program if Dynamic Plan Selection or Dynamic Plan Switching is used, or if an application is modified within the reporting period.

**#Threads**

The number of threads summarized where DB2 data has been included for the given plan.

This gives the total number of matched DB2 threads used (for this APPLID/transaction/program and SSID/plan) in the reporting period. For simple transactions with default performance monitoring and ACCOUNTREC(TASK), this total would be expected to be equal to the #Tasks. Where a transaction has multiple UOWs however, the total number of threads used can be greater than the #Tasks, depending on thread reuse.

**Average Elapsed Thread Time**

Average elapsed time covered by the DB2 accounting period. included for the given plan.

### Average Elapsed In-DB2 Time

Average In-DB2 elapsed time. This field is only available when Class 2 data is present.

### Average CPU Time: Thread

Average CPU time accumulated for the CICS-DB2 thread.

### Average CPU Time: In-DB2

Average In-DB2 CPU time used, derived from the accumulated TCB time. This field is only available when Class 2 data is present.

### Average Count: GetPage

Average task Get Page request count.

### Average Count: SysPgUpd

Average task system page (buffer) update count.

Total statistics are reported for each DB2 SSID and CICS APPLID.

## Recap report

An example of the Recap report which is always printed at the end of processing is shown in Figure 75. This report provides statistics on the record processing and matching.

V5R1M0 CICS Performance Analyzer  
DB2 - Recap

DB2R0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 15:41:19 7/12/2010 to 16:19:15 7/12/2010 Page 1

Records processed by the DB2 report processor:

	Count	% of Total
CMF performance class records:		
Included . . . . .	120	.6%
Excluded:		
CICS PA record selection . . . . .	20,670	99.4%
No DB2 activity . . . . .	0	.0%
Other . . . . .	0	.0%
Total . . . . .	20,790	
DB2 accounting records:		
Included . . . . .	30	.5%
Excluded:		
CICS PA record selection . . . . .	0	.0%
Not CICS Attach . . . . .	368	6.6%
Accounting Token not set . . . . .	5,196	92.9%
Other . . . . .	0	.0%
Total . . . . .	5,594	
Network units-of-work with DB2 activity:		
Network units-of-work where:		
DB2 accounting records were resolved . . . . .	30	100.0%
DB2 accounting records were not resolved . . . . .	0	.0%
DB2 accounting records were not present . . . . .	0	.0%
Total . . . . .	30	
CMF performance class records with DB2 activity:		
Matched to a DB2 accounting record . . . . .	30	100.0%
Not matched to any DB2 accounting records . . . . .	0	.0%
Total . . . . .	30	
CMF performance class records with no DB2 activity:		
Total . . . . .	0	
DB2 accounting records:		
Eligible for summary reporting . . . . .	30	100.0%
Matched to a single CICS task . . . . .	30	100.0%
Matched to two or more CICS tasks . . . . .	0	.0%
Not matched to any CICS tasks . . . . .	0	.0%
Total . . . . .	30	

Figure 75. DB2 Recap report

The statistics reported are:

**Records processed by the DB2 report processor:** This section of the report indicates the effect of basic record selection, and the effect of the LISTZERO and CMFONLY report options in terms of the volume of sort data.

Also, if DB2 connection options ACCOUNTREC(TASK) or ACCOUNTREC(UOW) were not set, this is clearly evident by the number of DB2 accounting records that are excluded.

If no CMF performance data is selected for the report, only this section of the Recap report is produced.

**CMF performance class records:**

The results of CMF performance class record selection.

**Included**

The number of CMF performance class records from the input file selected for report processing, and subsequently passed to Sort.

**Excluded**

The number of CMF performance class records from the input file excluded from report processing for any of the following reasons:

1. They do not satisfy the Record Selection Criteria.
2. There was no DB2 activity. Using the report default, not-LISTZERO, CMF performance class records with DB2REQCT=0 are excluded. If only the Summary reports are requested, not-LISTZERO is assumed since the Summary reports only report on CMF performance class records with DB2REQCT>0.
3. Other reasons, such as missing required fields. See "Required CMF fields" on page 170 for a list of the fields that must be present in the CMF performance record.

**Total**

The total number of CMF performance class records passed to the DB2 record processor from the input file.

**DB2 accounting records:**

The results of DB2 accounting record selection.

**Included**

The number of DB2 accounting records from the input file selected for report processing, and subsequently passed to Sort (provided at least one CMF record was included).

**Excluded**

The number of DB2 accounting records from the input file excluded from report processing for any of the following reasons:

1. They do not satisfy the Record Selection Criteria.
2. They are not generated by 'CICS Attach'.
3. The accounting token in the Correlation Header is not set. The accounting token is only set if ACCOUNTREC(TASK) or ACCOUNTREC(UOW) is specified.
4. Other reasons, such as records from unsupported DB2 releases.

**Total**

The total number of DB2 accounting records passed to the DB2 record processor from the input file.

**Network units-of-work with DB2 activity:** This section of the report provides details on the results of CMF-DB2 record matching and therefore indicates the value of the Summary reports. This is performed for each network unit-of-work that has at least one CMF performance class record indicating DB2 activity (DB2REQCT>0).

The various CMF-DB2 matching statistics are marked **N/A** (not applicable) when no DB2 records are selected, so no record matching takes place (for example, when CMFONLY).

**Network units-of-work where:**

The results of CMF-DB2 record matching for network units-of-work with DB2 activity.

**DB2 accounting records were resolved**

The number of network units-of-work where CMF-DB2 record matching was able to fully resolve the relationship between the data records, and at least one DB2 accounting record was present.

**DB2 accounting records were not resolved**

The number of network units-of-work where CMF-DB2 record matching was *not* able to fully resolve the relationship between the data records, and at least one DB2 accounting record was present.

**DB2 accounting records were not present**

The number of network units-of-work where no DB2 accounting records were present.

**Total**

The total number of network units-of-work.

**CMF performance class records with DB2 activity:**

The results of CMF-DB2 record matching for the CMF performance class records with DB2 activity that are within network units-of-work with DB2 activity.

**Matched to a DB2 accounting record**

The number of CMF performance class records with DB2REQCT>0 that were able to be matched to a DB2 accounting record.

**Not matched to any DB2 accounting records**

The number of CMF performance class records with DB2REQCT>0 that were *not* able to be matched to any DB2 accounting records, that is, there is 'missing' DB2 accounting data.

**Total**

The total number of CMF performance class records with DB2REQCT>0.

**Total CMF performance class records with no DB2 activity:**

The total number of CMF performance class records with DB2REQCT=0.

When LISTZERO is specified (explicitly or implicitly because only Summary reports are requested), this count is marked **N/A** (not applicable) because *all* CMF performance class records with DB2REQCT=0 are excluded.

**DB2 accounting records:**

The results of CMF-DB2 record matching for the DB2 accounting records.

**Eligible for summary reporting**

The number of DB2 accounting records eligible for summary reporting. To

be eligible, a DB2 accounting record must have been matched to either a single CICS task, or multiple tasks which were all related to the same APPLID, transaction, and program.

**Matched to a single CICS task**

The number of DB2 accounting records matched to a single CICS task.

**Matched to two or more CICS task**

The number of DB2 accounting records matched to more than one CICS task. This can occur in a network unit-of-work that utilizes the DPL function.

**Not matched to any CICS tasks**

The number of DB2 accounting records that were not able to be matched to any CMF performance class records within the network unit-of-work, that is, there is 'missing' CMF data.

**Total**

The total number of DB2 accounting records.

## Required CMF fields

If you are using the CICS Monitoring Control Table (MCT) Exclude/Include parameters to reduce the size of the performance class record, you must ensure that the data fields required for the DB2 report are not excluded.

The following table lists the fields that must be collected in the performance class records so they are eligible for the DB2 report.

*Table 6. DB2 report: Required CMF fields*

Owner	Field ID	CICS Informal Name	Description
DFHCICS	005	START	Store clock start time
DFHCICS	006	STOP	Store clock stop time
DFHCICS	089	USERID	User ID
DFHCICS	112	RTYPE	Record type
DFHDATA	180	DB2REQCT	DB2 request count
DFHDATA	187	DB2RDYQW	DB2 ready queue wait time
DFHDATA	188	DB2CONWT	DB2 connection wait time
DFHPROG	071	PGMNAME	Program name
DFHPROG	113	ABCODEO	Original abend code
DFHPROG	114	ABCODEC	Current abend code
DFHSYNC	060	SPSYNCCT	Syncpoint count for task
DFHTASK	001	TRAN	Transaction name
DFHTASK	008	USRCPUT	User CPU time
DFHTASK	031	TRANNUM	Transaction sequence number
DFHTASK	097	NETUOWPX	Network UOW - PX
DFHTASK	098	NETUOWSX	Network UOWID - SX
DFHTASK	164	TRANFLAG	Transaction flags

Table 6. DB2 report: Required CMF fields (continued)

Owner	Field ID	CICS Informal Name	Description
DFHTERM	002	TERM	Terminal ID
DFHTERM	111	LUNAME	LU name

## How CICS PA builds the DB2 report

CICS PA processes CMF performance data from multiple CICS systems along with associated DB2 Accounting data, correlating the data by network unit-of-work. For each network unit-of-work with DB2 activity, CICS PA attempts to match each DB2 Accounting record to a CMF task.

In the DB2 List report, a data line is presented for each CMF performance class record (column format), and a block of data lines is presented for each associated DB2 Accounting record (row format). Records that are part of the same network unit-of-work are printed sequentially in groups separated by blank lines. A network unit-of-work will only be presented if it involved some DB2 activity, that is, at least one CMF record is present with DB2 Request Count greater than zero (DB2REQCT>0).

The DB2 List report is presented in the same sequence as the Cross-System Work report so you can correlate the two reports. Also, the printed information allows you to find the corresponding records in the CICS PA Performance List report and the DB2 PM reports.

Two summary reports (Long Summary and Short Summary) offer a summary of the CMF performance and DB2 Accounting data presented in the DB2 List report. The data is collated by APPLID, transaction and program for CMF data, and additionally by SSID and plan for DB2 data. Generally there is only one DB2 plan per APPLID/transaction/program combination, but it is possible for there to be more than one (via Dynamic Plan Switching), or for multiple plans to be used over time (via Dynamic Plan Selection, or system modification). Only DB2 Accounting data that matches a single CMF task is accumulated for the summary reports. There is no attempt to statistically apportion DB2 Accounting data that represents more than one CMF task.

The DB2 report is produced from the following process:

1. Record Selection. CMF performance records that are part of a network unit-of-work that involves DB2 activity are selected. Associated DB2 Accounting records are selected. See “CMF-DB2 record selection” on page 172.
2. Sort. The selected records are sorted using an EXTERNAL sort process. See “Sorting the CMF-DB2 records” on page 172.
3. Group by Network UOW. Records are grouped by network unit-of-work NETNAME and network unit-of-work ID.
4. Match CMF-DB2 Records within Network UOW. For each network unit-of-work, DB2 Accounting records are matched (where possible) to CMF tasks. See “Matching CMF-DB2 records for a Network UOW” on page 173.
5. Report/Summarize.
  - If requested, the DB2 List report is produced. For each network unit-of-work, one line is presented per CMF performance class record followed by the DB2 Accounting data for that network unit-of-work.
  - If requested, the DB2 Summary reports accumulate statistics for each APPLID, transaction, and program combination. Then the DB2 statistics are

accumulated for each SSID and plan used by the APPLID/transaction/program. The Summary reports are produced after the List report (if requested) is complete.

### CMF-DB2 record selection

For the DB2 report, CMF record selection is the same as for all CMF Performance reports, with an additional criterion:

- **LISTZERO.** List CMF performance class records that do not involve DB2 activity (DB2REQCT=0) when they are part of a network unit-of-work that involves some DB2 activity.

DB2 accounting record selection is based on:

1. **CMFONLY.** Suppress DB2 record processing.
2. **SMFSTART, SMFSTOP.** Like the CMF performance records, filter the DB2 Accounting records based on the SMF time stamp.
3. **SELECT(PERFORMANCE, INCLUDE or EXCLUDE DB2 Accounting records** based on whether the DB2 thread Begin-End times are within the specified FROM-TO report intervals. Also you can filter the DB2 Accounting records based on UOWID field values.
4. **APPLID.** Select by CICS generic APPLID.
5. **SSID.** Select by DB2 Subsystem ID.

**Note:** DB2 end time can be after CMF stop time if thread protection is in place. Consequently, if you specify SMFSTOP when protected threads are in use, it is possible that DB2 Accounting records are excluded that relate to CMF records that are included. In normal circumstances, 5 minutes (the initial DB2 thread PURGECYCLE delay after CICS startup) is expected to be the longest period an inactive DB2 thread is present before it is terminated by a PURGECYCLE. To allow for this, you should specify the SMFSTOP time at least 5 minutes after the 'required stop time' specified in the FROM/TO report interval in the SELECT statement.

### Sorting the CMF-DB2 records

The DB2 report is produced using an external SORT facility. An External Work data set is required to store the records before they are sorted. This data set is either specified explicitly using **EXTERNAL(ddname)**, or CICS PA assigns one from the External Work File pool.

The records are sorted in the following order (the same as that used in the Cross-System Work report):

1. Network unit-of-work NETNAME
2. Network unit-of-work ID
3. Syncpoint count concatenated with the task stop time in reverse (descending) order
4. APPLID

**Note:** The syncpoint count is used to resolve unsynchronized STORE CLOCK (STCK) values between systems. The syncpoint count and stop time, sorted in reverse (descending) order, shows the sequence of tasks within the network unit-of-work. In some cases (for example, where user event monitor points (EMPs) are used), the syncpoint count does not reflect the sequence of events within a network unit-of-work. For these instances, all the task records are printed, but not necessarily in the order they happened. You can tell that this situation exists if the stop times are not in descending order.

For more information on correlating the performance class data by network unit-of-work ID, see “Correlating performance class data” on page 11.

For DB2 records:

- Network unit-of-work NETNAME and ID are derived from the Accounting Token (field: QWHCTOKN).
- Syncpoint count and task stop time are not applicable. Thread ID and DB2 Begin time (in ascending order) are used.
- APPLID is the CICS generic APPLID taken from the Connection Name (field: QWHCACCN).

**Considerations for processing efficiency:**

1. If **LISTZERO** is specified, CMF records without DB2 activity are passed to the sort as they might be part of a network unit-of-work that involved DB2 activity. Use of this option can dramatically *increase* the volume of sort data. This option is only applicable to the DB2 List report.
2. If **CMFONLY** is specified, only CMF performance records are processed. Use of this option can dramatically *reduce* the volume of sort data as all DB2 Accounting records are excluded.

**Matching CMF-DB2 records for a Network UOW**

For each network unit-of-work with DB2 activity, CICS PA attempts to match each DB2 Accounting record to a CMF task.

The CICS-DB2 record relationship is usually one-to-one. However, it is possible that one DB2 thread serviced more than one CICS task. Conversely, it is possible that a single CICS task was associated with multiple DB2 threads (since threads are released at syncpoint). Also, with ACCOUNTREC(TASK), it is possible to get a network unit-of-work where the CMF-DB2 records cannot be correlated because the information available in the data records is insufficient.

DB2 Accounting data is accumulated for the Summary reports only if:

- It matches a single CMF task, or
- It matches multiple CMF tasks with the same APPLID/transaction/program, as the thread statistics are not apportioned in this case.

---

## WebSphere MQ report

The WebSphere MQ report processes WebSphere MQ SMF accounting (SMF 116) records to produce a detailed view of WebSphere MQ usage by your CICS systems.

The WebSphere MQ List reports display, depending on the WebSphere MQ accounting traces that are active, details about Transactions, WebSphere MQ Queues that were referenced, WebSphere MQ global (not Transaction-specific or Queue-specific) statistics and WebSphere Queue-specific commands issued by Transactions. These can be sorted and aggregated by any one of the following:

- Transaction ID
- Queue name
- Transaction ID, then Queue name
- Queue name, then Transaction ID

## WebSphere MQ accounting traces

WebSphere MQ accounting records are produced when the Accounting Trace component of WebSphere MQ is activated. If the MQ accounting trace is active, CLASS(1) subtype 0 records are always produced, but subtypes 1 and 2 are only produced if CLASS(3) is specified when the trace is activated.

## Report command

The WebSphere MQ report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **WebSphere MQ** report in the **Subsystem Reports** category.

In batch, the MQ command is used to request the WebSphere MQ report.

The command to produce the default report, a Class 1 Summary report, is:

```
CICSPA MQ
```

or

```
CICSPA MQ(SUMMARY,CLASS1)
```

To produce a Class 3 Summary report:

```
CICSPA MQ(SUMMARY,CLASS3)
```

To produce a Class 1 List report:

```
CICSPA MQ(LIST,CLASS1)
```

To produce a Class 3 List report:

```
CICSPA MQ(LIST,CLASS3)
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA MQ(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [LIST,]  
    [SUMMARY,]  
    [CLASS1,]  
    [CLASS3,]  
    [SORT([TRAN,][QUEUE]),]  
    [QNAME(name),]  
    [SSID(id1,id2,...),]  
    [LINECount(nnn),]
```

```
[TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]
[TITLE2('...sub-heading right...'),]
[SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),
...))]]
```

**Note:** MQ accounting records do not have a time zone conversion factor. CICS PA uses the reporting system's time zone to convert the MQ time stamps to local time. However, when you run the WebSphere MQ report on a system with a different time zone setting to that of the SMF data, you will need to specify the **ZONE** operand to match the time zone of the SMF data.

### MQ record selection

The report processes MQ accounting (SMF 116) records. You can request a report from all available records, or you can specify one or more of the following filtering commands to select only the records of interest:

- Specify QNAME to select records for a particular WebSphere MQ queue name. You can specify a pattern such as CICSMQ\* to include more than one queue name. The queue name is case-sensitive.
- Specify SSID to identify the WebSphere MQ subsystems that you want to report against. A Subsystem ID is up to 4 characters. Masking characters are allowed.
- Specify SELECT statements to include or exclude records based on time and field values. The fields that can be specified in Selection Criteria are:
  - START
  - STOP
  - ACTIVE
  - TRAN (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 001)
  - TASKNO (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 031)

You can also specify the global APPLID operand to filter on CICS APPLID:  
CICSPA APPLID(applid1,applid2,...)

## Report content MQ Class 1

You can request one or both of the following reports for WebSphere MQ Class 1 data:

1. "WebSphere MQ Class 1 List report"
2. "WebSphere MQ Class 1 Summary report" on page 177

The Class 1 reports extract information from Subtype 0 MQ accounting records (SMF 116).

The reports consist of 2 sections:

1. Task identification.
  - SSID – extracted from the Instrumentation Standard Header Data (macro CSQDQWHS)
  - APPLID, Tran, Task – extracted from the Instrumentation Correlation Data (macro CSQDQWHC)
2. Summary statistics.
  - CPU and Call count statistics – extracted from the Message Manager Accounting Data (macro CSQDQMAC)

### WebSphere MQ Class 1 List report

The WebSphere MQ Class 1 List report provides a detailed list of MQ accounting class 1 records.

The following command produces a Class 1 List report like that in Figure 76  
 CICSPA MQ(LIST,CLASS1)

```

V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer
                                        Websphere MQ Class 1 List

MQ000001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 14:50:34 07/13/2010

SSID  APPLID  Tran  Time      Task      CPU  -----  GET Counts -----  -----  PUTx Counts -----
      <=99   <=999   <=9999   >=10000   <=99   <=999   <=9999   >=10000
MQMD  CICS53A1  CKCN  14:50:34.88  35  0.000747  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
MQMD  CICS53A1  MQA1  14:51:13.27  41  0.064342  0  0  0  0  60  0  0  0
MQMD  CICS53A1  CKTI  14:51:24.52  37  0.001541  0  0  0  0  0  0  0  0
  
```

Figure 76. WebSphere MQ Class 1 List report

The WebSphere MQ Class 1 List report contains information in two sections:

1. Task identification
2. Summary statistics

**Section 1 Task identification:**

**SSID**

Subsystem name (field: QWHSSSID).

**APPLID**

Network identifier (field: QWHCNID).

**Tran**

CICS Transaction ID, extracted from the MQ Correlation ID (field: QWHCCV).

**Time**

SMF record time stamp.

**Task**

CICS Task number, extracted from the MQ Correlation ID (field: QWHCCV).

**Section 2 Summary statistics:**

**CPU**

CPU Time used (field: QMACCPUT).

**GET Counts**

<=99 Number of GET calls for length 0-99 bytes (field: QMACGETA).

<=999 Number of GET calls for length 100-999 bytes (field: QMACGETB).

<=9999

Number of GET calls for length 1000-9999 bytes (field: QMACGETC).

>=10000

Number of GET calls for length 10000 bytes or more (field: QMACGETD).

**PUTx Counts**

<=99 Number of PUT and PUT1 calls for length 0-99 bytes (field: QMACPUTA).

<=999 Number of PUT and PUT1 calls for length 100-999 bytes (field: QMACPUTB).

<=9999

Number of PUT and PUT1 calls for length 1000-9999 bytes (field: QMACPUTC).

>=10000

Number of PUT and PUT1 calls for length 10000 bytes or more (field: QMACPUTD).

### WebSphere MQ Class 1 Summary report

The WebSphere MQ Class 1 Summary report provides a summary of MQ accounting class 1 records.

The following command produces a Class 1 Summary report like that in Figure 77  
CICSPA MQ(SUMMARY,CLASS1)

```

V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
WebSphere MQ Class 1 Summary
MQ000003 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 14:50:34 07/13/2010 to 14:51:24 07/13/2010 Page 1

SSID  APPLID  TRAN  Count  Average CPU  Average Calls  Average GET Counts  Average PUTx Counts
-----  -----  -----  -----  -----  -----  -----  -----  -----  -----
      <=99  <=999  <=9999  >=10000  <=99  <=999  <=9999  >=10000
MQMD  CICS53A1  CKCN   1  0.000747  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
MQMD  CICS53A1  CKTI   1  0.001541  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
MQMD  CICS53A1  MQA1   1  0.064342  60.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  60.0  0.0  0.0  0.0

```

Figure 77. WebSphere MQ Class 1 Summary report

The WebSphere MQ Class 1 Summary report contains information in two sections:

1. Task identification
2. Summary statistics

#### Section 1 Task identification:

##### SSID

Subsystem Name (field: QWHSSSID).

##### APPLID

Network identifier (field: QWHCNID).

##### Tran

CICS Transaction ID, extracted from the MQ Correlation ID (field: QWHCCV).

#### Section 2 Summary statistics:

##### Count

Total number of transactions.

##### Average CPU

Average CPU time per thread (field: QMACCPT/Number of threads).

##### Average Calls

Average GET/PUT calls (field: QMACGET(A,B,C,D)+QMACPUT(A,B,C,D)/Number of threads).

##### Average GET Counts

<=99 Average number of GET calls for length 0-99 bytes per thread (QMACGETA/Number of threads).

<=999 Average number of GET calls for length 100-999 bytes per thread (QMACGETB/Number of threads).

**<=9999**

Average number of GET calls for length 1000-9999 bytes per thread (QMACGETC/Number of threads).

**>=10000**

Average number of GET calls for length 10000 or more bytes per thread (QMACGETD/Number of threads).

#### **Average PUTx Counts**

**<=99** Average number of PUT and PUT1 calls for length 0-99 bytes per thread (QMACPUTA/Number of threads).

**<=999** Average number of PUT and PUT1 calls for length 100-999 bytes per thread (QMACPUTB/Number of threads).

**<=9999**

Average number of PUT and PUT1 calls for length 1000-9999 bytes per thread (QMACPUTC/Number of threads).

**>=10000**

Average number of PUT and PUT1 calls for length 10000 or more bytes per thread (QMACPUTD/Number of threads).

## **Report content MQ Class 3**

You can request one or both of the following reports for WebSphere MQ Class 3 data:

1. "WebSphere MQ Class 3 List report" on page 179
2. "WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary report" on page 184

The Class 3 reports extract information from Subtypes 1 and 2 MQ accounting records (SMF 116).

The reports consist of 5 sections:

1. Task Identification.
  - SSID – extracted from the Instrumentation Standard Header Data (macro CSQDQWHS)
  - APPLID, Tran, Task – extracted from the Instrumentation Correlation Data (macro CSQDQWHC)
  - Userid, Netname, NETUOW, Channel, Channel Connection – extracted from the Task Identification Block (macro CSQDWTID)
2. Task related statistics.
  - Commit, Backout, Journal and Logging, Page Set 00 logging, DB2 Manager, CF Manager and 'Other' statistics – extracted from the Task related statistics (macro CSQDWTAS)
3. Queue identification.
  - Queue name, type and other identifiers – extracted from the Identification section at the start of the Queue Statistics (macro CSQDWQ)
4. Queue call statistics.
  - OPEN, CLOSE, GET, PUT, PUT1, INQ, SET and OTHER statistics – extracted from the Queue Statistics (macro CSQDWQ)
5. Queue Get/Put summary.
  - Additional summary information about GET and PUT calls – extracted from the end of the Queue Statistics (macro CSQDWQ)

## WebSphere MQ Class 3 List report

The WebSphere MQ Class 3 List report provides a detailed list of MQ accounting class 3 records.

The following command produces a Class 3 List report like that in Figure 78

```
CICSPA MQ(LIST,CLASS3)
```

```
V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer
                                       WebSphere MQ Class 3 List

MQ000002 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 09:54:55 2/20/2010

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: MQAK Task: 38 UserID: CICSUSER NetName: N/A      UOWID: N/A
Channel:                               Channel Connection:                          Start: 2/20/2010 09:54:51.76

Other  Total Calls      1 Avg Elapsed  0.000470 Avg CPU    0.000170
      #Old Pages        127 #New Pages    2

Queue: CPPX.MQS520.TEST.TEMPQUEUE.070
QType: LOCAL  IType: NONE  GDisp: Q_MGR Date: 2/20/2010 Time: 09:54:51 P/Set No: 0 BufferPool No: 0
First Opened: 2/20/2010 09:49:51.09 Last Closed: 2/20/2010 09:54:55.35 CF Structure Name:

      Count  Elapsed    CPU    Susp Elp  JnlWrt Elp  PS Req's  PS Rd Elp  Expired  Page Skip  Msgs Skip
-----
CLOSE      1  0.000132  0.000131
GET         1  0.000241  0.000236  0.000000  0.000000    0.0  0.000000    0.0    0.0    0.0
DES ANY     1

GET  Total Bytes      0 #GET w/Data      0 Min Msg Size    10 Max Msg Siz    20

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: CKTI Task: 34 UserID: CICSUSER NetName: N/A      UOWID: N/A
Channel:                               Channel Connection:                          Start: 2/20/2010 09:52:51.17

Other  Total Calls      1 Avg Elapsed  0.000716 Avg CPU    0.000396

Queue: CICS A1.INITQ
QType: LOCAL  IType: NONE  GDisp: Q_MGR Date: 2/20/2010 Time: 09:52:51 P/Set No: 0 BufferPool No: 0
First Opened: 2/20/2010 09:49:42.03 Last Closed: 2/20/2010 09:59:20.63 CF Structure Name:
```

Figure 78. WebSphere MQ Class 3 List report

The WebSphere MQ Class 3 List report contains information in five sections:

1. Task identification
2. Task related statistics
3. Queue identification
4. Queue call statistics
5. Queue Get/Put summary

### Section 1 Task identification:

---

```
SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: MQAK Task: 38 UserID: CICSUSER NetName: N/A      UOWID: N/A
Channel:                               Channel Connection:                          Start: 2/20/2010 09:54:51.76
```

---

#### SSID

Subsystem Name (field: QWHSSSID).

#### APPLID

Network Identifier for RRS connections (field: WTIDNID).

#### Tran

CICS Transaction ID, extracted from the MQ Correlation ID (field: QWHCCV).

#### Task

CICS Task number, extracted from the MQ Correlation ID (field: QWHCCV).

#### UserID

User (or Operator) ID (field: WTIDOPID).

**NetName**

Network name, extracted from the MQ Accounting Token (field: WTIDACCT).

**UOWID**

Network Unit of Work ID, extracted from the MQ Accounting Token (field: WTIDACCT).

**Channel**

Channel name for MVS mover (field: WTIDCHL).

**Channel Connection**

Long connection name for MVS mover (field: WTIDCHLC).

**Start**

MQ thread start time stamp.

**Section 2 Task related statistics:**


---

Other	Total Calls	1	Avg Elapsed	0.000470	Avg CPU	0.000170
	#Old Pages	127	#New Pages	2		

---

**Commit**

**Count** Number of Commit requests (field: WTASCMN).

**Avg Elapsed**

Average Commit elapsed time (field: WTASCMET/WTASCMN).

**Avg CPU**

Average Commit CPU time (field: WTASCMCT/WTASCMN).

**Backout**

**Count** Number of Backout calls (field: WTASBAN).

**Avg Elapsed**

Average Backout elapsed time (field: WTASBAET/WTASBAN).

**Avg CPU**

Average Backout CPU time (field: WTASBACT/WTASBAN).

**P/S 0**

Page Set 00 logging activity

**Count** Number of logging requests (field: WTASPSN0).

**Avg Elapsed**

Average logging request elapsed time (WTASPSE0/WTASPSN0).

**Latch****Count Max**

Maximum number of times a latch wait occurred (field: WTASLWN).

**Elapsed Max**

Average maximum latch wait time (field: WTASMLW/WTASLWN).

**Other**

Non-queue other statistics.

**Total Calls**

Total number of 'Other' calls (field: WTASOTN).

**Av Elapsed**  
Average elapsed time per 'Other' call (field: WTASOTET/WTASOTN).

**Av CPU**  
Average CPU time per 'Other' call (field: WTASOTCT/WTASOTN).

**#Old Pages**  
Number of old pages retrieved (field: WTASGPO).

**#New Pages**  
Number of new pages retrieved (field: WTASGPN).

### **Jnl/Log**

**Bytes** Total number of bytes written to the Journal (field: WTASJWB).

**FORCES**  
Total number of times the log was forced (field: WTASJCN).

**Avg WAIT Elp**  
Average elapsed time waiting for the log to be forced (field: WTASJCET/WTASJCN).

**Avg SUSPEND Elp**  
Average suspend time (field: WTASSUSE/WTASJCN).

### **DB2 Mgr**

**Requests**  
Total number of DB2 calls (field: WTASDBCT).

**Avg Jnl/Log Thread Elapsed**  
Average elapsed time per DB2 call (field: WTASDBET/WTASDBCT).

**Avg Jnl/Log Server Elapsed**  
Average server elapsed time per DB2 call (field: WTASDBES/WTASDBCT).

**Jnl/Log Thd Elp (Max)**  
Maximum DB2 thread elapsed time (field: WTASDBMT).

**Jnl/Log Svr Elp (Max)**  
Maximum DB2 server elapsed time (field: WTASDBMS).

### **Section 3 Queue identification:**

---

Queue: CPPX.MQSS20.TEST.TEMPQUEUE.070  
QType: LOCAL IType: NONE GDisp: Q\_MGR Date: 2/20/2010 Time: 09:54:51 P/Set No: 0 BufferPool No: 0  
First Opened: 2/20/2010 09:49:51.09 Last Closed: 2/20/2010 09:54:55.35 CF Structure Name:

---

**Queue**  
Queue name as specified in OD of MQOPEN request (field: OBJNAME).

**QType**  
Type of queue (field: QTYPE).

**IType** Index type of queue (field: INDXTYPE).

**GDisp**  
Queue-sharing-Group disposition (field: QSGDISP).

**Date** Date from the SMF record time stamp.

**Time** Time from the SMF record time stamp.

**P/Set No**

Page Set number (field: NPS).

**Bufferpool No**

Buffer pool number (field: NBUFFPOOL).

**First Opened**

Time queue was first opened (field: OPENTIME).

**Last Closed**

Time queue was last closed (field: CLOSTIME).

**CF Structure Name**

Coupling Facility structure name (field: CFSTRUCNAME).

**Section 4 Queue call statistics:**


---

	Count	Elapsed	CPU	Susp Elp	JnlWrt Elp	PS Req's	PS Rd Elp	Expired	Page Skip	Msgs Skip
CLOSE	1	0.000132	0.000131							
GET	1	0.000241	0.000236	0.000000	0.000000	0.0	0.000000	0.0	0.0	0.0
DES ANY	1									

---

**OPEN****Count** Total number of OPEN calls (field: OPENN).**Elapsed**

Average elapsed time per OPEN call (field: OPENET/OPENN).

**CPU**

Average CPU time per OPEN call (field: OPENCT/OPENN).

**CLOSE****Count** Total number of CLOSE calls (field: CLOSEN).**Elapsed**

Average elapsed time per CLOSE call (field: CLOSECT/CLOSEN).

**CPU**

Average CPU time per CLOSE call (field: CLOSEET/CLOSEN).

**GET****Count** Total number of GET calls (field: GETN). This is broken down by the type of GET call:**DES ANY**

Destructive GET ANY

**DES SPE**

Destructive GET SPECIFIC

**BRW ANY**

BROWSE ANY

**BRW SPE**

BROWSE SPECIFIC

**Elapsed**

Average elapsed time per GET call (field: GETET/GETN).

**CPU**

Average CPU time per GET call (field: GETCT/GETN).

**Susp Elap**

Average suspend time per GET call (field: GETSUSET/GETN).

**JnlWrt Elp**

Average elapsed time waiting for a journal write per GET call (field: GETJWET/GETN).

**PS Req's**

Average number of reads from a Page Set per GET call (field: GETPSN/GETN).

**PS RD Elp**

Average elapsed time waiting for a read from a Page Set per GET call (field: GETPSET/GETN).

**Expired**

Average number of expired messages (field: GETEXMSG/GETN).

**Page Skip**

Average number of pages skipped processing a GET (field: GETEPAGE/GETN).

**Msgs Skip**

Average number of messages skipped processing a GET (field: GETSMMSG/GETN).

**PUT**

**Count** Total number of PUT calls (field: PUTN)

**Elapsed**

Average elapsed time per PUT call (field: PUTET/PUTN).

**CPU** Average CPU time per PUT call (field: PUTCT/PUTN).

**Susp Elap**

Average suspend time per PUT call (field: PUTSUSET/PUTN).

**JnlWrt Elp**

Average elapsed time waiting for a journal write per PUT call (field: PUTJWET/PUTN).

**PS Req's**

Average number of PUT calls from a Page Set per PUT call (field: PUTPSN/PUTN)

**PS RD Elp**

Average elapsed time waiting for a read from a Page Set per PUT call (field: PUTPSET/PUTN).

**PUT1**

**Count** Total number of PUT1 calls (field: PUT1N).

**Elapsed**

Average elapsed time per PUT1 call (field: PUT1ET/PUT1N).

**CPU** Average CPU time per PUT1 call (field: PUT1CT/PUT1N).

**Susp Elap**

Average suspend time per PUT1 call (field: PUT1SUSET/PUT1N).

**JnlWrt Elp**

Average elapsed time waiting for a Journal write per PUT1 call (field: PUT1JWET/PUT1N).

**PS Req's**

Average number of PUT1 calls from a Page Set per PUT1 call (field: PUT1PSN/PUT1N).

### PS RD Elp

Average elapsed time waiting for a read from a Page Set per PUT1 call (field: PUT1PSET/PUT1N).

### INQ

**Count** Total number of INQ calls (field: INQN).

#### Elapsed

Average elapsed time per INQ call (field: INQET/INQN).

**CPU** Average CPU time per INQ call (field: INQCT/INQN).

### SET

**Count** Total number of SET calls (field: SETN).

#### Elapsed

Average elapsed time per SET call (field: SETET/SETN).

**CPU** Average CPU time per SET call (field: SETCT/SETN).

### Section 5 Queue Get/Put summary:

---

GET	Total Bytes	0 #GET w/Data	0 Min Msg Size	10 Max Msg Siz	20
-----	-------------	---------------	----------------	----------------	----

---

### GET

#### Total Bytes

Total number of data bytes read during MQGET (field: GETBYTES).

#### #GET w/Data

Total number of successful GET calls (field: VALIDGET).

#### Min Msg Size

Minimum message size retrieved by GET calls (field: GETMINMS).

#### Max Msg Size

Maximum message size retrieved by GET calls (field: GETMAXMS).

### PUT

#### Total Bytes

Total number of data bytes written during PUT1 (field: PUTBYTES).

#### #GET w/Data

Total number of successful PUT calls (field: VALIDPUT).

#### Min Msg Size

Minimum message size retrieved by PUT calls (field: PUTMINMS).

#### Max Msg Size

Maximum message size retrieved by PUT calls (field: PUTMAXMS).

### WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary report

The WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary report provides a summary of MQ accounting class 3 records.

You can request 4 sort options to summarize data in the required sequence: TRAN, QUEUE, TRAN/QUEUE (Queues referenced by a Transaction) and QUEUE/TRAN (Transactions that reference a Queue).

In all cases, the report is divided into two sections:

1. A static header section.
2. A variable length information section. In the variable section, data lines are omitted if they have no activity against them (typically, the count value is zero).

The following command produces a Class 3 Summary report (sorted by Transaction ID) like that in Figure 79

CICSPA MQ(SUMMARY,CLASS3, SORT(TRAN))

```
V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary (By TRAN)
MQ000004 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 14:50:34 07/13/2010 to 14:51:24 07/13/2010

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: CKTI Threads: 1
Other Avg Count 1.0 Avg Elapsed 0.000895 Avg CPU 0.000370

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: MQA1 Threads: 1
Other Avg Count 1.0 Avg Elapsed 0.018721 Avg CPU 0.000258
Avg #Old Pages 120.0 Avg #New Pages 0.0
```

Figure 79. WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary report (by TRAN)

The following command produces a Class 3 Summary report (sorted by Queue name) like that in Figure 80

CICSPA MQ(SUMMARY,CLASS3, SORT(QUEUE))

```
V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary (By QUEUE)
MQ000005 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 14:50:34 07/13/2010 to 14:51:24 07/13/2010

Queue: CPPX.MQS520.TEST.TEMPQUEUE.001
QType: LOCAL IType: NONE GDisp: Q_MGR QCount: 1

Count Elapsed CPU Susp Elp JnlWrt Elp PS Req's PS Rd Elp Expired Page Skip Msgs Skip
OPEN 1.0 0.000480 0.000472
CLOSE 1.0 0.000122 0.000121
PUT 1.0 0.000657 0.000562 0.000000 0.000000 0.0 0.000000 0.0 0.0 0.0
PUT Avg Bytes 10.0 Avg #PUT w/Data 1.0 Min Msg Size 10 Max Msg Size 10

Queue: CPPX.MQS520.TEST.TEMPQUEUE.002
QType: LOCAL IType: NONE GDisp: Q_MGR QCount: 1

Count Elapsed CPU Susp Elp JnlWrt Elp PS Req's PS Rd Elp Expired Page Skip Msgs Skip
OPEN 1.0 0.000274 0.000270
CLOSE 1.0 0.000053 0.000052
PUT 1.0 0.000489 0.000484 0.000000 0.000000 0.0 0.000000 0.0 0.0 0.0
PUT Avg Bytes 10.0 Avg #PUT w/Data 1.0 Min Msg Size 10 Max Msg Size 10
```

Figure 80. WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary report (by QUEUE)

The following command produces a Class 3 Summary report (sorted by Transaction ID, then Queue name) like that in Figure 81 on page 186

CICSPA MQ(SUMMARY,CLASS3, SORT(TRAN,QUEUE))

```

V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary (By TRAN,QUEUE)
MQ000006 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 14:50:34 07/13/2010 to 14:51:24 07/13/2010

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: CKTI Threads: 1
Other Avg Count 1.0 Avg Elapsed 0.000895 Avg CPU 0.000370

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: MQA1 Threads: 1
Other Avg Count 1.0 Avg Elapsed 0.018721 Avg CPU 0.000258
Avg #01d Pages 120.0 Avg #New Pages 0.0

Queue: CPPX.MQS520.TEST.TEMPQUEUE.001
QType: LOCAL IType: NONE GDisp: Q_MGR QCount: 1

Count Elapsed CPU Susp Elp JnlWrt Elp PS Req's PS Rd Elp Expired Page Skip Msgs Skip
OPEN 1.0 0.000480 0.000472
CLOSE 1.0 0.000122 0.000121
PUT 1.0 0.000657 0.000562 0.000000 0.000000 0.0 0.000000 0.0 0.0 0.0

PUT Avg Bytes 10.0 Avg #PUT w/Data 1.0 Min Msg Size 10 Max Msg Size 10

```

Figure 81. WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary report (by TRAN,QUEUE)

The following command produces a Class 3 Summary report (sorted by Queue name, then Transaction ID) like that in Figure 82

CICSPA MQ(SUMMARY,CLASS3, SORT(Queue,TRAN))

```

V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary (By QUEUE,TRAN)
MQ000007 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 14:50:34 07/13/2010 to 14:51:24 07/13/2010

Queue: CPPX.MQS520.TEST.TEMPQUEUE.023
QType: LOCAL IType: NONE GDisp: Q_MGR QCount: 1

Count Elapsed CPU Susp Elp JnlWrt Elp PS Req's PS Rd Elp Expired Page Skip Msgs Skip
OPEN 1.0 0.000272 0.000267
CLOSE 1.0 0.000114 0.000113
PUT 1.0 0.000502 0.000495 0.000000 0.000000 0.0 0.000000 0.0 0.0 0.0

PUT Avg Bytes 10.0 Avg #PUT w/Data 1.0 Min Msg Size 10 Max Msg Size 10

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: MQA1 Threads: 1
Other Avg Count 1.0 Avg Elapsed 0.018721 Avg CPU 0.000258
Avg #01d Pages 120.0 Avg #New Pages 0.0

```

Figure 82. WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary report (by QUEUE,TRAN)

The WebSphere MQ Class 3 Summary report contains information in five sections:

1. Task identification
2. Task related statistics
3. Queue identification
4. Queue call statistics
5. Queue Get/Put summary

### Section 1 Task identification:

---

```

SSID: MQMD APPLID: CICS53A1 Tran: MQA1 Threads: 1

```

---

#### SSID

Subsystem name (field: QWHSSSID).

#### APPLID

Network identifier (field: QWHCNID).

#### Tran

CICS Transaction ID, extracted from the MQ Correlation ID (field: QWHCCV).

## Threads

Thread count (field: QWHCCV). The number of MQ accounting records for this SSID/APPLID/TRAN key.

## Section 2 Task related statistics:

---

Other	Avg Count	1.0	Avg Elapsed	0.018721	Avg CPU	0.000258
	Avg #Old Pages	120.0	Avg #New Pages	0.0		

---

### Commit

**Count** Average Commit requests per thread (field: WTASCMN/Number of threads).

#### Avg Elapsed

Average Commit elapsed time per thread (field: WTASCMET/Number of threads).

#### Avg CPU

Average Commit CPU time per thread (field: WTASCMCT/Number of threads).

### Backout

**Count** Average Backout calls per thread (field: WTASBAN/Number of threads).

#### Avg Elapsed

Average Backout elapsed time per thread (field: WTASCBMET/Number of threads).

#### Avg CPU

Average Backout CPU time per thread (field: WTASCBACT/Number of threads).

### P/S 0

Page Set 00 logging activity.

**Count** Average number of P/S 0 logging requests per thread (field: WTASPSN0/Number of threads).

#### Avg Elapsed

Average P/S 0 logging elapsed time per thread (field: WTASPSE0/Number of threads).

### Latch

#### Count Max

The highest latch class for which the longest waiting elapsed time occurred.

#### Elapsed Max

Average elapsed time processing commit requests per thread (field: WTASCMET/Number of threads).

### Other

Non-queue other statistics.

#### Total Calls

Average number of 'Other' calls per thread (field: WTASOTN/Number of threads).

**Av Elapsed**

Average 'Other' calls elapsed time per thread (field: WTASOTET/Number of threads).

**Av CPU**

Average 'Other' calls CPU time per thread (field: WTASOTCT/Number of threads).

**#Old Pages**

Average number of old pages retrieved per thread (field: WTASGPO/Number of threads).

**#New Pages**

Average number of new pages retrieved per thread (field: WTASGPN/Number of threads).

**Jnl/Log**

**Bytes** Average number of bytes written to the Journal per thread (field: WTASJWB/Number of threads).

**FORCEs**

Average number of times the log was forced per thread (field: WTASJCN/Number of threads).

**Avg WAIT Elp**

Average elapsed time waiting for the log to be forced per thread (field: WTASJWET/Number of threads)

**Avg SUSPEND Elp**

Average suspend time per thread (field: WTASSUSE/Number of threads).

**DB2 Mgr****Requests**

Average number of DB2 calls per thread (field: WTASDBCT/Number of threads).

**Avg Jnl/Log Thread Elapsed**

Average DB2 calls elapsed time per thread (field: WTASCDBET/Number of threads).

**Avg Jnl/Log Server Elapsed**

Average DB2 calls server elapsed time per thread (field: WTASCDBES/Number of threads).

**Jnl/Log Thd Elp (Max)**

Maximum DB2 thread elapsed time.

**Jnl/Log Svr Elp (Max)**

Maximum DB2 server elapsed time.

**CF Mgr****Avg Count (IXLLSTE)**

Average number of IXLLSTE calls per thread (field: WTASCSEC/Number of threads).

**Avg Redrives (IXLLSTE)**

Average number of IXLLSTE redrives per thread (field: WTASRSEC/Number of threads).

### Avg Count (IXLLSTM)

Average number of IXLLSTM calls per thread (field: WTASCMEC/Number of threads).

### Avg Redrives (IXLLSTM)

Average number of IXLLSTM redrives per thread (field: WTASRMEC/Number of threads).

## Section 3 Queue identification:

---

Queue: CPPX.MQS520.TEST.TEMPQUEUE.023  
QType: LOCAL IType: NONE GDisp: Q\_MGR QCount: 1

---

### Queue

Queue name as specified in OD of MQOPEN request (field: OBJNAME).

### QType

Type of queue (field: QTYPE).

### IType

Index type of queue (field: INDXTYPE).

### GDisp

Queue-sharing-Group disposition (field: QSGDISP).

### QCount

Number of MQ accounting records in which a transaction referenced the Key for this Queue.

## Section 4 Queue call statistics:

---

	Count	Elapsed	CPU	Susp Elp	JnlWrt Elp	PS Req's	PS Rd Elp	Expired	Page Skip	Msgs Skip
OPEN	1.0	0.000272	0.000267							
CLOSE	1.0	0.000114	0.000113							
PUT	1.0	0.000502	0.000495	0.000000	0.000000	0.0	0.000000	0.0	0.0	0.0

---

### OPEN

**Count** Average number of OPEN calls per Queue count (field: OPENN/QCount).

### Elapsed

Average elapsed time per OPEN call (field: OPENET/OPENN).

### CPU

Average CPU time per OPEN call (field: OPENCT/OPENN).

### CLOSE

**Count** Average number of CLOSE calls per Queue count (field: CLOSEN/QCount).

### Elapsed

Average elapsed time per CLOSE call (field: CLOSEET/CLOSEN).

### CPU

Average CPU time per CLOSE call (field: CLOSECT/CLOSEN).

### GET

**Count** Average number of GET calls per Queue Count (field: GETN/QCount). This is broken down by the type of GET call:

**DES ANY**  
Destructive GET ANY  
**DES SPE**  
Destructive GET SPECIFIC  
**BRW ANY**  
BROWSE ANY  
**BRW SPE**  
BROWSE SPECIFIC

**Elapsed**

Average elapsed time per GET call (field: GETET/GETN).

**CPU** Average CPU time per GET call (field: GETCT/GETN).

**Susp Elap**

Average suspend time per GET call (field: GETSUSET/GETN).

**JnlWrt Elp**

Average elapsed time waiting for a journal write per GET call (field: GETJWET/GETN).

**PS Req's**

Average number of reads from a Page Set per GET call (field: GETPSN/GETN).

**PS RD Elp**

Average elapsed time waiting for a read from a Page Set per GET call (field: GETPSET/GETN).

**Expired**

Average number of expired messages (field: GETEXMSG/GETN).

**Page Skip**

Average number of pages skipped processing a GET (field: GETEPAGE/GETN).

**Msgs Skip**

Average number of messages skipped processing a GET (field: GETSMMSG/GETN).

**PUT**

**Count** Average number of PUT calls per Queue count (field: PUTN/QCount).

**Elapsed**

Average elapsed time per PUT call (field: PUTET/PUTN).

**CPU** Average CPU time per PUT call (field: PUTCT/PUTN).

**Susp Elap**

Average suspend time per PUT call (field: PUTSUSET/PUTN).

**JnlWrt Elp**

Average elapsed time waiting for a journal write per PUT call (field: PUTJWET/PUTN).

**PS Req's**

Average number of PUT calls from a Page Set per PUT call (field: PUTPSN/PUTN)

**PS RD Elp**

Average elapsed time waiting for a read from a Page Set per PUT call (field: PUTPSET/PUTN).

## PUT1

**Count** Average number of PUT1 calls per Queue count (field: PUT1N/QCount).

**Elapsed**  
Average elapsed time per PUT1 call (field: PUT1ET/PUT1N).

**CPU** Average CPU time per PUT1 call (field: PUT1CT/PUT1N).

**Susp Elap**  
Average suspend time per PUT1 call (field: PUT1SUSET/PUT1N).

**JnlWrt Elp**  
Average elapsed time waiting for a Journal write per PUT1 call (field: PUT1JWET/PUT1N).

**PS Req's**  
Average number of PUT1 calls from a Page Set per PUT1 call (field: PUT1PSN/PUT1N).

**PS RD Elp**  
Average elapsed time waiting for a read from a Page Set per PUT1 call (field: PUT1PSET/PUT1N).

## INQ

**Count** Average number of INQ calls per Queue count (field: INQN/QCount).

**Elapsed**  
Average elapsed time per INQ call (field: INQET/INQN).

**CPU** Average CPU time per INQ call (field: INQCT/INQN).

## SET

**Count** Average number of SET calls per Queue count (field: SETN/QCount).

**Elapsed**  
Average elapsed time per SET call (field: SETET/SETN).

**CPU** Average CPU time per SET call (field: SETCT/SETN).

## Section 5 Queue Get/Put summary:

---

PUT	Avg Bytes	10.0	Avg #PUT w/Data	1.0	Min Msg Size	10	Max Msg Size	10
-----	-----------	------	-----------------	-----	--------------	----	--------------	----

---

## GET

**Total Bytes**  
Average number of data bytes read during MQGET per Queue count (field: GETBYTES/QCount).

**#GET w/Data**  
Average number of successful GET calls per Queue count (field: VALIDGET/QCount).

**Min Msg Size**  
Minimum message size retrieved by GET calls (field: GETMINMS).

**Max Msg Size**

Maximum message size retrieved by GET calls (field: GETMAXMS).

**PUT****Total Bytes**

Average number of data bytes written during PUT1 per Queue count (field: PUTBYTES/QCount).

**#GET w/Data**

Average number of successful PUT calls per Queue count (field: VALIDPUT/QCount).

**Min Msg Size**

Minimum message size retrieved by PUT calls (field: PUTMINMS).

**Max Msg Size**

Maximum message size retrieved by PUT calls (field: PUTMAXMS).

---

## OMEGAMON reports

The OMEGAMON reports process OMEGAMON XE for CICS (SMF 112) records to produce a detailed view of how CICS transactions use the following types of database management system (DBMS):

- Adabas
- CA-Datcom
- CA-IDMS
- Supra

For each type of DBMS, you can request up to three reports:

- A List report, showing database usage for each transaction.
- A Transaction Summary report, showing database usage summarized by transaction ID.
- A Database Summary report, showing database usage summarized by database.

The information in each report varies depending on the type of DBMS, but typically includes elapsed times and counts for each of the methods that transactions use to access a database, such as read, write, add, update, and delete.

### Report command

The OMEGAMON reports can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **OMEGAMON** report in the **Subsystem Reports** category.

In batch, the OMEGAMON command is used to request the OMEGAMON reports.

The command to produce the default reports is:

```
CICSPA OMEGAMON
```

or, equivalently:

```
CICSPA OMEGAMON(OUTPUT(OMEG0001),DBMS(ADABAS, DATACOM, IDMS, SUPRA),  
SUMMARY(TRAN, DATABASE, AVG, MAX), PRINT(TOTALS, DB))
```

The default reports consist of a Transaction Summary report and a Database Summary report for each of the four types of DBMS.

If there are no input records for a type of DBMS, then no reports are produced for it (not even report headings), even when that type of DBMS is specified by the command.

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA OMEGAMON[(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname|OMEG0001),]  
    [LINECNT(nnn),]  
    [DBMS(ADABAS, DATACOM, IDMS, SUPRA),]  
    [LIST,]  
    [SUMMARY(TRAN, DATABASE, AVG, MAX, MIN, TOT, DEV, PEAK(percentile)),]  
    [PRINT(TOTALS, DB),]  
    [TITLE1('...sub-heading left ...'),]  
    [TITLE2('...sub-heading right...')]  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),  
        ...)))]])
```

You can request a report from all available records, or you can specify selection criteria to request a report from only the records that meet specific requirements.

## Report content

You can request up to twelve reports with a single command. For example:

- OMEGAMON(DBMS(*dbms*),LIST) requests up to four List reports, where *dbms* is any combination of: ADABAS, DATACOM, IDMS, or SUPRA).
- OMEGAMON(DBMS(*dbms*),SUMMARY(TRAN)) requests up to four Transaction Summary reports.
- OMEGAMON(DBMS(*dbms*),SUMMARY(DATABASE)) requests up to four Database Summary reports.
- OMEGAMON (with no operands) requests up to eight Summary reports.

List reports appear in the output first, followed by Transaction Summary reports, and then Database Summary reports. The List reports for each type of DBMS do not appear in a fixed order: if the first input record is for Adabas, then the Adabas List report will appear in the output first. The Summary reports appear in the order: Adabas, CA-Datcom, CA-IDMS, Supra.

The List, Transaction Summary, and Database Summary reports for a particular type of DBMS all contain the same information, with the same column headings. The difference between the List report and the Summary reports is that the List report contains information for each individual transaction, whereas the Summary reports summarize all transactions that started in the specified reporting period. The difference between the Transaction Summary and Database Summary reports is the grouping of information: the Transaction Summary report groups information by transaction ID, whereas the Database Summary report groups information by database. Also, the Transaction Summary report might include totals sections (containing information from totals segments of the input records); these sections do not appear in the Database Summary report.

If you request multiple reports with a single command, then CICS PA writes all the reports to the same DDname. To separate the reports into different output files (for example, List reports in one file, Summary reports in another), specify separate commands.

### List reports

A List report has the following structure, repeated for each input record:

- A header section, containing: transaction start time, transaction code, task number, CICS APPLID, unit of work (OUW) sequence, OUW ID, and originating system VTAM network name (netname).
- If the PRINT(TOTALS) operand is specified: a totals section, containing fields from the input record's totals segment for the selected type of DBMS.
- If the PRINT(DB) operand is specified: one database section per database (belonging to the selected type of DBMS) accessed by the transaction. This section contains fields from the detail segments of the input record.

**CA-IDMS only:** For consistency with CA-IDMS terminology, the database sections in the CA-IDMS reports are labelled under the column heading "File Name" rather than "Database".

The content of the totals and database sections depends on the type of DBMS. For details, see "Report content for each type of DBMS" on page 196.

Start Time	Tran	Task No	APPLID	UOW Seq	UOWID	Netname														
20.41.14.963	ADA5	54	CICSXX64	1	6D0ADE5C4E91	USCAC001.CICSXX64														
<b>Totals</b>							Opn	User	Proc	ISN	Search	File	Opr	CHKPT/RS	Misc	Req	End	Tran	Cls	User
-----							Elapse	4271.571	4277.600	4855.497	4295.033	4295.295	4294.443	4295.950	4106.945					
-----							Count	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Database</b>							Proc	ISN	Search	Read	Rec	Read	Fld	Read	Des	Hold	Add	Update	Delete	Release
-----							00054-00084	Elapse	4277.600	4855.497	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	4295.033	.0000	.0000
-----							Count	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

Figure 83. OMEGAMON Adabas List report

## Summary reports

A Transaction Summary report has the following structure, repeated for each transaction ID:

- If the PRINT(TOTALS) operand is specified: a totals section, containing summarized information from the totals segments of the input records for that transaction ID, for the selected type of DBMS.
- If the PRINT(DB) operand is specified: one database section per database (for the selected type of DBMS) accessed by the transaction. This section contains summarized information from the detail segments of the input records.
- If the PRINT(DB) operand is specified: a subtotal section (identified by the marker “\*Total\*” under the Database column), summarizing the information for that transaction ID across all databases (for the selected type of DBMS).

A Database Summary report has the following structure, repeated for each database (for the selected type of DBMS):

- One transaction section for each transaction ID that has accessed that database. This section contains summarized information from the detail segments of the input records.
- A subtotal section (identified by the marker “\*Tot\*” under the Tran column), summarizing the information for that database across all transaction IDs.

The content of the totals, database, and subtotal sections depends on the type of DBMS. For details, see “Report content for each type of DBMS” on page 196.

Tran	#Tasks	Totals	Add	Backout	Count	Delete	Get Next	Get Set	Loc Gen	Loc Spec			
DC01	1022		Elapse Avg 8.0748	.3218	.2696	.2683	.2879	1.3106	.1756	.1304			
			Max 219.9388	31.9160	15.7942	10.2236	6.1604	64.1597	27.1319	56.1644			
			Count Avg 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
			Max 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
			Log Oper	Read	Release	Select	Sel Set	Sys/Othr	Update				
			Elapse Avg .1059	.0851	.1009	.2673	.1338	.0733	.0934				
			Max 18.5467	19.4642	7.1434	70.1891	34.6685	2.9491	3.8011				
			Count Avg 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
			Max 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
#Tasks	Database		Add	Count	Delete	Get Next	Get Set	Loc Spec	Read	Release	Select	Sel Set	Update
1	TBL998	Elapse Avg	.0655	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.3277	.0000	.0000
		Max	.0655	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.3277	.0000	.0000
		Count Avg	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Max	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
: (other databases for this transaction) :													
#Tasks	Database		Add	Count	Delete	Get Next	Get Set	Loc Spec	Read	Release	Select	Sel Set	Update
1022	*Total*	Elapse Avg	8.0748	.2696	.2683	.2879	1.3106	.1304	.0851	.1009	.2673	.1338	.0934
		Max	219.9388	15.7942	10.2236	6.1604	64.1597	56.1644	19.4642	7.1434	70.1891	34.6685	3.8011
		Count Avg	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Max	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
: (other transactions for this DBMS) :													

Figure 84. OMEGAMON CA-Datacom Transaction Summary report

### Report content for each type of DBMS

The structure of the OMEGAMON reports are similar regardless of which DBMS the report is for; however, the detailed contents depend on the DBMS. The following topics describe the report content for each type of DBMS. Each of these topics contains two tables:

- The first table describes the contents of the totals sections in a report, based on information from the totals segments in the input records.
- The second table describes the contents of the database sections in a report, based on information from the detail segments in the input records.

**Adabas report content:** The following tables describe the content of OMEGAMON reports for Adabas.

Table 7. OMEGAMON report contents for Adabas: totals section

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Opn User	Elapse	ADABAS_T_CLOCK1	Elapsed time of the Open User (Adabas OP) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_T_COUNT1	Total Open User requests run by this task.
Proc ISN	Elapse	ADABAS_T_CLOCK2	Elapsed time of the Process ISN requests (Adabas S8 and S9) run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_T_COUNT2	Total Process ISN requests run by this task.
Search	Elapse	ADABAS_T_CLOCK3	Elapsed time of the Search (Adabas S1, S2, S3, S4, and S5) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_T_COUNT3	Total Search requests run by this task.

Table 7. OMEGAMON report contents for Adabas: totals section (continued)

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
File Opr	Elapse	ADABAS_T_CLOCK4	Elapsed time of the File Operation requests run by this task. Individual File Operation requests are recorded in the detail portion of the SMF type 112 record.
	Count	ADABAS_T_COUNT4	Total File Operation requests run by this task.
CHKPT/RS	Elapse	ADABAS_T_CLOCK5	Elapsed time of the Checkpoint/Restart (Adabas C1, C2, and C3) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_T_COUNT5	Total Checkpoint/Restart requests run by this task.
Misc Req	Elapse	ADABAS_T_CLOCK6	Elapsed time of Miscellaneous (Adabas BT, C5, RC, and RE) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_T_COUNT6	Total Miscellaneous requests run by this task.
End Tran	Elapse	ADABAS_T_CLOCK7	Elapsed time of the End Transaction (Adabas ET) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_T_COUNT7	Total End Transaction requests run by this task.
Cls User	Elapse	ADABAS_T_CLOCK8	Elapsed time of the Close User (Adabas CL) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_T_COUNT8	Total Close User requests run by this task.

Table 8. OMEGAMON report contents for Adabas: database section

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Proc ISN	Elapse	ADABAS_F_CLOCK1	Elapsed time of the Process ISN (Adabas S8) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_F_COUNT1	Total Process ISN requests run by this task.
Search	Elapse	ADABAS_F_CLOCK2	Elapsed time of the Search (Adabas S1, S2, S3, S4, and S5) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_F_COUNT2	Total Search requests run by this task.
Read Rec	Elapse	ADABAS_F_CLOCK3	Elapsed time of the Read Record (Adabas L1, L2, L3, L4, L5, and L6) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_F_COUNT3	Total Read Record requests run by this task.
Read Fld	Elapse	ADABAS_F_CLOCK4	Elapsed time of the Read Field (Adabas LF) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_F_COUNT4	Total Read Field requests run by this task.
Read Des	Elapse	ADABAS_F_CLOCK5	Elapsed time of the Read Descriptor (Adabas L9) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_F_COUNT5	Total Read Descriptor requests run by this task.
Hold	Elapse	ADABAS_F_CLOCK6	Elapsed time of Hold (Adabas HI) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_F_COUNT6	Total Hold requests run by this task.
Add	Elapse	ADABAS_F_CLOCK7	Elapsed time of the Add (Adabas N1 and N2) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_F_COUNT7	Total Add requests run by this task.
Update	Elapse	ADABAS_F_CLOCK8	Elapsed time of the Update (Adabas A1 and A4) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_F_COUNT8	Total Update requests run by this task.

Table 8. OMEGAMON report contents for Adabas: database section (continued)

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Delete	Elapse	ADABAS_F_CLOCK9	Elapsed time of the Delete (Adabas E1 and E4) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_F_COUNT9	Total Delete requests run by this task.
Release	Elapse	ADABAS_F_CLOCK10	Elapsed time of the Release (Adabas RI) requests run by this task.
	Count	ADABAS_F_COUNT10	Total Release requests run by this task.

The following table summarizes how CICS PA maps the data for each Adabas command to the column headings in the report.

Table 9. Mapping of Adabas commands to OMEGAMON report column headings

Adabas commands	Database section	Totals section
A1, A4	Update	File Opr
BT	Misc Req	Misc Req
CL	Cls User	Cls User
C1 - C3	CHKPT/RS	CHKPT/RS
C5	Misc Req	Misc Req
ET	Misc Req	Misc Req
E1, E4	Delete	File Opr
HI	Hold	File Opr
LF	Read Fld	File Opr
L1 - L6	Read Rec	File Opr
L9	Read Des	File Opr
N1, N2	Add	File Opr
OP	Opn User	Opn User
RC	Misc Req	Misc Req
RE	Misc Req	Misc Req
RI	Release	File Opr
S1 - S5	Search	Search
S8, S9	Proc ISN	Proc ISN

**CA-Datcom report content:** The following tables describe the content of OMEGAMON reports for CA-Datcom.

Table 10. OMEGAMON report contents for CA-Datcom: totals section

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Add	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK1	Elapsed time of the Add (CA-Datcom ADDIT) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT1	Total Add requests run by this task.
Backout	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK2	Elapsed time of the Backout requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT2	Total Backout requests run by this task.
Count	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK3	Elapsed time of the Count requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT3	Total Count requests run by this task.

Table 10. OMEGAMON report contents for CA-Datcom: totals section (continued)

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Delete	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK4	Elapsed time of the Delete (CA-Datcom DELET) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT4	Total Delete requests run by this task.
Get Next	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK5	Elapsed time of the Get Next (CA-Datcom GETIT and GETPS) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT5	Total Get Next requests run by this task.
Get Set	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK6	Elapsed time of Get Set (CA-Datcom GSETL and GSETP) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT6	Total Get Set requests run by this task.
Loc Gen	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK7	Elapsed time of the Locate Generic requests run by this task. Locate Generic and Locate Specific requests consist of CA-Datcom requests LOCBR, LOCKG, LOCKI, LOCKL, LOCKR, LOCKX, LOCKY, LOCNE, LOCNK, LOCNR, and LOCNX.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT7	Total Locate Generic requests run by this task.
Loc Spec	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK8	Elapsed time of the Locate Specific requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT8	Total Locate Specific requests run by this task.
Log Oper	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK9	Elapsed time of the Log Operation requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT9	Total Log Operation requests run by this task.
Read	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK10	Elapsed time of the Read requests run by this task. Read requests consist of CA-Datcom requests REDBR, RDUBR, REDID, RUID, REDKG, RDUKG, REDKL, RDUKL, REDKR, RDUKR, REDKX, RDUKX, REDKY, RDUKY, REDLE, RDULE, REDNE, RDUNE, REDNK, RDUNK, REDNR, RDUN, REDNX, and RDUNX.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT10	Total Read requests run by this task.
Release	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK11	Elapsed time of the Release requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT11	Total Release requests run by this task.
Select	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK12	Elapsed time of the Select requests run by this task. Select requests consist of CA-Datcom requests SELNR, SELSM, SELCN, SELFR, and SELST.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT12	Total Select requests run by this task.
Sel Set	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK13	Elapsed time of the Select Set requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT13	Total Select Set requests run by this task.
Sys/Other	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK14	Elapsed time of the System/Other requests run by this task. System/Other requests consist of CA-Datcom requests LOGTB, CNTKR, CNTKY, CNTTB, LOGCP, LOGCR, LOGDR, LOGDW, LOGIT, LOGLB, RELES, RELFL, SELPR, ABEND, CLOSE, INQIN, NOOPS, OPEN, and TEST.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT14	Total System/Other requests run by this task.

Table 10. OMEGAMON report contents for CA-Datcom: totals section (continued)

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Update	Elapse	DATACOM_T_CLOCK15	Elapsed time of the Update (CA-Datcom UPDAT) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_T_COUNT15	Total Update requests run by this task.

Table 11. OMEGAMON report contents for CA-Datcom: database section

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Add	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK1	Elapsed time of the Add (CA-Datcom ADDIT) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT1	Total Add requests run by this task.
Count	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK3	Elapsed time of the Count (CA-Datcom CNTKR, CNTKY, and CNTTB) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT3	Total Count requests run by this task.
Delete	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK4	Elapsed time of the Delete (CA-Datcom DELET) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT4	Total Delete requests run by this task.
Get Next	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK5	Elapsed time of the Get Next (CA-Datcom GETIT and GETPS) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT5	Total Get Next requests run by this task.
Get Set	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK6	Elapsed time of Get Set (CA-Datcom GSETL and GSETP) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT6	Total Get Set requests run by this task.
Loc Spec	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK8	Elapsed time of the Locate Specific requests run by this task. Locate Specific requests consist of CA-Datcom requests LOCBR, LOCKG, LOCKI, LOCKL, LOCKR, LOCKX, LOCKY, LOCNE, LOCNK, LOCNR, and LOCNX.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT8	Total Locate Specific requests run by this task.
Read	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK10	Elapsed time of the Read requests run by this task. Read requests consist of CA-Datcom FREEX, CNTRL, COMIT, ENDLG, ENDTO, MARKL, QMARK, QUIET, RESET, and RSTAT requests.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT10	Total Read requests run by this task.
Release	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK11	Elapsed time of the Release requests run by this task. Release requests consist of CA-Datcom requests GETIT, GETPS, GSETL, GSETP, REDBR, RDUBR, REDID, RDUID, REDKG, RDUKG, REDKL, RDUKL, REDKR, RDUKR, REDKX, RDUKX, REDKY, RDUKY, REDLE, RDULE, REDNE, RDUNE, REDNK, RDUNK, REDNR, RDUN, REDNX, and RDUNX.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT11	Total Release requests run by this task.
Select	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK12	Elapsed time of the Select (CA-Datcom SELNR and SELSM) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT12	Total Select requests run by this task.
Sel Set	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK13	Elapsed time of the Select Set (CA-Datcom SELCN, SELFR, and SELST) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT13	Total Select Set requests run by this task.

Table 11. OMEGAMON report contents for CA-Datcom: database section (continued)

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Update	Elapse	DATACOM_F_CLOCK15	Elapsed time of the Update (CA-Datcom UPDAT) requests run by this task.
	Count	DATACOM_F_COUNT15	Total Update requests run by this task.

**CA-IDMS report content:** The following tables describe the content of OMEGAMON reports for CA-IDMS.

Table 12. OMEGAMON report contents for CA-IDMS: totals section

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Bind RU	Elapse	IDMS_T_CLOCK1	Elapsed time of the Bind RU (request unit) requests run by this task. Bind RU requests consist of CA-IDMS 2, 48, and 59 requests.
	Count	IDMS_T_COUNT1	Total Bind RU requests run by this task.
Rec Opr	Elapse	IDMS_T_CLOCK2	Elapsed time of the Record Operation requests run by this task. Record Operation requests consist of CA-IDMS requests 3, 4, 6, 7, 10-13, 18, 19, 22, 23, 32-35, 42-46, 50-53, 75-77, 89, and 90.
	Count	IDMS_T_COUNT2	Total Record Operation requests run by this task.
Area Opr	Elapse	IDMS_T_CLOCK3	Elapsed time of the Area Operation requests run by this task. Area Operation requests consist of CA-IDMS requests 9, 15, 17, 21, 25, 36-41, 79, 93, and 94.
	Count	IDMS_T_COUNT3	Total Area Operation requests run by this task.
Set Opr	Elapse	IDMS_T_CLOCK4	Elapsed time of the Set Operation requests run by this task. Set Operation requests consist of CA-IDMS requests 8, 14, 16, 20, 24, 31, 60, 62, 64, 65, 78, 80-86, 91 and 92.
	Count	IDMS_T_COUNT4	Total Set Operation requests run by this task.
Com/Rlbk	Elapse	IDMS_T_CLOCK5	Elapsed time of the Commit/Rollback requests run by this task. Commit/Rollback requests consist of CA-IDMS requests 66, 67, 95, and 96.
	Count	IDMS_T_COUNT5	Total Commit/Rollback requests run by this task.
Acc Stat	Elapse	IDMS_T_CLOCK6	Elapsed time of Accept Statistics requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_T_COUNT6	Total Accept Statistics requests run by this task.
AcCurKey	Elapse	IDMS_T_CLOCK7	Elapsed time of the Accept Key / Current Key (CA-IDMS 54-57, 76-72, 87, and 88) requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_T_COUNT7	Total Accept Key / Current Key requests run by this task.
LRF	Elapse	IDMS_T_CLOCK8	Elapsed time of the Logical Record Facility) LRF requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_T_COUNT8	Total LRF requests run by this task.
ProcLogic	Elapse	IDMS_T_CLOCK9	Elapsed time of the Proc / Logic requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_T_COUNT9	Total Proc / Logic requests run by this task.

Table 12. OMEGAMON report contents for CA-IDMS: totals section (continued)

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
FinishRU	Elapse	IDMS_T_CLOCK10	Elapsed time of the Finish RU (CA-IDMS 2, 48, and 59) requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_T_COUNT10	Total Finish RU requests run by this task.

Table 13. OMEGAMON report contents for CA-IDMS: database section (Record operations)

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Bind Rec	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK1	Elapsed time of the Bind Record (CA-IDMS 48,6-25, 30-34, 43, 50, 51, and 75-79) requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT1	Total Bind Record requests run by this task.
Gt/Fn/Ob	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK2	Elapsed time of the Get/Find/Obtain requests run by this task. Get/Find/Obtain requests consist of CA-IDMS requests 6-25, 30-34, 43, 50, 51, 75-79, 54-57, 68-70, 72, and 80-86.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT2	Total Get/Find/Obtain requests run by this task.
Acc/Retn	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK3	Elapsed time of the Accept/Return requests run by this task. Accept/Return requests consist of CA-IDMS requests 54-57, 68-70, 72, 80-86, and 87-94.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT3	Total Accept/Return requests run by this task.
Keep	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK4	Elapsed time of the Keep requests run by this task. Keep consist of CA-IDMS requests 36-41, 60-65, and 87-94.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT4	Total Keep requests run by this task.
Stor Rec	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK5	Elapsed time of the Store Records (CA-IDMS 42) requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT5	Total Store Records requests run by this task.
Modify	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK6	Elapsed time of Modify (CA-IDMS 35) requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT6	Total Modify requests run by this task.
Erase Perm	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK7	Elapsed time of the Erase Perm (CA-IDMS 3) requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT7	Total Erase Perm requests run by this task.
Eras Sel	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK8	Elapsed time of the Erase Select (CA-IDMS 53) requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT8	Total Erase Select requests run by this task.
Eras All	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK9	Elapsed time of the Erase All (CA-IDMS 4) requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT9	Total Erase All requests run by this task.
Eras Unq	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK10	Elapsed time of the Erase Unqualified (CA-IDMS 52) requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT10	Total Erase Unqualified requests run by this task.
Con/Disc	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK11	Elapsed time of the Connect/Disconnect (CA-IDMS 44 and 46) requests run by this task.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT11	Total Connect/Disconnect requests run by this task.

Table 14. OMEGAMON report contents for CA-IDMS: database section (Area, Noname, or Set operations)

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Gt/Fn/Ob	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK1	Elapsed time of the Get/Find/Obtain requests run by this task. Get/Find/Obtain requests consist of CA-IDMS requests 48, 6-25, 30-34, 43, 50, 51 and 75-79.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT1	Total Get/Find/Obtain requests run by this task.
Acc/Retn	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK2	Elapsed time of the Accept/Return requests run by this task. Accept/Return requests consist of CA-IDMS requests 6-25, 30-34, 43, 50, 51, 75-79, 54-57, 68-70, 72, and 80-86.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT2	Total Accept/Return requests run by this task.
Keep	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK3	Elapsed time of the Keep requests run by this task. Keep requests consist of CA-IDMS requests 54-57, 68-70, 72, 80-86, and 87-94.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT3	Total Keep requests run by this task.
Rdy Area	Elapse	IDMS_F_CLOCK4	Elapsed time of the Ready Area (Type A) or If Sets (Type S) requests run by this task. Ready Area or If Sets requests consist of CA-IDMS requests 36-41, 60-65, and 87-94. Not applicable to Type N.
	Count	IDMS_F_COUNT4	Total Ready Area (Type A) or If Sets (Type S) requests run by this task. Not applicable to Type N.

**Supra report content:** The following tables describe the content of OMEGAMON reports for Supra.

Table 15. OMEGAMON report contents for Supra: totals section

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Add	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK1	Elapsed time of the Add requests run by this task. Add requests consist of Supra requests ADD-M, ADDVA, ADDVB, ADDVC and ADDVR.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT1	Total Add requests run by this task.
Close	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK2	Elapsed time of the Close (Supra CLOSX) requests run by this task.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT2	Total Close requests run by this task.
Delete	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK3	Elapsed time of the Delete (Supra DEL-M and DELVD) requests run by this task.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT3	Total Delete requests run by this task.
Find	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK4	Elapsed time of the Find (Supra FINDX) requests run by this task.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT4	Total Find requests run by this task.
Open	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK5	Elapsed time of the Open (Supra OPENX) requests run by this task.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT5	Total Open requests run by this task.
Read	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK6	Elapsed time of Read requests run by this task. The Read count is comprised of Supra requests RDNXT, READD, READM, READR, READV, and READX.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT6	Total Read requests run by this task.

Table 15. OMEGAMON report contents for Supra: totals section (continued)

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Release	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK7	Elapsed time of the Release requests run by this task.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT7	Total Release requests run by this task.
Signoff	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK8	Elapsed time of the Signoff (Supra SINOF) requests run by this task.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT8	Total Signoff requests run by this task.
Signon	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK9	Elapsed time of the Signon (Supra SIGNON) requests run by this task.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT9	Total Signon requests run by this task.
Sys/Other	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK10	Elapsed time of the System/Other requests run by this task. System/Other requests consists of Supra requests FREEX, CNTRL, COMIT, ENDLG, ENDTO, MARKL, QMARK, QUIET, RESET, and RSTAT.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT10	Total System/Other requests run by this task.
Write	Elapse	SUPRA_T_CLOCK11	Elapsed time of the Write (Supra WRITD, WRITM, and WRITV) requests run by this task.
	Count	SUPRA_T_COUNT11	Total Write requests run by this task.

Table 16. OMEGAMON report contents for Supra: database section

Column heading	Row heading	OMEGAMON field	Description
Add	Elapse	SUPRA_F_CLOCK1	Elapsed time of the Add requests run by this task. Add requests consist of Supra requests ADD-M, ADDVA, ADDVB, ADDVC, and ADDVR.
	Count	SUPRA_F_COUNT1	Total Add requests run by this task.
Delete	Elapse	SUPRA_F_CLOCK2	Elapsed time of the Delete (Supra DEL-M and DELVD) requests run by this task.
	Count	SUPRA_F_COUNT2	Total Delete requests run by this task.
Find	Elapse	SUPRA_F_CLOCK3	Elapsed time of the Find (Supra FINDX) requests run by this task.
	Count	SUPRA_F_COUNT3	Total Find requests run by this task.
Read	Elapse	SUPRA_F_CLOCK4	Elapsed time of the Read requests run by this task. Read requests consist of Supra requests RDNXT, READD, READM, READR, READV, and READX.
	Count	SUPRA_F_COUNT4	Total Read requests run by this task.
Write	Elapse	SUPRA_F_CLOCK5	Elapsed time of the Write requests run by this task. Write requests consist of Supra requests WRITD, WRITM, and WRITV.
	Count	SUPRA_F_COUNT5	Total Write requests run by this task.

---

## Chapter 7. System reports

The System reports are produced from system data stored in SMF files. The report in this category is:

- “System Logger report”

---

### System Logger report

The System Logger report processes System Logger (SMF 88) records to provide information on the System Logger logstreams and coupling facility structures that are used by CICS Transaction Server for logging, recovery, and backout operations. The report can assist with measuring the effects of tuning changes and identifying Logstream or Structure performance problems.

The System Logger List report shows information on Logstream writes, deletes, and events, as well as Structure Alter events for each SMF recording interval.

The System Logger Summary report summarizes Logstream and Structure statistics so you can measure Logger performance over a longer period of time.

These reports, when used in conjunction with the CICS Logger reports produced from the standard CICS statistics reporting utilities, provide a comprehensive analysis of the logstream activity for all your CICS systems.

### Report command

The System Logger report can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **System Logger** report in the **System Reports** category.

In batch, the LOGGER command is used to request the System Logger report.

You can request a detailed list of transaction activity, a summary report, or both.

The command to produce the default report, a summary report of System Logger activity by Logstream name, is:

```
CICSPA LOGGER
```

or

```
CICSPA LOGGER(SUMMARY)
```

To produce a detailed list of System Logger activity:

```
CICSPA LOGGER(LIST)
```

To produce a detailed list of System Logger activity with Alter records:

```
CICSPA LOGGER(LIST(ALTER))
```

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA LOGGER(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]  
    [SUMMARY[(SUMMARYINTERVAL(hh:mm))],]  
    [LIST[(ALTER,TIMESEQ)],]  
    [INTERVAL(minutes),]
```

```
[SORT (LOGSTREAM|STRUCTURE),]
[TITLE1('...up to 64 characters...'),]
[TITLE2('...up to 64 characters...'),]
[SELECT (LOGGER (INCLUDE|EXCLUDE (field1(values1),...), ...))]
[LOGSTREAM('name.or.pattern'),]
[STRUCTURE('name.or.pattern'),]
```

## Report content

The System Logger report examines SMF 88 records.

The report is produced using an external SORT facility. An External Work data set is required to store the records before they are sorted. This data set is either specified explicitly using the **EXTERNAL(ddname)** operand or CICS PA assigns one from the External Work File pool.

The records are sorted in the following order:

- If **SORT(LOGSTREAMNAME)** is specified, the data is sorted by Logstream name, MVS ID, Structure name, then time stamp. This is the default.
- If **SORT(STRUCTURENAME)** is specified, the data is sorted by Structure name, Logstream name, MVS ID, then time stamp.

If **TIMESEQ** is specified for the List report, the data is sorted by Logstream or Structure name within Interval expiry period.

You can filter on Logstream name or Structure name or both by specifying a name or pattern in the **LOGSTREAMNAME** or **STRUCTURENAME** operands.

### List report

The following command produces a System Logger List report like that shown in Figure 85 on page 207.

```
CICSPA NOAPPLID,
      LOGGER(OUTPUT(LOGR0001),
            EXTERNAL(CPAXW001),
            LIST,
            SORT(LOGSTREAM))
```



**Level**

MVS Release level.

Information on **IXGWrites**:**Count**

The number of IXGWRITE requests.

**Total Bytes**

Bytes written by IXGWRITE requests.

**Average Bytes**

The average number of bytes written by IXGWRITE requests.

**Bytes Writn to Interim Storage**

The number of bytes written to interim storage.

Information on **DELETIONS**:**Count With DASD Write**

The number of deletes from interim storage written to DASD.

**Count Without DASD Write**

Number of deletes from interim storage without having been written to the log data set.

**Bytes After Offload w. DASD**

Bytes deleted after data was offloaded to DASD log data sets. If SMF88SIB is high and the SMF88SAB is low, CICS is successfully using interim storage to avoid the I/O incurred by offloading to DASD log data sets.

**Bytes Int Stor w/o DASD Write**

Count of bytes deleted instead of being written to DASD. Due to CICS tail trimming, that is, deletion of records which are no longer required for recovery. It shows how successfully CICS avoids offloads for data that it intends to delete from interim storage.

Information on **EVENTS**:**Offloads**

Number of times the log stream was offloaded.

**Staging Threshld**

Number of times system logger detected a Staging Data Set Threshold Hit condition (HIGHOFFLOAD reached) for the staging data set.

**Demand DASD Shifts**

Number of log stream DASD shifts (additional log data set allocates) initiated by this system. For DFHLOG and DFHSHUNT this value should be small, otherwise too much data is being offloaded. (the LS\_SIZE parameter for the IXCMIAPU logstream definition utility should be checked).

**Staging Full**

Number of times staging data set was full. The cause of any non-zero condition should be investigated.

**Entry Full**

Number of times all log streams connected to the structure are offloaded by IXLOGR due to 90% of the structure's list entries being full.

**Struct Full**

Number of times a structure full condition was reached. The cause of any non-zero condition should be investigated.

**Demand Init'd Offloads**

Number of demand initiated offloads.

**Staging DS Async Buf Full**

Number of times the system logger detected a Staging Data Set Async Buffer Full condition for this log stream on this system for this SMF interval.

**Minimum Block Length**

Minimum block length. If set to 7FFFFFFF then there was no activity for this interval.

**Maximum Block Length**

Maximum block length.

**Type1**

Type 1 CF event. Normal write. Indicates that, after the write completed, the percentage of resource in use by the structure was less than the high offload threshold, meaning that system logger is using the coupling facility successfully. This number should be high.

**Type2**

Type 2 CF event. Indicates that, after the write completed, the percentage of the logstream in use was greater than or equal to the high off load threshold. This can happen at the point where the offload value is reached or the offload is already in progress.

**Type3**

Type 3 CF event. Indicates that a given log stream is close to consuming 90% of the coupling facility resource allocated to it. A type-3 completion can occur if there is a failure which prevents system logger from promptly moving data from the coupling facility structure to DASD log data sets or if the system logger configuration is tuned incorrectly. For example, system logger's access to its DASD log data sets would be slowed if those data sets reside on the same device as some other heavily-used data sets. A type-3 can also occur if many log streams are defined to share the same structure, because each newly defined log stream causes system logger to dynamically repartition storage among the existing logstreams. If a log stream has a large proportion of type-3 completions, system logger is getting dangerously close to the STRUCTURE FULL condition.

**Struct Rebuilds Init'd**

Number of structure rebuild events initiated for this log stream, as seen by this system. Excessive structure rebuilds should be investigated. Structures are rebuilt in the event of logstream connectivity failure in accordance with the REBUILDPERCENT parameter of the IXCMIAPU utility.

**Struct Rebuilds Compl'd**

Number of structure rebuild events completed for this log stream, as seen by this system. Excessive structure rebuilds should be investigated. Structures are rebuilt in the event of logstream connectivity failure in accordance with the REBUILDPERCENT parameter of the IXCMIAPU utility.

**Information on DASD Writes:****Count**

No. of DASD write requests.

**Total Bytes**

Total bytes written to DASD (offload data sets).

**Average**

Average number of bytes written to DASD (offload data sets).

**Waits**

No. of times System Logger had to suspend processing before writing to DASD because a previous DASD write request had not completed.

Information on **STRUCTURE ALTER:****SMF record time stamp**

The time of day when this SMF record was written.

**Current Bytes Written**

Current WRITTEN-Bytes-Structure. Count of bytes written to the structure on this system.

**Offloads**

The number of offloads that occurred for this structure.

**Current Average Bufsz**

Current allocated average buffer size for the structure.

**Targeted Average Bufsz**

Targeted average buffer size. Average buffer size System Logger attempted to achieve, by altering the element to entry ratio.

**Struct Size (Blocks)**

Structure Size. Represented in the number of 4K blocks.

**Log Data Writes**

Total number of log data writes at the time of the recording interval.

**Log Streams Connectd**

Total number of log streams connected to the structure on this system at the time of the recording interval.

**Summary report**

The following command produces the Logstream and Structure Summary reports like that shown in Figure 86 on page 211. The report is sorted by Logstream name, without Alter events, and uses the system default interval.

```
CICSPA LOGGER
```

or

```
CICSPA LOGGER(SUMMARY,SORT(LOGSTREAMNAME))
```

CICS Performance Analyzer  
System Logger - Logstream Summary

LOGR0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013      Data from 06:45:00.00 6/20/2010 to 09:30:00.00 6/20/2010      Page 20

Logstream name	MVSID	Structure name	First interval start	Last interval stop	Total Interval				
IY01.IY01.DFHJ03	MV55	*DASDONLY*	06:45:00.00 6/20/2010	09:00:00.00 6/20/2010	0002:15:00				
----- IXGWrites -----			----- DELETIONS -----						
	Count	Total Bytes	Average Bytes	Bytes Writn to Interim Storage	Count With DASD Write	Count Without DASD Write	Bytes After Offload w. DASD	Bytes Int Stor w/o DASD Write	
Total	45	2506582	55702	2543616	20	0	1130496	0	
Rate(/Sec)	0	309		314	0	0	140	0	
Minimum	45	2506582		2543616	20	0	1130496	0	
Maximum	45	2506582		2543616	20	0	1130496	0	
----- EVENTS -----									
	Offloads	Staging Threshld	Demand DASD Shifts	Block Length	Staging Full	Entry Full	Struct Full	Demand Init'd Offloads	Staging DS Async Buf Full
Total	2	6	6		0	0	0	0	0
Rate(/Sec)	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Minimum	2	0	6	16998	0	0	0	0	0
Maximum	2	0	6	65372	0	0	0	0	0
----- EVENTS -----									
	Type1	Type2	Type3	Struct Rebuilds Init'd	Struct Rebuilds Compl't'd	Count	Total Bytes	Average	Waits
Total	12	0	0	0	0	8	1114992	0	0
Rate(/Sec)	0	0	0	0	0	0	138		0
Minimum	0	0	0	0	0	8	1114992		0
Maximum	12	0	0	0	0	8	1114992		0

CICS Performance Analyzer  
System Logger - Structure Summary

LOGR0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013      Data from 07:00:00.00 6/20/2010 to 09:30:00.00 6/20/2010      Page 39

Structure name	MVSID	First interval start	Last interval stop	Total Interval					
LOG_JG	MV55	07:00:00.00 6/20/2010	09:00:00.00 6/20/2010	0002:15:00					
----- IXGWrites -----		----- DELETIONS -----							
	Count	Total Bytes	Average Bytes	Bytes Writn to Interim Storage	Count With DASD Write	Count Without DASD Write	Bytes After Offload w. DASD	Bytes Int Stor w/o DASD Write	
Total	9025	2549654	283	4622848	4892	3484	1379383	984662	
Rate(/Sec)	1	315		571	0	0	170	122	
Minimum	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Maximum	9025	2549654		4622848	4891	3484	1379383	984662	
----- EVENTS -----									
	Offloads	Staging Threshld	Demand DASD Shifts	Block Length	Staging Full	Entry Full	Struct Full	Demand Init'd Offloads	Staging DS Async Buf Full
Total	3	257	1		0	0	0	0	0
Rate(/Sec)	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Minimum	0	0	0	116	0	0	0	0	0
Maximum	2	257	1	63930	0	0	0	0	0
----- EVENTS -----									
	Type1	Type2	Type3	Struct Rebuilds Init'd	Struct Rebuilds Compl't'd	Count	Total Bytes	Average	Waits
Total	9028	0	0	0	0	9	1575063	0	5
Rate(/Sec)	1	0	0	0	0	0	194		0
Minimum	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Maximum	9022	0	0	0	0	8	15749.7		5

Figure 86. System Logger Summary report

These reports summarize SMF 88 Subtype 1 and Subtype 11 record data. There are two types of summary report:

1. **Summary by Logstream.** Data is sorted by Logstream, MVS ID, Structure, then time stamp. The second row of result data represents the rate per second (for example, IXGWrites per second) calculated from the estimated beginning time of the lowest expiry interval to the end of the highest expiry interval. The beginning time of the lowest expiry interval is calculated by subtracting the first expired TOD from the second expired TOD and subtracting the result from

the first expired TOD. If the report data contains only one expiry interval, rates per second are omitted, since the length of the expired interval cannot be estimated.

2. **Summary by Structure.** Data is sorted by Structure, Logstream, MVS ID, then time stamp.

These reports have the same fields as the System Logger List report. For more information, see "List report" on page 206.

The summary statistics reported are:

**Total** Total for this field across all intervals

**Rate(/Sec)**

Activity Rate per second for this field.

**Minimum**

Minimum value seen for this field in any interval

**Maximum**

Maximum value seen for this field in any interval

---

## Chapter 8. Performance Graph reports

There are two Transaction Measurement graph reports available from CMF performance class data:

- “Transaction Rate Graph report” on page 215. This report shows the number of transactions completed in the time period and the rate at which the CICS system is running or is able to run.
- “Transaction Response Time Graph report” on page 215. This report shows the service level (response time) for completed transactions.

These graphs are useful as daily indicators of system activity.

You can request a graph using all available records, or you can provide selection criteria to report only the data that meets specific requirements.

The following conditions might prevent the production of complete graph reports:

- If all of the CMF performance class record fields providing data for the graph program are excluded during installation, the graph does not print. A message is issued indicating that the data could not be found.
- If only part of the data for the graph can be located, the graph report prints with an error message indicating that the graph is incomplete.

---

### Report command

The Performance Graph reports can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Transaction Rate** report or the **Transaction Response Time** report in the **Performance Graphs** category.

In batch, the GRAPH command is used to request the Performance Graph reports.

To create a graph report, use the command:

```
CICSPA GRAPH(graphname)
```

where *graphname* is one of the following operands to designate the type of graph you want:

#### **TRANRATE**

for the Transaction Rate graph

#### **RESPONSE**

for the Transaction Response Time graph

To tailor the report, you can specify report options as follows:

```
CICSPA GRAPH(RESPONSE|TRANRATE,  
             [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
             [RANGE1(nnnnn),]  
             [RANGE2(nnnnn),]  
             [INTERVAL(hh:mm:ss),]  
             [LINECount(nnn),]  
             [TITLE1('...up to 64 characters...'),]  
             [TITLE2('...up to 64 characters...'),]  
             [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),  
                           ...))])
```

---

## Report content

All the graphs produced by CICS PA have a similar structure. Data from the CMF performance class records is collected and time-stamped based on the Stop Time from the CICS CMF performance class records. When the entire input data is processed, the graphing facility of CICS PA is used to print the data. Each line on a graph represents activity for transactions that stopped between the time marked on the current line and the time marked on the previous line.

The default is to print one line for each 5-minute period. The INTERVAL operand can be used to accumulate data spanning from 1 second to 24 hours. The data is presented as a single line on a graph. For example:

```
CICSPA GRAPH(RESPONSE,INTERVAL(00:00:03))
```

This example generates the Transaction Response Time graph with each line containing data for each 3-second interval.

To limit the range of the y-axis, use **SELECT(PERFORMANCE** statements. For example, if the input file contains a week's worth of data, the command:

```
CICSPA SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE(
    START(FROM(2010/02/13,08:00),
    STOP(TO(2010/02/13,18:00))))),
    GRAPH(RESPONSE)
```

generates the Response Time graph, with the y-axis of the graph beginning at 8:00 in the morning and ending at 6:00 in the evening on February 13, 2010.

The default range for the x-axis of the graph is from zero to the highest value reported. Operands RANGE1 and RANGE2 can be used to set the high-value range of the x-axis of the left and right graphs, respectively. For example, if the service level for response time is defined as a maximum of four seconds, the command:

```
CICSPA GRAPH(RESPONSE,RANGE1(4),RANGE2(4))
```

generates the Transaction Response Time graph using the entire acceptable service level as the range of the x-axis. If a line's data exceeds the x-axis range for a graph, the line is printed with an arrow (->) at the end.

The CMF performance class records might be reported in intervals which differ from the intervals in which the data was written. The data is written either:

- in the case of conversational transactions, when CMF can write a performance record at the end of a conversation (specified by MNCONV=YES in the SIT), or
- when a transaction issues a syncpoint and the monitoring syncpoint option has been requested (specified by MNSYNC=YES in the SIT), or
- when a transaction has resided in the system longer than the monitoring frequency interval (specified by MNFREQ=hmmss in the SIT), or
- when a user event monitoring point (EMP) with the DELIVER option specified is invoked by an application program, or
- when the transaction finishes (is detached).

For example, if there are long-running transactions such as transactions which span entire monitor intervals, the data from these records for these transactions is reflected in the graph of the interval in which the transaction finishes. This data might be different from the intervals in which the data is collected.

For more information on interpreting performance class data, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

## Transaction Rate Graph report

The Transaction Rate Graph helps you understand other graphs and reports by showing the number of transactions on which the reported data is based. It is also useful in understanding the rate at which the CICS system is running or is able to run.

The command to produce the default graph report is:  
CICSPA GRAPH(TRANRATE)

```

V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
Transaction Rate

GRTE0002 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 11:10:51 3/14/2010 to 11:35:00 3/14/2010 Page 1
3/14/2010

Time Value | Average Response Time in Secs | Value | Number of Transactions Completed |
HH.MM.SS | 1.10 2.19 3.29 4.39 5.48 6.58 7.67 8.77 9.87 10.9 | 80 160 240 320 400 480 560 640 720 800 |
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
11:15:00 3.9 | ***** | 51 | *** |
11:20:00 3.0 | ***** | 67 | **** |
11:25:00 4.0 | ***** | 78 | ***** |
11:30:00 3.6 | ***** | 37 | ** |
11:35:00 10.9 | ***** | 713 | ***** |

```

Figure 87. Transaction Rate Graph report

### Average Response Time (left graph)

The average response time in each time interval is plotted against the y-axis using asterisks (\*\*\*)).

This value is computed by subtracting the Start Time (DFHCICS T005) from the Stop Time (DFHCICS T006) for all transactions completed in this time interval. These times are summed and then divided by the Task Count at the end of the interval. The result is the average response time of those transactions that completed within the time interval.

For detailed information on these performance class data fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

### Number of Transactions Completed (right graph)

The number of transactions completed in each time interval is plotted against the y-axis using asterisks (\*\*\*)).

This value is a count of all the CMF performance class records written during the interval.

## Transaction Response Time Graph report

The Transaction Response Time Graph can be requested daily to determine, over a period of time, the level of service (response time).

The command to produce the default graph report is:  
CICSPA GRAPH(RESPONSE)

Time	Value	Average Response Time in Secs	Value	Maximum Response Time in Secs
HH.MM.SS		1.10 2.19 3.29 4.39 5.48 6.58 7.67 8.77 9.87 10.9		140 280 420 560 700 840 980 1120 1260 1400
11:10:52		----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----		----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----
11:15:00	3.9	*****	81.3	***
11:20:00	3.0	*****	95.1	***
11:25:00	4.0	*****	308.9	*****
11:30:00	3.6	*****	61.0	**
11:35:00	10.9	*****	1,386.7	*****

Figure 88. Transaction Response Time Graph report

**Average Response Time (left graph)**

The average response time in each time interval is plotted against the y-axis using asterisks (\*\*\*) .

This value is computed by subtracting the start time (DFHCICS T005) from the stop time (DFHCICS T006) for all transactions completed in this time interval. These times are summed and then divided by the task count at the end of the interval. The result is the average response time of those transactions that completed within the time interval.

For detailed information on these performance class data fields, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

**Maximum Response Time (right graph)**

The maximum response time in each time interval is plotted against the y-axis using asterisks (\*\*\*) .

This value is the same as the value in the left graph, except that the maximum response time is used instead of an average value. This value represents the transaction with the longest response time among those completed during the interval.

---

## Chapter 9. Extracts

The Extract data sets are produced from CMF performance class records. The Record Selection extract also processes other supported record types if requested.

The extracts in this category are:

- “Cross-System Work extract”
- “Performance Data extract” on page 226
- “Record Selection extract” on page 230
- “System Logger extract” on page 235
- “Statistics extract” on page 238

Historical Database facilities are also available in this category:

- “HDB Load” on page 234

---

### Cross-System Work extract

The Cross-System Work Extract accepts performance class data from a single or multiple CICS systems and correlates the data by network unit-of-work. A single performance class record is then written to the Extract data set. That one record represents all the work done on behalf of the network unit-of-work.

The default is to extract only the CMF performance class records that are contained in a unique network unit-of-work that includes multiple performance records.

**Note:** The Cross-System Work Extract will also include multiple performance class records from a single system.

You can request an extract that processes all available input records, or you can specify criteria for record selection to extract only the data that meets specific requirements.

The extract records have the same format as CMF performance class records written by the latest CICS release supported by CICS PA (VRM 680), regardless of the CICS releases of the input records.

After a Cross-System Work Extract data set has been created, it can be used as input to CICS PA for further processing. For example, the Performance List, Performance List Extended, Performance Summary, and Performance Totals Reports can be run against this data set.

**Note:** If you are using conversational transactions, and you have specified MNCONV=YES in your system initialization parameters to get separate CMF records for each pair of terminal I/O requests, or you have specified MNSYNC=YES in your system initialization parameters to get separate CMF records for each unit-of-work, or you have applications that are using user event monitoring points (EMPs) with the DELIVER option, all records will still be part of the same network unit-of-work. Since they are part of the same network unit-of-work, they will all be merged into one record in the Cross-System Work Extract Data Set. If you, for example, run the Performance Summary Report against this data set, the response time does not represent the response time of an individual screen display, but the complete lifetime of this conversational transaction. The AVE, DEV, MAX, MIN, and TOT statistics might also be skewed in the same way.

## Extract command

The Cross-System Work extract can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Cross-System Work** extract in the **Extracts** category.

In batch, the `CROSSsystem` command is used to request the Cross-System Work extract:

```
CICSPA CROSSSYSTEM
```

This is the basic command which produces the default Cross-System Work extract data set. When the extract data set is created, the default is to create a new performance record for a network unit-of-work only when there were multiple records within the same network unit-of-work. A network unit-of-work containing a single performance record is not written to the extract data set unless it is requested. It is possible to request that all tasks, single and multiple, or any other variation, be used to create the extract. For more information on how to do this, see the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*, which also discusses how user fields can be included when creating the data set.

To tailor the extract data set, specify extract options as follows:

```
CICSPA CROSSSYSTEM(  
    [DDNAME(ddname),]  
    [EXTERNAL(ddname),]  
    [SYSID(applid,mvsid),]  
    [WRITEMULTIPLE,]  
    [NOWRITEMULTIPLE,]  
    [WRITESINGLE,]  
    [NOPRINT,]  
    [CHARACTER(OWNER(owner),LENGTH(nnn),HEADER(header)),]  
    [CLOCK(OWNER(owner),NUMBER(nnn),HEADER(header)),]  
    [COUNT(OWNER(owner),NUMBER(nnn),HEADER(header)),]  
    [COMPRESS|NOCOMPRESS,]  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),  
        ...))])
```

### Note:

1. The DDname used for the cross-system work data set defaults to **CPAOCROS**. The CICS PA dialog generates DDnames in the format **CPAOXsnn** where nn is a sequence number **01-99**. The DDname can be overridden by specifying the **DDNAME** operand.
2. When extract records are written, CICS PA sets the APPLID and MVS SMF ID in the new record to your specification in the SYSID operand. The defaults are **MULTIPLE** and **CICS** respectively. The APPLID and MVS ID you specify can then be defined in SMF Input in the CICS PA dialog, along with the Extract data set name. This enables you to use the Extract data set for reporting from the CICS PA dialog.

## Required CMF fields

If you are using the CICS Monitoring Control Table (MCT) Exclude/Include parameters to reduce the size of the performance class record, you must ensure that the data fields required for the Cross-System Work report and extract are not excluded.

The following table lists the fields that must be collected in the performance class records to ensure correct correlation of the data records for the Cross-System Work report and extract.

Table 17. Cross-System Work report and extract: Required CMF fields

Owner	Field ID	CICS Informal Name
DFHCICS	112	RTYPE
DFHCICS	130	RSYSID
DFHDEST	091	TDTOTCT
DFHFILE	093	FCTOTCT
DFHPROG	071	PGMNAME
DFHPROG	113	ABCODEO
DFHTASK	031	TRANNUM
DFHTASK	066	ICTOTCT
DFHTASK	097	NETUOWPX
DFHTASK	098	NETUOWSX
DFHTASK	163	FCTYNAME
DFHTASK	164	TRANFLAG
DFHTEMP	092	TSTOTCT
DFHTERM	111	LUNAME
DFHTERM	169	TERMCNNM

## How CICS PA creates Cross-System records

The records that make up the Cross-System Work extract are created by combining records, that is, by combining corresponding fields in the records, of the input data sets. How the fields are combined depends on both the type of record and the type of field.

The types of records that can be combined are:

- Normal Application records
- Terminal Owning Region (TOR) records
- Function Shipping request records.

**Note:** Function Shipped Distributed Program Link (DPL) records are interpreted as normal Application records.

The types of fields that can be combined are:

- Character fields
- Packed decimal fields (transaction sequence number)
- Time of day fields (start and stop times)
- Stopwatch (elapsed time) fields
- Accumulators (counters)
  - Normal
  - High-Water Marks (program storage and user storage)
  - Error flags
  - Terminal information flags
  - Transaction definition and status flags.

The following paragraphs describe how the different field types are combined to create the fields for the Cross-System extract records:

### Character Fields

Character fields are normally taken from the application records, except for the following special fields:

**DFHCBTS C202 PRCSID**

The CICS-assigned identifier of the CICS BTS root activity (process ID).

**DFHCBTS C203 ACTVTYID**

The CICS-assigned identifier of the CICS BTS activity.

**DFHTASK C082 TRNGRPID**

The transaction group ID.

**DFHTASK C190 RRMSURID**

The RRMS/MVS Unit-of-Recovery ID (URID).

**DFHTASK C194 OTSTID**

The Object Transaction Service (OTS) Transaction ID (Tid).

The CICS BTS process ID and activity ID are taken from application records only. If no application record is found, the process ID and activity ID fields appear as hexadecimal zeros.

The transaction group ID is taken from application records only. If no application record is found, the transaction group ID field appears as hexadecimal zeros.

The RRMS/MVS unit-of-recovery ID (URID) is taken from application records only. If no application record is found, the unit-of-recovery ID (URID) field appears as hexadecimal zeros.

The OTS Tid is taken from application records only. If no application record is found or the record is not part of an OTS transaction, the OTS transaction ID (OTSTID) field appears as hexadecimal zeros.

All other character fields are processed as follows:

1. If no application record is found, the character fields appear as hexadecimal zeros.
2. If multiple application records are found, the character fields are taken from the first one in the sort order. Because the sort order within the network unit-of-work is in reverse stop time, the first one in the sort order is usually the one with the latest stop time.

If the field is shorter in the output data than in the input data, only the left-hand bytes that fit are saved. Also, if the field is shorter in the input data than in the output data, it is padded on the right in the output record with hexadecimal zeros.

**Packed Fields**

The only packed decimal field is the transaction sequence number. It is treated in the same way as a character field and is usually taken from the application records. However:

1. If no application record is found, the packed decimal field appears as packed decimal zeros.
2. If multiple application records are found, the packed decimal field is taken from the first one in the sort order. Because the sort order within the network unit-of-work is in reverse stop time, the first one in the sort order is usually the one with the latest stop time.

**Time of Day Fields**

Time of day fields include the task start time and the task stop time. The earliest start time of any record and the latest stop time of any record are used. (Exception: if a time is incorrectly set to hexadecimal zero, it is not used). Normally, the difference between the start and stop time is the length of time it

took to complete the entire unit-of-work (response time). This might not be accurate due to unsynchronized STCK values across multiple systems.

The only other time of day field is processed as a special field:

#### **DFHTASK T132 RMUOWID**

The identifier of the local unit of work (unit of recovery) for this task.

The local unit of work (unit of recovery) is taken from application records only. If no application record is found, the local unit of work field appears as hexadecimal zeros.

#### **Stopwatch Fields**

Stopwatch fields are the fields that CICS uses to measure elapsed time such as dispatch time, CPU time, or terminal control wait time. These fields are added together. However, each stopwatch is actually a combination of the three different components of the stopwatch field:

- The first component is the elapsed time measured, and is calculated by adding all of the field time values in the input records.
- The second field is one byte of flags CICS uses to indicate errors. The field is OR'd together so that the result contains any flags that were turned on in any of the input records.
- The third field is a three-byte counter that counts the number of intervals that were timed, and is calculated by adding all of the field count values in the input records.

**Note:** Whenever fields are added together, it is possible to get an overflow. If an overflow condition occurs, CICS PA catches the error and forces the result to remain as the highest value that will fit within the field.

#### **Accumulator Fields**

The accumulator fields are calculated by adding all of the field values in the input records, except eighteen special fields, which are:

##### **DFH SOCK A292 SONPSHWM**

The non-persistent socket high-water mark.

##### **DFH SOCK A293 SOPSHWM**

The persistent socket high-water mark.

##### **DFH STOR A033 SCUSRHWM**

The high-water mark of USER storage below 16MB.

##### **DFH STOR A106 SCUSRHWM**

The high-water mark of USER storage above 16MB.

##### **DFH STOR A116 SCUSRHWM**

The high-water mark of CICS storage below 16MB.

##### **DFH STOR A119 SCUSRHWM**

The high-water mark of CICS storage above 16MB.

##### **DFH STOR A087 PCSTGHWM**

The program storage high-water mark.

##### **DFH STOR A108 PC24BHWM**

The program storage high-water mark below 16MB.

##### **DFH STOR A139 PC31AHWM**

The program storage high-water mark above 16MB.

##### **DFH STOR A143 PC24CHWM**

The CDSA program storage high-water mark below 16MB.

**DFHSTOR A142 PC31CHWM**

The ECDSA program storage high-water mark above 16MB.

**DFHSTOR A160 PC24SHWM**

The SDSA program storage high-water mark below 16MB.

**DFHSTOR A161 PC31SHWM**

The ESDSA program storage high-water mark above 16MB.

**DFHSTOR A162 PC24RHWM**

The RDSA program storage high-water mark below 16MB.

**DFHSTOR A122 PC31RHWM**

The ERDSA program storage high-water mark above 16MB.

**DFHTASK A064 TASKFLAG**

The transaction error flags for this transaction.

**DFHTASK A164 TRANFLAG**

The CICS transaction definition and status information flags for the transaction.

**DFHTERM A165 TERMINFO**

The CICS terminal information for the transaction.

For the high-water mark fields, the highest value from *any* record within the network unit-of-work is used.

**Note:** This provides a true high-water mark except for one condition: if two tasks within the same network unit-of-work run concurrently, it is not possible to determine the total high-water mark. The tasks peak at different times.

The transaction error flags special accumulator field is a fullword field used as an indicator of error conditions. Instead of being added together, this field is OR'd together. The result has a flag turned on if it was turned on in any record within that network unit-of-work.

The transaction definition and status information flags field is taken from application records only. If no application record is found, the transaction flags field appears as hexadecimal zeros.

The terminal information is a four byte field containing terminal or session information for the task's principal facility. This information is taken from terminal owning records (TOR) only; if no terminal owning record is found, the terminal information field appears as hexadecimal zeros.

**User Fields**

The five user fields added by CICS PA are:

**CICSPA A001 TOTRECS**

The total number of input records that were added to produce this record

**CICSPA A002 APPLRECS**

The total number of application program records that were added to produce this record

**CICSPA A003 TRANROUT**

The total number of terminal-owning region records that were added to produce this record

**CICSPA A004 FUNCSHIP**

The total number of function shipping request records that were added to produce this record

## CICSPA A005 DPLRECS

The total number of function shipping distributed program link (DPL) request records that were added into this record. This field is a subset of the total number of function shipping requests field.

These CICS PA user fields are always present.

### User-Specified

User fields can also be specified on the `CROSSsystem` command. When specified, these user fields are added to the dictionary and the cross-system output record.

**Note:** It is possible that the input data might not include the standard CICS fields or the user fields that you requested. If this occurs, the cross-system performance records created by CICS PA will still contain these fields. However, the values within the fields are null (hexadecimal zeros).

### APPLID Limitations

Because the input data sets typically contain CMF records from many CICS systems, the APPLID of the output data set cannot be made to match the input data. Instead, it is set to **MULTIPLE** to indicate that this data contains information from multiple CICS systems with different APPLIDs. You can override this by specifying the `SYSID` operand.

**Note:** Do *not* use the APPLID of *MULTIPLE* for any of your online systems. This allows you to determine if the data you are processing is from CMF or from CICS PA simply by checking the APPLID.

### CMF Requirements

Because only CMF performance class records contain the token field that associates the record with a network unit-of-work, only CMF performance records are processed by the cross-system function of CICS PA.

Within a single logical record, CMF can block several types of data. Within each type of data, CMF can block many data rows. CICS PA does not block the data within the logical record. This means that for every record there is a single unit of data.

**Note:** A user typically concatenates, as input for the Cross-System Work Extract, two or more unloaded SMF data sets containing CMF performance class records. An example of this would be data sets from a terminal owning region, an application owning region, and a data base owning region.

You should not merge a Cross-System Work Extract data set with another CMF data set, as the resulting records would not contain useful data. However, if you do, be aware of the following:

- The five user fields added to the Cross-System record will no longer accurately reflect the overall total for that network unit-of-work. The totals in the Cross-System record are lost and will only reflect the totals from the additional CMF data set.
- Any user fields included in the original Cross-System extract are not included in the final Cross-System data set unless they are specified on the command input.
- Due to the manner in which the different field types are combined, some of the final Cross-System records might not be correct. See “How CICS PA creates Cross-System records” on page 219 to understand the possible results when combining CMF records with cross-system records.

## Recommendation

It is recommended that the Cross-System Work Extract created from the CMF performance class records from two or more systems should *not* be concatenated with other CMF files. The results of such a concatenation are questionable as to their use. The Cross-System Extract data set *can* be used by itself as input to the CICS PA Performance Reports (especially the List, List Extended, Summary, and Totals reports) to monitor the total amount of resources used by a transaction within a single or across multiple CICS systems.

## Cross-System Extract record format

The record format of the Cross-System Work Extract Data Set is variable blocked and the block size has to be large enough to contain a performance class record plus the fields CICS PA adds and any other user fields specified. CICS PA will assign default DCB attributes of RECFM=VB, LRECL=8188, BLKSIZE=8192 if they are not specified.

The Cross-System Work Extract that is created is fully compatible with the CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) performance data format. However, there are some important differences between the data created by CICS PA and the data collected by CMF. Still, any program that fully exploits the self-defining data format of CMF should have no problem in processing the data created. The important considerations are:

- Fields
  - Five user fields are in the extract, see “How CICS PA creates Cross-System records” on page 219.
  - Additional user fields are in the extract if requested.
  - All standard CICS CMF fields are in the extract. If a field was missing in the input data, it is set to hexadecimal zeros.
- Records
  - The records from each network unit-of-work ID are combined into one record.
  - Only performance class records are created.
  - Each SMF (CMF) record created contains only one performance class record.
  - The records are not written in time sequence.
- IDs and TIME STAMPS
  - The APPLID of the new data is set to **MULTIPLE** unless overridden by the **SYSID** operand.
  - The SMF time stamp is set to the latest Stop Time of records in the UOW.
  - The Dictionary START and STOP time stamps are set to the earliest start and latest stop time of records in the UOW.

Two factors make it difficult to create a DSECT for the Cross-System record:

1. User fields can be added to the record. This adds additional information to the middle of the record, and also adds to data for these fields at the end of the record.
2. With a maintenance change to CICS PA, the record format can change as long as it remains compatible with the CICS CMF format using the dictionary record supplied at the front of the data set.

The format of the Cross-System Work Extract record is the same as that of a standard CMF performance class record. It corresponds to the default dictionary record for the latest release of CICS. The default is **680**. For a complete description of each field and to understand how the fields are collected, see the *CICS Performance Guide*.

All the CICS fields listed in the table are the “standard” fields included in every data record written to the Cross-System Work Extract data set. In addition, the following five user fields are always written after the CICS fields:

*Table 18. Cross-System Work Extract record format: standard user fields*

CMF Field ID	Length	CMF Field Name
CICSPA A001		4 TOTRECS
CICSPA A002		4 APPLRECS
CICSPA A003		4 TRANROUT
CICSPA A004		4 FUNCSHIP
CICSPA A005		4 DPLRECS

Additional user fields can be requested and are placed in the output record following the listed fields. These additional fields cause the variable information in the dictionary to change, and affect the length of the records. The length of each additional field depends on the type of the field (and the specified range for character fields). For each additional user field, there is also an additional halfword inserted. The halfword contains a hex value that increments for each additional field. This increases the offset to each field by 2 for each user field that is requested and increases the size of the record.

The Cross-System Work Extract data set is normally in *network unit-of-work ID* sequence. Because the records must be sorted by their network unit-of-work, before they are combined, they are not in the same time sequence as when they were created. It is possible to sort the data set by time sequence if required. Simply use any SORT program and sort the time and date in the SMF header. This field is set to the stop time of the data recorded for each data record. To ensure that the dictionary is the first record in a sorted data set, the time and date in its SMF header is set to the earliest start time of any CMF record in the original data.

---

## Performance Data extract

A Performance Data Extract is created as a delimited text file for the purpose of importing the CMF performance class data into PC spreadsheet or database tools for further detailed analysis and reporting.

You can extract all the CMF performance class records in the input file, or you can specify criteria for data selection to extract a subset of the records which meet specific requirements.

When transferred to a workstation file the extracted performance class data is available to PC applications such as Lotus Symphony Spreadsheets or Microsoft Excel. For more information, see the chapter on “Analyzing CSV extract data” in the *CICS PA User's Guide*.

### Extract command

The Performance Data extract can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Performance** extract in the **Extracts** category.

In batch, the EXTRACTPERFORMANCE command is used to request the default format of the Performance Data extract records. The LIST or SUMMARY commands can be used to tailor the record format.

### Default Performance Data Extract

The command to create the default Performance Data Extract file is:

```
CICSPA EXTRACTPERFORMANCE
```

To tailor the extract file, specify extract options as follows:

```
CICSPA EXTRACTPERFORMANCE(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [DDNAME(ddname),]  
    [DELIMIT('field-delimiter'),]  
    [LABELS|NOLABELS,]  
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),  
        ...))])
```

The performance data extract is created using a subset of the CMF performance class data. The CMF exception class data is not used.

CICS PA extracts the data values from the CMF performance class records, formats them, and then adds a field delimiter after each field. The default field delimiter is a semicolon (;) but can be changed by specifying the DELIMIT operand.

If any of the required data fields were not collected by the CICS Monitoring Facility, a message is issued and the field in the extract record contains zeros or Missing.

The DDname for the Extract data set defaults to **CPAOEXPT**. The CICS PA dialog generates DDnames in the format **CPAOEXnn** where nn is a sequence number **01-99**. The DDname can be overridden by using the **DDNAME** operand.

### Performance List Extract

To tailor the format of the extract file like the Performance List report, see “Performance List Extract” on page 24. The List extract supports performance alerts as in the report.

## Performance Summary Extract

To tailor the format of the extract file like the Performance Summary report, see “Performance Summary Extract” on page 42. The Summary extract supports performance alerts as in the report.

## Performance Data Extract record format

Three record formats are available:

1. The EXTRACTPERFORMANCE command is used to request the default format of the Performance Data extract records (see “Default Performance Data Extract”).
2. The LIST command is used to request the Performance List Extract (see “Performance List Extract” on page 228).
3. The SUMMARY command is used to request the Performance Summary Extract (see “Performance Summary Extract” on page 228).

## Default Performance Data Extract

The following table shows the fields in the extract file.

Table 19. Extract record format (default)

Data Field	Length	Description
APPLID	8	Generic APPLID
TRAN	4	Transaction ID
TERM	4	Terminal ID
USERID	8	User ID
TASKNO	8	Transaction sequence number
STOP DATE	10	Transaction stop date (yyyy-mm-dd)
STOP TIME	12	Transaction stop time (hh:mm:ss.thm)
RESPONSE	8	Transaction response time
Clocks	8	All clock fields, elapsed time in seconds with a precision of 0.0001 second

Note that the clock field MAXHTDLY (owner: DFHTASK, field ID: 278) is not available from CICS Transaction Server V3.1 and is omitted from the Extract record.

The format of the Performance Data Extract record is static and contains fixed-length blocked records with a record size of 700 bytes. Each field in the record is followed by a text file field delimiter. The default field delimiter is a semicolon (;).

```

APPLID ;TRAN;TERM;USERID ; TASKNO; STOP DATE; STOP TIME ;RESPONSE;DISPATCH;CPU ;SUSPEND ;DISPWAIT;QRDISPT ;QRCPU ; . . .
IYK2Z1V1;CSSY; ;CBAKER ; 14;2010-05-23; 9:00:11.306; .4796; .0837; .0145; .3958; .2169; .0763; .0136;
IYK2Z1V1;CSSY; ;CBAKER ; 11;2010-05-23; 9:00:11.596; .7716; .1924; .0164; .5791; .3425; .0212; .0093;
IYK2Z1V1;CSSY; ;CBAKER ; 10;2010-05-23; 9:00:11.600; .7756; .1598; .0169; .6158; .5744; .0087; .0041;
IYK2Z1V1;CPLT; ;CBAKER ; 7;2010-05-23; 9:00:27.503; 16.8286; .8059; .0279; 16.0227; .0082; .0095; .0039;
IYK2Z1V1;CSSY; ;CBAKER ; III;2010-05-23; 9:00:28.310; 17.4857; 10.3468; 1.9987; 7.1389; .7171; 2.8730; 1.6315;
. . .
IYK2Z1V1;CMAC;0031;CBAKER ; 72;2010-05-23; 9:03:04.207; .0007; .0007; .0006; .0000; .0000; .0007; .0006;
IYK2Z1V1;CMAC;0031;CBAKER ; 73;2010-05-23; 9:03:05.908; .0008; .0007; .0006; .0000; .0000; .0007; .0006;
IYK2Z1V1;CMAC;0031;CBAKER ; 74;2010-05-23; 9:03:06.410; .0007; .0007; .0006; .0000; .0000; .0007; .0006;
IYK2Z1V1;CSHQ; ;CBAKER ; 23;2010-05-23; 9:03:15.659; 167.394; .2466; .0246; 167.147; .0012; .0573; .0046;
IYK2Z1V1;CESD; ;CBAKER ; 76;2010-05-23; 9:03:15.699; .0387; .0307; .0042; .0080; .0026; .0016; .0015;
IYK2Z1V1;CSNC; ;CBAKER ; 21;2010-05-23; 9:03:17.527; 175.828; 1.0305; .0056; 174.797; .0071; 1.0053; .0020;

```

Figure 89. Performance Data Extract file (default format)

CPAOEX01 Extract has completed successfully  
Data Set Name . . . . . CICS.PA.DEFAULT.EXTRACT  
Record count . . . . . 74

Figure 90. Performance Data Extract Recap report (default extract)

## Performance List Extract

The following command produces a Performance List Extract file like that in Figure 91.

```
CICSPA LIST(OUTPUT(EXPT0001),
            DDNAME(CPAOEX01),
            DELIMIT(';'),
            LABELS,
            FIELDS(TRAN,STYPE,TERM,USERID,RSYSID,
                  PROGRAM,TASKNO,
                  STOP(TIMET),RESPONSE,
                  DISPATCH(TIME),
                  CPU(TIME),
                  SUSPEND(TIME),
                  DISPWAIT(TIME),
                  FCWAIT(TIME),FCAMCT,
                  IRWAIT(TIME)))
```

To use the CICS PA dialog to request this extract, simply specify a LIST or LISTX Report Form for the Performance Data extract.

Tran;SC;Term;Userid;RSID;Program;TaskNo;Stop	Time;Response;Dispatch	Time;User	CPU Time;Suspend	Time;DispWait	Time;;FC Wait	Ti . . .
CPLT;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHSIPLT;	6;15:41:29.169; .5196;	.1771; .0316;	.3425; .3422;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CSSY;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHAPATT;	15;15:41:30.057; .4595;	.0036; .0033;	.4558; .0000;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CSSY;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHAPATT;	16;15:41:30.570; .9663;	.0069; .0088;	.9594; .0795;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CSSY;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHAPATT;	17;15:41:33.624; 4.0131;	.1379; .0311;	3.8752; 1.7449;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CSSY;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHAPATT;	12;15:41:33.783; 4.2133;	.1621; .0494;	4.0511; 2.5906;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CGRP;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHZCGRP;	11;15:41:34.307; 5.1156;	.1956; .0603;	4.9199; 1.9401;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CSSY;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHAPATT;	14;15:41:34.388; 4.7978;	.1880; .0652;	4.6098; 2.3487;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CSSY;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHAPATT;	10;15:41:34.452; 5.2738;	1.4746; .2259;	3.7992; .6720;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CSSY;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHAPATT;	9;15:41:34.513; 5.3366;	.7647; .1494;	4.5719; 1.6657;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CSSY;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHAPATT;	13;15:41:34.868; 5.2787;	.7009; .1740;	4.5778; 2.0694;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CLQ2;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHLUP ;	19;15:42:31.258; 7.2473;	.2907; .0416;	6.9566; 1.9555;	.0000;	0;	3.7840
CSSY;U ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHAPATT;	11;15:42:43.811; 74.6388;	48.6230; 18.0249;	26.0158; 7.7521;	.6756;	1506;	.0000
CLR2;TO;<AAK;CICSUSER; ;DFHLUP ;	20;15:42:43.847; .4513;	.0130; .0128;	.4383; .0215;	.0000;	0;	.4363
CSFU;S ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHFCU ;	25;15:42:45.071; .3998;	.3770; .0234;	.0228; .0184;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CRSQ;S ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHCRO ;	24;15:42:45.437; .7659;	.0740; .0247;	.6919; .6893;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CXRE;S ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHZXRE ;	26;15:42:45.919; .8530;	.4739; .0316;	.3791; .3788;	.0000;	0;	.0000
CWBG;S ; ;CICSUSER; ;DFHWBGB ;	23;15:42:46.342; 1.6720;	.4074; .0248;	1.2645; 1.2634;	.0000;	0;	.0000

Figure 91. Performance List Extract file

CPAOEX01 Extract has completed successfully  
Data Set Name . . . . . CICS.PA.LIST.EXTRACT  
Record count . . . . . 119

Figure 92. Performance List Extract Recap report

## Performance Summary Extract

The following command produces a Performance Summary Extract file like that in Figure 93 on page 229.

```
CICSPA SUMMARY(OUTPUT(EXPT0001),
                DDNAME(CPAOEX01),
                DELIMIT(';'),
                LABELS,
                EXTERNAL(CPAXW001),
                INTERVAL(00:01:00),
                FIELDS(TRAN,TASKCNT,
```

```

RESPONSE(AVE,MAX),DISPATCH(TIME(AVE)),
CPU(TIME(AVE)),SUSPEND(TIME(AVE)),
QRCPU(TIME(AVE)),MSCPU(TIME(AVE)),
ROCPU(TIME(AVE)),KY8CPU(TIME(AVE)),
J8CPU(TIME(AVE)),L8CPU(TIME(AVE)),
S8CPU(TIME(AVE))),
TITLE1('Transaction CICS TCB CPU Analysis - Summary'))

```

To use the CICS PA dialog to request this extract, simply specify a SUMMARY Report Form for the Performance Extract. You could use the sample Report Forms. This example is the same as using the sample Report Form CPUSUM.

```

Tran;#Tasks;Response Avg;Response Max;Dispatch Time Avg;User CPU Time Avg;Suspend Time Avg;QR CPU Time Avg;MS CPU Time Avg; . . .
CATA ; 2; .5038; .5107; .4635; .1050; .0403; .0339; .0711;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CATR ; 2; .3946; .4069; .2240; .0281; .1706; .0058; .0223;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CEMT ; 2; 6.2161; 7.2793; 2.8673; .7499; 3.3488; .2549; .4950;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CESD ; 2; .9081; .9702; .1021; .0411; .8061; .0163; .0249;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CEX2 ; 2; 1937.94; 1957.76; .3062; .0843; 1937.64; .0582; .0262;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CGRP ; 2; 5.3068; 5.4980; .4944; .0608; 4.8124; .0372; .0236;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CLQ2 ; 2; 12.7568; 18.2664; .6439; .0430; 12.1129; .0152; .0278;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CLR2 ; 2; .4497; .4513; .0131; .0124; .4366; .0124; .0000;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CPLT ; 2; .4568; .5196; .1276; .0321; .3291; .0030; .0290;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CQRY ; 2; .4066; .4157; .0955; .0321; .3110; .0075; .0246;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CRDB ; 2; 2.8808; 3.5474; .0676; .0256; 2.8132; .0108; .0148;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CRDC ; 2; .3234; .5345; .2274; .0243; .0960; .0096; .0148;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CRDD ; 2; .3828; .6006; .0551; .0241; .3277; .0098; .0144;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CRDE ; 2; .3141; .5208; .0670; .0369; .2470; .0227; .0142;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000
CRD3 ; 2; .5020; .8081; .0604; .0229; .4416; .0078; .0150;Missing;Missing; .0000; .0000; .0000

```

Figure 93. Performance Summary Extract file

```

V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
Performance Summary

EXPT0001 Printed at 2.43.23 7-24-2010 Data from 15.41.19 7-12-2010 to 16.19.15 7-12-2010 Page 1
Transaction CICS TCB CPU Analysis - Summary

CPAOEX01 Extract has completed successfully
Data Set Name . . . . CICS.PA.SUMMARY.EXTRACT
Record count . . . . 41

```

Figure 94. Performance Summary Extract Recap report

---

## Record Selection extract

The Record Selection Extract is a facility that allows you to create a small extract file containing only the records of interest to you. The extract file can then be used as input to CICS PA, allowing more efficient reporting.

The Record Selection Extract filters large SMF Files, writing only SMF records that match the following criteria:

- CICS, DB2, MQ, and Logger System Selection
- Selected record types, being any of:
  - Performance
  - Exception
  - Resource
  - Statistics
  - OMEGAMON
  - DB2
  - WebSphere MQ
  - System Logger
  - Identity
- Performance Selection Criteria
- Exception Selection Criteria
- Logger Selection Criteria
- Run-time SMF reporting interval

A Recap report containing processing statistics is always printed at the end of extract processing.

## Extract command

The Record Selection extract can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Record Selection** extract in the **Extracts** category.

In batch, the RECORDSELECTION or RECSEL command is used to request the Record Selection extract.

The command to create the default extract file is:

```
CICSPA RECSEL
```

or

```
CICSPA RECORDSELECTION
```

To tailor the extract file, specify extract options as follows:

```
[CICSPA APPLID(app1id1,app1id2,...)]
CICSPA RECSEL(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    [DDNAME(ddname),]
    [PERFORMANCE,]
    [EXCEPTION,]
    [RESOURCE,]
    [IDENTITY,]
    [STATISTICS,]
    [LOGGER,]
    [OMEGAMON,]
    [DB2,]
    [MQ,]
    [SSID(id1,id2,...),]
    [COMPRESS|NOCOMPRESS,]
    [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(value1),...),...),]
    [SELECT(EXCEPTION(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(value1),...),...))])
```

```
[SELECT(LOGGER(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...), ...))]  
[LOGSTREAM('name.or.pattern'),]  
[STRUCTURE('name.or.pattern'),]
```

## Extract format

The extract file contains any of the following requested records:

- CMF performance, exception, resource, or identity class records (SMF 110, subtype 1)
- DB2 accounting records (SMF 101)
- MQ accounting records (SMF 116)
- Logger records (SMF 88)
- CICS statistics (SMF 110, subtype 2) and server statistics records (SMF 110, subtypes, 3, 4, and 5)
- CICS Transaction Gateway statistics records (SMF 111)
- OMEGAMON XE for CICS records (SMF 112)

## Recap report

A Recap report is always produced at the end of extract processing.

```
V5R1M0
CICS Performance Analyzer
Record Selection Extract

RSEL0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013 Data from 15:41:28 7/12/2010 to 14:43:47 7/21/2010 Page 1

CPAORS01 Extract has completed successfully
Data Set Name . . . . . CICSPA.RECSEL.EXTRACT
Record Counts:
Performance Dictionary . . . . . 8
Performance Class . . . . . 573
Exception Class . . . . . 0
Resource Class . . . . . 0
Identity Class . . . . . 0
Statistics . . . . . 0
DB2 Accounting . . . . . 172
MQ Accounting . . . . . 0
Logger . . . . . 0
OMEGAMON . . . . . 0
CICS TG Statistics . . . . . 0
SMF Records . . . . . 20
```

Figure 95. Record Selection extract (Recap report)

The report contains the following information:

### RSEL0001

This is the DDname for the Recap output specified in the OUTPUT(ddname) operand. If not specified, the default is **RECSnnnn** where nnnn is **0001-9999** to uniquely identify it.

### CPAORS01

This is the DDname of the extract data set specified in the DDNAME(ddname) operand. If not specified, the default is **CPA0RSEL**. The CICS PA dialog generates the DDnames **CPARSnn** where nn is the extract sequence number **01-99**.

### Data Set Name

The is the name of the extract data set. Your usual CICS PA reporting can now occur using this data set as input.

### Record Counts

The number of records written to the extract data set.

#### Performance Dictionary

The number of Dictionary records written.

#### Performance Class

The number of CMF performance class data records written. The

APPLID operand provides a filter on CICS generic APPLID. The SELECT(PERFORMANCE statement selects only those records with data fields that match the selection criteria. If these operands are not specified, then all CMF performance records are written.

#### **Exception Class**

The number of CMF exception class data records written. The APPLID operand provides a filter on CICS generic APPLID. The SELECT(EXCEPTION statement selects only those records with data fields that match the selection criteria. If these operands are not specified, then all CMF exception records are written.

#### **Resource Class**

The number of CMF performance class data records written. The APPLID operand provides a filter on CICS generic APPLID. The SELECT(PERFORMANCE statement selects only those records with data fields that match the selection criteria. If these operands are not specified, then all CMF resource class records are written.

#### **Identity Class**

The number of CMF identity class data records written. The APPLID operand provides a filter on CICS generic APPLID. The SELECT(PERFORMANCE statement selects only those records with data fields that match the selection criteria. If these operands are not specified, then all CMF identity class records are written.

#### **Statistics**

The number of CICS Transaction Server statistics records written. The APPLID operand provides a filter on CICS generic APPLID.

#### **DB2 Accounting**

The number of DB2 accounting records written. The SSID operand indicates that DB2 accounting data is required. Only records for DB2 Subsystems that match the ID or pattern are written. If the SSID operand is not specified, no DB2 accounting records are written.

#### **MQ Accounting**

The number of MQ accounting records written. The SSID operand indicates that MQ accounting data is required. Only records for WebSphere MQ Subsystems that match the ID or pattern are written. If the SSID operand is not specified, no MQ accounting records are written.

#### **Logger**

The number of MVS Logger records written. The LOGGER operand indicates that Logger records are required.

#### **OMEGAMON**

The number of OMEGAMON XE for CICS records written. The OMEGAMON operand indicates that OMEGAMON records are required.

#### **CICS TG Statistics**

The number of CICS Transaction Gateway statistics records written. The APPLID operand provides a filter on CICS Transaction Gateway APPLID.

#### **SMF Records**

The total number of SMF records written to the extract data set. There is only one Dictionary record per SMF record. There is only

one DB2 Accounting record per SMF record. However there can be many performance class records contained in one SMF record.

By comparing the numbers in the End of File Record Counts (see Figure 98 on page 241) and the Record Selection Extract report you can see the effect of filtering on the extract process.

---

## HDB Load

The HDB Load is a facility that loads SMF data into a Historical Database (HDB). This same facility is available from Primary Menu option 5 Historical Database. However, from Report Sets you have the advantages of:

- Reports and HDB Load in the one job
- Multiple load requests supported in the one job
- One pass of the data

A Recap report containing processing statistics is always printed at the end of load processing.

### HDB Load command

The HDB Load can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select **HDB Load** in the **Extracts** category.

In batch, the HDB(Load(hdbname)) operand requests CICS PA to load CMF Performance or CICS Statistics data from SMF data sets into the specified HDB.

The command format is:

```
CICSPA HDB(Load(hdbname),  
          [OUTPUT(ddname)])
```

where *hdbname* is the name of the HDB in the Repository identified in the JCL by DDname **CPAHDBRG** and *ddname* (default **HDBL0001**) identifies the Recap report output.

### HDB format

The format of the HDB is as defined using Primary Menu option 5 Historical Database.

### Recap report

Successful completion of the Load request generates a Recap report that provides information about the HDB Load, including a list of Container data sets created by the Load process.

```
V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer  
                                        HDB Load Recap Report  
  
HDBL0001 Printed at 9:28:48 9/07/2010  Data from 09:02:00 8/07/2010 to 16:29:00 8/07/2010  Page 1  
  
LOAD requested for HDB: CICSP1H  Repository: USER.CICSPA.XYX.REPOSTRY  
  
The following Containers were created and loaded:  
Container DSN: JOHN.CICSP1H.D10219.T092846.HDB          No of Records: 54,567  
Start Time Stamp: 2010-08-07-09.00.00          End Time Stamp: 2010-08-07-16.00.00  
  
LOAD process complete.
```

Figure 96. HDB Load Recap report

In this example, CICS PA created Container data set JOHN.CICSP1H.D10219.T092846.HDB for HDB CICSP1H. It contains 54,567 records for the period 9:00am to 4:00pm on August 7, 2010.

## System Logger extract

A System Logger extract is created as a delimited text file for the purpose of importing System Logger (SMF 88) data into PC spreadsheet tools or database tools (such as DB2) for further detailed analysis and reporting.

### Extract command

The command format for the System Logger extract is:

```
CICSPA LOGGER(
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]
    [DDNAME(ddname),]
    [DELIMIT('field-delimiter'),]
    [LABELS|NOLABELS,]
    [FLOAT,]
    [SELECT(LOGGER(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...), ...))]
    [LOGSTREAM('name.or.pattern'),]
    [STRUCTURE('name.or.pattern'),])
```

### Extract content

The following table describes the format of each line in the System Logger extract, including the extract labels (which occupy the first line of the extract, if you chose to include labels), the name of the original SMF 88 field, and the length of the data in the extract.

Table 20. System Logger extract content

Extract label	Field	Length	Description
RecType	SMF88PNM, SMF88STP	8	Concatenated value of field SMF88PNM (product name, SCLOG) and field SMF88STP (record subtype). For example, SCLOG01.
Interval Date	SMF88LTD (date portion)	10	Date portion ( <i>yyyy-mm-dd</i> ) of date-time when SMF global interval expired (from parameter list of ENF event 37, which requested this SMF record from logger).
Interval Time	SMF88LTD (time portion)	8	Time portion ( <i>hh.mm.ss</i> ) of date-time when SMF global interval expired. Reported in GMT.
Logstream name	SMF88LSN	26	Logstream name.
Structure name	SMF88STN	16	Name of structure used for this logstream.
MVSSID	SMF88SID	4	MVS system ID.
MVS Level	SMF88OSL	8	MVS product level.
Group	SMF88GRP	8	GROUP value for this logstream. Either PROD (production) or TEST.
Flag	SMF88LFT, SMF88LDS	10	Values in the extract can be: <b>Staging</b> This log stream used staging data sets during the expiring SMF interval. <b>Disconnect</b> The SMF record has been generated when the logstream disconnected from the system. <b>Stag/Disc</b> Both Staging and Disconnect.
IXGWRT Count	SMF88LWI	8	IXGWRITE invocations for this logstream issued during the expiring SMF interval.
IXGWRT BLOCKLEN Min	SMF88LIB	8	Minimum BLOCKLEN value of IXGWRITE seen during the expiring SMF interval. Initialized to X'7FFFFFFF' if no SMF activity occurs within the SMF interval.

Table 20. System Logger extract content (continued)

Extract label	Field	Length	Description
IXGWRT BLOCKLEN Max	SMF88LAB	8	Maximum BLOCKLEN value of IXGWRITE seen by this log stream during the expiring SMF interval Initialized to zero if no SMF activity occurs within the SMF interval.
IXGWRT Bytes Requested	SMF88LWB	8	Bytes REQUESTED by user application(s) on IXGWRITE invocations for this log stream during the expiring SMF interval (format: long floating point).
IXGWRT Bytes Written	SMF88LDB	8	Count of bytes written to DASD during the expiring SMF interval (format: long floating point). SMF88LDB = SMF88SAB + storage-for-LOGGR-internal-requirements (ex, rounding, internally-required control information.)
DASD Writes	SMF88LIO	8	Number of times a request was made by System Logger to write logstream data to DASD during the expiring SMF interval.
DASD Write Waits	SMF88LIS	8	Number of times System Logger had to suspend before writing logstream data to DASD because a previously initiated write to DASD had not yet completed during the expiring SMF interval.
DASD Shifts	SMF88EDS	8	Number of logstream DASD-shifts initiated by this system during the expiring SMF interval.
Struct Rebuilds Initiated	SMF88ERI	8	Number of Structure Rebuild events initiated for this logstream during the expiring SMF interval.
Struct Rebuilds Completed	SMF88ERC	8	Number of Structure Rebuild events completed for this logstream during the expiring SMF interval.
Struct Full	SMF88ESF	8	Number of times Logger detected "Structure full" condition for this logstream on this system during the expiring SMF interval.
Staging Threshold	SMF88ETT	8	Number of times IXGLOGR detected "Staging-Dataset-Threshold-Hit" condition for this logstream on this system during the expiring SMF interval.
Staging Full	SMF88ETF	8	Number of times IXGLOGR detected "Staging-Dataset-FULL" condition for this logstream on this system during the expiring SMF interval.
Offloads	SMF88EO	8	Number of times IXGLOGR performed successful offload (>1 byte of data) for this logstream on this system during the expiring interval
Entry Full	SMF88EFS	8	Number of times IXGLOGR performed an offload for all the logstreams connected on this system to the structure due to the structure's total in-use list entries reaching 90% of the total available entries for the structure. This count is the number of occurrences of this condition for the expiring interval.
Demand Offloads	SMF88EDO	8	Number of times a demand initiated offload was requested (via IXGOFFLD) for this logstream on this system during the expiring interval.
Staging DS Async Buf Full	SMF88EAF	8	Number of times IXGLOGR detected "Staging-Dataset-Async-Buffer_Full" condition for this logstream on this system during the expiring SMF interval.
Written Bytes	SMF88SWB	8	Current WRITTEN-Bytes-Structure. Count of bytes written to interim storage for this logstream for this interval (format: long floating point).
Instead Bytes	SMF88SIB	8	Current INSTEAD-Bytes count. Count of bytes deleted from interim storage during this interval INSTEAD OF being moved to DASD (format: long floating point). This field is only incremented due to user ?IXGDELET invocations when the data had not yet been migrated from interim storage to DASD.

Table 20. System Logger extract content (continued)

Extract label	Field	Length	Description
After Bytes	SMF88SAB	8	Current AFTER-Bytes count. Count of bytes deleted from interim storage during this interval AFTER being moved to DASD (format: long floating point). This field is only incremented due to LOGGR internal management of interim storage.
Instead Count	SMF88SII	8	Current INSTEAD-Invoc count. Count of times a deletion from interim storage was performed during this interval, where the data was NOT first migrated to DASD.
After Count	SMF88SAI	8	Current AFTER-Invoc count. Count of times a deletion from interim storage was performed during this interval, AFTER being migrated to DASD (occurs due to LOGGR management of interim storage.)
Type-1 Completions	SMF88SC1	8	Count of type-1 completions during the expired SMF interval. Logstream contents can remain in interim storage. No need to move data from interim storage to DASD.
Type-2 Completions	SMF88SC2	8	Count of type-2 completions during the expired SMF interval. Logstream is filling interim storage but space is not critical. Logger must move data from interim storage to DASD.
Type-3 Completions	SMF88SC3	8	Count of type-3 completions during the expired SMF interval. Space used in interim storage (by this logstream) is critical but does not exceed 100 percent. Undefined for DASD-only log streams.

The CICS PA Sample Library (SCPASAMP) contains sample JCL members for loading a System Logger extract into DB2:

**CPALGDDL**

DDL to define a DB2 table for the System Logger extract data

**CPALGLOD**

DB2 Load Utility statements to load the System Logger extract data into a predefined DB2 table

---

## Statistics extract

A Statistics Extract is created as a delimited text file for the purpose of importing the statistics into PC spreadsheet or database tools for further detailed analysis and reporting.

### Extract command

The Statistics extract can be requested from a Report Set in the CICS PA dialog. Select the **Statistics** extract in the **Extracts** category.

In batch, the EXTRACTSTATISTICS command is used to request the Statistics extract:

```
CICSPA EXTRACTSTATISTICS(  
    [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
    [DELIMIT('field-delimiter'),]  
    [LABELS|NOLABELS,]  
    [TYPE(EOD,INT,USS,REQ,RRT),]  
    STTSxxxx(ddname)|STTGxxxx(ddname),...)
```

The STTSxxxx and STTGxxxx operands specify the CICS Transaction Server (TS) or CICS Transaction Gateway (TG) statistics that you want to extract, where xxxx is the statistics ID. For example, specify STTS010A(TS010A01) to extract Transaction Manager statistics (ID: 010A) to the data set specified in the DD statement TS010A01.

The format of the extract records depends on the statistics ID of the extracted data: each statistics ID defines its own set of fields.

---

## Chapter 10. End of processing reports

Two reports are always produced at the end of CICS PA batch reporting to provide summary processing statistics:

- “Dispatcher Tables Summary report”
- “End of File Record Counts report” on page 241

---

### Dispatcher Tables Summary report

The Dispatcher Tables Summary Report provides a summary of the processing performed by CICS PA. It can provide valuable information for problem determination. If no records are being processed for your requested reports and extracts, there is an excellent chance that the Dispatcher Tables Summary provides all the information needed to resolve the problem.

#### Report command

The report is automatically produced before report and extract processing. It cannot be explicitly requested.

#### Report content

SMF DD or Log Stream name	Off	PreScan	Routine	Output	EOF	ParmName	Codes
V5R1M0 08:48:05 10/22/2012						CICS Performance Analyzer Dispatcher Tables Summary	
SMFIN001+	4	CPAPRSMF	CPALSTMF	LIST0001	Y	LIST0001	31
			CPALXMF	LSTX0001	Y	LSTX0001	31
			CPASUMMF	SUMM0001	Y	SUMM0001	31
			CPAFNLMF	TOTL0001	Y	TOTL0001	31
			CPATRUMF	RESU0001	Y	RESU0001	31,35
SMFIN002	4	CPAPRSMF*	CPALOGMF*	LOGR0002	Y	LOGR0002	58
SMFIN003	4	CPAPRSMF	CPADB2MF	DB2R0003	Y	DB2R0001	31,65
SMFIN004+	4	CPAPRSMF*	CPAMROMF*	CROS0001*	Y	CROS0003	31
			CPAMROMF*	CROS000M*	Y	CROS0004	31
			CPAMROMF*	CROS0001*	Y	CROS0005	31
			CPAMROMF*	CROS000M*	Y	CROS0006	31
			CPAMROMF*	CROS0001*	Y	CROS0007	31
			CPAMROMF*	CROS000M*	Y	CROS0008	31

Figure 97. Dispatcher Tables Summary report

The Dispatcher Tables Summary contains the following information:

#### SMF DD or Log Stream name

The DDname of the SMF input file, followed by a plus (+) sign if more than one DDname was specified in the INPUT operand.

#### Off

This is the offset into the data record that the CICS PA scan program uses to determine whether or not the record should be processed.

#### PreScan

The CICS PA module name that pre-processes each CMF record before they are passed to the record processors.

**Routine**

This is the name of the record processing module. Each specification of the program causes a separate use of the module. However, only one copy of the module is loaded.

**Output**

The output file DDname that was either specified in the OUTPUT operand or assigned by CICS PA. The name is followed by a **(NO)** if the file failed to open. It can also be followed by a **(DY)** if the file is a DUMMY data set.

**EOF**

A **Y** in this column indicates that the record processor is invoked at End of File of the input file.

**ParmName**

This name is assigned by CICS PA to uniquely identify each invocation of a record processing module.

**Codes**

This field represents the CMF record codes which are checked at the offset location **(Off)** in the data record.

An asterisk (\*) next to the PreScan routine, Record Processing routine or Output DDname signifies that this entry has been used by a previous report. Try to avoid reusing Output DDnames, as the report output might be merged or difficult to distinguish.

## End of File Record Counts report

The End of File Record Counts report provides a summary of the input records processed. It can provide valuable information for problem determination.

### Report command

The report is automatically produced at the end of report and extract processing. It cannot be explicitly requested.

### Report content

DD or Log Stream name	RecID	Record Type	Count	Pct of Total
SMFIN001+	X'30'	Performance Dictionary	18	0.06%
	X'31'	Performance Class	1,277	4.29%
	X'35'	Resource Usage	306	1.02%
	X'51'	CICS Statistics	26,829	90.13%
	X'58'	MVS System Logger	733	2.46%
	X'65'	DB2 Accounting	304	1.02%
	X'74'	MQ Accounting	305	1.02%
	Total		29,772	100.00%
SMFIN001+	Total	SMF Records	2,092	
	SMFIN002	X'30'	Performance Dictionary	3
SMFIN002	X'31'	Performance Class	250	3.18%
	X'51'	CICS Statistics	7,596	96.73%
	X'54'	CICS Server Statistics	4	0.05%
	Total		7,853	100.00%
SMFIN002	Total	SMF Records	3,419	
	SMFIN003	X'30'	Performance Dictionary	3
X'31'		Performance Class	126	0.22%
X'41'		Exception Class	8	0.01%
X'51'		CICS Statistics	57,294	99.76%
SMFIN003	Total		57,431	100.00%
	Total	SMF Records	2,462	

Figure 98. End of File Record Counts report

The End of File Record Counts report contains the following information:

#### DD or Log Stream name

This is the name associated with the SMF input file.

#### RecID

This is the hexadecimal ID of each SMF record in the input data set. This value was found at the offset (Off) shown in the Dispatcher Tables Summary. The Record ID values are:

X'30'	CMF performance class dictionary
X'31'	CMF performance class data
X'35'	CMF transaction resource class data
X'36'	CMF identity class data
X'41'	CMF exception class data
X'51'	CICS statistics data
X'52'	CICS temporary storage server statistics data
X'53'	CICS coupling facility data table server statistics data
X'54'	CICS named counter server statistics data
X'58'	MVS System Logger data
X'65'	DB2 Accounting data
X'6F'	CICS Transaction Gateway statistics data
X'70'	OMEGAMON XE for CICS data
X'74'	MQ Accounting data

#### Record Type

This is the name associated with the record type defined in the RecID field.

**“Total SMF Records”** is the total number of SMF records in the input file.

**Count**

This is a count of the number of records of the particular type in the input file.

The **“Total SMF Records”** is usually different from the **“100% Total”** because the one SMF record can contain many CMF performance class records.

**Pct of Total**

This value represents the percentage of the records of the specified type against the total number of records in the file.

---

## Part 3. Historical Database reports and extracts

These topics describe the reports that you can create from a Historical Database (HDB).

In addition, but not described here, CICS PA provides a Historical Database Export facility to export HDB data to DB2 tables. For more information on Historical Database facilities and creating HDB export data sets, see the *CICS PA User's Guide*.



---

## Chapter 11. Historical Database (HDB)

CICS PA Historical Database (HDB) is a repository of SMF data related to CICS system performance.

CICS PA Historical Database builds a history of transaction activity from your CMF performance class data (“Performance HDB”), and a history of CICS statistics and server statistics data and CICS Transaction Gateway statistics data (“Statistics HDB”), that can be customized to meet your various reporting requirements. Your Historical Database environment is controlled from the CICS PA ISPF dialog. It provides a fully managed environment from where you can control all aspects of CICS performance data and CICS statistics data, including collection and reporting.

Initially, your HDB environment requires a minimal one-time setup. On the Historical Database Menu, specify the name of the **Repository**. This is a VSAM KSDS where HDB definitions are saved.

The Historical Database Menu provides access to all functions for defining and using HDBs. For more information, see the *CICS PA User's Guide*.

This chapter presents the commands and sample output for the HDB functions that can be run through batch processes.

---

### HDB Load

The **HDB(LOAD)** operand requests CICS PA to load CMF performance or CICS statistics data from SMF data sets into an HDB.

The command format is:

```
CICSPA HDB(LOAD(hdbname)
          [,OUTPUT(ddname)])
```

The options are:

#### **LOAD**

Specifies the name of the HDB to be loaded. The HDB must be defined in the Repository (DDname **CPAHDBRG**).

#### **OUTPUT**

DDname for the Recap report output. CICS PA records the results of the Load operation in this File. If not specified, CICS PA assigns a DDname of **HDBLnnnn** where nnnn is the numerical sequence number **0001-9999**.

### HDB Load Recap report

Successful completion of the Load request generates a Recap report that provides information about the HDB Load, including a list of Container data sets created by the Load process.

HDBL0001 Printed at 9:28:48 9/07/2010 Data from 09:02:00 8/07/2010 to 16:29:00 8/07/2010 Page 1

LOAD requested for HDB: CICSP1H Repository: USER.CICSPA.XYX.REPOSTRY

The following Containers were created and loaded:

Container DSN: JOHN.CICSP1H.D10219.T092846.HDB	No of Records: 54,567
Start Time Stamp: 2010-08-07-09.00.00	End Time Stamp: 2010-08-07-16.00.00

LOAD process complete.

*Figure 99. HDB Load Recap report*

In this example, CICS PA created Container data set JOHN.CICSP1H.D10219.T092846.HDB for HDB CICSP1H. It contains 54,567 records for the period 9:00am to 4:00pm on August 7, 2010.

---

## Performance HDB Reporting

There are two types of Performance HDB report:

**List** A LIST HDB contains data records for individual transactions. Typically, List HDB reports are used for the detailed analysis of recent transaction events and the data typically has a short life span (retention).

### Summary

A SUMMARY HDB contains data records that summarize transaction activity over a specified time interval. Typically, Summary HDB reports are used for long-term trend analysis and capacity planning.

## HDB Report command

The **HDB(REPORT)** operand requests CICS PA to generate reports from HDB data. The command applies to both List and Summary HDBs.

The command format is:

```
CICSPA HDB(REPORT(hdbname),
           [OUTPUT(ddname),]
           [TOTALS(n)|NOTOTALS,]
           [SUFACTOR(hdbname(nnnnn.nnn)),]
           [INTERVAL(hh:mm:ss),]
           [FIELDS(field1[(options)],...),]
           [LINECount(nnn),]
           [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...),]
           [SELECT2(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

The options are:

### REPORT

Specifies the name of the HDB to report against. The HDB must be defined in the Repository (DDname **CPAHDBRG**).

### OUTPUT

DDname for the report output. If not specified, CICS PA assigns a DDname in the format **HDBRnnnn** where nnnn is the report sequence number **0001-9999** to uniquely identify the output.

### NOTOTALS|TOTALS(n)

The totals level applies only to the Summary report.

Specify TOTALS(1) to TOTALS(8) to accumulate subtotals for up to 8 sort fields, print the subtotals when the sort field changes, and print a grand total at the end of the report. Default: **TOTALS(8)**

Specify TOTALS(0) for no subtotals, but print only the grand total.

Specify NOTOTALS for neither subtotals nor grand total.

### **SUFACTOR**

Specifies a CPU SU conversion factor to apply to the HDB records. The SUFACTOR operand includes two keywords to identify the HDB name and its associated conversion factor. The value must be a decimal number or integer in the range 1 - 999999999 (nine 9s).

### **INTERVAL**

Specify an optional Time Interval when reporting Summary HDBs. The default is the Time Interval used to create the data (as defined in the Template).

You can specify any interval greater than or equal to the Template Interval. For example, if you are reviewing many days worth of data then you might specify 24:00:00 (24 hours) so that you can view the daily trend.

### **FIELDS**

Specifies which fields are reported, the order in which they appear in the report, and their summarization presentation. Only fields that are specified in the HDB Template can be specified. Fields not contained in the HDB are reported as **Missing**.

### **LINECount**

Controls the number of lines per page in the HDB report.

### **SELECT, SELECT2**

Specifies what data to include or exclude from the report based on data field values.

SELECT and SELECT2 can both be specified to perform record filtering. The CICS PA dialog generates SELECT2 statements in the command deck when you use a Report Form that has active Selection Criteria. If both SELECT and SELECT2 are specified, then the record must pass selection by both specifications for it to be included in the report.

## **HDB List report**

The HDB List report is produced from a List HDB.

The following report shows the HDB List report for a default List HDB (uses the default List Template). The report was generated by the command:

```
CICSPA HDB(OUTPUT(HDBR0001),REPORT(HDBLIST1))
```

HDBR0001 Printed at 12:03:45 8/15/2010 Data from 15:41:28 8/07/2010

Start Time	MVS	APPLID	Tran	Userid	Program	TaskNo	Response Time	Dispatch Time	User CPU Time	Suspend Time	DispWait Time	FC Wait Time	FCAMRq	IR Wait Time
15:41:28.649	P390	CICS53A1	CPLT	CICSUSER	DFHSIPLT	6	.5196	.1771	.0316	.3425	.3422	.0000	0	.0000
15:41:29.598	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	CICSUSER	DFHAPATT	15	.4595	.0036	.0033	.4558	.0000	.0000	0	.0000
15:41:29.604	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	CICSUSER	DFHAPATT	16	.9663	.0069	.0088	.9594	.0795	.0000	0	.0000
15:41:29.610	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	CICSUSER	DFHAPATT	17	4.0131	.1379	.0311	3.8752	1.7449	.0000	0	.0000
15:41:29.570	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	CICSUSER	DFHAPATT	12	4.2133	.1621	.0494	4.0511	2.5906	.0000	0	.0000
15:41:29.191	P390	CICS53A1	CGRP	CICSUSER	DFHZCGRP	11	5.1156	.1956	.0603	4.9199	1.9401	.0000	0	.0000
15:41:29.591	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	CICSUSER	DFHAPATT	14	4.7978	.1880	.0652	4.6098	2.3487	.0000	0	.0000
15:41:29.178	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	CICSUSER	DFHAPATT	10	5.2738	1.4746	.2259	3.7992	.6720	.0000	0	.0000
15:41:29.177	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	CICSUSER	DFHAPATT	9	5.3366	.7647	.1494	4.5719	1.6657	.0000	0	.0000
15:41:29.590	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	CICSUSER	DFHAPATT	13	5.2787	.7009	.1740	4.5778	2.0694	.0000	0	.0000
15:42:24.011	P390	CICS53A1	CLQ2	CICSUSER	DFHLUP	19	7.2473	.2907	.0416	6.9566	1.9555	.0000	0	3.7840
15:41:29.172	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	CICSUSER	DFHAPATT	111	74.6388	48.6230	18.0249	26.0158	7.7521	.6756	1506	.0000
15:42:43.395	P390	CICS53A1	CLR2	CICSUSER	DFHLUP	20	.4513	.0130	.0128	.4383	.0215	.0000	0	.4363

Figure 100. HDB List report

The fields in the default report are the fields defined in the default List Template (in order). Customized wider reports can generated by using a Report Form.

You can use a List Report Form to tailor the report or to report other fields in the HDB.

The HDB List report is very similar to the Performance List report (see Figure 2 on page 25).

## HDB Summary report

The HDB Summary report is produced from a Summary HDB.

The following report shows the HDB Summary report for a default Summary HDB (uses the default Summary Template). The report was generated by the command: CICS SPA HDB(OUTPUT(HDBR0001),REPORT(HDBSUMM1))

HDBR0001 Printed at 12:03:45 8/15/2010 Data from 15:41:00 8/07/2010 to 16:19:00 8/07/2010

Start Interval	MVS	APPLID	Tran	#Tasks	Avg Response Time	Avg Dispatch Time	Avg User CPU Time	Avg Suspend Time	Avg DispWait Time	Avg FC Wait Time	Avg FCAMRq	Avg IR Wait Time	Avg SC24UHW
2010/08/07 15:41	P390	CICS53A1	CGRP	1	5.1156	.1956	.0603	4.9199	1.9401	.0000	0	.0000	0
2010/08/07 15:41	P390	CICS53A1	CPLT	1	.5196	.1771	.0316	.3425	.3422	.0000	0	.0000	0
2010/08/07 15:41	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	9	11.6642	5.7846	2.0813	5.8796	2.1025	.0751	167	.0000	0
2010/08/07 15:41	P390	CICS53A1	CSSY	11	10.0557	4.7668	1.7113	5.2890	1.9277	.0614	137	.0000	0
2010/08/07 15:41	P390	CICS53T1	CGRP	1	5.4980	.7931	.0613	4.7049	3.7141	.0000	0	.0000	0
2010/08/07 15:41	P390	CICS53T1	CPLT	1	.3939	.0782	.0325	.3158	.3149	.0000	0	.0000	0
2010/08/07 15:41	P390	CICS53T1	CSSY	9	11.1753	5.7900	2.0359	5.3853	2.5363	.2112	167	.0000	0
2010/08/07 15:41	P390	CICS53T1	CSSY	11	9.6790	4.8164	1.6743	4.8626	2.4415	.1728	137	.0000	0
2010/08/07 15:41	P390			22	9.8674	4.7916	1.6928	5.0758	2.1846	.1171	137	.0000	0
2010/08/07 15:41				22	9.8674	4.7916	1.6928	5.0758	2.1846	.1171	137	.0000	0

Figure 101. HDB Summary report

The fields in the default report are the fields defined in the default Summary Template (in order). Fields that cause the report to exceed the maximum page width are not reported. If no Report Form is specified, all fields in the HDB are reported to the maximum page width of 8000 characters. The report can be customized by specifying a Report Form.

You can use a Summary Report Form to tailor the report or to report other fields in the HDB.

The HDB Summary report is very similar to the Performance Summary report (see Figure 16 on page 43):

- The key fields are reported in the first few columns.
- The Task count (**#Tasks** or **#TTasks**) is the number of CICS transactions (tasks) that ran in the report interval. Specify one or both. The first one specified is used in the statistical calculations.
- The HDB statistics are reported in the remaining columns, after the key fields.
- Maximum and minimum values will not be reported because they cannot be accurately determined from the summarized data.

---

## Statistics HDB Reporting

A Statistics HDB contains data records from CICS Statistics class SMF records and CICS Transaction Gateway statistics SMF records. Statistics Alert HDB reports alert you when data records in a Statistics HDB meet conditions that you have specified in a Statistics Alert definition.

**Note:** You can also view Statistics HDB data interactively using the CICS PA dialog. For details, see Chapter 12, “Statistics reporting using the dialog,” on page 257.

The **HDB(STATSALERT)** operand requests CICS PA to generate Statistics Alert reports from statistics HDB data.

The command format is:

```
CICSPA HDB(STATSALERT(hdbname),
           [OUTPUT(ddname),]
           [EXTERNAL(ddname),]
           STALTDEF(statistics-alert-definition),
           [BY(APPLID[(LIST,SUMMARY)] |
              ALERT[(LIST,SUMMARY)] |
              COLLECT |
              INTERVAL |
              RESOURCE),]
           [TYPE(EOD,INT,USS,REQ,RRT)])
```

Except for the STATSALERT operand itself (which specifies the statistics HDB to be used), the options are the same as the options for the CICS PA STATSALERT operand to generate Statistics Alert reports from SMF data. For details, see “Report command” on page 139.

---

## HDB Extract

The HDB Extract facility allows you to export data from your HDB data sets to an extract data set in CSV (comma separated values) format, suitable as input into PC-based spreadsheet applications.

There are three types of HDB extracts:

### 1. List

A List HDB contains data records for individual transactions. Typically, List HDB extracts are used for the detailed analysis of recent transaction events and the data typically has a short life span (retention).

### 2. Summary

A Summary HDB contains data records that summarize transaction activity over a specified time interval. Typically, Summary HDB extracts are used for long term trend analysis and capacity planning.

### 3. Statistics

A Statistics HDB contains collections of CICS statistics and server statistics data and CICS Transaction Gateway statistics data over a specified time interval.

## HDB Extract command

The **HDB(EXTRACT)** operand requests CICS PA to generate extract data sets from HDB data.

The command format is:

```
CICSPA HDB(EXTRACT(hdbname),  
           [OUTPUT(ddname),]  
           [DDNAME(ddname),]  
           [SUFACTOR(hdbname(nnnnn.nnn)),]  
           [INTERVAL(hh:mm:ss),]  
           [DELIMIT('field-delimiter'),]  
           [LABELS|NOLABELS,]  
           [NOFLOAT|FLOAT,]  
           [FIELDS(field1[(options)],...),]  
           [SELECT(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...)),]  
           [SELECT2(PERFORMANCE(INCLUDE|EXCLUDE(field1(values1),...),...))])
```

The options are:

### EXTRACT

The name of the HDB. The HDB must be defined in the Repository (DDname **CPAHDBRG**).

### OUTPUT

DDname for the Recap report output. The CICS PA dialog assigns the default DDname **HXTS0001**.

### DDNAME

DDname for the extract data set. The CICS PA dialog assigns the default DDname **HDBX0001**.

### SUFACTOR

Specifies a CPU SU conversion factor to apply to the HDB records. The SUFACTOR operand includes two keywords to identify the HDB name and its associated conversion factor. The value must be a decimal number or integer in the range 1 - 999999999 (nine 9s).

### INTERVAL

Applicable to Summary HDBs. Optionally, specify the time interval for summarizing transaction activity. The default is the Time Interval used to create the data (as defined in the Template).

You can specify any interval greater than or equal to the Template Interval in the range 00:00:01 (1 second) to 24:00:00 (24 hours). For example, if you are reviewing many days worth of data then you might specify 24:00:00 so that you can analyze the daily trend.

### DELIMIT

The field delimiter used to separate each data field in the extract records. Note that the specified delimiter is enclosed in quotes. The default field delimiter is a semicolon (;).

CICS PA extracts the data values from the HDB records, formats them, and then adds a field delimiter after each field.

### LABELS|NOLABELS

**LABELS** indicates that the first record to be written to the extract data set is to be a field labels record. This is the default.

NOLABELS indicates that you do not want field labels written.

## FLOAT | NOFLOAT

Specify **FLOAT** format to write numeric fields to the extract data set in S390 **FLOAT** format. This is necessary if you plan to import the extract into a DB2 table. When the DB2 Load Utility is used, it will interpret all numerical fields reliably and consistently in **FLOAT** format.

If **FLOAT** is not specified, the numeric fields are written in a mixture of integer, real and exponential using character digits. This is the default and is suitable when importing the extract data into a PC spreadsheet tool.

## FIELDS

Specifies which fields are exported to the extract data set, the order in which they appear in the extract record, and their summarization presentation. If any of the requested data fields were not collected in the HDB, a message is issued and the field in the extract record contains blanks (List HDB) or **Missing** (Summary HDB).

## SELECT, SELECT2

Specifies what data to include or exclude from the extract based on data field values.

**SELECT** and **SELECT2** can both be specified to perform record filtering. The CICS PA dialog generates **SELECT2** statements in the command deck when you use a Report Form that has active Selection Criteria. If both **SELECT** and **SELECT2** are specified, then the record must pass selection by both specifications for it to be included in the report.

## HDB Extract record format

The format of the HDB Extract record is determined by the particular HDB and the run time options. Here are some examples. Each field in the record is separated by a text file field delimiter, which by default is a semicolon (;). Optionally, the first record contains the field labels.

```
Start Time;MVS;APPLID;Tran;Userid;Program;TaskNo;Response Time;Dispatch Time;User CPU Time;Suspend Time;DispWait Time; . . .
07:41:29.998;MV2C;IYK3Z4 ;CSSY;CICSUSER;DFHAPATT; 17; .1413; .0708; .0082; .0705; .0680; .0000;
07:41:29.995;MV2C;IYK3Z4 ;CSSY;CICSUSER;DFHAPATT; 14; .2025; .0195; .0022; .1830; .1808; .0000;
07:41:29.995;MV2C;IYK3Z4 ;CSSY;CICSUSER;DFHAPATT; 11; .3219; .0658; .0096; .2562; .2487; .0000;
07:41:29.995;MV2C;IYK3Z4 ;CSSY;CICSUSER;DFHAPATT; 12; .4355; .0976; .0116; .3379; .2886; .0000;
07:41:29.999;MV2C;IYK3Z4 ;CSSY;CICSUSER;DFHAPATT; 19; .4625; .0669; .0056; .3956; .3856; .0000;
07:41:29.999;MV2C;IYK3Z4 ;CSSY;CICSUSER;DFHAPATT; 18; .5860; .0998; .0071; .4862; .4820; .0000;
07:41:29.997;MV2C;IYK3Z4 ;CSSY;CICSUSER;DFHAPATT; 16; .7682; .1838; .0131; .5844; .5694; .0000;
07:41:29.995;MV2C;IYK3Z4 ;CGRP;CICSUSER;DFHZCGRP; 13; .8097; .0244; .0026; .7852; .7827; .0000;
```

Figure 102. List HDB Extract file

```
Start Date;Start Time;MVS;APPLID;Tran;#Tasks;Response Time Avg;Dispatch Time Avg;User CPU Time Avg;Suspend Time . . .
2010/12/15 15:00:00;MV2C ;IYK3ZAC1;CSHQ ; 1;55155.62; .2103; .0212;55155.41; .0331; .0001;
2010/12/15 15:00:00;MV2C ;IYK3ZAC1;CSNC ; 1;55159.06; .3379; .0041;55158.72; .0356; .0001;
2010/12/15 15:00:00;MV2C ;IYK3ZAC1;CSNE ; 1;55153.97; .0881; .0060;55153.88; .0042; .0001;
2010/12/15 18:00:00;MV2C ;IYK2ZFFV1;CEX2 ; 1;50237.83; .5030; .2717;50237.33; .1800; .0001;
2010/12/15 18:00:00;MV2C ;IYK2ZFFV1;CSHQ ; 1;50234.95; .3105; .0190;50234.64; .5761; .0001;
2010/12/15 18:00:00;MV2C ;IYK2ZFFV1;CSNC ; 1;50393.54; .4259; .0058;50393.12; .0026; .0001;
2010/12/15 18:00:00;MV2C ;IYK2ZFFV1;CSNE ; 1;50389.87; .1321; .0177;50389.74; .0074; .0001;
2010/12/15 18:00:00;MV2C ;IYK2ZFFV2;CEX2 ; 1;50241.24; .2630; .1828;50240.98; .2255; .0001;
2010/12/15 18:00:00;MV2C ;IYK2ZFFV2;CKAM ; 1;50239.91; .0875; .0044;50239.82; .0522; .0001;
2010/12/15 18:00:00;MV2C ;IYK2ZFFV2;CSHQ ; 1;50238.49; .3122; .0197;50238.18; .8023; .0001;
2010/12/15 18:00:00;MV2C ;IYK2ZFFV2;CSNC ; 1;50248.39; .4899; .0051;50247.90; .0064; .0001;
```

Figure 103. Summary HDB Extract file

```
CPA.STAT01.STAT060A

Start Time;APPLID;MVSID;Global_Statistics_Length;CICS_TCB_MODEs;CICS_TCB_POOLs;Current_ICV_Time;C . . .
2010-02-16-07.39.30;IYK3ZAC1;MV2C ;128;18;4;5000;5000;500;32768;0;1;34;54;2010-02-15-16.20.19;
2010-02-16-07.42.00;IYK3Z4 ;MV2C ;128;18;4;5000;5000;500;32768;0;1;16;44;2010-02-16-07.41.38;
2010-02-16-07.44.00;IYK3Z4 ;MV2C ;128;18;4;5000;5000;500;32768;0;1;16;17;2010-02-16-07.41.38;
2010-02-16-07.44.24;IYK3Z4A1;MV2C ;128;18;4;5000;5000;500;32768;0;1;14;44;2010-02-16-07.41.33;
```

```
CPA.STAT01.STAT060B

Start Time;APPLID;MVSID;TCB_Mode_Name;TCB_Mode_Open;TCB_Pool;TCB_Attaches;TCB_Attach_Failu . . .
2010-02-16-07.39.30;IYK3ZAC1;MV2C ;QR;NOTOPEN ;NA ;0;0;1;1;1;1;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;5787;
2010-02-16-07.39.30;IYK3ZAC1;MV2C ;RO;NOTOPEN ;NA ;0;0;1;1;1;1;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;24;15
2010-02-16-07.39.30;IYK3ZAC1;MV2C ;CO;UNKNOWN ;NA ;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;
2010-02-16-07.39.30;IYK3ZAC1;MV2C ;SZ;UNKNOWN ;NA ;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;
2010-02-16-07.39.30;IYK3ZAC1;MV2C ;D2;UNKNOWN ;NA ;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;
2010-02-16-07.39.30;IYK3ZAC1;MV2C ;JM;NOTOPEN ;NA ;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;0;
```

Figure 104. Statistics HDB Extract file

## HDB Extract Recap report

Successful completion of the HDB Extract generates a Recap report that provides information about the records processed and written to the extract data set.

```
V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer
                                      Historical Database Summary

HXTS0001 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013   Data from 05:17:00 11/17/2009 to 21:31:00 01/17/2010   Page      1

HDBX0001 Extract has completed successfully
Data Set Name . . . . . CICSSPA.SUMMARY.HDB.EXTRACT
Record count . . . . .      850
```

Figure 105. Example 1: Summary HDB Extract Recap report

In this example, 850 records were written in CSV format to data set CICSSPA.SUMMARY.HDB.EXTRACT. The record count does not include the field labels record.

```
V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer
                                      Historical Database Statistics

HXTS0002 Printed at 12:03:45 04/17/2013   Data from 07:39:23 12/16/2009 to 11:45:34 02/28/2010   Page      1

STAT067A Extract has completed successfully
Data Set Name . . . . . CICSSPA.HDB.EXTRACT.STAT067A
Statistics ID . . . . .      067A
Record count . . . . .      5,905
```

Figure 106. Example 2: Statistics HDB Extract Recap report

In this example, 5,905 statistics records were written in CSV format to data set CICSSPA.HDB.EXTRACT.STAT067A. The records are for Statistics ID 067 which is the Files report in category Files and Databases.

CICS PA extracts CICS TG statistics to data set names with the low-level qualifier "HSTGnnnn". This distinguishes them from CICS TS statistics, which CICS PA extracts to data set names with the low-level qualifier "STATnnnn".

---

## HDB Housekeeping

The **HDB(HKEEP)** operand requests CICS PA to perform housekeeping on the Repository (DDname **CPAHDBRG**). Housekeeping deletes expired HDB container data sets and DB2 data and removes definitions from the Repository that are no longer required.

The command format is:

```
CICSSPA HDB(HKEEP)
```

Another function, "Repair Repository using VERIFY command," is only available from the **Housekeeping** dialog (Option 8 on the Historical Database Menu).

## HDB Housekeeping report

Successful completion of the Housekeeping request generates a report that provides information about the list of Container data sets that were deleted. In this example, CICS PA deleted two Container data sets for HDB CICSWEEK in Repository CICSPROD.CICSPA.XYX.REPOSTRY.

```
V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer
                                       HDB Housekeeping Report

Housekeeping is being performed against Repository CICSPROD.CICSPA.XYX.REPOSTRY                                Page 1

The following Containers were deleted from the Repository:
Container DSN: CICSPA.HISTORY.CICSWEEK.D03208.T193605.HDB      Reason: Expired   No of Records: 1,323
Created: 2010-09-27-19.36.07.575656 ; Record Range is from 2010-08-05-08.09.56.246647 to 2010-08-05-08.13.30.750026
Container DSN: CICSPA.HISTORY.CICSWEEK.D03208.T200611.HDB     Reason: Expired   No of Records: 1,323
Created: 2010-09-27-20.06.13.182143 ; Record Range is from 2010-08-05-08.09.56.246647 to 2010-08-05-08.13.30.750026

Housekeeping process complete.
```

Figure 107. HDB Housekeeping report

---

## Manifest Build

A manifest is a proprietary DB2 table named *qualifier.CPA\_MANIFEST* that contains all the information required by the CICS PA plug-in for CICS Explorer to access and use the historical data. A manifest is a catalog of HDBs that are associated with the same qualifier and for which the Explorer indicator is set.

For more information about the IBM CICS Explorer, see the following Web page:

<http://www.ibm.com/cics/explorer>

### Manifest Build command

The manifest qualifier and Explorer options are specified in the HDB definition.

A manifest build is requested from option 5.5 **Historical Database Export** or option 5.7 **Historical Database Maintenance**. From the list of HDBs, select **Explorer -> Manifest Maintenance** from the action bar. Specify the manifest qualifier and if required, DB2 table details, then press Enter to generate the JCL.

The command format is:

```
CICSPA MANIFEST(QUALIFIER(xxxxxxxx),
                [TSVRM(nnn),
                 TGVRM(nnn)])
```

The options are:

#### TSVRM

Specifies the CICS Transaction Server release. The VRM is used by the Manifest build process to determine the Statistics IDs required for the DB2 table names. This value must match the VRM of the statistics data being loaded into DB2 tables otherwise DB2 load errors may occur.

#### TGVRM

Specifies the CICS Transaction Gateway release. The VRM is used by the Manifest build process to determine the Statistics IDs required for the DB2

table names. This value must match the VRM of the statistics data being loaded into DB2 tables otherwise DB2 load errors may occur.

CICS PA assigns a DDname of **MANB0001** for the Recap report output.

## Manifest Build Recap report

Successful completion of the Manifest Build request produces a Recap report. It contains output from the job step that populates the manifest and lists the HDBs and their DB2 tables that were included for the specified qualifier.

```

V5R1M0                                CICS Performance Analyzer
MANB0001 Printed at 9:28:48 9/07/2010  Manifest Build Recap Report

Manifest Build for Qualifier: FINANCE  Repository DSN: CICSPROD.CICSPA.XYX.REPOSTRY

Number of Performance tables:          1
Number of Statistics tables :          9

HDB Name Table Name  Description                               Status
-----
PERFP1  CPA_CMFPSUM  Performance Summary                         Included
PERFP2  CPA_CMFPSUM  Performance Summary                         Duplicate
STATS1  CPA_HST005A  Domain Subpools                            Included
        CPA_HST006A  Task Subpools                              Included
        CPA_HST014A  Storage Overview                           Included
        CPA_HST014B  DSAs                                         Included
        CPA_HSTG000A  Connection Manager                          Included
        CPA_HSTG001A  CICS Server Statistics                       Included
STATS2  CPA_HST065A  MVS TCBS                                    Included
        CPA_HST014A  Storage Overview                           Duplicate
STATS3  CPA_HSTG000A  Connection Manager                          Duplicate
        CPA_HSTG001A  CICS Server Statistics                       Duplicate
        CPA_HSTG002A  CICS Server Instance for EXCI               Included
        CPA_HSTG007A  CICS Server Instance for IPIC               Included

```

*Figure 108. HDB Manifest Build Recap report*

Confirm from the job output that the manifest DB2 table named *qualifier.CPA\_MANIFEST* was successfully defined or rebuilt. In this example, **FINANCE.CPA\_MANIFEST**.

---

## Part 4. Statistics reporting using the dialog

This topic gives some examples of statistics reports that you can produce using the CICS PA dialog. For more information on how to use the dialog for statistics reporting, see the *CICS PA User's Guide*.

For a brief description of each field in the reports, see the CICS PA online help. For more information on understanding and interpreting the CICS statistics data in the reports, see "Using CICS statistics" in the *CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Performance Guide*. For more information on understanding and interpreting the CICS Transaction Gateway statistics data in the reports, see "Monitoring and Statistics" in *CICS Transaction Gateway: z/OS Administration*.

For information on batch Statistics Alert reporting, see "Statistics Alert reports" on page 139. For information on extracting statistics to delimited text files for further processing by other applications, see "Statistics extract" on page 238.



---

## Chapter 12. Statistics reporting using the dialog

The CICS PA dialog provides comprehensive reporting for the following types of statistics:

- CICS statistics and server statistics in SMF 110 records with the following subtypes:
  - 2 CICS Statistics
  - 3 Shared Temporary Storage Server Statistics
  - 4 Coupling Facility Data Table Server Statistics
  - 5 Named Counter Sequence Number Server Statistics
- CICS Transaction Gateway statistics in SMF 111 records

Short-term in-depth analysis or long-term trend analysis for your CICS statistics is available via the Historical Database (HDB) and Statistics Reporting facilities.

CICS PA statistics reporting complements the CICS utilities DFH0STAT and DFHSTUP. CICS PA presents CICS statistics in a similar way to DFH0STAT, the CICS sample statistics program. It does not accumulate and report statistics intervals like DFHSTUP.

Statistics reporting is available from the dialog. The procedure is:

1. Specify an SMF File, log stream, or HDB. A list of CICS statistics intervals for all systems is displayed.
2. Select the required interval. A menu of statistics categories and reports is displayed.
3. Select the required report. The statistics report is displayed. There are two types of reports: label reports or tabular reports:
  - In label-based reports, fields are reported vertically. This format is used when there is only one record for the report, typically an overview report.
  - In tabular reports, fields are reported horizontally. This format is used when there can be multiple records in the report, typically for CICS resources.
4. Sort on any column in the report, ascending or descending, using point-and-shoot column heading underlines.
5. Hyperlink to related reports using point-and-shoot field values.
6. Press Help (F1) to display descriptions of all fields in the report, together with their CICS field name and DB2 column name.
7. Press Form (F6) to edit the Report Form which controls the fields that are displayed in the report.

### Related information

- To use the dialog for HDB and statistics reporting, see the *CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS User's Guide*.
- To understand and interpret CICS statistics data in the reports, see "Using CICS statistics" in the *CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Performance Guide*.
- To understand and interpret CICS TG statistics data in the reports, see "Monitoring and Statistics" in *CICS Transaction Gateway: z/OS Administration*.
- To process statistics in Statistics Alert batch reports and to extract statistics to delimited text files, see "Statistics Alert reports" on page 139 and "Statistics extract" on page 238.

## Statistics intervals

CICS PA scans specified SMF Files for statistics intervals and presents the list of intervals for further analysis.

```

File Edit Filter Options Help
-----
                                Statistics Intervals                                Row 1 from 2028
Command ==>                                                                Scroll ==> PAGE

Select the required CICS Statistics interval.

/ System Image VRM Type --- Collection Time --- Reset Duration
- IYK3ZAC1 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:39:23 Thu 00:00:07
- IYK3ZAC1 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:39:26 Thu 00:00:07
- IYK3ZAC1 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:39:27 Thu 00:00:07
- IYK3ZAC1 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:39:30 Thu 00:00:07
- IYK3ZAC1 MV2C 640 TS EOD 2010/02/16 07:39:30 Thu 00:00:07
- IYK3Z4A1 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:41:25 Thu 07:41:14
- IYK3Z4A1 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:41:27 Thu 07:41:14
- IYK3Z4A1 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:41:30 Thu 07:41:14
- IYK3Z4 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:41:31 Thu 07:41:20
- IYK3Z4 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:41:32 Thu 07:41:20
- IYK3Z4 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:41:33 Thu 07:41:20
- S IYK3Z4 MV2C 640 TS INT 2010/02/16 07:42:00 Thu 07:41:20 00:02:00
- IYK3Z4 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:42:10 Thu 07:42:00
- IYK3Z4 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:42:52 Thu 07:42:00
- IYK3Z4A1 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:42:57 Thu 07:41:14
- IYK3Z4A1 MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:42:58 Thu 07:41:14
- IYK3Z7DA MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:43:01 Thu 07:42:53
- IYK3Z7DA MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:43:03 Thu 07:42:53
- IYK3Z7DA MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:43:08 Thu 07:42:53
- IYK3Z7DD MV2C 640 TS USS 2010/02/16 07:43:12 Thu 07:43:02
  
```

Figure 109. CICS Statistics Intervals

Select a collection interval for reporting.

## Statistics categories and reports

For a selected interval, CICS Statistics are displayed in a tree structure of categories and reports. The menu is release-specific. There are slight differences between the reports that are available in each CICS release.

Table 21. Statistics categories and reports

Category	Subcategory or Report	ID	Minimum CICS TS VRM (640, unless otherwise stated)
CICS Performance Analyzer - CICS TS	Alert	0SA <b>1</b>	
Regions	Transaction Manager	010	
	<b>CICS Dispatcher</b>		
	Dispatcher Overview	060/062 <b>2</b>	
	Dispatcher TCB Modes	060/062 <b>2</b>	
	Dispatcher TCB Pools	060/062 <b>2</b>	
	MVS TCB Overview	064	
	MVS TCBs	065	
	<b>CICS Storage</b>		
	Storage Overview	002/014/029 <b>2</b>	

Table 21. Statistics categories and reports (continued)

Category	Subcategory or Report	ID	Minimum CICS TS VRM (640, unless otherwise stated)
	DSAs	002/014/029 <b>2</b>	
	Domain Subpools	005/019 <b>2</b>	
	Task Subpools	006/020 <b>2</b>	
	<b>CICS Dumps</b>		
	Transaction Dump Overview	087	
	Transaction Dumps	085	
	System Dump Overview	090	
	System Dumps	088	
	Enqueue Pools	097	
	BUNDLE Resources	100	660
<b>Connectivity</b>			
	VTAM	021	
	Terminal Autoinstall	024	
	Terminals	034	
	ISC/MRO Connections	052	
	LU62 Mode Names	076	
	ISC Security	054	
	TCP/IP Overview	107	
	TCPIPSERVICE Resources	108	
	IPCONN Resources	109	650
	FEPI Connections	017	
	FEPI Pools	016	
	FEPI Targets	018	
<b>Files and Databases</b>			
	Files	067	
	VSAM LSR Pools	039	
	VSAM LSR Pool Buffers	039	
	VSAM LSR Pool Files	040	
	DB2 Connections	102	
	DB2 Entries	103	
	IMS DBCTL Subsystems	028	
	WebSphere MQ Connections	074	650
<b>Logging</b>			
	Logstream Overview	092	
	MVS Logstreams	094	
	Journal Names	093	
	Recovery Manager	099	
<b>Queues</b>			
	Temporary Storage Overview	048	
	Transient Data Overview	045	
	Transient Data Queues	042	
<b>Transactions</b>			
	Transactions	011	
	Transaction Classes	012	
	Request Models	111 <b>3</b>	
<b>Programs</b>			

Table 21. Statistics categories and reports (continued)

Category	Subcategory or Report	ID	Minimum CICS TS VRM (640, unless otherwise stated)
	Programs	025	
	Program Autoinstall	023	
	Loader Activity	030	
	Loader DSAs	030	
	LIBRARY Resources	031	650
	LIBRARY Data Set Names <b>4</b>	031	650
	PROGRAMDEF Resources	120	660
<b>Event Processing</b>			
	Event Capture	140	660
	EVENTBINDING Resources	141	660
	Event Processing	142	660
	CAPTURESPEC Resources	143	660
	EPADAPTER Resources	144	670
<b>CICS Web Support</b>			
	URIMAP Global	101	
	URIMAP Resources	104	
	PIPELINE Resources	105	
	WEBSERVICE Resources	106	
	DOCTEMPLATE Resources	112	650
	ATOMSERVICE Resources	110	660
	XMLTRANSFORM Resources	113	660
<b>Java and Enterprise Java</b>			
	JVM Pool and Class Cache	117 <b>3</b>	
	JVM Profiles	118 <b>3</b>	
	JVM Profile Modes	118 <b>3</b>	
	JVM Programs	119	
	JVMSERVER Resources	116	
	CorbaServers	114 <b>3</b>	
	Enterprise Java Beans	115 <b>3</b>	
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
	Monitoring	081	
	Statistics	066	
	Table Manager	063	
	User Domain	061	
<b>CICS Server</b>			
	<b>Temporary Storage</b>		
	List Structures	121	
	Queue Buffer Pools	122	
	Server Storage	123	
	<b>Named Counters</b>		
	List Structures	124	
	Server Storage	125	
	<b>Coupling Facility Data Tables</b>		
	List Structures	126	
	Table Access	127	
	Requests	128	
	Server Storage	129	

Table 21. Statistics categories and reports (continued)

Category	Subcategory or Report	ID	Minimum CICS TS VRM (640, unless otherwise stated)
CICS Performance Analyzer - CICS TG	Alert	OSA <b>1</b>	
CICS Transaction Gateway <b>5</b>	Connection Manager	000	(Minimum CICS TG VRM 710)
	CICS Server Statistics	001	
	CICS Server Instance for EXCI	002	
	CICS Server Instance for IPIC	007	
	Gateway Daemon	003	
	Protocol Handler	004	
	Worker Thread	005	
	System Environment	006	

- 1** The Alert report is only available for Statistics HDB reporting, not when processing SMF files. It displays the statistics collected in the HDB that complied with the conditions in the Alert definition. For similar batch reporting from the original SMF files, use the Statistics Alert report available in the Report Sets facility.
- 2** Statistics record ID 002 applies only to CICS version 640 and earlier. Statistics record ID 014 applies only to CICS version 650 and 660. Statistics record ID 005 applies only to CICS version 660 and earlier. Statistics record ID 006 applies only to CICS version 660 and earlier. Statistics record ID 060 applies only to CICS version 670 and earlier.
- 3** Statistics record IDs 111, 114, 115, 117, and 118 apply only to CICS version 670 and earlier.
- 4** The Library Data Set Names statistics report appears in the tree structure only when you are selecting the reports you want to collect in an HDB or export to DB2. This report does not appear in the tree structure for viewing or printing reports. To view this report:
1. View the LIBRARY Resources report.
  2. Move the cursor to a library name, and then press Enter (the library name is a point-and-shoot field). The report displays the data set names in the concatenation for that library.
- 5** CICS Transaction Gateway statistics were introduced in CICS TG V7.1. Selecting an interval from the Statistics Intervals list panel displays the Statistics Reports list panel, showing the appropriate reports for the system type: CICS TS or CICS TG.
- When defining or maintaining a statistics HDB, the Statistics Reports list panel shows both CICS TS and CICS TG reports, enabling you to specify whether the HDB collects CICS TS statistics, CICS TG statistics, or both. Similarly, when exporting or extracting from a statistics HDB, this panel shows reports for both system types, so that you can export or extract data for both system types in a single pass.

## Label reports for global statistics

In label-based reports, fields are reported vertically. This is used when there is only one record for the report, typically an overview report.

```

REPORT      Storage Overview                               Line 00000001
Command ==>                                         Scroll ==> PAGE

System: IYK3Z4/MV2C      Type: INT  Interval: 2010/02/16 07:42:00 Thursday

Page Pools . . . . . :                               8
Storage Protection . . . . . :                       NO
Reentrant Programs Protected . . . . . :             YES
Transaction Isolation . . . . . :                   NO
Current Unique Subspace Users . . . . . :            0
Total Unique Subspace Users . . . . . :            0
Peak Unique Subspace Users . . . . . :              0
Current Common Subspace Users . . . . . :            0
Total Common Subspace Users . . . . . :            0
Peak Common Subspace Users . . . . . :              0
Current DSA Limit . . . . . :                       5120K
Current EDSA Limit . . . . . :                      40960K
Current DSA Total . . . . . :                       1280K
Current EDSA Total . . . . . :                      23552K
Peak DSA Total . . . . . :                          1280K
Peak EDSA Total . . . . . :                         23552K
MVS Storage Wait Time . . . . . :                   00.00.00.000000
MVS Storage Request Waits . . . . . :               0

```

Figure 110. Statistics report (label format): Storage Overview

## Tabular reports for resource statistics

In tabular reports, fields are reported horizontally. This format is displayed when there can be multiple records in the report, typically for CICS resources.

```

REPORT      Domain Subpools                               Line 00000001 Col 002 008  >
Command ==>                                         Scroll ==> PAGE

System: IYK3Z4/MV2C      Type: INT  Interval: 2010/02/16 07:42:00 Thursday

Subpool   DSA      Element      Fixed  Element      Element
Name      Name      Type      Length  Chaining      Boundary  Location  Acces
>LGJMC   ECDSA    FIXED      60     NO           4 ABOVE    CICS
AITM_TAB ECDSA    FIXED      584    NO           8 ABOVE    CICS
AP_TCA24 CDSA    FIXED     1536   NO          128 BELOW   CICS
AP_TCA31 ECDSA    FIXED     1536   NO          128 ABOVE   CICS
AP_TXDEX ECDSA    FIXED      72     NO           8 ABOVE    CICS
APAID31  ECDSA    FIXED     152    NO           8 ABOVE    CICS
APBMS    ECDSA    VARIABLE    0     YES          16 ABOVE   CICS
APCOMM31 ECDSA    VARIABLE    0     NO           16 ABOVE   CICS
APDWE    ECDSA    FIXED      32     NO           8 ABOVE    CICS
APECA    SDSA    FIXED      8      NO           8 BELOW    CICS
APICE31  ECDSA    FIXED     208    NO           8 ABOVE    CICS
APURD    ECDSA    VARIABLE    0     NO           16 ABOVE   CICS
ASYNCBUF ECDSA    FIXED     4096   NO           4 ABOVE    CICS
BAGENRAL ECDSA    VARIABLE    0     NO           16 ABOVE   CICS
BAOFBUSG ECDSA    FIXED      24     NO           8 ABOVE    CICS
BAOFT_ST ECDSA    FIXED     136    NO           8 ABOVE    CICS
BR_BFBE  ECDSA    FIXED      80     NO          16 ABOVE    CICS
BR_BFNB  ECDSA    FIXED      96     NO          16 ABOVE    CICS

```

Figure 111. Statistics report (tabular format): Domain Subpools

## Statistics Report Form

The Statistics Report Form is used to tailor the Statistics report. Each line in the Form represents a row heading in the label report or a column heading in the tabular report.

```

FORM      Transaction Manager                               Line 1 of 12
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE

/  Heading                                         Usage
-  Transactions                                   _____
-  Current MAXTASK                               _____
-  Current Active User Transactions               _____
-  Current Queued User Transactions               _____
-  Times at MAXTASK                              _____
-  Peak Active User Transactions                  _____
-  Peak Queued User Transactions                 _____
-  Total Active User Transactions                 _____
-  Total Delayed User Transactions                _____
-  Total Queuing Time for MAXTASK                OMIT_
-  Current Queuing Time for MAXTASK              OMIT_
-  Total Transactions to Last Reset               _____
***** End of Form *****

```

Figure 112. Statistics Report Form (label format): Transaction Manager

```

FORM      TCP/IP Services                                 Line 1 of 23
Command ==> _____ Scroll ==> PAGE

----- Width -----
/  Heading      Usage Column  Max Report
-  TCP/IP Service  FIX_      8      8
-  Transactions Attached  _____ 12      22
-  Current Connections  _____ 11      35
-  Peak Connections     _____ 11      48
-  Time Opened GMT      _____ 19      69
-  Time Opened Local    _____ 19      90
-  Time Closed GMT      _____ 19     111
-  Time Closed Local    _____ 19     132
-  Port Number          _____ 10     144
-  SSL Support Level     _____ 8      154
-  Port Backlog          _____ 10     166
-  Send Requests        _____ 10     178
-  Bytes Sent           _____ 10     190
-  Receive Requests     _____ 10     202
-  Bytes Received       _____ 10     214
-  IP Address           _____ 15     231
-  WLM DNS Group        _____ 18     251
-  Protocol             _____ 8      261
-  Authenticate        _____ 12     275
-  Privacy              _____ 8      285
-  Attachsec           _____ 9      296
-  TSQ Prefix          _____ 8      306
-  MAXDATA Length      _____ 10     318
***** End of Form *****

```

Figure 113. Statistics Report Form (tabular format): TCP/IP Services

The order of the fields in the Form dictates the order of the fields in the report. You can **OMIT** fields that you do not want reported. You can also **FIX** fields at the start of the report so that they remain in view when horizontally scrolling the report. For long character fields in tabular reports, you can truncate the field in the report by specifying a **column width**.

## Statistics field help

Field descriptions are available for all statistics reports.

Field Descriptions for Statistics Report

Category : Files and Databases	Macro . . : DFHA17DS
Report . : Files	DSECT . . : DFHA17DS

---

More: +

File Name

CICS field name: A17FNAM                      DB2 column name: FILE\_NAME

The name you specified in the DEFINE FILE command of resource definition online.

Reset characteristic: Not reset

---

File Location

CICS field name: A17FLOC                      DB2 column name: FILE\_LOCATION

The file is defined as being local to this CICS system, or resides on a remote CICS system. The field is one byte long, and is set to "R" if remote.

Reset characteristic: Not reset

---

Data Table Fields

CICS field name: A17DT                      DB2 column name: DATA\_TABLE\_FIELDS

A one-byte field that contains the value R, S, T, L, K, or X, if data table statistics fields are present in the record. The values indicate:

- R This is a remote file for which table read and source read statistics are present.
- S The resource was not opened as a table but was able to access data from a table associated with the same data set.
- T The resource is a shared data table.
- L The resource is a coupling facility data table (locking model).
- K The resource is a coupling facility data table (contention model).
- X The resource has been opened with a source data set which has an associated CICS maintained data table and the resource has been updated which has caused the data table to also be updated.

Reset characteristic: Not reset

Figure 114. Statistics field help: Files (Statistics ID 067)

The field help provides a description of each statistic, together with the CICS field name and the CICS PA DB2 column name.

---

## Part 5. Reference

These topics contain cross-reference information designed to help you more easily use CICS PA and understand the data it is reporting. These topics contain three cross-reference tables that apply to CMF performance class and transaction resource class data:

- “CMF Field IDs by CICS version” contains a cross-reference table relating the CICS monitoring facility (CMF) fields with the corresponding CICS PA field names and CICS version.
- “CICS PA field names by CICS version” contains a cross-reference table relating the CICS PA field names with the corresponding CICS CMF fields and CICS version.
- “Fields by forms, HDB templates” contains a cross-reference table relating the CICS PA field names with the Report Forms and HDB Templates where they can be specified.



## Chapter 13. CMF Field IDs by CICS version

The following cross-reference table relates the CICS monitoring facility (CMF) field IDs for performance class and transaction resource class data with the CICS versions to which they apply.

Some columns in the table require explanation:

### CICS PA field name

The name used in report forms, HDB templates, and selection criteria (and the corresponding batch command operands FIELDS and SELECT):

- A blank value in this column indicates that the CICS PA field name is the same as the CMF field name.
- "N/A" indicates that the field is not available, typically because it is a very long field, or it is an unprintable field such as a unit-of-work or a flag.

### Column heading

The heading used to identify the field in CICS PA reports and extract data sets.

### CICS version

The CICS versions to which a field applies:

- Yes, the field applies to this CICS version
- No, the field does not apply to this CICS version

The table is sorted by CMF group and CMF field ID.

### Note:

1. DBCTL fields can only be specified if the MCT contains the DBCTL EMP defined in SDFHSAMP member DFH\$MCTD.
2. Some special fields, such as APPLID and RESPONSE, are not defined in the CMF Dictionary and are given a group name of "CICSPA". These fields are either derived from the fixed section of the CMF record (for example, APPLID), or calculated from two or more other CMF fields (for example, RESPONSE).
3. The FILENAME, TSQNAME, and DPLNAME fields are only available when CMF transaction resource class data is being collected.
4. The DFHAPPL fields are only available when application programs invoke the application naming event monitoring points. See the APPLNAME parameter on the DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL macro in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6 4 0	6 5 0	6 6 0	6 7 0	6 8 0	
CICSPA	A	001	TOTRECS		TotlRecs	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System Total record count
CICSPA	A	002	APPLRECS		APPLRecs	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System Application records
CICSPA	A	003	TRANROUT		TranRout	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System Transaction Routing records
CICSPA	A	004	FUNCSHIP		FuncShip	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System Function Shipping records
CICSPA	A	005	DPLRECS		DPL Recs	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System DPL records
CICSPA	D	901	RESP	RESPONSE	Response	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction response time
CICSPA	X	902	TASKCNT		#Tasks	•	•	•	•	•	Total Task count

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version (continued)

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
CICSPA	C	903	APPLID		APPLID	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Generic APPLID
CICSPA	C	904	MVSID		MVS ID	•	•	•	•	•	MVS SMF ID
CICSPA	C	905	JOBNAME		Jobname	•	•	•	•	•	Job Name
CICSPA	D	906	COMMWAIT		CommWait	•	•	•	•	•	Communications wait time
CICSPA	D	907	IOWAIT		I/O Wait	•	•	•	•	•	Total IO wait time
CICSPA	D	908	IRESP		Int Resp	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction internal response time
CICSPA	C	909	RELEASE		Rlse	•	•	•	•	•	CICS release
CICSPA	D	910	JVMMTIME		JVM Meth	•	•	•	•	•	JVM Method time
CICSPA	D	911	RMIOTIME		RMIOTime	•	•	•	•	•	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) other time
CICSPA	C	912	UOWID		UOW ID	•	•	•	•	•	Network UOW ID
CICSPA	C	913	UOWSEQ		UOW Seq	•	•	•	•	•	Network UOW Sequence Number
CICSPA	X	914	TASKTCNT		#TTasks	•	•	•	•	•	Total Task Termination count
CICSPA	A	915	ALERT		ALERT	•	•	•	•	•	Total Alert count or percentage
CICSPA	C	916	FILENAME		FileName	•	•	•	•	•	File name
CICSPA	C	917	TSQNAME		TSQ Name	•	•	•	•	•	Temporary Storage Queue Name
CICSPA	D	918	TOTCPU		Tot CPU	•	•	•	•	•	Total Task CPU Time
CICSPA	C	919	DPLNAME		DPL Name	•	•	•	•	•	Distributed program link name
CICSPA	D	920	OSLATNCY		OSLatncy	–	•	•	•	•	Task start latency since Origin task start
CICSPA	D	921	PHLATNCY		PHLatncy	–	–	–	•	•	Previous Hop latency time
CICSPA	D	922	LOCKWAIT		LockWait	–	–	–	–	•	Total Lock wait time
CICSPA	D	923	LOCKSPLY		LocksDly	–	–	–	–	•	Total Lock wait time and Enqueue delay time
CICSPA	D	924	ENQSDLY		ENQsDlay	•	•	•	•	•	Total ENQ wait time
CICSPA	D	925	QRDSPRTO		QRDspRto	•	•	•	•	•	QR TCB Dispatch to CPU ratio
CICSPA	D	926	RATEMIN		RateMin	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction rate per minute
CICSPA	D	927	RATESEC		RateSec	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction rate per second
CICSPA	D	928	OMODDLY		OtModDly	–	–	–	–	•	Other CICS TCB Mode redispach wait time
CICSPA	D	929	CPUISPE		CPUisSPe	–	–	–	–	•	CPU time that is offload eligible
CICSPA	D	930	CPUONSP		CPUonSP	–	–	–	–	•	CPU time on Specialty Processor
CICSPA	D	931	CPUONCPN		CPUonCPn	–	–	–	–	•	CPU time on standard CP not offload eligible
CICSPA	C	932	CECMYTYPE		CECMType	–	–	–	–	•	CEC machine type and model number
CICSPA	C	933	ACAPPLVR		ACAppIVr	–	–	–	–	•	Application context application version
CICSPA	D	934	SPEPCT		SpePct	–	–	–	–	•	% specialty processor CPU time
CICSPA	D	935	STCPPCT		StCPPct	–	–	–	–	•	% standard CP CPU time not offload eligible
CICSPA	D	936	OFLDPCT		OfldPct	–	–	–	–	•	% offload eligible CPU time
CICSPA	D	937	CPUIPCT		CPUIPct	–	–	–	–	•	% CPU time based on interval
CICSPA	D	938	SPEIPCT		SpeIPct	–	–	–	–	•	% specialty processor CPU based on interval
CICSPA	D	939	STCPIPCT		StCPIPct	–	–	–	–	•	% std CP not offld eligible based on interval
CICSPA	D	940	OFLDIPCT		OfldIPct	–	–	–	–	•	% offload eligible CPU time based on interval
CICSPA	D	941	OFFLPCT		OfflIPct	–	–	–	–	•	% offload eligible CPU time on standard CP
CICSPA	D	942	OFFLIPCT		OfflIPct	–	–	–	–	•	% offld elig CPU time on std CP based on intrvl
CICSPA	D	943	CPUSU		SrvcUnit	•	•	•	•	•	CPU Service Units
DBCTL	C	001	PSBNAME		PSB Name	•	•	•	•	•	PSB Name
DBCTL	S	002	POOLWAIT		PoolWait	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed wait time for Pool Space
DBCTL	S	003	INTCWAIT		IntCWait	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed wait time for Intent Conflict
DBCTL	S	004	SCHTELAP		SchTElap	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed time for Schedule Process
DBCTL	S	005	DBIOELAP		DBIOElap	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed time for Database I/O
DBCTL	S	006	PILOCKEL		PILockEl	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed time for PI Locking
DBCTL	A	007	DBIOCALL		DBIOCall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database I/Os
DBCTL	A	008	GUCALL		GUcall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GU calls issued
DBCTL	A	009	GNCALL		GNcall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GN calls issued
DBCTL	A	010	GNPCALL		GNPcall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GNP calls issued
DBCTL	A	011	GHUCALL		GHUcall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GHU calls issued
DBCTL	A	012	GHNCALL		GHNcall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GHN calls issued
DBCTL	A	013	GHNPCALL		GHNPCall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GHNP calls issued
DBCTL	A	014	ISRTCALL		ISRTcall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database ISRT calls issued
DBCTL	A	015	DLETCALL		DLETcall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database DLET calls issued

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version (continued)

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
DBCTL	A	016	REPLCALL		REPLcall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database REPL calls issued
DBCTL	A	017	DLICALLS		DLIcalls	•	•	•	•	•	Total DL/I Database calls
DBCTL	A	018	TESTENQS		TestENQs	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Test Enqueues
DBCTL	A	019	TESTENQW		TestENQW	•	•	•	•	•	Number of waits on Test Enqueues
DBCTL	A	020	TESTDEQS		TestDEQs	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Test Dequeues
DBCTL	A	021	UPDTENQS		UpdtENQs	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Update Enqueues
DBCTL	A	022	UPDTENQW		UpdtENQW	•	•	•	•	•	Number of waits on Update Enqueues
DBCTL	A	023	UPDTDEQS		UpdtDEQs	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Update Dequeues
DBCTL	A	024	EXCLENQS		ExclENQs	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Exclusive Enqueues
DBCTL	A	025	EXCLENQW		ExclENQW	•	•	•	•	•	Number of waits on Exclusive Enqueues
DBCTL	A	026	EXCLDEQS		ExclDEQs	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Exclusive Dequeues
DBCTL	A	027	DEDBCALL		DEDBcall	•	•	•	•	•	Number of DEDB calls
DBCTL	A	028	DEDBRDOP		DEDBRdOp	•	•	•	•	•	Number of DEDB read operations
DBCTL	A	029	OVFLBFRU		OvflBfrU	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Overflow Buffers used
DBCTL	A	030	UOWCONTS		UowConts	•	•	•	•	•	Number of UOW Contentions
DBCTL	A	031	DEDBBFRW		DEDBBfrW	•	•	•	•	•	Number of waits for DEDB buffers
DBCTL	S	032	THREDCPU		ThredCPU	•	•	•	•	•	Thread TCB CPU time
DBCTL	T	033	SCHEDSTA		SchedSta	•	•	•	•	•	IMS Schedule start time
DBCTL	T	034	SCHEDEND		SchedEnd	•	•	•	•	•	IMS Schedule end time
DBCTL	A	035	DBGETS		DBget	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database Get calls issued
DBCTL	A	036	DBUPDATE		DBupdate	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database Update calls issued
DBCTL	A	037	DBWAITS		DBwait	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database waits
DFHAPPL	C	001	APPLNAME	APPLPROG	Program	•	•	•	•	•	Application naming Program
DFHAPPL	C	001	APPLNAME	APPLTRAN	Tran	•	•	•	•	•	Application naming Tran ID
DFHCBTS	C	200	PRCSNAME		BTS Proc	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Process name
DFHCBTS	C	201	PRCSTYPE		BTS PTyp	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Process type
DFHCBTS	C	202	PRCSID	N/A	BTS Root	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Root Activity identifier
DFHCBTS	C	203	ACTVTYID	N/A	BTSActID	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Activity identifier
DFHCBTS	C	204	ACTVTYNM		BTSActNm	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Activity name
DFHCBTS	A	205	BARSYNCT		BTS Sync	•	•	•	•	•	BTS synchronous Process/Activity count
DFHCBTS	A	206	BARASYCT		BTS Asyn	•	•	•	•	•	BTS asynchronous Process/Activity count
DFHCBTS	A	207	BALKPACT		BTS Link	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Link Process/Activity count
DFHCBTS	A	208	BADPROCT		BTS DefP	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Define Process requests
DFHCBTS	A	209	BADACTCT		BTS DefA	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Define Activity requests
DFHCBTS	A	210	BARSPACT		BTSReset	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Reset Process/Activity requests
DFHCBTS	A	211	BASUPACT		BTS Susp	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Suspend Process/Activity requests
DFHCBTS	A	212	BARMPACT		BTSResum	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Resume Process/Activity requests
DFHCBTS	A	213	BADCPACT		BTSCancel	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Cancel Process/Activity requests
DFHCBTS	A	214	BAACQPCT		BTSAcqui	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Acquire Process/Activity requests
DFHCBTS	A	215	BATOTPCT		BTSTotal	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Total Process/Activity requests
DFHCBTS	A	216	BAPRDCCT		BTSPCRq	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Process Data Containers requests
DFHCBTS	A	217	BAACDCCT		BTSADCRq	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Activity Data Containers requests
DFHCBTS	A	218	BATOTCCT		BTSDTCRq	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Process/Activity Data Container requests
DFHCBTS	A	219	BARATECT		BTSRtvEv	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Retrieve-Reattach Event requests
DFHCBTS	A	220	BADFIECT		BTSDefEv	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Define-Input Event requests
DFHCBTS	A	221	BATIAECT		BSTimEv	•	•	•	•	•	BTS TIMER Event requests
DFHCBTS	A	222	BATOTECT		BSTotEv	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Event-related requests
DFHCHNL	A	321	PGTOTCCT		PGTOTCCT	•	•	•	•	•	Total number of CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
DFHCHNL	A	322	PGBRWCCT		PGBRWCCT	•	•	•	•	•	BROWSE CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
DFHCHNL	A	323	PGGETCCT		PGGETCCT	•	•	•	•	•	GET CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
DFHCHNL	A	324	PGPUTCCT		PGPUTCCT	•	•	•	•	•	PUT CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
DFHCHNL	A	325	PGMOVCCT		PGMOVCCT	•	•	•	•	•	MOVE CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
DFHCHNL	A	326	PGGETCDL		PGGETCDL	•	•	•	•	•	GET CHANNEL CONTAINER data length
DFHCHNL	A	327	PGPUTCDL		PGPUTCDL	•	•	•	•	•	PUT CHANNEL CONTAINER data length
DFHCHNL	A	328	PGCRECCT		PGCRECCT	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Containers created
DFHCHNL	A	329	PGCSTHWM		PGCSTHWM	–	•	•	•	•	Maximum Container Storage allocated to task

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version (continued)

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
DFHCICS	T	005	START		Start	•	•	•	•	•	Task start time
DFHCICS	T	006	STOP		Stop	•	•	•	•	•	Task stop time
DFHCICS	A	025	CFCAPICT		CFCIsAPI	•	•	•	•	•	OO Foundation Class requests
DFHCICS	C	089	USERID		Userid	•	•	•	•	•	User ID
DFHCICS	S	103	EXWTTIME	EXWAIT	Exc Wait	•	•	•	•	•	Exception Conditions wait time
DFHCICS	C	112	RTYPE		RTyp	•	•	•	•	•	Performance record type
DFHCICS	C	130	RSYSID		RSID	•	•	•	•	•	Remote System ID
DFHCICS	A	131	PERRECNT	RECCOUNT	RecCount	•	•	•	•	•	Task Performance record count
DFHCICS	C	167	SRVCLASS		SrvClass	•	•	•	•	•	WLM Service Class
DFHCICS	C	168	RPTCLASS		RptClass	•	•	•	•	•	WLM Report Class
DFHCICS	C	351	OADID		OADID	-	-	-	•	•	Originating Adapter Identifier
DFHCICS	C	352	OADATA1		OADData1	-	-	-	•	•	Originating Adapter data 1
DFHCICS	C	353	OADATA2		OADData2	-	-	-	•	•	Originating Adapter data 2
DFHCICS	C	354	OADATA3		OADData3	-	-	-	•	•	Originating Adapter data 3
DFHCICS	C	359	ONETWKID		ONETWKID	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Network ID
DFHCICS	C	360	OAPPLID		OAPPLID	-	•	•	•	•	Originating CICS APPLID
DFHCICS	T	361	OSTART		OStart	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Task start time
DFHCICS	P	362	OTRANNUM	OTASKNO	OTaskNo	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction number
DFHCICS	C	363	OTRAN		OTran	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction identifier
DFHCICS	C	364	OUSERID		OUserid	-	•	•	•	•	Originating User ID
DFHCICS	C	365	OUSERCOR		OUserCor	-	•	•	•	•	Originating User Correlator
DFHCICS	C	366	OTCPSVCE	OTCPSRVC	OTCPIPSr	-	•	•	•	•	Originating TCP/IP Service Name
DFHCICS	A	367	OPORTNUM	OPORT	OPORT	-	•	•	•	•	Originating TCP/IP Port Number
DFHCICS	C	368	OCLIPADR	OCLINTIP	OCLintIP	-	•	-	-	-	Originating Client or Telnet IP address
DFHCICS	A	369	OCLIPORT		OCLIPORT	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Client IP Port Number
DFHCICS	A	370	OTRANFLG		OTranFlg	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction flags
DFHCICS	C	370	OTRANFLG	OFCTYTYP	OFctyTyp	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction Facility Type
DFHCICS	C	370	OTRANFLG	OORIGIN	OOrigin	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction Origin type
DFHCICS	C	370	OTRANFLG	OTRANTYP	OTranTyp	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction type
DFHCICS	C	371	OFCTYNME	OFCTY	OFcty	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction Facility name
DFHCICS	C	372	OCLIPADR	OCLI6ADR	OCLi6Adr	-	-	•	•	•	Originating Client or Telnet IP address
DFHCICS	C	373	PHNTWKID		PHNTWKID	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data Network ID
DFHCICS	C	374	PHAPPLID		PHAPPLID	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data APPLID
DFHCICS	T	375	PHSTART		PHStart	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data Task Start
DFHCICS	P	376	PHTRANNO	PHTASKNO	PHTaskNo	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data Transaction Number
DFHCICS	C	377	PHTRAN		PHTran	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data Transaction ID
DFHCICS	A	378	PHCOUNT		PHCount	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data Count
DFHCICS	A	402	EICTOTCT		EICTotCt	-	-	•	•	•	EXEC CICS requests
DFHCICS	A	405	TIASKTCT		ASKTimCt	-	-	•	•	•	ASKTIME requests
DFHCICS	A	406	TITOTCT		TITOTcT	-	-	•	•	•	ASKTIME
DFHCICS	A	408	BFDGSTCT		BFDGSTcT	-	-	•	•	•	Built-in function BIF DIGEST requests
DFHCICS	A	409	BFTOTCT		BFTotCt	-	-	•	•	•	Total Built-in (BIF) function requests
DFHCICS	A	415	ECSIGECT		ECSIGECT	-	-	•	•	•	SIGNAL EVENT requests
DFHCICS	A	416	ECEFOPCT		ECEFOPCT	-	-	•	•	•	Event Filter operations
DFHCICS	A	417	ECEVNTCT		ECEVNTCT	-	-	•	•	•	Events captured
DFHCICS	A	418	ECSEVCCT		ECSEVCCT	-	-	-	•	•	Synchronous Emission Events captured
DFHCICS	A	449	MPPRTXCD		PolRulXc	-	-	-	-	•	Number of policy rule thresholds exceeded
DFHDATA	A	179	IMSREQCT		IMS Reqs	•	•	•	•	•	IMS (DBCTL) requests
DFHDATA	A	180	DB2REQCT		DB2 Reqs	•	•	•	•	•	DB2 requests
DFHDATA	S	186	IMSWAIT		IMS Wait	•	•	•	•	•	IMS (DBCTL) wait time
DFHDATA	S	187	DB2RDYQW		DB2ThdWt	•	•	•	•	•	DB2 Thread wait time
DFHDATA	S	188	DB2CONWT		DB2ConWt	•	•	•	•	•	DB2 Connection wait time
DFHDATA	S	189	DB2WAIT		DB2SQLWt	•	•	•	•	-	DB2 SQL/IFI wait time
DFHDATA	A	395	WMQREQCT		WMQ Reqs	-	•	•	•	•	Number of WebSphere MQ requests
DFHDATA	S	396	WMQGETWT		WMQGetWt	-	•	•	•	•	WebSphere MQ GETWAIT wait time
DFHDATA	S	397	WMQASRBT		WMQSRBtm	-	-	•	•	•	WebSphere MQ API SRB CPU time

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version (continued)

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
						0	0	0	0	0	
DFHDEST	A	041	TDGETCT	TDGET	TDGET	*	*	*	*	*	Transient data GET requests
DFHDEST	A	042	TDPURCT	TDPURCT	TDPURCT	*	*	*	*	*	Transient data PUT requests
DFHDEST	A	043	TDPURCT	TDPURGE	TDPURGE	*	*	*	*	*	Transient data PURGE requests
DFHDEST	A	091	TDTOTCT	TDTOTAL	TD Total	*	*	*	*	*	Transient data Total requests
DFHDEST	S	101	TDIOWTT	TDWAIT	TD Wait	*	*	*	*	*	VSAM transient data I/O wait time
DFHDEST	S	403	TDILWTT		TDILWait	-	-	-	-	*	Intrapartition transient data lock wait time
DFHDEST	S	404	TDELWTT		TDELWait	-	-	-	-	*	Extrapartition transient data lock wait time
DFHDOCH	A	223	DHDELCT	DHDELETE	DHDELETE	-	*	*	*	*	Document Handler DELETE requests
DFHDOCH	A	226	DHCRECT	DHCREATE	DHCREATE	*	*	*	*	*	Document Handler CREATE requests
DFHDOCH	A	227	DHINSCT	DHINSERT	DHINSERT	*	*	*	*	*	Document Handler INSERT requests
DFHDOCH	A	228	DHSETCT	DHSET	DHSET	*	*	*	*	*	Document Handler SET requests
DFHDOCH	A	229	DHRETCT	DHRETRVE	DHRETRVE	*	*	*	*	*	Document Handler RETRIEVE requests
DFHDOCH	A	230	DHTOTCT	DHTOTAL	DH Total	*	*	*	*	*	Document Handler Total requests
DFHDOCH	A	240	DHTOTDCL		DHDDocLen	*	*	*	*	*	Total length of all documents created
DFHEJBS	C	311	CBSRVNRM		Corb	*	*	*	*	-	CorbaServer name
DFHEJBS	A	312	EJBSACCT	EJBACTIV	EJBActiv	*	*	*	*	-	Number of Bean State Activation requests
DFHEJBS	A	313	EJBSPACT	EJBPASIV	EJBPasiv	*	*	*	*	-	Number of Bean State Passivation requests
DFHEJBS	A	314	EJBCRECT	EJBCREAT	EJBCreat	*	*	*	*	-	Number of Bean Creation requests
DFHEJBS	A	315	EJBREMCT	EJBREMOV	EJBRemov	*	*	*	*	-	Number of Bean Removal requests
DFHEJBS	A	316	EJBMTHCT	EJBMETHD	EJBMethd	*	*	*	*	-	Number of EJB Method Calls
DFHEJBS	A	317	EJBTOTCT	EJBTOTAL	EJBTotal	*	*	*	*	-	Total Number of EJB requests
DFHFPEI	A	150	SZALLOCT	SZALLOC	SZALLOC	*	*	*	*	*	Conversations allocated count
DFHFPEI	A	151	SZRCVCT	SZRCV	SZRCV	*	*	*	*	*	FEPI RECEIVE requests
DFHFPEI	A	152	SZSENDCT	SZSEND	SZSEND	*	*	*	*	*	FEPI SEND requests
DFHFPEI	A	153	SZSTRCT	SZSTART	SZSTART	*	*	*	*	*	FEPI START requests
DFHFPEI	A	154	SZCHROUT		SZChrOut	*	*	*	*	*	FEPI characters sent count
DFHFPEI	A	155	SZCHRIN		SZChrIn	*	*	*	*	*	FEPI characters received count
DFHFPEI	S	156	SZWAIT		SZ Wait	*	*	*	*	*	FEPI services wait time
DFHFPEI	A	157	SZALLCTO		SZALocTO	*	*	*	*	*	Allocate conversation time-out count
DFHFPEI	A	158	SZRCVTO		SZRecvTO	*	*	*	*	*	Receive Data time-out count
DFHFPEI	A	159	SZTOTCT	SZTOTAL	SZ Total	*	*	*	*	*	FEPI API and SPI requests
DFHFILE	A	036	FCGETCT	FCGET	FCGET	*	*	*	*	*	File GET requests
DFHFILE	A	037	FCPUTCT	FCPUT	FCPUT	*	*	*	*	*	File PUT requests
DFHFILE	A	038	FCBRWCT	FCBROWSE	FCBROWSE	*	*	*	*	*	File Browse requests
DFHFILE	A	039	FCADDCT	FCADD	FCADD	*	*	*	*	*	File ADD requests
DFHFILE	A	040	FCDELCT	FCDELETE	FCDELETE	*	*	*	*	*	File DELETE requests
DFHFILE	S	063	FCIOWTT	FCWAIT	FC Wait	*	*	*	*	*	File I/O wait time
DFHFILE	A	070	FCAMCT		FCAMRq	*	*	*	*	*	File access-method requests
DFHFILE	A	093	FCTOTCT	FCTOTAL	FC Total	*	*	*	*	*	File Control requests
DFHFILE	S	174	RLSWAIT		RLS Wait	*	*	*	*	*	RLS File I/O wait time
DFHFILE	S	175	RLSCTPUT	RLSCPU	RLS CPU	*	*	*	*	*	RLS File Request CPU (SRB) time
DFHFILE	S	176	CFDWTWAIT		CFDWTWait	*	*	*	*	*	CF Data Table access requests wait time
DFHFILE	S	426	FCXCWTT		FCVXWait	-	-	-	-	*	VSAM exclusive control wait time
DFHFILE	S	427	FCVSWTT		FCVSWait	-	-	-	-	*	VSAM string wait time
DFHJOUR	S	010	JCIOWTT	JCWAIT	JC Wait	*	*	*	*	*	Journal I/O wait time
DFHJOUR	A	058	JNLWRTCT	JNLPUT	JnlWrite	*	*	*	*	*	Journal write requests
DFHJOUR	A	172	LOGWRTCT	LOGWRITE	LogWrite	*	*	*	*	*	Log Stream write requests
DFHMAPP	A	050	BMSMAPCT	BMSMAP	BMSMAP	*	*	*	*	*	BMS MAP requests
DFHMAPP	A	051	BMSINCT	BMSIN	BMSIN	*	*	*	*	*	BMS IN requests
DFHMAPP	A	052	BMSOUTCT	BMSOUT	BMSOUT	*	*	*	*	*	BMS OUT requests
DFHMAPP	A	090	BMSTOTCT	BMSTOTAL	BMSTotal	*	*	*	*	*	BMS Total requests
DFHPROG	A	055	PCLINKCT	PCLINK	PCLINK	*	*	*	*	*	Program LINK requests
DFHPROG	A	056	PCXCTLCT	PCXCTL	PCXCTL	*	*	*	*	*	Program XCTL requests
DFHPROG	A	057	PCLOADCT	PCLOAD	PCLOAD	*	*	*	*	*	Program LOAD requests
DFHPROG	C	071	PGMNAME	PROGRAM	Program	*	*	*	*	*	Program name
DFHPROG	A	072	PCLURMCT	PCLURM	PCLNKURM	*	*	*	*	*	Program LINK URM requests

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version (continued)

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
DFHPROG	A	073	PCDPLCT	PCDPL	PCDPLINK	.	.	.	.	.	Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests
DFHPROG	C	113	ABCODEO		ABor	.	.	.	.	.	Original ABEND Code
DFHPROG	C	114	ABCODEC		ABcu	.	.	.	.	.	Current ABEND code
DFHPROG	S	115	PCLOADTM		PCLOADWt	.	.	.	.	.	Program Library wait time
DFHPROG	A	286	PCDLCSDL		PCDLCSDL	.	.	.	.	.	Container data length for DPL reqs with CHANNEL
DFHPROG	A	287	PCDLCRDL		PCDLCRDL	.	.	.	.	.	Container data length for DPL RETURN w/ CHANNEL
DFHPROG	A	306	PCLNKCCT		PCLNKCCT	.	.	.	.	.	LINK requests with CHANNEL option
DFHPROG	A	307	PCXCLCCT		PCXCLCCT	.	.	.	.	.	XCTL requests with CHANNEL option
DFHPROG	A	308	PCDPLCCT		PCDPLCCT	.	.	.	.	.	DPL requests with CHANNEL option
DFHPROG	A	309	PCRTNCCT		PCRTNCCT	.	.	.	.	.	Program RETURN requests with CHANNEL option
DFHPROG	A	310	PCRTNCDL		PCRTNCDL	.	.	.	.	.	Container data length for RETURN with CHANNEL
DFHRMI	S	001	RMITOTAL		RMITotal	.	.	.	.	.	RMI total elapsed time
DFHRMI	S	002	RMIOOTHER		RMI Othr	.	.	.	.	.	RMI other elapsed time
DFHRMI	S	003	RMIDB2		RMI DB2	.	.	.	.	.	RMI elapsed time for DB2 requests
DFHRMI	S	004	RMIDBCTL		RMIDBCTL	.	.	.	.	.	RMI elapsed time for DBCTL requests
DFHRMI	S	005	RMIEXDLI		RMIEXDLI	.	.	.	.	.	RMI elapsed time for EXEC DLI requests
DFHRMI	S	006	RMIMQM		RMI MQ	.	.	.	.	.	RMI elapsed time for WebSphere MQ requests
DFHRMI	S	007	RMICPSM		RMI CPSM	.	.	.	.	.	RMI elapsed time for CICSplex SM requests
DFHRMI	S	008	RMITCPIP		RMITCPIP	.	.	.	.	.	RMI elapsed time for TCP/IP socket requests
DFHSOCK	S	241	SOIOWTT	SOWAIT	SockWait	.	.	.	.	.	Inbound Socket I/O wait time
DFHSOCK	A	242	SOBYENCT		SockEcry	.	.	.	.	.	Secure Socket bytes encrypted count
DFHSOCK	A	243	SOBYDECT		SockDcry	.	.	.	.	.	Secure Socket bytes decrypted count
DFHSOCK	C	244	CLIPADDR	CLIENTIP	ClientIP	.	.	-	-	-	Client or Telnet IP address
DFHSOCK	C	245	TCPSRVCE		TCPIPsvr	.	.	.	.	.	TCP/IP Service Name
DFHSOCK	A	246	PORTNUM	PORT	PORT	.	.	.	.	.	TCP/IP Port Number
DFHSOCK	A	288	ISALLOCT	ISALLOC	ISALLOC	-	.	.	.	.	Allocate Session requests for sessions on IP
DFHSOCK	A	289	SOEXTRCT		SOEXTRAC	.	.	.	.	.	EXTRACT TCP/IP and CERTIFICATE requests
DFHSOCK	A	290	SOCNPSCT		SOCNPSRq	.	.	.	.	.	Create Non-Persistent Outbound Socket reqs
DFHSOCK	A	291	SOCPSCT		SOCPSReq	.	.	.	.	.	Create Persistent Outbound Socket requests
DFHSOCK	A	292	SONPSHWM		SONPSHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Non-Persistent Outbound Socket HWM
DFHSOCK	A	293	SOPSHWM		SOPSHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Persistent Outbound Socket HWM
DFHSOCK	A	294	SORCVCT	SORCV	SO Recv	.	.	.	.	.	Outbound Sockets RECEIVE requests
DFHSOCK	A	295	SOCHRIN		SOChrIn	.	.	.	.	.	Outbound Sockets characters received count
DFHSOCK	A	296	SOSENDCT	SOSEND	SO SEND	.	.	.	.	.	Outbound Sockets SEND requests
DFHSOCK	A	297	SOCHROUT		SOChrOut	.	.	.	.	.	Outbound Sockets characters sent count
DFHSOCK	A	298	SOTOTCT	SOTOTAL	SOTotal	.	.	.	.	.	Socket Total requests
DFHSOCK	S	299	SOIOWTT	OSOWAIT	OSO Wait	.	.	.	.	.	Outbound Socket I/O Wait Time
DFHSOCK	S	300	ISIWTT	ISWAIT	IS Wait	-	.	.	.	.	IPCONN link wait time
DFHSOCK	A	301	SOMSGIN1		SOMsgIn1	.	.	.	.	.	Inbound Sockets RECEIVE requests
DFHSOCK	A	302	SOCHRIN1		SOChrIn1	.	.	.	.	.	Inbound Sockets characters received count
DFHSOCK	A	303	SOMSGOU1		SOMsgOu1	.	.	.	.	.	Inbound Sockets SEND requests
DFHSOCK	A	304	SOCHROU1		SOChrOu1	.	.	.	.	.	Inbound Sockets characters sent count
DFHSOCK	C	305	ISIPCNNM	ISIPICNM	ISIPICNM	-	.	.	.	.	Name of IPCONN definition that attached the task
DFHSOCK	C	318	CLIPADDR	CLIP6ADR	Clip6Adr	-	-	.	.	.	Client or Telnet IP address
DFHSOCK	S	319	ISALWTT		ISAIWait	-	-	-	-	.	IPIC allocate session wait time
DFHSOCK	C	320	SOCIPHER		SOCipher	-	-	-	-	.	Inbound SSL connection Cipher suite code
DFHSOCK	A	330	CLIPPORT		CLIPPORT	-	.	.	.	.	Client IP Port Number
DFHSTOR	A	033	SCUSRHWM	SC24UHWM	SC24UHWM	.	.	.	.	.	UDSA HWM below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	054	SCUGETCT	SC24UGET	SC24UGet	.	.	.	.	.	UDSA GETMAINs below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	087	PCSTGHWM		PCStgHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Program Storage HWM above and below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	095	SCUSRSTG	SC24UOCC	SC24UOcc	.	.	.	.	.	UDSA Storage Occupancy below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	105	SCUGETCT	SC31UGET	SC31UGet	.	.	.	.	.	EUDSA GETMAINs above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	106	SCUSRHWM	SC31UHWM	SC31UHWM	.	.	.	.	.	EUDSA HWM above 16MB

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version (continued)

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
						0	0	0	0	0	
DFHSTOR	A	107	SCUCRSTG	SC31UOCC	SC31UOcc	.	.	.	.	.	EUDSA Storage Occupancy above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	108	PC24BHWM		PC24bHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Program Storage HWM below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	116	SC24CHWM		SC24CHWM	.	.	.	.	.	CDSA HWM below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	117	SCCGETCT	SC24CGET	SC24CGet	.	.	.	.	.	CDSA GETMAINs below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	118	SC24COCC		SC24COcc	.	.	.	.	.	CDSA Storage Occupancy below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	119	SC31CHWM		SC31CHWM	.	.	.	.	.	ECDSA HWM above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	120	SCCGETCT	SC31CGET	SC31CGet	.	.	.	.	.	ECDSA GETMAINs above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	121	SC31COCC		SC31COcc	.	.	.	.	.	ECDSA Storage Occupancy above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	122	PC31RHWM		PC31RHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Program Storage (ERDSA) HWM above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	139	PC31AHWM		PC31aHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Program Storage HWM above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	142	PC31CHWM		PC31CHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Program Storage (ECDSA) HWM above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	143	PC24CHWM		PC24CHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Program Storage (CDSA) HWM below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	144	SC24SGCT	SC24SGET	SC24SGet	.	.	.	.	.	CDSA/SDSA GETMAINs below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	145	SC24GSHR		SC24GShr	.	.	.	.	.	CDSA/SDSA storage GETMAINED below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	146	SC24FSHR		SC24FShr	.	.	.	.	.	CDSA/SDSA storage FREEMAINED below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	147	SC31SGCT	SC31SGET	SC31SGet	.	.	.	.	.	ECDSA/ESDSA GETMAINs above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	148	SC31GSHR		SC31GShr	.	.	.	.	.	ECDSA/ESDSA storage GETMAINED above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	149	SC31FSHR		SC31FShr	.	.	.	.	.	ECDSA/ESDSA storage FREEMAINED above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	160	PC24SHWM		PC24SHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Program Storage (SDSA) HWM below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	161	PC31SHWM		PC31SHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Program Storage (ESDSA) HWM above 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	162	PC24RHWM		PC24RHWM	.	.	.	.	.	Program Storage (RDSA) HWM below 16MB
DFHSTOR	A	441	SC64CGCT	SC64CGET	SC64CGet	-	-	-	-	.	GCDSA GETMAINs above the bar
DFHSTOR	A	442	SC64CHWM		SC64CHWM	-	-	-	-	.	GCDSA HWM above the bar
DFHSTOR	A	443	SC64UGCT	SC64UGET	SC64UGet	-	-	-	-	.	GUDSA GETMAINs above the bar
DFHSTOR	A	444	SC64UHWM		SC64UHWM	-	-	-	-	.	GUDSA HWM above the bar
DFHSTOR	A	445	SC64SGCT	SC64SGET	SC64SGet	-	-	-	-	.	GCDSA/GSDSA GETMAINs above the bar
DFHSTOR	A	446	SC64GSHR		SC64GShr	-	-	-	-	.	GCDSA/GSDSA storage GETMAINED above the bar
DFHSTOR	A	447	SC64FSHR		SC64FShr	-	-	-	-	.	GCDSA/GSDSA storage FREEMAINED above the bar
DFHSYNC	A	060	SPSYNCCT	SYNCPT	SYNCPT	.	.	.	.	.	SYNCPOINT requests
DFHSYNC	S	173	SYNCTIME		SYNCProc	.	.	.	.	.	SYNCPOINT processing time
DFHSYNC	S	177	SRVSYWTT	CFDTSYNC	CFDTSync	.	.	.	.	.	CF Data Table syncpoint wait time
DFHSYNC	S	196	SYNCDLY		SYNC Dly	.	.	.	.	.	SYNCPOINT parent request wait time
DFHSYNC	S	199	OTSINDWT		OTSIndWt	.	.	.	.	.	OTS Indoubt Wait time
DFHTASK	C	001	TRAN		Tran	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction identifier
DFHTASK	C	004	TTYPER	STYPER	SC	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction start type
DFHTASK	S	007	USRDISPT	DISPATCH	Dispatch	.	.	.	.	.	Dispatch time
DFHTASK	S	008	USRCPUT	CPU	User CPU	.	.	.	.	.	CPU time
DFHTASK	S	014	SUSPTIME	SUSPEND	Suspend	.	.	.	.	.	Suspend time
DFHTASK	P	031	TRANNUM	TASKNO	TaskNo	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction identification number
DFHTASK	A	059	ICPUINCT	ICPUT	ICSTART	.	.	.	.	.	Interval Control START or INITIATE requests
DFHTASK	A	064	TASKFLAG	ERRFLAGS	Err Flag	.	.	.	.	.	Task error flags
DFHTASK	C	064	TASKFLAG	N/A	Err Flag	.	.	.	.	.	Task error flags
DFHTASK	A	065	ICSTACCT		ICSTACCT	.	.	.	.	.	Local IC START requests with CHANNEL option
DFHTASK	A	066	ICTOTCT	ICTOTAL	IC Total	.	.	.	.	.	Interval Control requests
DFHTASK	C	082	TRNGRPID		Group ID	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction Group ID
DFHTASK	C	097	NETUOWPX	NETNAME	NETName	.	.	.	.	.	Originating System VTAM network name
DFHTASK	C	098	NETUOWSX		NETUOWID	.	.	.	.	.	Network UOW ID
DFHTASK	S	102	DISPWTT	DISPWAIT	DispWait	.	.	.	.	.	Redispatch wait time
DFHTASK	A	109	TRANPRI	TRANPRTY	Prtty	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction priority
DFHTASK	S	123	GNQDELAY		GNQDelay	.	.	.	.	.	Global Enqueue wait time
DFHTASK	C	124	BRDGTRAN		Brdg	.	.	.	.	.	Bridge Listener Transaction ID
DFHTASK	S	125	DSPDELAY		Disp1Dly	.	.	.	.	.	First dispatch wait time
DFHTASK	S	126	TCLDELAY		TCLDelay	.	.	.	.	.	First dispatch TCLSNAME wait time

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version (continued)

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
						0	0	0	0	0	
DFHTASK	S	127	MXTDELAY		MXTDelay	.	.	.	.	.	First dispatch MXT wait time
DFHTASK	S	128	LMDELAY	LOCKDLAY	LM Delay	.	.	.	.	.	Lock Manager (LM) wait time
DFHTASK	S	129	ENQDELAY		ENQDelay	.	.	.	.	.	Local Enqueue wait time
DFHTASK	C	132	RMUOWID		RMUOWID	.	.	.	.	.	Recovery UOW ID
DFHTASK	C	163	FCTYNAME	FCTY	Fcty	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction Facility name
DFHTASK	A	164	TRANFLAG		TranFlag	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction flags
DFHTASK	C	164	TRANFLAG	FCTYTYPE	FctyType	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction facility type
DFHTASK	C	164	TRANFLAG	ORIGIN	Origin	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction origin type
DFHTASK	C	164	TRANFLAG	TRANTYPE	TranType	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction type
DFHTASK	C	166	TCLSNNAME	TCLASSNM	TCLSNName	.	.	.	.	.	Transaction Class name
DFHTASK	S	170	RMITIME		RMI Elap	.	.	.	.	.	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time
DFHTASK	S	171	RMISUSP		RMI Susp	.	.	.	.	.	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time
DFHTASK	S	181	WTEXWAIT	WAITEXT	Ext Wait	.	.	.	.	.	External ECB wait time
DFHTASK	S	182	WTCEWAIT	WAITCICS	CICSWait	.	.	.	.	.	CICS ECB wait time
DFHTASK	S	183	ICDELAY		IC Delay	.	.	.	.	.	Interval Control (IC) wait time
DFHTASK	S	184	GVUPWAIT	GIVEUPWT	GiveUpWt	.	.	.	.	.	Give up control wait time
DFHTASK	C	190	RRMSURID	N/A	RRMSURID	.	.	.	.	.	RRMS/MVS unit-of-recovery ID (URID)
DFHTASK	S	191	RRMSWAIT		RRMSWait	.	.	.	.	.	Resource Recovery Services indoubt wait time
DFHTASK	S	192	RQRWAIT		RQR Wait	.	.	.	.	.	Request Receiver Wait Time
DFHTASK	S	193	RQPWAIT		RQP Wait	.	.	.	.	.	Request Processor Wait Time
DFHTASK	C	194	OTSTID	OTSID	OTS ID	.	.	.	.	.	OTS Transaction ID
DFHTASK	S	195	RUNTRWTT		BTSRunWt	.	.	.	.	.	BTS run Process/Activity wait time
DFHTASK	S	247	DSCHMDLY		DSCHMDLY	.	.	.	.	.	Redispatch wait time caused by change-TCB mode
DFHTASK	S	249	QRMODDLY		QRModDly	.	.	.	.	.	CICS QR TCB redispatch wait time
DFHTASK	S	250	MXTOTDLY	MAXOTDLY	MaxOTDly	.	.	.	.	.	Maximum Open TCB delay time
DFHTASK	A	251	TCBATTCT		TCBAtach	.	.	.	.	.	TCBs attached count
DFHTASK	A	252	DSTCBHWM		DSTCBHWM	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Dispatcher TCB HWM
DFHTASK	S	253	JVMTIME		JVM Elap	.	.	.	.	.	JVM elapsed time
DFHTASK	S	254	JVMSUSP		JVM Susp	.	.	.	.	.	JVM suspend time
DFHTASK	S	255	QRDISPT		QR Disp	.	.	.	.	.	CICS QR TCB dispatch time
DFHTASK	S	256	QRCPUT	QRCPU	QR CPU	.	.	.	.	.	CICS QR TCB CPU time
DFHTASK	S	257	MSDISPT		MS Disp	.	.	.	.	.	CICS TCBs dispatch time
DFHTASK	S	258	MSCPUT	MSCPU	MS CPU	.	.	.	.	.	CICS TCBs CPU time
DFHTASK	S	259	L8CPUT	L8CPU	L8 CPU	.	.	.	.	.	CICS L8 TCB CPU time
DFHTASK	S	260	J8CPUT	J8CPU	J8 CPU	.	.	.	.	-	CICS J8 TCB CPU time
DFHTASK	S	261	S8CPUT	S8CPU	S8 CPU	.	.	.	.	.	CICS S8 TCB CPU time
DFHTASK	S	262	KY8DISPT		KY8 Disp	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Key 8 TCB dispatch time
DFHTASK	S	263	KY8CPUT	KY8CPU	KY8 CPU	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Key 8 TCB CPU time
DFHTASK	S	264	KY9DISPT		KY9 Disp	.	.	.	.	.	User task Key 9 Mode Dispatch time
DFHTASK	S	265	KY9CPUT	KY9CPU	KY9 CPU	.	.	.	.	.	User task Key 9 Mode CPU time
DFHTASK	S	266	L9CPUT	L9CPU	L9 CPU	.	.	.	.	.	User task L9 CPU time
DFHTASK	S	267	J9CPUT	J9CPU	J9 CPU	.	.	.	.	-	User task J9 Mode CPU time
DFHTASK	S	268	DSTCBMWT		DSTCBMWT	.	.	.	.	.	Dispatcher TCB Mismatch wait time
DFHTASK	S	269	RODISPT		RO Disp	.	.	.	.	.	CICS RO TCB dispatch time
DFHTASK	S	270	ROCPUT	ROCPU	RO CPU	.	.	.	.	.	CICS RO TCB CPU time
DFHTASK	S	271	X8CPUT	X8CPU	X8 CPU	.	.	.	.	.	CICS X8 TCB CPU time
DFHTASK	S	272	X9CPUT	X9CPU	X9 CPU	.	.	.	.	.	User task X9 Mode CPU time
DFHTASK	S	273	JVMITIME		JVMITime	.	.	.	.	.	JVM initialize elapsed time
DFHTASK	S	275	JVMRTIME		JVMRTIME	.	.	.	.	.	JVM reset elapsed time
DFHTASK	S	277	MAXJTDLY		MaxJTDly	.	.	.	.	-	Maximum JVM TCB delay time
DFHTASK	S	278	MAXHTDLY		MaxHTDly	-	-	-	-	-	Maximum Hot-Pooling TCB delay time
DFHTASK	S	279	DSMMSWWT		DS Wait	.	.	.	.	.	DS storage constraint wait time
DFHTASK	S	281	MAXSTDLY		MAXSTDLY	.	.	.	.	.	Maximum SSL TCB delay time
DFHTASK	S	282	MAXXTDLY		MAXXTDLY	.	.	.	.	.	Maximum XPLink TCB delay time
DFHTASK	S	283	MAXTTDLY		MAXTTDLY	-	-	.	.	.	Maximum JVM server thread TCB delay time
DFHTASK	S	285	PTPWAIT		PTP Wait	.	.	.	.	.	3270 Bridge Partner wait time

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version (continued)

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
						0	0	0	0	0	
DFHTASK	A	345	ICSTACDL		ICSTACDL	•	•	•	•	•	Container data len for Local IC START w/ CHANNEL
DFHTASK	A	346	ICSTRCCT		ICSTRCCT	•	•	•	•	•	Remote IC START requests with CHANNEL option
DFHTASK	A	347	ICSTRCDL		ICSTRCDL	•	•	•	•	•	Container data len for Remot IC START w/ CHANNEL
DFHTASK	S	348	ROMODDLY		ROModDly	–	–	–	–	•	Other CICS TCB Mode redispach wait time
DFHTASK	S	349	SOMODDLY		SOModDly	–	–	–	–	•	CICS SO TCB redispach wait time
DFHTASK	S	400	T8CPUT	T8CPU	T8 CPU	–	–	•	•	•	CICS T8 TCB CPU time
DFHTASK	S	401	JVMTHDWT		JVMThdWt	–	–	•	•	•	JVM server thread wait time
DFHTASK	C	430	CECMCHTP		CECMchTp	–	–	–	–	•	CEC machine type
DFHTASK	C	431	CECMDLID		CECModId	–	–	–	–	•	CEC model number
DFHTASK	C	433	MAXTASKS		MaxTasks	–	–	–	–	•	Current MAXTASKS (MXT) value at task start
DFHTASK	C	434	CURTASKS		CurTasks	–	–	–	–	•	Current tasks value at task start
DFHTASK	S	436	CPUTONCP	CPUONCP	CPUonCP	–	–	–	–	•	CPU time on standard CP
DFHTASK	S	437	OFFLPCTT	CPUONCPE	CPUonCpe	–	–	–	–	•	Offload eligible CPU time on standard CP
DFHTASK	C	451	ACAPPLNM		ACApplNm	–	–	–	–	•	Application context application name
DFHTASK	C	452	ACPLATNM		ACPlatNm	–	–	–	–	•	Application context platform name
DFHTASK	C	453	ACMAJVER		ACMajVer	–	–	–	–	•	Application context application major version
DFHTASK	C	454	ACMINVER		ACMinVer	–	–	–	–	•	Application context application minor version
DFHTASK	C	455	ACMICVER		ACMicVer	–	–	–	–	•	Application context application micro version
DFHTASK	C	456	ACOPERNM		ACOperNm	–	–	–	–	•	Application context operation name
DFHTEMP	S	011	TSIOWTT	TSWAIT	TS Wait	•	•	•	•	•	VSAM TS I/O wait time
DFHTEMP	A	044	TSGETCT	TSGET	TSGET	•	•	•	•	•	Temporary Storage GET requests
DFHTEMP	A	046	TSPUTACT	TSPUTAUX	TSPUTAux	•	•	•	•	•	Auxiliary TS PUT requests
DFHTEMP	A	047	TSPUTMCT		TSPUTMai	•	•	•	•	•	Main TS PUT requests
DFHTEMP	A	092	TSTOTCT	TSTOTAL	TS Total	•	•	•	•	•	TS Total requests
DFHTEMP	S	178	TSSHWAIT		TSShWait	•	•	•	•	•	Asynchronous Shared TS wait time
DFHTERM	C	002	TERM		Term	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal ID
DFHTERM	S	009	TCIOWTT	TCWAIT	TC Wait	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal wait for input time
DFHTERM	A	034	TCMSGIN1	MSGIN1	MsgIn1	•	•	•	•	•	Messages received count
DFHTERM	A	035	TCMSGOU1	MSGOUT1	MsgOut1	•	•	•	•	•	Messages sent count
DFHTERM	A	067	TCMSGIN2	MSGIN2	MsgIn2	•	•	•	•	•	Messages received from LU6.1
DFHTERM	A	068	TCMSGOU2	MSGOUT2	MsgOut2	•	•	•	•	•	Messages sent to LU6.1
DFHTERM	A	069	TCALLOCT	TCALLOC	TCALLOC	•	•	•	•	•	TCTTE ALLOCATE requests
DFHTERM	A	083	TCCHRIN1	CHARIN1	CharIn1	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal characters received count
DFHTERM	A	084	TCCHROU1	CHAROUT1	CharOut1	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal characters sent count
DFHTERM	A	085	TCCHRIN2	CHARIN2	CharIn2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.1 characters received count
DFHTERM	A	086	TCCHROU2	CHAROUT2	CharOut2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.1 characters sent count
DFHTERM	S	100	IRIOWTT	IRWAIT	IR Wait	•	•	•	•	•	MRO link wait time
DFHTERM	C	111	LUNAME		LUName	•	•	•	•	•	VTAM logical unit name
DFHTERM	S	133	LU61WTT	LU61WAIT	LU61Wait	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.1 wait time
DFHTERM	S	134	LU62WTT	LU62WAIT	LU62Wait	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 wait time
DFHTERM	A	135	TCM62IN2		TCM62In2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 messages received count
DFHTERM	A	136	TCM62OU2		TCM62Ou2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 messages sent count
DFHTERM	A	137	TCC62IN2		TCC62In2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 characters received count
DFHTERM	A	138	TCC62OU2		TCC62Ou2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 characters sent count
DFHTERM	A	165	TERMINFO		TermInfo	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal information
DFHTERM	A	165	TERMINFO	ACCMETH	Acc Meth	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal Access Method
DFHTERM	A	165	TERMINFO	TERMCODE	DevT	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal Device Type
DFHTERM	A	165	TERMINFO	NATURE	Nature	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction
DFHTERM	A	165	TERMINFO	SESSTYPE	SessType	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal session type
DFHTERM	C	169	TERMCNNM		ConnName	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal session Connection name
DFHTERM	C	197	NETID		NET ID	•	•	•	•	•	VTAM LUALIAS Network ID
DFHTERM	C	198	RLUNAME		RLUNAME	•	•	•	•	•	VTAM LUALIAS Logical Unit name
DFHTERM	S	343	TCALWTT		TCAlWait	–	–	–	–	•	MRO allocate session wait time

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version (continued)

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
DFHWE	B	224	WBREADCT	WBREAD	WB READ	.	.	.	.	.	Web READ requests
DFHWE	B	225	WBWRITCT	WBWRITE	WB WRITE	.	.	.	.	.	Web WRITE requests
DFHWE	B	231	WBRCVCT	WBRCV	WBRCV	.	.	.	.	.	Web RECEIVE requests
DFHWE	B	232	WBCHRIN		WBChrIn	.	.	.	.	.	Web characters received count
DFHWE	B	233	WBSENDCT	WSEND	WSEND	.	.	.	.	.	Web SEND requests
DFHWE	B	234	WBCHROUT		WBChrOut	.	.	.	.	.	Web characters sent count
DFHWE	B	235	WBTOTWCT	WBTOTAL	WB Total	.	.	.	.	.	Web Total requests
DFHWE	B	236	WBREPRCT		WBRepoRd	.	.	.	.	.	Web Temporary Storage Repository read requests
DFHWE	B	237	WBREPWCT		WBRepoWr	.	.	.	.	.	Web Temporary Storage Repository write requests
DFHWE	B	238	WBEXTRCT		WBEXTRAC	.	.	.	.	.	Web EXTRACT requests
DFHWE	B	239	WBBRWCT	WBBROWSE	WBBROWSE	.	.	.	.	.	Web Browse requests
DFHWE	B	331	WBREDOCT		WBREDOCT	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Web Support READ HTTPHEADER requests
DFHWE	B	332	WBWRTOCT		WBWRTOCT	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Web Support WRITE HTTPHEADER requests
DFHWE	B	333	WBRCVIN1		WBRCVIN1	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Web Support RECEIVE and CONVERSE requests
DFHWE	B	334	WBCHRIN1		WBCHRIN1	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Web Support RECEIVE and CONVERSE chars
DFHWE	B	335	WBSNDOU1		WBSNDOU1	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Web Support SEND and CONVERSE requests
DFHWE	B	336	WBCHROU1		WBCHROU1	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Web Support SEND and CONVERSE chars
DFHWE	B	337	WBPARSCT		WBPARSCT	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Web Support PARSE URL requests
DFHWE	B	338	WBBRWCT		WBBRWCT	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Web Support BROWSE HTTPHEADER requests
DFHWE	B	340	WBIWBSCT		WBIWBSCT	.	.	.	.	.	INVOKE SERVICE and INVOKE WEBSERVICE requests
DFHWE	B	341	WBREPRDL		WBREPRDL	.	.	.	.	.	Repository Read data length
DFHWE	B	342	WBREPWDL		WBREPWDL	.	.	.	.	.	Repository Write data length
DFHWE	C	380	WURIMNM		URI Map	-	-	.	.	.	URIMAP resource definition name
DFHWE	C	381	WBIPLNM		Pipeline	-	-	.	.	.	PIPELINE resource definition name
DFHWE	C	382	WBATMSNM		ATOMSrvc	-	-	.	.	.	ATOMSERVICE resource definition name
DFHWE	C	383	WBSVCENM		WebSrvc	-	-	.	.	.	WEBSERVICE resource definition name
DFHWE	C	384	WBSVOPNM		WebSrvOp	-	-	.	.	.	WEBSERVICE operation name
DFHWE	C	385	WBPROGNM		Web Prog	-	-	.	.	.	Program name in URIMAP resource definition
DFHWE	A	386	WBSFCRCT		SOAPFtCr	-	-	.	.	.	SOAPFAULT CREATE requests
DFHWE	A	387	WBSFTOCT		SOAPFalt	-	-	.	.	.	SOAPFAULT ADD
DFHWE	A	388	WBISSFCT		ISSOAPFt	-	-	.	.	.	INVOKE SERVICE request SOAP faults received
DFHWE	A	390	WBSREQBL		SOAPRqBL	-	-	.	.	.	SOAP request SOAP body length
DFHWE	A	392	WBSRSPBL		SOAPRsBL	-	-	.	.	.	SOAP response SOAP body length
DFHWE	S	411	MLXSCTM		XMLSSCPU	-	-	.	.	-	z/OS XML System Services CPU time
DFHWE	A	412	MLXSSTD		XMLDocLn	-	-	.	.	.	Document length parsed - z/OS System Services
DFHWE	A	413	MLXMLTCT		XMLTrans	-	-	.	.	.	Application data TRANSFORM requests
DFHWE	A	420	WSACBLCT		WSACBld	-	-	.	.	.	WSACONTEXT BUILD requests
DFHWE	A	421	WSACGTCT		WSACGet	-	-	.	.	.	WSACONTEXT GET requests
DFHWE	A	422	WSAEPCT		WSAEPcre	-	-	.	.	.	WSAEP CREATE requests
DFHWE	A	423	WSATOTCT		WSAddr	-	-	.	.	.	Total Web Services Addressing requests
OMCICS	C	001	DB2WARN		DB2WARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON DB2 Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	002	DLIWARN		DLIWARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON DLI Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	003	VSAMWARN		VSAMWARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON VSAM Limit warning
OMCICS	C	004	MQWARN		MQWARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON MQ Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	005	ADABWARN		ADABWARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON Adabas Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	006	IDMSWARN		IDMSWARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON CA-IDMS Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	007	SUPRWARN		SUPRWARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON Supra Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	008	DCOMWARN		DCOMWARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON CA-Datacom Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	009	CPUWARN		CPUWARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON CPU Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	010	ELAPWARN		ELAPWARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON Elapsed Time Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	011	DSAWARN		DSAWARN	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON DSA Limit Warning

Table 22. Cross-reference: CMF field ID × CICS version (continued)

CMF field						CICS version					Description
Group	Type	ID	Name	CICS PA field name	Column heading	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
						0	0	0	0	0	
OMCICS	C	012	EDSAWARN		EDSAWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON EDSA Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	013	CALLWARN		CALLWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON EXEC Calls Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	014	UE1WARN		UE1WARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON User Event Limit Warning
OMCICS	C	015	OMEGWORK		OMEGWORK	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON User work area
OMCICS	S	016	IDMSREQ		IDMSREQ	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON monitored CA-IDMS requests
OMCICS	S	017	ADABREQ		ADABREQ	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON monitored Adabas requests
OMCICS	S	018	SUPRREQ		SUPRREQ	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON monitored Supra requests
OMCICS	S	019	DCOMREQ		DCOMREQ	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON monitored CA-Datacom requests
OMCICS	S	020	USREVNT		USREVNT	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON User defined events



## Chapter 14. CICS PA field names by CICS version

The following cross-reference table relates the CICS PA names for CICS monitoring facility (CMF) performance class and transaction resource class data fields to the corresponding CMF field IDs and the CICS versions to which they apply.

Some columns in the table require explanation:

### CICS PA field name

The name used in report forms, HDB templates, and selection criteria (and their corresponding batch command operands FIELDS and SELECT).

A blank indicates that the field is not available, typically because it is a very long field, or it is an unprintable field such as a unit-of-work or a flag.

### Column heading

The heading used to identify the field in CICS PA reports and extract data sets.

### CICS version

The CICS versions to which a field applies:

- Yes, the field applies to this CICS version
- No, the field does not apply to this CICS version

The table is sorted by CICS PA field name.

### Note:

1. Some special fields, such as APPLID and RESPONSE, are not defined in the CMF Dictionary and are given a group name of "CICSPA". These fields are either derived from the fixed section of the CMF record (for example, APPLID), or calculated from two or more other CMF fields (for example, RESPONSE).
2. The FILENAME, TSQNAME, and DPLNAME fields are only available when CMF transaction resource class data is being collected.
3. The APPLTRAN and APPLPROG fields are only available when application programs invoke the application naming event monitoring points. See the APPLNAME parameter on the DFHMCT TYPE=INITIAL macro in the *CICS Resource Definition Guide*.

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field			CICS version					Description	
		Group	Type	ID	Name	6	6	6	6		6
						4	5	6	7		8
	BTS Root	DFHCBTS	C	202	PRCSID	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Root Activity identifier
	BTSActID	DFHCBTS	C	203	ACTVTYID	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Activity identifier
	Err Flag	DFHTASK	C	064	TASKFLAG	•	•	•	•	•	Task error flags
	RRMSURID	DFHTASK	C	190	RRMSURID	•	•	•	•	•	RRMS/MVS unit-of-recovery ID (URID)
ABCODEC	ABcu	DFHPROG	C	114	ABCODEC	•	•	•	•	•	Current ABEND code
ABCODEO	ABor	DFHPROG	C	113	ABCODEO	•	•	•	•	•	Original ABEND Code
ACAPPLNM	ACAppNm	DFHTASK	C	451	ACAPPLNM	–	–	–	–	•	Application context application name
ACAPPLVR	ACAppVr	CICSPA	C	933	ACAPPLVR	–	–	–	–	•	Application context application version
ACCMETH	Acc Meth	DFHTERM	A	165	TERMINFO	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal Access Method
ACMAJVER	ACMajVer	DFHTASK	C	453	ACMAJVER	–	–	–	–	•	Application context application major version
ACMICVER	ACMicVer	DFHTASK	C	455	ACMICVER	–	–	–	–	•	Application context application micro version

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version (continued)

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field			CICS version					Description	
		Group	Type	ID	Name	6 4 0	6 5 0	6 6 0	6 7 0		6 8 0
ACMINVER	ACMinVer	DFHTASK	C	454	ACMINVER	-	-	-	-	•	Application context application minor version
ACOPERNM	ACOperNm	DFHTASK	C	456	ACOPERNM	-	-	-	-	•	Application context operation name
ACPLATNM	ACPlatNm	DFHTASK	C	452	ACPLATNM	-	-	-	-	•	Application context platform name
ACTVTYNM	BTSActNm	DFHCBTS	C	204	ACTVTYNM	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Activity name
ADABREQ	ADABREQ	OMCICS	S	017	ADABREQ	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON monitored Adabas requests
ADABWARN	ADABWARN	OMCICS	C	005	ADABWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON Adabas Limit Warning
ALERT	ALERT	CICSPA	A	915	ALERT	•	•	•	•	•	Total Alert count or percentage
APPLID	APPLID	CICSPA	C	903	APPLID	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Generic APPLID
APPLPROG	Program	DFHAPPL	C	001	APPLNAME	•	•	•	•	•	Application naming Program
APPLRECS	APPLRecs	CICSPA	A	002	APPLRECS	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System Application records
APPLTRAN	Tran	DFHAPPL	C	001	APPLNAME	•	•	•	•	•	Application naming Tran ID
BAACDCCT	BTSADCRq	DFHCBTS	A	217	BAACDCCT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Activity Data Containers requests
BAACQPCT	BTSAcqui	DFHCBTS	A	214	BAACQPCT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Acquire Process/Activity requests
BADACTCT	BTS DefA	DFHCBTS	A	209	BADACTCT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Define Activity requests
BADCPACT	BTSCancl	DFHCBTS	A	213	BADCPACT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Cancel Process/Activity requests
BADFIECT	BTSDefEv	DFHCBTS	A	220	BADFIECT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Define-Input Event requests
BADPROCT	BTS DefP	DFHCBTS	A	208	BADPROCT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Define Process requests
BALKPACT	BTS Link	DFHCBTS	A	207	BALKPACT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Link Process/Activity count
BAPRDCCT	BTSPDCRq	DFHCBTS	A	216	BAPRDCCT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Process Data Containers requests
BARASYCT	BTS Asyn	DFHCBTS	A	206	BARASYCT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS asynchronous Process/Activity count
BARATECT	BTSRtvEv	DFHCBTS	A	219	BARATECT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Retrieve-Reattach Event requests
BARMPACT	BTSResum	DFHCBTS	A	212	BARMPACT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Resume Process/Activity requests
BARSPACT	BTSReset	DFHCBTS	A	210	BARSPACT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Reset Process/Activity requests
BARSYNCT	BTS Sync	DFHCBTS	A	205	BARSYNCT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS synchronous Process/Activity count
BASUPACT	BTS Susp	DFHCBTS	A	211	BASUPACT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Suspend Process/Activity requests
BATIAECT	BTSTimEv	DFHCBTS	A	221	BATIAECT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS TIMER Event requests
BATOTCCT	BTSTDRCRq	DFHCBTS	A	218	BATOTCCT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Process/Activity Data Container requests
BATOTECT	BTSTotEv	DFHCBTS	A	222	BATOTECT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Event-related requests
BATOTPCT	BTSTotal	DFHCBTS	A	215	BATOTPCT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Total Process/Activity requests
BFDGSTCT	BFDGSTcT	DFHCICS	A	408	BFDGSTCT	-	-	•	•	•	Built-in function BIF DIGEST requests
BFTOTCT	BFTotCt	DFHCICS	A	409	BFTOTCT	-	-	•	•	•	Total Built-in (BIF) function requests
BMSIN	BMSIN	DFHMAPP	A	051	BMSINCT	•	•	•	•	•	BMS IN requests
BMSMAP	BMSMAP	DFHMAPP	A	050	BMSMAPCT	•	•	•	•	•	BMS MAP requests
BMSOUT	BMSOUT	DFHMAPP	A	052	BMSOUTCT	•	•	•	•	•	BMS OUT requests
BMSTOTAL	BMSTotal	DFHMAPP	A	090	BMSTOTCT	•	•	•	•	•	BMS Total requests
BRDGTRAN	Brdg	DFHTASK	C	124	BRDGTRAN	•	•	•	•	•	Bridge Listener Transaction ID
CALLWARN	CALLWARN	OMCICS	C	013	CALLWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON EXEC Calls Limit Warning
CBSRVNRM	Corb	DFHEJBS	C	311	CBSRVNRM	•	•	•	•	-	CorbaServer name
CECMCHTP	CECMchTp	DFHTASK	C	430	CECMCHTP	-	-	-	-	•	CEC machine type
CECMDLID	CECModId	DFHTASK	C	431	CECMDLID	-	-	-	-	•	CEC model number
CECMTYPE	CECMType	CICSPA	C	932	CECMTYPE	-	-	-	-	•	CEC machine type and model number
CFCAPICT	CFCIsAPI	DFHCICS	A	025	CFCAPICT	•	•	•	•	•	OO Foundation Class requests
CFDTSYNC	CFDTSync	DFHSYNC	S	177	SRVSYWTT	•	•	•	•	•	CF Data Table syncpoint wait time
CFDTWAIT	CFDTWait	DFHFILE	S	176	CFDTWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	CF Data Table access requests wait time
CHARIN1	CharIn1	DFHTERM	A	083	TCCHRIN1	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal characters received count
CHARIN2	CharIn2	DFHTERM	A	085	TCCHRIN2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.1 characters received count
CHAROUT1	CharOut1	DFHTERM	A	084	TCCHROU1	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal characters sent count
CHAROUT2	CharOut2	DFHTERM	A	086	TCCHROU2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.1 characters sent count
CLIENTIP	ClientIP	DFH SOCK	C	244	CLIPADDR	•	•	-	-	-	Client or Telnet IP address
CLIP6ADR	Clip6Adr	DFH SOCK	C	318	CLIPADDR	-	-	•	•	•	Client or Telnet IP address
CLIPPORT	CLIPPORT	DFH SOCK	A	330	CLIPPORT	-	•	•	•	•	Client IP Port Number
COMMWAIT	CommWait	CICSPA	D	906	COMMWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	Communications wait time
CPU	User CPU	DFHTASK	S	008	USRCPUT	•	•	•	•	•	CPU time
CPUIPCT	CPUIPct	CICSPA	D	937	CPUIPCT	-	-	-	-	•	% CPU time based on interval
CPUISSPE	CPUIsSPe	CICSPA	D	929	CPUISSPE	-	-	-	-	•	CPU time that is offload eligible
CPUONCP	CPUonCP	DFHTASK	S	436	CPUTONCP	-	-	-	-	•	CPU time on standard CP

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version (continued)

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field			CICS version					Description	
		Group	Type	ID	Name	64000	66000	67000	68000		
CPUONCPE	CPUonCPe	DFHTASK	S	437	OFFLPCCT	-	-	-	-	•	Offload eligible CPU time on standard CP
CPUONCPN	CPUonCPn	CICSPA	D	931	CPUONCPN	-	-	-	-	•	CPU time on standard CP not offload eligible
CPUONSP	CPUonSP	CICSPA	D	930	CPUONSP	-	-	-	-	•	CPU time on Specialty Processor
CPUSU	SrvcUnit	CICSPA	D	943	CPUSU	•	•	•	•	•	CPU Service Units
CPUWARN	CPUWARN	OMCICS	C	009	CPUWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON CPU Limit Warning
CURTASKS	CurTasks	DFHTASK	C	434	CURTASKS	-	-	-	-	•	Current tasks value at task start
DB2CONWT	DB2ConWt	DFHDATA	S	188	DB2CONWT	•	•	•	•	•	DB2 Connection wait time
DB2RDYQW	DB2ThdWt	DFHDATA	S	187	DB2RDYQW	•	•	•	•	•	DB2 Thread wait time
DB2REQCT	DB2 Reqs	DFHDATA	A	180	DB2REQCT	•	•	•	•	•	DB2 requests
DB2WAIT	DB2SQLWt	DFHDATA	S	189	DB2WAIT	•	•	•	•	-	DB2 SQL/IFI wait time
DB2WARN	DB2WARN	OMCICS	C	001	DB2WARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON DB2 Limit Warning
DBGETS	DBget	DBCTL	A	035	DBGETS	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database Get calls issued
DBIOCALL	DBIOCall	DBCTL	A	007	DBIOCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database I/Os
DBIOELAP	DBIOElap	DBCTL	S	005	DBIOELAP	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed time for Database I/O
DBUPDATE	DBupdate	DBCTL	A	036	DBUPDATE	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database Update calls issued
DBWAITS	DBwait	DBCTL	A	037	DBWAITS	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database waits
DCOMREQ	DCOMREQ	OMCICS	S	019	DCOMREQ	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON monitored CA-Datcom requests
DCOMWARN	DCOMWARN	OMCICS	C	008	DCOMWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON CA-Datcom Limit Warning
DEDBBFRW	DEDBBfrW	DBCTL	A	031	DEDBBFRW	•	•	•	•	•	Number of waits for DEDB buffers
DEDBCALL	DEDBcall	DBCTL	A	027	DEDBCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of DEDB calls
DEDBRDOP	DEDBRdOp	DBCTL	A	028	DEDBRDOP	•	•	•	•	•	Number of DEDB read operations
DHCREATE	DHCREATE	DFHDOCH	A	226	DHCRECT	•	•	•	•	•	Document Handler CREATE requests
DHDELETE	DHDELETE	DFHDOCH	A	223	DHDELCT	-	•	•	•	•	Document Handler DELETE requests
DHINSERT	DHINSERT	DFHDOCH	A	227	DHINSCT	•	•	•	•	•	Document Handler INSERT requests
DHRETRVE	DHRETRVE	DFHDOCH	A	229	DHRETTCT	•	•	•	•	•	Document Handler RETRIEVE requests
DHSET	DHSET	DFHDOCH	A	228	DHSETCT	•	•	•	•	•	Document Handler SET requests
DHTOTAL	DH Total	DFHDOCH	A	230	DHTOTCT	•	•	•	•	•	Document Handler Total requests
DHTOTDCL	DHDocLen	DFHDOCH	A	240	DHTOTDCL	•	•	•	•	•	Total length of all documents created
DISPATCH	Dispatch	DFHTASK	S	007	USRDISPT	•	•	•	•	•	Dispatch time
DISPWAIT	DispWait	DFHTASK	S	102	DISPWTT	•	•	•	•	•	Redispatch wait time
DLETCALL	DLETcall	DBCTL	A	015	DLETCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database DLET calls issued
DLICALLS	DLIcalls	DBCTL	A	017	DLICALLS	•	•	•	•	•	Total DL/I Database calls
DLIWARN	DLIWARN	OMCICS	C	002	DLIWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON DLI Limit Warning
DPLNAME	DPL Name	CICSPA	C	919	DPLNAME	•	•	•	•	•	Distributed program link name
DPLRECS	DPL Recs	CICSPA	A	005	DPLRECS	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System DPL records
DSAWARN	DSAWARN	OMCICS	C	011	DSAWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON DSA Limit Warning
DSCHMDLY	DSCHMDLY	DFHTASK	S	247	DSCHMDLY	•	•	•	•	•	Redispatch wait time caused by change-TCB mode
DSMMSWWT	DS Wait	DFHTASK	S	279	DSMMSWWT	•	•	•	•	•	DS storage constraint wait time
DSPDELAY	Disp1Dly	DFHTASK	S	125	DSPDELAY	•	•	•	•	•	First dispatch wait time
DSTCBHWM	DSTCBHWM	DFHTASK	A	252	DSTCBHWM	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Dispatcher TCB HWM
DSTCBMWT	DSTCBMWT	DFHTASK	S	268	DSTCBMWT	•	•	•	•	•	Dispatcher TCB Mismatch wait time
ECEFOPT	ECEFOPT	DFHCICS	A	416	ECEFOPT	-	-	•	•	•	Event Filter operations
ECEVNTCT	ECEVNTCT	DFHCICS	A	417	ECEVNTCT	-	-	•	•	•	Events captured
ECSEVCCT	ECSEVCCT	DFHCICS	A	418	ECSEVCCT	-	-	-	•	•	Synchronous Emission Events captured
ECSIGECT	ECSIGECT	DFHCICS	A	415	ECSIGECT	-	-	•	•	•	SIGNAL EVENT requests
EDSAWARN	EDSAWARN	OMCICS	C	012	EDSAWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON EDSA Limit Warning
EICTOTCT	EICTotCt	DFHCICS	A	402	EICTOTCT	-	-	•	•	•	EXEC CICS requests
EJBACTIV	EJBActiv	DFHEJBS	A	312	EJBSACCT	•	•	•	•	-	Number of Bean State Activation requests
EJBCREAT	EJBCreat	DFHEJBS	A	314	EJBRECT	•	•	•	•	-	Number of Bean Creation requests
EJBMETHD	EJBMethd	DFHEJBS	A	316	EJBMTHCT	•	•	•	•	-	Number of EJB Method Calls
EJBPASIV	EJBPasiv	DFHEJBS	A	313	EJBSPACT	•	•	•	•	-	Number of Bean State Passivation requests
EJBREMOV	EJBRmov	DFHEJBS	A	315	EJBRMCT	•	•	•	•	-	Number of Bean Removal requests
EJBTOTAL	EJBTotal	DFHEJBS	A	317	EJBTOTCT	•	•	•	•	-	Total Number of EJB requests
ELAPWARN	ELAPWARN	OMCICS	C	010	ELAPWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON Elapsed Time Limit Warning
ENQDELAY	ENQDelay	DFHTASK	S	129	ENQDELAY	•	•	•	•	•	Local Enqueue wait time

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version (continued)

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field				CICS version					Description
		Group	Type	ID	Name	6 4 0	6 5 0	6 6 0	6 7 0	6 8 0	
ENQSDLY	ENQsDlay	CICSPA	D	924	ENQSDLY	•	•	•	•	•	Total ENQ wait time
ERRFLAGS	Err Flag	DFHTASK	A	064	TASKFLAG	•	•	•	•	•	Task error flags
EXCLDEQS	ExclDEQs	DBCTL	A	026	EXCLDEQS	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Exclusive Dequeues
EXCLENQS	ExclENQs	DBCTL	A	024	EXCLENQS	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Exclusive Enqueues
EXCLENQW	ExclENQW	DBCTL	A	025	EXCLENQW	•	•	•	•	•	Number of waits on Exclusive Enqueues
EXWAIT	Exc Wait	DFHCICS	S	103	EXWTTIME	•	•	•	•	•	Exception Conditions wait time
FCADD	FCADD	DFHFILE	A	039	FCADDCT	•	•	•	•	•	File ADD requests
FCAMCT	FCAMRq	DFHFILE	A	070	FCAMCT	•	•	•	•	•	File access-method requests
FCBROWSE	FCBROWSE	DFHFILE	A	038	FCBRWCT	•	•	•	•	•	File Browse requests
FCDELETE	FCDELETE	DFHFILE	A	040	FCDELCT	•	•	•	•	•	File DELETE requests
FCGET	FCGET	DFHFILE	A	036	FCGETCT	•	•	•	•	•	File GET requests
FCPUT	FCPUT	DFHFILE	A	037	FCPUTCT	•	•	•	•	•	File PUT requests
FCTOTAL	FC Total	DFHFILE	A	093	FCOTCT	•	•	•	•	•	File Control requests
FCTY	Fcty	DFHTASK	C	163	FCTYNAME	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction Facility name
FCTYTYPE	FctyType	DFHTASK	C	164	TRANFLAG	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction facility type
FCVSWTT	FCVSWait	DFHFILE	S	427	FCVSWTT	–	–	–	–	•	VSAM string wait time
FCWAIT	FC Wait	DFHFILE	S	063	FCIOWTT	•	•	•	•	•	File I/O wait time
FCXCWTT	FCVXWait	DFHFILE	S	426	FCXCWTT	–	–	–	–	•	VSAM exclusive control wait time
FILENAME	FileName	CICSPA	C	916	FILENAME	•	•	•	•	•	File name
FUNCSHIP	FuncShip	CICSPA	A	004	FUNCSHIP	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System Function Shipping records
GHNCALL	GHNcall	DBCTL	A	012	GHNCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GHN calls issued
GHNPCALL	GHNPcall	DBCTL	A	013	GHNPCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GHNP calls issued
GHUCALL	GHUcall	DBCTL	A	011	GHUCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GHU calls issued
GIVEUPWT	GiveUpWt	DFHTASK	S	184	GVUPWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	Give up control wait time
GNCALL	Gncall	DBCTL	A	009	GNCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GN calls issued
GNPCALL	GNPcall	DBCTL	A	010	GNPCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GNP calls issued
GNQDELAY	GNQDelay	DFHTASK	S	123	GNQDELAY	•	•	•	•	•	Global Enqueue wait time
GUCALL	GUcall	DBCTL	A	008	GUCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database GU calls issued
ICDELAY	IC Delay	DFHTASK	S	183	ICDELAY	•	•	•	•	•	Interval Control (IC) wait time
ICPUT	ICSTART	DFHTASK	A	059	ICPUINCT	•	•	•	•	•	Interval Control START or INITIATE requests
ICSTACCT	ICSTACCT	DFHTASK	A	065	ICSTACCT	•	•	•	•	•	Local IC START requests with CHANNEL option
ICSTACDL	ICSTACDL	DFHTASK	A	345	ICSTACDL	•	•	•	•	•	Container data len for Local IC START w/ CHANNEL
ICSTRCCT	ICSTRCCT	DFHTASK	A	346	ICSTRCCT	•	•	•	•	•	Remote IC START requests with CHANNEL option
ICSTRCDL	ICSTRCDL	DFHTASK	A	347	ICSTRCDL	•	•	•	•	•	Container data len for Remot IC START w/ CHANNEL
ICTOTAL	IC Total	DFHTASK	A	066	ICTOTCT	•	•	•	•	•	Interval Control requests
IDMSREQ	IDMSREQ	OMCICS	S	016	IDMSREQ	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON monitored CA-IDMS requests
IDMSWARN	IDMSWARN	OMCICS	C	006	IDMSWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON CA-IDMS Limit Warning
IMSREQCT	IMS Reqs	DFHDATA	A	179	IMSREQCT	•	•	•	•	•	IMS (DBCTL) requests
IMSWAIT	IMS Wait	DFHDATA	S	186	IMSWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	IMS (DBCTL) wait time
INTCWAIT	IntCWait	DBCTL	S	003	INTCWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed wait time for Intent Conflict
IOWAIT	I/O Wait	CICSPA	D	907	IOWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	Total IO wait time
IRESP	Int Resp	CICSPA	D	908	IRESP	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction internal response time
IRWAIT	IR Wait	DFHTERM	S	100	IRIOWTT	•	•	•	•	•	MRO link wait time
ISALLOC	ISALLOC	DFH SOCK	A	288	ISALLOCT	–	•	•	•	•	Allocate Session requests for sessions on IP
ISALWTT	ISAIWait	DFH SOCK	S	319	ISALWTT	–	–	–	–	•	IPIC allocate session wait time
ISIPICNM	ISIPICNM	DFH SOCK	C	305	ISIPICNM	–	•	•	•	•	Name of IPCONN definition that attached the task
ISRTCALL	ISRTcall	DBCTL	A	014	ISRTCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database ISRT calls issued
ISWAIT	IS Wait	DFH SOCK	S	300	ISIOWTT	–	•	•	•	•	IPCONN link wait time
J8CPU	J8 CPU	DFHTASK	S	260	J8CPUT	•	•	•	•	–	CICS J8 TCB CPU time
J9CPU	J9 CPU	DFHTASK	S	267	J9CPUT	•	•	•	•	–	User task J9 Mode CPU time
JCWAIT	JC Wait	DFHJOUR	S	010	JCIOWTT	•	•	•	•	•	Journal I/O wait time
JNLPUT	JnlWrite	DFHJOUR	A	058	JNLWRTCT	•	•	•	•	•	Journal write requests
JOBNAME	Jobname	CICSPA	C	905	JOBNAME	•	•	•	•	•	Job Name

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version (continued)

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field			CICS version					Description	
		Group	Type	ID	Name	6 4 0	6 5 0	6 6 0	6 7 0		6 8 0
JVMITIME	JVMITime	DFHTASK	S	273	JVMITIME	•	•	•	•	•	JVM initialize elapsed time
JVMMTIME	JVM Meth	CICSPA	D	910	JVMMTIME	•	•	•	•	•	JVM Method time
JVMRTIME	JVMRTIME	DFHTASK	S	275	JVMRTIME	•	•	•	•	•	JVM reset elapsed time
JVMSUSP	JVM Susp	DFHTASK	S	254	JVMSUSP	•	•	•	•	•	JVM suspend time
JVMTHDWT	JVMThdWt	DFHTASK	S	401	JVMTHDWT	–	–	•	•	•	JVM server thread wait time
JVMTIME	JVM Elap	DFHTASK	S	253	JVMTIME	•	•	•	•	•	JVM elapsed time
KY8CPU	KY8 CPU	DFHTASK	S	263	KY8CPUT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Key 8 TCB CPU time
KY8DISPT	KY8 Disp	DFHTASK	S	262	KY8DISPT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Key 8 TCB dispatch time
KY9CPU	KY9 CPU	DFHTASK	S	265	KY9CPUT	•	•	•	•	•	User task Key 9 Mode CPU time
KY9DISPT	KY9 Disp	DFHTASK	S	264	KY9DISPT	•	•	•	•	•	User task Key 9 Mode Dispatch time
L8CPU	L8 CPU	DFHTASK	S	259	L8CPUT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS L8 TCB CPU time
L9CPU	L9 CPU	DFHTASK	S	266	L9CPUT	•	•	•	•	•	User task L9 CPU time
LOCKDLAY	LM Delay	DFHTASK	S	128	LMDELAY	•	•	•	•	•	Lock Manager (LM) wait time
LOCKSDLY	LocksDly	CICSPA	D	923	LOCKSDLY	–	–	–	–	•	Total Lock wait time and Enqueue delay time
LOCKWAIT	LockWait	CICSPA	D	922	LOCKWAIT	–	–	–	–	•	Total Lock wait time
LOGWRITE	LogWrite	DFHJOUR	A	172	LOGWRTCT	•	•	•	•	•	Log Stream write requests
LU61WAIT	LU61Wait	DFHTERM	S	133	LU61WTT	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.1 wait time
LU62WAIT	LU62Wait	DFHTERM	S	134	LU62WTT	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 wait time
LUNAME	LUName	DFHTERM	C	111	LUNAME	•	•	•	•	•	VTAM logical unit name
MAXHTDLY	MaxHTDly	DFHTASK	S	278	MAXHTDLY	–	–	–	–	–	Maximum Hot-Pooling TCB delay time
MAXJTDLY	MaxJTDly	DFHTASK	S	277	MAXJTDLY	•	•	•	•	–	Maximum JVM TCB delay time
MAXOTDLY	MaxOTDly	DFHTASK	S	250	MXTOTDLY	•	•	•	•	•	Maximum Open TCB delay time
MAXSTDLY	MAXSTDLY	DFHTASK	S	281	MAXSTDLY	•	•	•	•	•	Maximum SSL TCB delay time
MAXTASKS	MaxTasks	DFHTASK	C	433	MAXTASKS	–	–	–	–	•	Current MAXTASKS (MXT) value at task start
MAXTTDLY	MAXTTDLY	DFHTASK	S	283	MAXTTDLY	–	–	•	•	•	Maximum JVM server thread TCB delay time
MAXXTDLY	MAXXTDLY	DFHTASK	S	282	MAXXTDLY	•	•	•	•	•	Maximum XPLink TCB delay time
MLXMLTCT	XMLTrans	DFHWEBB	A	413	MLXMLTCT	–	–	•	•	•	Application data TRANSFORM requests
MLXSSCTM	XMLSSCPU	DFHWEBB	S	411	MLXSSCTM	–	–	•	•	–	z/OS XML System Services CPU time
MLXSSTD	XMLDocLn	DFHWEBB	A	412	MLXSSTD	–	–	•	•	•	Document length parsed - z/OS System Services
MPRTXCD	PolRulXc	DFHCICS	A	449	MPRTXCD	–	–	–	–	•	Number of policy rule thresholds exceeded
MQWARN	MQWARN	OMCICS	C	004	MQWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON MQ Limit Warning
MSCPU	MS CPU	DFHTASK	S	258	MSCPCT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS TCBS CPU time
MSDISPT	MS Disp	DFHTASK	S	257	MSDISPT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS TCBS dispatch time
MSGIN1	MsgIn1	DFHTERM	A	034	TCMSGIN1	•	•	•	•	•	Messages received count
MSGIN2	MsgIn2	DFHTERM	A	067	TCMSGIN2	•	•	•	•	•	Messages received from LU6.1
MSGOUT1	MsgOut1	DFHTERM	A	035	TCMSGOU1	•	•	•	•	•	Messages sent count
MSGOUT2	MsgOut2	DFHTERM	A	068	TCMSGOU2	•	•	•	•	•	Messages sent to LU6.1
MVSID	MVS ID	CICSPA	C	904	MVSID	•	•	•	•	•	MVS SMF ID
MXTDELAY	MXTDelay	DFHTASK	S	127	MXTDELAY	•	•	•	•	•	First dispatch MXT wait time
NATURE	Nature	DFHTERM	A	165	TERMINFO	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction
NETID	NET ID	DFHTERM	C	197	NETID	•	•	•	•	•	VTAM LUALIAS Network ID
NETNAME	NETName	DFHTASK	C	097	NETUOWPX	•	•	•	•	•	Originating System VTAM network name
NETUOWSX	NETUOWID	DFHTASK	C	098	NETUOWSX	•	•	•	•	•	Network UOW ID
OADATA1	OADData1	DFHCICS	C	352	OADATA1	–	–	–	•	•	Originating Adapter data 1
OADATA2	OADData2	DFHCICS	C	353	OADATA2	–	–	–	•	•	Originating Adapter data 2
OADATA3	OADData3	DFHCICS	C	354	OADATA3	–	–	–	•	•	Originating Adapter data 3
OADID	OADID	DFHCICS	C	351	OADID	–	–	–	•	•	Originating Adapter Identifier
OAPPLID	OAPPLID	DFHCICS	C	360	OAPPLID	–	•	•	•	•	Originating CICS APPLID
OCLi6ADR	OCLi6Adr	DFHCICS	C	372	OCLIPADR	–	–	•	•	•	Originating Client or Telnet IP address
OCLINTIP	OCLintIP	DFHCICS	C	368	OCLIPADR	–	•	–	–	–	Originating Client or Telnet IP address
OCLIPORT	OCLIPORT	DFHCICS	A	369	OCLIPORT	–	•	•	•	•	Originating Client IP Port Number
OFCTY	OFcty	DFHCICS	C	371	OFCTYNAME	–	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction Facility name
OFCTYTYP	OFctyTyp	DFHCICS	C	370	OFTRANFLG	–	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction Facility Type
OFFLIPCT	OfflIPct	CICSPA	D	942	OFFLIPCT	–	–	–	–	•	% offld elig CPU time on std CP based on intrvl
OFFLPCT	OfflPct	CICSPA	D	941	OFFLPCT	–	–	–	–	•	% offload eligible CPU time on standard CP
OFLDIPCT	OfldIPct	CICSPA	D	940	OFLDIPCT	–	–	–	–	•	% offload eligible CPU time based on interval

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version (continued)

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field			CICS version					Description	
		Group	Type	ID	Name	6 4 0	6 5 0	6 6 0	6 7 0		6 8 0
OFLDPCT	OfldPct	CICSPA	D	936	OFLDPCT	-	-	-	-	•	% offload eligible CPU time
OMEGWORK	OMEGWORK	OMCICS	C	015	OMEGWORK	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON User work area
OMODDLY	OtModDly	CICSPA	D	928	OMODDLY	-	-	-	-	•	Other CICS TCB Mode redispatch wait time
ONETWKID	ONETWKID	DFHCICS	C	359	ONETWKID	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Network ID
OORIGIN	OOrigin	DFHCICS	C	370	OTRANFLG	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction Origin type
OOPORT	OOPORT	DFHCICS	A	367	OPORTNUM	-	•	•	•	•	Originating TCP/IP Port Number
ORIGIN	Origin	DFHTASK	C	164	TRANFLAG	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction origin type
OSLATNCY	OSLatncy	CICSPA	D	920	OSLATNCY	-	•	•	•	•	Task start latency since Origin task start
OSOWAIT	OSO Wait	DFH SOCK	S	299	SOOOWT	•	•	•	•	•	Outbound Socket I/O Wait Time
OSTART	OStart	DFHCICS	T	361	OSTART	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Task start time
OTASKNO	OTaskNo	DFHCICS	P	362	OTRANNUM	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction number
OTCPSRVC	OTCPIPsr	DFHCICS	C	366	OTCPSVCE	-	•	•	•	•	Originating TCP/IP Service Name
OTRAN	OTran	DFHCICS	C	363	OTRAN	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction identifier
OTRANFLG	OTranFlg	DFHCICS	A	370	OTRANFLG	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction flags
OTRANTYP	OTranTyp	DFHCICS	C	370	OTRANFLG	-	•	•	•	•	Originating Transaction type
OTSID	OTS ID	DFHTASK	C	194	OTSTID	•	•	•	•	•	OTS Transaction ID
OTSINDWT	OTSIndWt	DFHSYNC	S	199	OTSINDWT	•	•	•	•	•	OTS Indoubt Wait time
OUSERCOR	OUserCor	DFHCICS	C	365	OUSERCOR	-	•	•	•	•	Originating User Correlator
OUSERID	Ouserid	DFHCICS	C	364	OUSERID	-	•	•	•	•	Originating User ID
OVFLBFRU	OvflBfrU	DBCTL	A	029	OVFLBFRU	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Overflow Buffers used
PC24BHWM	PC24bHWM	DFHSTOR	A	108	PC24BHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Program Storage HWM below 16MB
PC24CHWM	PC24CHWM	DFHSTOR	A	143	PC24CHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Program Storage (CDSA) HWM below 16MB
PC24RHWM	PC24RHWM	DFHSTOR	A	162	PC24RHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Program Storage (RDSA) HWM below 16MB
PC24SHWM	PC24SHWM	DFHSTOR	A	160	PC24SHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Program Storage (SDSA) HWM below 16MB
PC31AHWM	PC31aHWM	DFHSTOR	A	139	PC31AHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Program Storage HWM above 16MB
PC31CHWM	PC31CHWM	DFHSTOR	A	142	PC31CHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Program Storage (ECDSA) HWM above 16MB
PC31RHWM	PC31RHWM	DFHSTOR	A	122	PC31RHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Program Storage (ERDSA) HWM above 16MB
PC31SHWM	PC31SHWM	DFHSTOR	A	161	PC31SHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Program Storage (ESDSA) HWM above 16MB
PCDLCRDL	PCDLCRDL	DFHPROG	A	287	PCDLCRDL	•	•	•	•	•	Container data length for DPL RETURN w/ CHANNEL
PCDLCSDL	PCDLCSDL	DFHPROG	A	286	PCDLCSDL	•	•	•	•	•	Container data length for DPL reqs with CHANNEL
PCDPL	PCDPLINK	DFHPROG	A	073	PCDPLCT	•	•	•	•	•	Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests
PCDPLCCT	PCDPLCCT	DFHPROG	A	308	PCDPLCCT	•	•	•	•	•	DPL requests with CHANNEL option
PCLINK	PCLINK	DFHPROG	A	055	PCLINKCT	•	•	•	•	•	Program LINK requests
PCLNKCCT	PCLNKCCT	DFHPROG	A	306	PCLNKCCT	•	•	•	•	•	LINK requests with CHANNEL option
PCLOAD	PCLOAD	DFHPROG	A	057	PCLOADCT	•	•	•	•	•	Program LOAD requests
PCLOADTM	PCLOADWt	DFHPROG	S	115	PCLOADTM	•	•	•	•	•	Program Library wait time
PCLURM	PCLNKURM	DFHPROG	A	072	PCLURMCT	•	•	•	•	•	Program LINK URM requests
PCRTNCCT	PCRTNCCT	DFHPROG	A	309	PCRTNCCT	•	•	•	•	•	Program RETURN requests with CHANNEL option
PCRTNCDL	PCRTNCDL	DFHPROG	A	310	PCRTNCDL	•	•	•	•	•	Container data length for RETURN with CHANNEL
PCSTGHWM	PCStgHWM	DFHSTOR	A	087	PCSTGHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Program Storage HWM above and below 16MB
PCXCLCCT	PCXCLCCT	DFHPROG	A	307	PCXCLCCT	•	•	•	•	•	XCTL requests with CHANNEL option
PCXCTL	PCXCTL	DFHPROG	A	056	PCXCTLCT	•	•	•	•	•	Program XCTL requests
PGBRWCCT	PGBRWCCT	DFHCHNL	A	322	PGBRWCCT	•	•	•	•	•	BROWSE CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
PGCRECCT	PGCRECCT	DFHCHNL	A	328	PGCRECCT	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Containers created
PGCSTHWM	PGCSTHWM	DFHCHNL	A	329	PGCSTHWM	-	•	•	•	•	Maximum Container Storage allocated to task
PGGETCCT	PGGETCCT	DFHCHNL	A	323	PGGETCCT	•	•	•	•	•	GET CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
PGGETCDL	PGGETCDL	DFHCHNL	A	326	PGGETCDL	•	•	•	•	•	GET CHANNEL CONTAINER data length
PGMOVCCCT	PGMOVCCCT	DFHCHNL	A	325	PGMOVCCCT	•	•	•	•	•	MOVE CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
PGPUTCCT	PGPUTCCT	DFHCHNL	A	324	PGPUTCCT	•	•	•	•	•	PUT CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
PGPUTCDL	PGPUTCDL	DFHCHNL	A	327	PGPUTCDL	•	•	•	•	•	PUT CHANNEL CONTAINER data length
PGTOTCCT	PGTOTCCT	DFHCHNL	A	321	PGTOTCCT	•	•	•	•	•	Total number of CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
PHAPPLID	PHAPPLID	DFHCICS	C	374	PHAPPLID	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data APPLID

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version (continued)

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field			CICS version					Description	
		Group	Type	ID	Name	6 4 0	6 5 0	6 6 0	6 7 0		6 8 0
PHCOUNT	PHCount	DFHCICS	A	378	PHCOUNT	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data Count
PHLATNCY	PHLatncy	CICSPA	D	921	PHLATNCY	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop latency time
PHNTWKID	PHNTWKID	DFHCICS	C	373	PHNTWKID	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data Network ID
PHSTART	PHStart	DFHCICS	T	375	PHSTART	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data Task Start
PHTASKNO	PHTaskNo	DFHCICS	P	376	PHTRANNO	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data Transaction Number
PHTRAN	PHTran	DFHCICS	C	377	PHTRAN	-	-	-	•	•	Previous Hop Data Transaction ID
PILOCKEL	PILockEl	DBCTL	S	006	PILOCKEL	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed time for PI Locking
POOLWAIT	PoolWait	DBCTL	S	002	POOLWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed wait time for Pool Space
PORT	PORT	DFH SOCK	A	246	PORTNUM	•	•	•	•	•	TCP/IP Port Number
PRCSNAME	BTS Proc	DFHCBTS	C	200	PRCSNAME	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Process name
PRCSTYPE	BTS PTyp	DFHCBTS	C	201	PRCSTYPE	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Process type
PROGRAM	Program	DFHPROG	C	071	PGMNAME	•	•	•	•	•	Program name
PSBNAME	PSB Name	DBCTL	C	001	PSBNAME	•	•	•	•	•	PSB Name
PTPWAIT	PTP Wait	DFHTASK	S	285	PTPWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	3270 Bridge Partner wait time
QRCPUP	QR CPU	DFHTASK	S	256	QRCPUP	•	•	•	•	•	CICS QR TCB CPU time
QRDISPT	QR Disp	DFHTASK	S	255	QRDISPT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS QR TCB dispatch time
QRDSPRTO	QRDspRto	CICSPA	D	925	QRDSPRTO	•	•	•	•	•	QR TCB Dispatch to CPU ratio
QRMODDLY	QRModDly	DFHTASK	S	249	QRMODDLY	•	•	•	•	•	CICS QR TCB redispach wait time
RATEMIN	RateMin	CICSPA	D	926	RATEMIN	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction rate per minute
RATESEC	RateSec	CICSPA	D	927	RATESEC	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction rate per second
RECCOUNT	RecCount	DFHCICS	A	131	PERRECNT	•	•	•	•	•	Task Performance record count
RELEASE	Rlse	CICSPA	C	909	RELEASE	•	•	•	•	•	CICS release
REPLCALL	REPLcall	DBCTL	A	016	REPLCALL	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database REPL calls issued
RESPONSE	Response	CICSPA	D	901	RESP	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction response time
RLSCPU	RLS CPU	DFHFILE	S	175	RLSCPUT	•	•	•	•	•	RLS File Request CPU (SRB) time
RLSWAIT	RLS Wait	DFHFILE	S	174	RLSWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	RLS File I/O wait time
RLUNAME	RLUNAME	DFHTERM	C	198	RLUNAME	•	•	•	•	•	VTAM LUALIAS Logical Unit name
RMICPSM	RMI CPSM	DFHRMI	S	007	RMICPSM	•	•	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for CICSplex SM requests
RMIDB2	RMI DB2	DFHRMI	S	003	RMIDB2	•	•	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for DB2 requests
RMIDBCTL	RMIDBCTL	DFHRMI	S	004	RMIDBCTL	•	•	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for DBCTL requests
RMIEXDLI	RMIEXDLI	DFHRMI	S	005	RMIEXDLI	•	•	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for EXEC DLI requests
RMIMQM	RMI MQ	DFHRMI	S	006	RMIMQM	•	•	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for WebSphere MQ requests
RMIOTHER	RMI Othr	DFHRMI	S	002	RMIOTHER	•	•	•	•	•	RMI other elapsed time
RMIO TIME	RMIOTime	CICSPA	D	911	RMIO TIME	•	•	•	•	•	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) other time
RMISUSP	RMI Susp	DFHTASK	S	171	RMISUSP	•	•	•	•	•	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time
RMITCPIP	RMITCPIP	DFHRMI	S	008	RMITCPIP	•	•	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for TCP/IP socket requests
RMITIME	RMI Elap	DFHTASK	S	170	RMITIME	•	•	•	•	•	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time
RMITOTAL	RMITotal	DFHRMI	S	001	RMITOTAL	•	•	•	•	•	RMI total elapsed time
RMUOWID	RMUOWID	DFHTASK	C	132	RMUOWID	•	•	•	•	•	Recovery UOW ID
ROCPU	RO CPU	DFHTASK	S	270	ROCPUP	•	•	•	•	•	CICS RO TCB CPU time
RODISPT	RO Disp	DFHTASK	S	269	RODISPT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS RO TCB dispatch time
ROMODDLY	ROModDly	DFHTASK	S	348	ROMODDLY	-	-	-	-	•	Other CICS TCB Mode redispach wait time
RPTCLASS	RptClass	DFHCICS	C	168	RPTCLASS	•	•	•	•	•	WLM Report Class
RQPWAIT	RQP Wait	DFHTASK	S	193	RQPWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	Request Processor Wait Time
RQRWAIT	RQR Wait	DFHTASK	S	192	RQRWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	Request Receiver Wait Time
RRMSWAIT	RRMSWait	DFHTASK	S	191	RRMSWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	Resource Recovery Services indoubt wait time
RSYSID	RSID	DFHCICS	C	130	RSYSID	•	•	•	•	•	Remote System ID
RTYPE	RTyp	DFHCICS	C	112	RTYPE	•	•	•	•	•	Performance record type
RUNTRWTT	BTSRunWt	DFHTASK	S	195	RUNTRWTT	•	•	•	•	•	BTS run Process/Activity wait time
S8CPU	S8 CPU	DFHTASK	S	261	S8CPUP	•	•	•	•	•	CICS S8 TCB CPU time
SC24CGET	SC24CGet	DFHSTOR	A	117	SCCGETCT	•	•	•	•	•	CDSA GETMAINs below 16MB
SC24CHWM	SC24CHWM	DFHSTOR	A	116	SC24CHWM	•	•	•	•	•	CDSA HWM below 16MB
SC24COCC	SC24COcc	DFHSTOR	A	118	SC24COCC	•	•	•	•	•	CDSA Storage Occupancy below 16MB
SC24FSHR	SC24FShr	DFHSTOR	A	146	SC24FSHR	•	•	•	•	•	CDSA/SDSA storage FREEMAINed below 16MB
SC24GSHR	SC24GShr	DFHSTOR	A	145	SC24GSHR	•	•	•	•	•	CDSA/SDSA storage GETMAINed below 16MB
SC24SGET	SC24SGet	DFHSTOR	A	144	SC24SGCT	•	•	•	•	•	CDSA/SDSA GETMAINs below 16MB

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version (continued)

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field				CICS version					Description
		Group	Type	ID	Name	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
0	0	0	0	0							
SC24UGET	SC24UGet	DFHSTOR	A	054	SCUGETCT	•	•	•	•	•	UDSA GETMAINs below 16MB
SC24UHWM	SC24UHWM	DFHSTOR	A	033	SCUSRHWM	•	•	•	•	•	UDSA HWM below 16MB
SC24UOCC	SC24UOcc	DFHSTOR	A	095	SCUSRSTG	•	•	•	•	•	UDSA Storage Occupancy below 16MB
SC31CGET	SC31CGet	DFHSTOR	A	120	SCCGETCT	•	•	•	•	•	ECDSA GETMAINs above 16MB
SC31CHWM	SC31CHWM	DFHSTOR	A	119	SC31CHWM	•	•	•	•	•	ECDSA HWM above 16MB
SC31COCC	SC31COcc	DFHSTOR	A	121	SC31COCC	•	•	•	•	•	ECDSA Storage Occupancy above 16MB
SC31FSHR	SC31FShr	DFHSTOR	A	149	SC31FSHR	•	•	•	•	•	ECDSA/ESDSA storage FREEMAINed above 16MB
SC31GSHR	SC31GShr	DFHSTOR	A	148	SC31GSHR	•	•	•	•	•	ECDSA/ESDSA storage GETMAINed above 16MB
SC31SGET	SC31SGet	DFHSTOR	A	147	SC31SGCT	•	•	•	•	•	ECDSA/ESDSA GETMAINs above 16MB
SC31UGET	SC31UGet	DFHSTOR	A	105	SCUGETCT	•	•	•	•	•	EUDSA GETMAINs above 16MB
SC31UHWM	SC31UHWM	DFHSTOR	A	106	SCUSRHWM	•	•	•	•	•	EUDSA HWM above 16MB
SC31UOCC	SC31UOcc	DFHSTOR	A	107	SCUCRSTG	•	•	•	•	•	EUDSA Storage Occupancy above 16MB
SC64CGET	SC64CGet	DFHSTOR	A	441	SC64CGCT	–	–	–	–	•	GCDSA GETMAINs above the bar
SC64CHWM	SC64CHWM	DFHSTOR	A	442	SC64CHWM	–	–	–	–	•	GCDSA HWM above the bar
SC64FSHR	SC64FShr	DFHSTOR	A	447	SC64FSHR	–	–	–	–	•	GCDSA/GSDSA storage FREEMAINed above the bar
SC64GSHR	SC64GShr	DFHSTOR	A	446	SC64GSHR	–	–	–	–	•	GCDSA/GSDSA storage GETMAINed above the bar
SC64SGET	SC64SGet	DFHSTOR	A	445	SC64SGCT	–	–	–	–	•	GCDSA/GSDSA GETMAINs above the bar
SC64UGET	SC64UGet	DFHSTOR	A	443	SC64UGCT	–	–	–	–	•	GUDSA GETMAINs above the bar
SC64UHWM	SC64UHWM	DFHSTOR	A	444	SC64UHWM	–	–	–	–	•	GUDSA HWM above the bar
SCHEDEND	SchedEnd	DBCTL	T	034	SCHEDEND	•	•	•	•	•	IMS Schedule end time
SCHEDSTA	SchedSta	DBCTL	T	033	SCHEDSTA	•	•	•	•	•	IMS Schedule start time
SCHTELAP	SchTelap	DBCTL	S	004	SCHTELAP	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed time for Schedule Process
SESSTYPE	SessType	DFHTERM	A	165	TERMINFO	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal session type
SOBYDECT	SockDcry	DFH SOCK	A	243	SOBYDECT	•	•	•	•	•	Secure Socket bytes decrypted count
SOBYENCT	SockEcry	DFH SOCK	A	242	SOBYENCT	•	•	•	•	•	Secure Socket bytes encrypted count
SOCHRIN	SOChrIn	DFH SOCK	A	295	SOCHRIN	•	•	•	•	•	Outbound Sockets characters received count
SOCHRIN1	SOChrIn1	DFH SOCK	A	302	SOCHRIN1	•	•	•	•	•	Inbound Sockets characters received count
SOCHROU1	SOChrOu1	DFH SOCK	A	304	SOCHROU1	•	•	•	•	•	Inbound Sockets characters sent count
SOCHROUT	SOChrOut	DFH SOCK	A	297	SOCHROUT	•	•	•	•	•	Outbound Sockets characters sent count
SOCIPHER	SOCipher	DFH SOCK	C	320	SOCIPHER	–	–	–	–	•	Inbound SSL connection Cipher suite code
SOCNPSCT	SOCNPSRq	DFH SOCK	A	290	SOCNPSCT	•	•	•	•	•	Create Non-Persistent Outbound Socket reqs
SOCPST	SOCP5Req	DFH SOCK	A	291	SOCPST	•	•	•	•	•	Create Persistent Outbound Socket requests
SOEXTRCT	SOEXTRAC	DFH SOCK	A	289	SOEXTRCT	•	•	•	•	•	EXTRACT TCP/IP and CERTIFICATE requests
SOMODDLY	SOModDly	DFHTASK	S	349	SOMODDLY	–	–	–	–	•	CICS SO TCB redispach wait time
SOMSGIN1	SOMsgIn1	DFH SOCK	A	301	SOMSGIN1	•	•	•	•	•	Inbound Sockets RECEIVE requests
SOMSGOU1	SOMsgOu1	DFH SOCK	A	303	SOMSGOU1	•	•	•	•	•	Inbound Sockets SEND requests
SONPSHWM	SONPSHWM	DFH SOCK	A	292	SONPSHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Non-Persistent Outbound Socket HWM
SOPSHWM	SOPSHWM	DFH SOCK	A	293	SOPSHWM	•	•	•	•	•	Persistent Outbound Socket HWM
SORCV	SO Recv	DFH SOCK	A	294	SORCVCT	•	•	•	•	•	Outbound Sockets RECEIVE requests
SOSEND	SO SEND	DFH SOCK	A	296	SOSENDCT	•	•	•	•	•	Outbound Sockets SEND requests
SOTOTAL	SOTotal	DFH SOCK	A	298	SOTOTCT	•	•	•	•	•	Socket Total requests
SOWAIT	SockWait	DFH SOCK	S	241	SOTOWTT	•	•	•	•	•	Inbound Socket I/O wait time
SPEIPCT	SpeIPct	CICSPA	D	938	SPEIPCT	–	–	–	–	•	% specialty processor CPU based on interval
SPEPCT	SpePct	CICSPA	D	934	SPEPCT	–	–	–	–	•	% specialty processor CPU time
SRVCLASS	SrvClass	DFHCICS	C	167	SRVCLASS	•	•	•	•	•	WLM Service Class
START	Start	DFHCICS	T	005	START	•	•	•	•	•	Task start time
STCPIPCT	StCPIPet	CICSPA	D	939	STCPIPCT	–	–	–	–	•	% std CP not offld eligible based on interval
STCPPCT	StCpPct	CICSPA	D	935	STCPPCT	–	–	–	–	•	% standard CP CPU time not offload eligible
STOP	Stop	DFHCICS	T	006	STOP	•	•	•	•	•	Task stop time
STYPE	SC	DFHTASK	C	004	TTYPER	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction start type
SUPRREQ	SUPRREQ	OMCICS	S	018	SUPRREQ	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON monitored Supra requests
SUPRWARN	SUPRWARN	OMCICS	C	007	SUPRWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON Supra Limit Warning
SUSPEND	Suspend	DFHTASK	S	014	SUSPTIME	•	•	•	•	•	Suspend time

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version (continued)

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field				CICS version					Description
		Group	Type	ID	Name	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
SYNCDLY	SYNC Dly	DFHSYNC	S	196	SYNCDLY	•	•	•	•	•	SYNCPPOINT parent request wait time
SYNCPT	SYNCPT	DFHSYNC	A	060	SPSYNCCT	•	•	•	•	•	SYNCPPOINT requests
SYNCTIME	SYNCProc	DFHSYNC	S	173	SYNCTIME	•	•	•	•	•	SYNCPPOINT processing time
SZALLCTO	SZAlocTO	DFHFPEI	A	157	SZALLCTO	•	•	•	•	•	Allocate conversation time-out count
SZALOC	SZALLOC	DFHFPEI	A	150	SZALLOCT	•	•	•	•	•	Conversations allocated count
SZCHRIN	SZChrIn	DFHFPEI	A	155	SZCHRIN	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI characters received count
SZCHROUT	SZChrOut	DFHFPEI	A	154	SZCHROUT	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI characters sent count
SZRCV	SZRCV	DFHFPEI	A	151	SZRCVCT	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI RECEIVE requests
SZRCVTO	SZRecvTO	DFHFPEI	A	158	SZRCVTO	•	•	•	•	•	Receive Data time-out count
SZSEND	SZSEND	DFHFPEI	A	152	SZSENDCT	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI SEND requests
SZSTART	SZSTART	DFHFPEI	A	153	SZSTRCT	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI START requests
SZTOTAL	SZ Total	DFHFPEI	A	159	SZTOTCT	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI API and SPI requests
SZWAIT	SZ Wait	DFHFPEI	S	156	SZWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI services wait time
T8CPU	T8 CPU	DFHTASK	S	400	T8CPUT	–	–	–	–	•	CICS T8 TCB CPU time
TASKCNT	#Tasks	CICSPA	X	902	TASKCNT	•	•	•	•	•	Total Task count
TASKNO	TaskNo	DFHTASK	P	031	TRANNUM	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction identification number
TASKCNT	#TTasks	CICSPA	X	914	TASKCNT	•	•	•	•	•	Total Task Termination count
TCALLOC	TCALLOC	DFHTERM	A	069	TCALLOCT	•	•	•	•	•	TCTTE ALLOCATE requests
TCALWTT	TCAlWait	DFHTERM	S	343	TCALWTT	–	–	–	–	•	MRO allocate session wait time
TCBATTCT	TCBAAtch	DFHTASK	A	251	TCBATTCT	•	•	•	•	•	TCBs attached count
TCC62IN2	TCC62In2	DFHTERM	A	137	TCC62IN2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 characters received count
TCC62OU2	TCC62Ou2	DFHTERM	A	138	TCC62OU2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 characters sent count
TCLASSNM	TCLName	DFHTASK	C	166	TCLNAME	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction Class name
TCLDELAY	TCLDelay	DFHTASK	S	126	TCLDELAY	•	•	•	•	•	First dispatch TCLSNAME wait time
TCM62IN2	TCM62In2	DFHTERM	A	135	TCM62IN2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 messages received count
TCM62OU2	TCM62Ou2	DFHTERM	A	136	TCM62OU2	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 messages sent count
TCPSRVCE	TCPIPSrv	DFH SOCK	C	245	TCPSRVCE	•	•	•	•	•	TCP/IP Service Name
TCWAIT	TC Wait	DFHTERM	S	009	TCIOWTT	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal wait for input time
TDELWTT	TDELWait	DFHDEST	S	404	TDELWTT	–	–	–	–	•	Extrapartition transient data lock wait time
TDGET	TDGET	DFHDEST	A	041	TDGETCT	•	•	•	•	•	Transient data GET requests
TDILWTT	TDILWait	DFHDEST	S	403	TDILWTT	–	–	–	–	•	Intrapartition transient data lock wait time
TDPURGE	TDPURGE	DFHDEST	A	043	TDPURCT	•	•	•	•	•	Transient data PURGE requests
TDPUT	TDPUT	DFHDEST	A	042	TDPUTCT	•	•	•	•	•	Transient data PUT requests
TDTOTAL	TD Total	DFHDEST	A	091	TDTOTCT	•	•	•	•	•	Transient data Total requests
TDWAIT	TD Wait	DFHDEST	S	101	TDIOWTT	•	•	•	•	•	VSAM transient data I/O wait time
TERM	Term	DFHTERM	C	002	TERM	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal ID
TERMCNNM	ConnName	DFHTERM	C	169	TERMCNNM	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal session Connection name
TERMCODE	DevT	DFHTERM	A	165	TERMINFO	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal Device Type
TERMINFO	TermInfo	DFHTERM	A	165	TERMINFO	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal information
TESTDEQS	TestDEQs	DBCTL	A	020	TESTDEQS	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Test Dequeues
TESTENQS	TestENQs	DBCTL	A	018	TESTENQS	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Test Enqueues
TESTENQW	TestENQW	DBCTL	A	019	TESTENQW	•	•	•	•	•	Number of waits on Test Enqueues
THREDCPU	ThredCPU	DBCTL	S	032	THREDCPU	•	•	•	•	•	Thread TCB CPU time
TIASKTCT	ASKTimCt	DFHCICS	A	405	TIASKTCT	–	–	•	•	•	ASKTIME requests
TITOTCT	TITOTcT	DFHCICS	A	406	TITOTCT	–	–	•	•	•	ASKTIME
TOTCPU	Tot CPU	CICSPA	D	918	TOTCPU	•	•	•	•	•	Total Task CPU Time
TOTRECS	TotlRecs	CICSPA	A	001	TOTRECS	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System Total record count
TRAN	Tran	DFHTASK	C	001	TRAN	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction identifier
TRANFLAG	TranFlag	DFHTASK	A	164	TRANFLAG	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction flags
TRANPRTY	Prty	DFHTASK	A	109	TRANPRI	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction priority
TRANROUT	TranRout	CICSPA	A	003	TRANROUT	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System Transaction Routing records
TRANRYPE	TranType	DFHTASK	C	164	TRANFLAG	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction type
TRNGRPID	Group ID	DFHTASK	C	082	TRNGRPID	•	•	•	•	•	Transaction Group ID
TSGET	TSGET	DFHTEMP	A	044	TSGETCT	•	•	•	•	•	Temporary Storage GET requests
TSPUTAUX	TSPUTAux	DFHTEMP	A	046	TSPUTACT	•	•	•	•	•	Auxiliary TS PUT requests
TSPUTMCT	TSPUTMai	DFHTEMP	A	047	TSPUTMCT	•	•	•	•	•	Main TS PUT requests

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version (continued)

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field				CICS version					Description
		Group	Type	ID	Name	6 4 0	6 5 0	6 6 0	6 7 0	6 8 0	
TSQNAME	TSQ Name	CICSPA	C	917	TSQNAME	•	•	•	•	•	Temporary Storage Queue Name
TSSHWAIT	TSShWait	DFHTEMP	S	178	TSSHWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	Asynchronous Shared TS wait time
TSTOTAL	TS Total	DFHTEMP	A	092	TSTOTCT	•	•	•	•	•	TS Total requests
TSWAIT	TS Wait	DFHTEMP	S	011	TSIOWTT	•	•	•	•	•	VSAM TS I/O wait time
UE1WARN	UE1WARN	OMCICS	C	014	UE1WARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON User Event Limit Warning
UOWCONTS	UOWConts	DBCTL	A	030	UOWCONTS	•	•	•	•	•	Number of UOW Contentions
UOWID	UOW ID	CICSPA	C	912	UOWID	•	•	•	•	•	Network UOW ID
UOWSEQ	UOW Seq	CICSPA	C	913	UOWSEQ	•	•	•	•	•	Network UOW Sequence Number
UPDTDEQS	UpdtDEQs	DBCTL	A	023	UPDTDEQS	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Update Dequeues
UPDTENQS	UpdtENQs	DBCTL	A	021	UPDTENQS	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Update Enqueues
UPDTENQW	UpdtENQW	DBCTL	A	022	UPDTENQW	•	•	•	•	•	Number of waits on Update Enqueues
USERID	Userid	DFHCICS	C	089	USERID	•	•	•	•	•	User ID
USREVNT	USREVNT	OMCICS	S	020	USREVNT	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON User defined events
VSAMWARN	VSAMWARN	OMCICS	C	003	VSAMWARN	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON VSAM Limit warning
WAITCICS	CICSWait	DFHTASK	S	182	WTCEWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS ECB wait time
WAITEXT	Ext Wait	DFHTASK	S	181	WTCEWAIT	•	•	•	•	•	External ECB wait time
WBATMSNM	ATOMSrvc	DFHWEBS	C	382	WBATMSNM	–	–	•	•	•	ATOMSERVICE resource definition name
WBBROWSE	WBBROWSE	DFHWEBS	A	239	WBBRWCT	•	•	•	•	•	Web Browse requests
WBBRWCT	WBBRWCT	DFHWEBS	A	338	WBBRWCT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Web Support BROWSE HTTPHEADER requests
WBCHROU1	WBChrIn	DFHWEBS	A	232	WBCHROU1	•	•	•	•	•	Web characters received count
WBCHRIN1	WBCHRIN1	DFHWEBS	A	334	WBCHRIN1	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Web Support RECEIVE and CONVERSE chars
WBCHROU1	WBCHROU1	DFHWEBS	A	336	WBCHROU1	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Web Support SEND and CONVERSE chars
WBCHROUT	WBChrOut	DFHWEBS	A	234	WBCHROUT	•	•	•	•	•	Web characters sent count
WBEXTRCT	WBEXTRAC	DFHWEBS	A	238	WBEXTRCT	•	•	•	•	•	Web EXTRACT requests
WBISSFCT	ISSOAPFt	DFHWEBS	A	388	WBISSFCT	–	–	•	•	•	INVOKE SERVICE request SOAP faults received
WBIWBSCT	WBIWBSCT	DFHWEBS	A	340	WBIWBSCT	•	•	•	•	•	INVOKE SERVICE and INVOKE WEBSERVICE requests
WBPARSCT	WBPARSCT	DFHWEBS	A	337	WBPARSCT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Web Support PARSE URL requests
WBPIPLNM	Pipeline	DFHWEBS	C	381	WBPIPLNM	–	–	•	•	•	PIPELINE resource definition name
WBPROGNM	Web Prog	DFHWEBS	C	385	WBPROGNM	–	–	•	•	•	Program name in URIMAP resource definition
WBRCV	WBRCV	DFHWEBS	A	231	WBRCVCT	•	•	•	•	•	Web RECEIVE requests
WBRCVIN1	WBRCVIN1	DFHWEBS	A	333	WBRCVIN1	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Web Support RECEIVE and CONVERSE requests
WBREAD	WB READ	DFHWEBS	A	224	WBREADCT	•	•	•	•	•	Web READ requests
WBREDOCT	WBREDOCT	DFHWEBS	A	331	WBREDOCT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Web Support READ HTTPHEADER requests
WBREPRCT	WBRepoRd	DFHWEBS	A	236	WBREPRCT	•	•	•	•	•	Web Temporary Storage Repository read requests
WBREPRDL	WBREPRDL	DFHWEBS	A	341	WBREPRDL	•	•	•	•	•	Repository Read data length
WBREPWCT	WBRepoWr	DFHWEBS	A	237	WBREPWCT	•	•	•	•	•	Web Temporary Storage Repository write requests
WBREPWDL	WBREPWDL	DFHWEBS	A	342	WBREPWDL	•	•	•	•	•	Repository Write data length
WBSEND	WBSSEND	DFHWEBS	A	233	WBSSENDCT	•	•	•	•	•	Web SEND requests
WBSFCRCT	SOAPFtCr	DFHWEBS	A	386	WBSFCRCT	–	–	•	•	•	SOAPFAULT CREATE requests
WBSFTOCT	SOAPFalt	DFHWEBS	A	387	WBSFTOCT	–	–	•	•	•	SOAPFAULT ADD
WBSNDOU1	WBSNDOU1	DFHWEBS	A	335	WBSNDOU1	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Web Support SEND and CONVERSE requests
WBSREQBL	SOAPRqBL	DFHWEBS	A	390	WBSREQBL	–	–	•	•	•	SOAP request SOAP body length
WBSRSPBL	SOAPRsBL	DFHWEBS	A	392	WBSRSPBL	–	–	•	•	•	SOAP response SOAP body length
WBSVCENM	WebSrvc	DFHWEBS	C	383	WBSVCENM	–	–	•	•	•	WEBSERVICE resource definition name
WBSVOPNM	WebSrvOp	DFHWEBS	C	384	WBSVOPNM	–	–	•	•	•	WEBSERVICE operation name
WBTOTAL	WB Total	DFHWEBS	A	235	WBTOTWCT	•	•	•	•	•	Web Total requests
WBURIMNM	URI Map	DFHWEBS	C	380	WBURIMNM	–	–	•	•	•	URIMAP resource definition name
WBWRITE	WB WRITE	DFHWEBS	A	225	WBWRITCT	•	•	•	•	•	Web WRITE requests
WBWRTOCT	WBWRTOCT	DFHWEBS	A	332	WBWRTOCT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS Web Support WRITE HTTPHEADER requests
WMQASRBT	WMQSRBtm	DFHDATA	S	397	WMQASRBT	–	–	•	•	•	WebSphere MQ API SRB CPU time

Table 23. Cross-reference: CICS PA field name × CICS version (continued)

CICS PA field name	Column heading	CMF field				CICS version					Description
		Group	Type	ID	Name	6	6	6	6	6	
						4	5	6	7	8	
0	0	0	0	0							
WMQGETWT	WMQGetWt	DFHDATA	S	396	WMQGETWT	-	•	•	•	•	WebSphere MQ GETWAIT wait time
WMQREQCT	WMQ Reqs	DFHDATA	A	395	WMQREQCT	-	•	•	•	•	Number of WebSphere MQ requests
WSACBLCT	WSACBld	DFHWEBB	A	420	WSACBLCT	-	-	•	•	•	WSACONTEXT BUILD requests
WSACGTCT	WSACGet	DFHWEBB	A	421	WSACGTCT	-	-	•	•	•	WSACONTEXT GET requests
WSAEPCT	WSAEPCre	DFHWEBB	A	422	WSAEPCT	-	-	•	•	•	WSAEP CREATE requests
WSATOTCT	WSAddr	DFHWEBB	A	423	WSATOTCT	-	-	•	•	•	Total Web Services Addressing requests
X8CPU	X8 CPU	DFHTASK	S	271	X8CPUT	•	•	•	•	•	CICS X8 TCB CPU time
X9CPU	X9 CPU	DFHTASK	S	272	X9CPUT	•	•	•	•	•	User task X9 Mode CPU time



---

## Chapter 15. Fields by forms, HDB templates

The following cross-reference table lists the CICS PA field names for CICS monitoring facility (CMF) performance class and transaction resource class data and shows the report forms and HDB templates to which they apply.

Some columns in the table require explanation:

### CICS PA field name

The name used in report forms, HDB templates, and selection criteria (and their corresponding batch command operands `FIELDS` and `SELECT`).

A blank indicates that the field is not available, typically because it is a very long field, or it is an unprintable field such as a unit-of-work or a flag.

### Report form and HDB template

The report forms and HDB templates to which a field applies:

- Yes, the field applies
- S** Yes, the field applies and is an eligible sort field (in a report form) or key field (in an HDB template)
- No, the field does not apply

**Type** Indicates the data type of the field:

- A** 32-bit or 64-bit count
- C** Character string
- D** Time derived by CICS PA
- P** Packed decimal integer
- S** Clock
- T** STCK time stamp
- X** Count calculated by CICS PA

### Length

The default length in the output report or data set.

Clock (S) fields have two components, each of length 8:

#### COUNT

Number of occurrences

**TIME** Elapsed time in seconds with specified precision 0.0001 - 0.000001, default format *sss.thmi*

Time Stamp (T) fields vary in length (5 - 19) depending on the specified format:

#### TIMET

Time in the format *hh:mm:ss.thm*

#### TIMEM

Time in the format *hh:mm*

#### TIMES

Time in the format *hh:mm:ss*

**DATE** Date in the format *mm/dd/yyyy*

#### DATEISO

Date in the format *yyyy-mm-dd*

#### DATEM

Date in the format *mm/dd*

#### DATEYR

Date in the format *mm/dd/yy*

## DATETIM

Date and time in the format *yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss*

**Note:**

1. Some special fields, such as APPLID and RESPONSE, are not defined in the CMF Dictionary and are given a group name of "CICSPA". These fields are either derived from the fixed section of the CMF record (for example, APPLID), or calculated from two or more other CMF fields (for example, RESPONSE).
2. The FILENAME, TSQNAME, and DPLNAME fields are only available when CMF transaction resource class data is being collected.
3. The APPLTRAN and APPLPROG fields are only available when application programs invoke the application naming event monitoring points.

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form					HDB template	Description	
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T	Y	S U M L I S R		
	DFHCBTS	C	202	52	-	-	-	-	-	S	S	BTS Root Activity identifier
	DFHCBTS	C	203	52	-	-	-	-	-	U	U	BTS Activity identifier
	DFHTASK	C	064	4	-	-	-	-	-	L	M	Task error flags
	DFHTASK	C	190	16	-	-	-	-	-	I	M	RRMS/MVS unit-of-recovery ID (URID)
ABCODEC	DFHPROG	C	114	4	•	S	S	•	S	L	M	Current ABEND code
ABCODEO	DFHPROG	C	113	4	•	S	S	•	S	I	M	Original ABEND Code
ACAPPLNM	DFHTASK	C	451	64	•	S	S	•	S	S	A	Application context application name
ACAPPLVR	CICSPA	C	933	14	•	S	S	•	S	I	A	Application context application version
ACCMETH	DFHTERM	A	165	4	•	S	-	•	-	S	R	Terminal Access Method
ACMAJVER	DFHTASK	C	453	8	•	S	S	•	S	T	R	Application context application major version
ACMICVER	DFHTASK	C	455	8	•	S	S	•	S	X	Y	Application context application micro version
ACMINVER	DFHTASK	C	454	8	•	S	S	•	S	T	R	Application context application minor version
ACOPERNM	DFHTASK	C	456	64	•	S	S	•	S	T	R	Application context operation name
ACPLATNM	DFHTASK	C	452	64	•	S	S	•	S	T	R	Application context platform name
ACTVTYNM	DFHCBTS	C	204	16	•	S	-	•	-	S	R	BTS Activity name
ADABREQ	OMCICS	S	017	8	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	OMEGAMON monitored Adabas requests
ADABWARN	OMCICS	C	005	4	•	S	S	•	S	S	R	OMEGAMON Adabas Limit Warning
ALERT	CICSPA	A	915	8	-	-	•	-	-	S	R	Total Alert count or percentage
APPLID	CICSPA	C	903	8	•	S	S	S	S	S	R	CICS Generic APPLID
APPLPROG	DFHAPPL	C	001	8	•	S	S	•	S	S	R	Application naming Program
APPLRECS	CICSPA	A	002	8	•	•	•	•	•	S	R	Cross-System Application records
APPLTRAN	DFHAPPL	C	001	4	•	S	S	•	S	S	R	Application naming Tran ID
BAACDCCT	DFHCBTS	A	217	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Activity Data Containers requests
BAACQPCT	DFHCBTS	A	214	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Acquire Process/Activity requests
BADACTCT	DFHCBTS	A	209	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Define Activity requests
BADCPACT	DFHCBTS	A	213	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Cancel Process/Activity requests
BADFIECT	DFHCBTS	A	220	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Define-Input Event requests
BADPROCT	DFHCBTS	A	208	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Define Process requests
BALKPACT	DFHCBTS	A	207	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Link Process/Activity count
BAPRDCCT	DFHCBTS	A	216	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Process Data Containers requests
BARASYCT	DFHCBTS	A	206	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS asynchronous Process/Activity count
BARATECT	DFHCBTS	A	219	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Retrieve-Reattach Event requests
BARMPACT	DFHCBTS	A	212	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Resume Process/Activity requests
BARSPACT	DFHCBTS	A	210	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Reset Process/Activity requests
BARSYNCT	DFHCBTS	A	205	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS synchronous Process/Activity count
BASUPACT	DFHCBTS	A	211	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS Suspend Process/Activity requests
BATIAECT	DFHCBTS	A	221	4	•	S	•	•	•	S	R	BTS TIMER Event requests

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates (continued)

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form					HDB template		Description
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T	Y	S	S	
BATOTCCT	DFHCBTS	A	218	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Process/Activity Data Container requests
BATOTECT	DFHCBTS	A	222	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Event-related requests
BATOTPCT	DFHCBTS	A	215	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	BTS Total Process/Activity requests
BFDGSTCT	DFHCICS	A	408	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Built-in function BIF DIGEST requests
BFTOTCT	DFHCICS	A	409	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Total Built-in (BIF) function requests
BMSIN	DFHMAPP	A	051	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	BMS IN requests
BMSMAP	DFHMAPP	A	050	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	BMS MAP requests
BMSOUT	DFHMAPP	A	052	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	BMS OUT requests
BMSTOTAL	DFHMAPP	A	090	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	BMS Total requests
BRDGTRAN	DFHTASK	C	124	4	•	S	–	•	•	–	–	Bridge Listener Transaction ID
CALLWARN	OMCICS	C	013	4	•	S	S	•	S	•	S	OMEGAMON EXEC Calls Limit Warning
CBSRVNRM	DFHEJBS	C	311	4	•	S	S	S	S	S	S	CorbaServer name
CECMCHTP	DFHTASK	C	430	4	•	S	S	•	S	•	S	CEC machine type
CECMDLID	DFHTASK	C	431	16	•	S	S	•	S	•	S	CEC model number
CECMTYPE	CICSPA	C	932	21	•	S	S	–	–	–	–	CEC machine type and model number
CFCAPICT	DFHCICS	A	025	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	OO Foundation Class requests
CFDTSYNC	DFHSYNC	S	177	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	CF Data Table syncpoint wait time
CFDTWAIT	DFHFILE	S	176	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	CF Data Table access requests wait time
CHARIN1	DFHTERM	A	083	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal characters received count
CHARIN2	DFHTERM	A	085	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.1 characters received count
CHAROUT1	DFHTERM	A	084	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal characters sent count
CHAROUT2	DFHTERM	A	086	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.1 characters sent count
CLIENTIP	DFH SOCK	C	244	16	•	S	–	•	–	•	–	Client or Telnet IP address
CLIP6ADR	DFH SOCK	C	318	40	•	S	–	•	–	•	–	Client or Telnet IP address
CLIPPORT	DFH SOCK	A	330	4	•	S	–	•	–	•	–	Client IP Port Number
COMMWAIT	CICSPA	D	906	8	•	S	–	•	–	•	–	Communications wait time
CPU	DFHTASK	S	008	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	CPU time
CPUIPCT	CICSPA	D	937	8	–	–	•	–	–	•	–	% CPU time based on interval
CPUISSPE	CICSPA	D	929	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	CPU time that is offload eligible
CPUONCP	DFHTASK	S	436	12	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	CPU time on standard CP
CPUONCPE	DFHTASK	S	437	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Offload eligible CPU time on standard CP
CPUONCPN	CICSPA	D	931	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	CPU time on standard CP not offload eligible
CPUONSP	CICSPA	D	930	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	CPU time on Specialty Processor
CPUSU	CICSPA	D	943	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	CPU Service Units
CPUWARN	OMCICS	C	009	4	•	S	S	•	S	•	S	OMEGAMON CPU Limit Warning
CURTASKS	DFHTASK	C	434	8	•	S	S	•	S	•	S	Current tasks value at task start
DB2CONWT	DFHDATA	S	188	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	DB2 Connection wait time
DB2RDYQW	DFHDATA	S	187	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	DB2 Thread wait time
DB2REQCT	DFHDATA	A	180	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	DB2 requests
DB2WAIT	DFHDATA	S	189	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	DB2 SQL/IFI wait time
DB2WARN	OMCICS	C	001	4	•	S	S	•	S	•	S	OMEGAMON DB2 Limit Warning
DBGETS	DBCTL	A	035	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database Get calls issued
DBIOCALL	DBCTL	A	007	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database I/Os
DBIOELAP	DBCTL	S	005	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed time for Database I/O
DBUPDATE	DBCTL	A	036	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database Update calls issued
DBWAITS	DBCTL	A	037	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Database waits
DCOMREQ	OMCICS	S	019	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON monitored CA-Datcom requests
DCOMWARN	OMCICS	C	008	4	•	S	S	•	S	•	S	OMEGAMON CA-Datcom Limit Warning
DEDBBFRW	DBCTL	A	031	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Number of waits for DEDB buffers
DEDBCALL	DBCTL	A	027	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Number of DEDB calls
DEDBRDOP	DBCTL	A	028	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Number of DEDB read operations
DHCREATE	DFHDOCH	A	226	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Document Handler CREATE requests

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates (continued)

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form		HDB template			Description
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T	Y	
DHDELETE	DFHDOCH	A	223	4	•	S	•	•	•	Document Handler DELETE requests
DHINSERT	DFHDOCH	A	227	4	•	S	•	•	•	Document Handler INSERT requests
DHRETRVE	DFHDOCH	A	229	4	•	S	•	•	•	Document Handler RETRIEVE requests
DHSET	DFHDOCH	A	228	4	•	S	•	•	•	Document Handler SET requests
DHTOTAL	DFHDOCH	A	230	4	•	S	•	•	•	Document Handler Total requests
DHTOTDCL	DFHDOCH	A	240	4	•	S	•	•	•	Total length of all documents created
DISPATCH	DFHTASK	S	007	8	•	S	•	•	•	Dispatch time
DISPWAIT	DFHTASK	S	102	8	•	S	•	•	•	Redispatch wait time
DLETCALL	DBCTL	A	015	8	•	S	•	•	•	Number of Database DLET calls issued
DLICALLS	DBCTL	A	017	8	•	S	•	•	•	Total DL/I Database calls
DLIWARN	OMCICS	C	002	4	•	S	S	•	S	OMEGAMON DLI Limit Warning
DPLNAME	CICSPA	C	919	8	–	–	–	–	–	Distributed program link name
DPLRECS	CICSPA	A	005	8	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System DPL records
DSAWARN	OMCICS	C	011	4	•	S	S	•	S	OMEGAMON DSA Limit Warning
DSCHMDLY	DFHTASK	S	247	8	•	S	•	•	•	Redispatch wait time caused by change-TCB mode
DSMMSCW	DFHTASK	S	279	8	•	S	•	•	•	DS storage constraint wait time
DSPDELAY	DFHTASK	S	125	8	•	S	•	•	•	First dispatch wait time
DSTCBHWM	DFHTASK	A	252	4	•	S	•	•	•	CICS Dispatcher TCB HWM
DSTCBMWT	DFHTASK	S	268	8	•	S	•	•	•	Dispatcher TCB Mismatch wait time
ECEFOPCT	DFHCICS	A	416	4	•	S	•	•	•	Event Filter operations
ECEVNTCT	DFHCICS	A	417	4	•	S	•	•	•	Events captured
ECSEVCCT	DFHCICS	A	418	4	•	S	•	•	•	Synchronous Emission Events captured
ECSIGECT	DFHCICS	A	415	4	•	S	•	•	•	SIGNAL EVENT requests
EDSAWARN	OMCICS	C	012	4	•	S	S	•	S	OMEGAMON EDSA Limit Warning
EICTOTCT	DFHCICS	A	402	4	•	S	•	•	•	EXEC CICS requests
EJBACTIV	DFHEJBS	A	312	4	•	S	•	•	•	Number of Bean State Activation requests
EJBCREAT	DFHEJBS	A	314	4	•	S	•	•	•	Number of Bean Creation requests
EJBMETHD	DFHEJBS	A	316	4	•	S	•	•	•	Number of EJB Method Calls
EJBPASIV	DFHEJBS	A	313	4	•	S	•	•	•	Number of Bean State Passivation requests
EJBREMOV	DFHEJBS	A	315	4	•	S	•	•	•	Number of Bean Removal requests
EJBTOTAL	DFHEJBS	A	317	4	•	S	•	•	•	Total Number of EJB requests
ELAPWARN	OMCICS	C	010	4	•	S	S	•	S	OMEGAMON Elapsed Time Limit Warning
ENQDELAY	DFHTASK	S	129	8	•	S	•	•	•	Local Enqueue wait time
ENQSDLY	CICSPA	D	924	8	•	•	•	•	•	Total ENQ wait time
ERRFLAGS	DFHTASK	A	064	4	•	•	–	•	–	Task error flags
EXCLDEQS	DBCTL	A	026	8	•	S	•	•	•	Number of Exclusive Dequeues
EXCLENQS	DBCTL	A	024	8	•	S	•	•	•	Number of Exclusive Enqueues
EXCLENQW	DBCTL	A	025	8	•	S	•	•	•	Number of waits on Exclusive Enqueues
EXWAIT	DFHCICS	S	103	8	•	S	•	•	•	Exception Conditions wait time
FCADD	DFHFILE	A	039	4	•	S	•	•	•	File ADD requests
FCAMCT	DFHFILE	A	070	4	•	S	•	•	•	File access-method requests
FCBROWSE	DFHFILE	A	038	4	•	S	•	•	•	File Browse requests
FCDELETE	DFHFILE	A	040	4	•	S	•	•	•	File DELETE requests
FCGET	DFHFILE	A	036	4	•	S	•	•	•	File GET requests
FCPUT	DFHFILE	A	037	4	•	S	•	•	•	File PUT requests
FCTOTAL	DFHFILE	A	093	4	•	S	•	•	•	File Control requests
FCTY	DFHTASK	C	163	4	•	S	S	•	S	Transaction Facility name
FCTYTYPE	DFHTASK	C	164	8	•	S	–	•	–	Transaction facility type
FCVSWTT	DFHFILE	S	427	8	•	S	•	•	•	VSAM string wait time
FCWAIT	DFHFILE	S	063	8	•	S	•	•	•	File I/O wait time
FCXCWTT	DFHFILE	S	426	8	•	S	•	•	•	VSAM exclusive control wait time
FILENAME	CICSPA	C	916	8	–	–	–	–	–	File name

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates (continued)

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form					HDB template		Description
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T	Y	S U M L M I S R	S U M L M I S R	
FUNCSHIP	CICSPA	A	004	8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Cross-System Function Shipping records
GHNCALL	DBCTL	A	012	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Number of Database GHN calls issued
GHNPCALL	DBCTL	A	013	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Number of Database GHNP calls issued
GHUCALL	DBCTL	A	011	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Number of Database GHU calls issued
GIVEUPWT	DFHTASK	S	184	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Give up control wait time
GNCALL	DBCTL	A	009	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Number of Database GN calls issued
GNPCALL	DBCTL	A	010	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Number of Database GNP calls issued
GNQDELAY	DFHTASK	S	123	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Global Enqueue wait time
GUCALL	DBCTL	A	008	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Number of Database GU calls issued
ICDELAY	DFHTASK	S	183	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Interval Control (IC) wait time
ICPUT	DFHTASK	A	059	4	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Interval Control START or INITIATE requests
ICSTACCT	DFHTASK	A	065	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Local IC START requests with CHANNEL option
ICSTACDL	DFHTASK	A	345	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Container data len for Local IC START w/ CHANNEL
ICSTRCCT	DFHTASK	A	346	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Remote IC START requests with CHANNEL option
ICSTRCDL	DFHTASK	A	347	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Container data len for Remot IC START w/ CHANNEL
ICTOTAL	DFHTASK	A	066	4	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Interval Control requests
IDMSREQ	OMCICS	S	016	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	OMEGAMON monitored CA-IDMS requests
IDMSWARN	OMCICS	C	006	4	.	S	S	.	S	.	S	OMEGAMON CA-IDMS Limit Warning
IMSREQCT	DFHDATA	A	179	4	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	IMS (DBCTL) requests
IMSWAIT	DFHDATA	S	186	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	IMS (DBCTL) wait time
INTCWAIT	DBCTL	S	003	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Elapsed wait time for Intent Conflict
IOWAIT	CICSPA	D	907	8	.	S	-	.	-	.	-	Total IO wait time
IRESP	CICSPA	D	908	8	.	S	.	-	.	-	.	Transaction internal response time
IRWAIT	DFHTERM	S	100	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	MRO link wait time
ISALLOC	DFH SOCK	A	288	4	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Allocate Session requests for sessions on IP
ISALWTT	DFH SOCK	S	319	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	IPIC allocate session wait time
ISIPICNM	DFH SOCK	C	305	8	.	S	S	.	S	.	S	Name of IPCONN definition that attached the task
ISRTCALL	DBCTL	A	014	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Number of Database ISRT calls issued
ISWAIT	DFH SOCK	S	300	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	IPCONN link wait time
J8CPU	DFHTASK	S	260	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	CICS J8 TCB CPU time
J9CPU	DFHTASK	S	267	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	User task J9 Mode CPU time
JCWAIT	DFHJOUR	S	010	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Journal I/O wait time
JNLPUT	DFHJOUR	A	058	4	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Journal write requests
JOBNAME	CICSPA	C	905	8	.	S	S	.	S	.	S	Job Name
JVMITIME	DFHTASK	S	273	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	JVM initialize elapsed time
JVMMTIME	CICSPA	D	910	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	JVM Method time
JVMRTIME	DFHTASK	S	275	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	JVM reset elapsed time
JVMSUSP	DFHTASK	S	254	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	JVM suspend time
JVMTHDWT	DFHTASK	S	401	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	JVM server thread wait time
JVMTIME	DFHTASK	S	253	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	JVM elapsed time
KY8CPU	DFHTASK	S	263	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Key 8 TCB CPU time
KY8DISPT	DFHTASK	S	262	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	CICS Key 8 TCB dispatch time
KY9CPU	DFHTASK	S	265	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	User task Key 9 Mode CPU time
KY9DISPT	DFHTASK	S	264	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	User task Key 9 Mode Dispatch time
L8CPU	DFHTASK	S	259	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	CICS L8 TCB CPU time
L9CPU	DFHTASK	S	266	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	User task L9 CPU time
LOCKDLAY	DFHTASK	S	128	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Lock Manager (LM) wait time
LOCKSPLY	CICSPA	D	923	8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Total Lock wait time and Enqueue delay time
LOCKWAIT	CICSPA	D	922	8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Total Lock wait time
LOGWRITE	DFHJOUR	A	172	4	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	Log Stream write requests
LU61WAIT	DFHTERM	S	133	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	LU6.1 wait time
LU62WAIT	DFHTERM	S	134	8	.	S	.	.	.	.	.	LU6.2 wait time

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates (continued)

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form			HDB template		Description
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T	Y	
LUNAME	DFHTERM	C	111	8	•	S	S	•	S	VTAM logical unit name
MAXHTDLY	DFHTASK	S	278	8	•	S	•	•	•	Maximum Hot-Pooling TCB delay time
MAXJTDLY	DFHTASK	S	277	8	•	S	•	•	•	Maximum JVM TCB delay time
MAXOTDLY	DFHTASK	S	250	8	•	S	•	•	•	Maximum Open TCB delay time
MAXSTDLY	DFHTASK	S	281	8	•	S	•	•	•	Maximum SSL TCB delay time
MAXTASKS	DFHTASK	C	433	8	•	S	S	•	S	Current MAXTASKS (MXT) value at task start
MAXTTDLY	DFHTASK	S	283	8	•	S	•	•	•	Maximum JVM server thread TCB delay time
MAXXTDLY	DFHTASK	S	282	8	•	S	•	•	•	Maximum XPLink TCB delay time
MLXMLTCT	DFHWEBB	A	413	4	•	S	•	•	•	Application data TRANSFORM requests
MLXSSTCM	DFHWEBB	S	411	8	•	S	•	•	•	z/OS XML System Services CPU time
MLXSSTDL	DFHWEBB	A	412	4	•	S	•	•	•	Document length parsed - z/OS System Services
MPPRTXCD	DFHCICS	A	449	4	•	S	•	•	•	Number of policy rule thresholds exceeded
MQWARN	OMCICS	C	004	4	•	S	S	•	S	OMEGAMON MQ Limit Warning
MSCPU	DFHTASK	S	258	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS TCBs CPU time
MSDISPT	DFHTASK	S	257	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS TCBs dispatch time
MSGIN1	DFHTERM	A	034	4	•	S	•	•	•	Messages received count
MSGIN2	DFHTERM	A	067	4	•	S	•	•	•	Messages received from LU6.1
MSGOUT1	DFHTERM	A	035	4	•	S	•	•	•	Messages sent count
MSGOUT2	DFHTERM	A	068	4	•	S	•	•	•	Messages sent to LU6.1
MVSID	CICSPA	C	904	4	•	S	S	S	S	MVS SMF ID
MXTDELAY	DFHTASK	S	127	8	•	S	•	•	•	First dispatch MXT wait time
NATURE	DFHTERM	A	165	4	•	S	-	•	-	Transaction
NETID	DFHTERM	C	197	8	•	S	-	•	-	VTAM LUALIAS Network ID
NETNAME	DFHTASK	C	097	20	•	S	-	•	-	Originating System VTAM network name
NETUOWSX	DFHTASK	C	098	8	-	-	-	-	-	Network UOW ID
OADATA1	DFHCICS	C	352	64	•	S	S	•	S	Originating Adapter data 1
OADATA2	DFHCICS	C	353	64	•	S	S	•	S	Originating Adapter data 2
OADATA3	DFHCICS	C	354	64	•	S	S	•	S	Originating Adapter data 3
OADID	DFHCICS	C	351	64	•	S	S	•	S	Originating Adapter Identifier
OAPPLID	DFHCICS	C	360	8	•	S	S	•	S	Originating CICS APPLID
OCL6ADR	DFHCICS	C	372	40	•	S	-	•	-	Originating Client or Telnet IP address
OCLINTIP	DFHCICS	C	368	16	•	S	-	•	-	Originating Client or Telnet IP address
OCLIPORT	DFHCICS	A	369	4	•	S	-	•	-	Originating Client IP Port Number
OFCTY	DFHCICS	C	371	8	•	S	S	•	S	Originating Transaction Facility name
OFCTYTP	DFHCICS	C	370	8	•	S	-	•	-	Originating Transaction Facility Type
OFFLIPCT	CICSPA	D	942	8	-	-	•	-	-	% offld elig CPU time on std CP based on intrvl
OFFLPCT	CICSPA	D	941	8	-	-	•	-	-	% offload eligible CPU time on standard CP
OFLDIPCT	CICSPA	D	940	8	-	-	•	-	-	% offload eligible CPU time based on interval
OFLDPCT	CICSPA	D	936	8	-	-	•	-	-	% offload eligible CPU time
OMEGWORK	OMCICS	C	015	32	•	S	S	•	S	OMEGAMON User work area
OMODDLY	CICSPA	D	928	8	•	•	•	•	•	Other CICS TCB Mode redispach wait time
ONETWKID	DFHCICS	C	359	8	•	S	S	•	S	Originating Network ID
OORIGIN	DFHCICS	C	370	8	•	S	S	•	S	Originating Transaction Origin type
OPORT	DFHCICS	A	367	4	•	S	-	•	-	Originating TCP/IP Port Number
ORIGIN	DFHTASK	C	164	8	•	S	S	•	S	Transaction origin type
OSLATNCY	CICSPA	D	920	8	•	S	•	•	•	Task start latency since Origin task start
OSOWAIT	DFH SOCK	S	299	8	•	S	•	•	•	Outbound Socket I/O Wait Time
OSTART	DFHCICS	T	361	8	•	S	S	•	S	Originating Task start time
OTASKNO	DFHCICS	P	362	4	•	S	-	•	-	Originating Transaction number
OTCPSRVC	DFHCICS	C	366	8	•	S	S	•	S	Originating TCP/IP Service Name
OTRAN	DFHCICS	C	363	4	•	S	S	•	S	Originating Transaction identifier
OTRANFLG	DFHCICS	A	370	16	•	S	-	•	-	Originating Transaction flags

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates (continued)

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form					HDB template		Description
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T	Y	S U M L M I S R	S U M L M I S R	
OTRANTYP	DFHCICS	C	370	8	•	•	–	•	–			Originating Transaction type
OTSID	DFHTASK	C	194	128	–	–	–	–	–			OTS Transaction ID
OTSINDWT	DFHSYNC	S	199	8	•	S	•	•	•			OTS Indoubt Wait time
OUSERCOR	DFHCICS	C	365	64	•	S	S	•	S			Originating User Correlator
OUSERID	DFHCICS	C	364	8	•	S	S	•	S			Originating User ID
OVFLBFRU	DBCTL	A	029	8	•	S	•	•	•			Number of Overflow Buffers used
PC24BHW	DFHSTOR	A	108	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program Storage HWM below 16MB
PC24CHW	DFHSTOR	A	143	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program Storage (CDSA) HWM below 16MB
PC24RHW	DFHSTOR	A	162	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program Storage (RDSA) HWM below 16MB
PC24SHW	DFHSTOR	A	160	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program Storage (SDSA) HWM below 16MB
PC31AHW	DFHSTOR	A	139	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program Storage HWM above 16MB
PC31CHW	DFHSTOR	A	142	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program Storage (ECDSA) HWM above 16MB
PC31RHW	DFHSTOR	A	122	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program Storage (ERDSA) HWM above 16MB
PC31SHW	DFHSTOR	A	161	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program Storage (ESDSA) HWM above 16MB
PCDLCRDL	DFHPROG	A	287	8	•	S	•	•	•			Container data length for DPL RETURN w/ CHANNEL
PCDLCSDL	DFHPROG	A	286	8	•	S	•	•	•			Container data length for DPL reqs with CHANNEL
PCDPL	DFHPROG	A	073	4	•	S	•	•	•			Distributed Program Link (DPL) requests
PCDPLCCT	DFHPROG	A	308	8	•	S	•	•	•			DPL requests with CHANNEL option
PCLINK	DFHPROG	A	055	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program LINK requests
PCLNKCCCT	DFHPROG	A	306	8	•	S	•	•	•			LINK requests with CHANNEL option
PCLOAD	DFHPROG	A	057	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program LOAD requests
PCLOADTM	DFHPROG	S	115	8	•	S	•	•	•			Program Library wait time
PCLURM	DFHPROG	A	072	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program LINK URM requests
PCRTNCCT	DFHPROG	A	309	8	•	S	•	•	•			Program RETURN requests with CHANNEL option
PCRTNCDL	DFHPROG	A	310	8	•	S	•	•	•			Container data length for RETURN with CHANNEL
PCSTGHW	DFHSTOR	A	087	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program Storage HWM above and below 16MB
PCXCLCCT	DFHPROG	A	307	8	•	S	•	•	•			XCTL requests with CHANNEL option
PCXCTL	DFHPROG	A	056	4	•	S	•	•	•			Program XCTL requests
PGBRWCCT	DFHCHNL	A	322	8	•	S	•	•	•			BROWSE CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
PGCRECCT	DFHCHNL	A	328	8	•	S	•	•	•			Number of Containers created
PGCSTHW	DFHCHNL	A	329	4	•	S	–	•	–			Maximum Container Storage allocated to task
PGGETCCT	DFHCHNL	A	323	8	•	S	•	•	•			GET CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
PGGETCDL	DFHCHNL	A	326	8	•	S	•	•	•			GET CHANNEL CONTAINER data length
PGMOVCCT	DFHCHNL	A	325	8	•	S	•	•	•			MOVE CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
PGPUTCCT	DFHCHNL	A	324	8	•	S	•	•	•			PUT CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
PGPUTCDL	DFHCHNL	A	327	8	•	S	•	•	•			PUT CHANNEL CONTAINER data length
PGTOTCCT	DFHCHNL	A	321	8	•	S	•	•	•			Total number of CHANNEL CONTAINER requests
PHAPPLID	DFHCICS	C	374	8	•	S	S	•	S			Previous Hop Data APPLID
PHCOUNT	DFHCICS	A	378	4	•	S	•	•	•			Previous Hop Data Count
PHLATNCY	CICSPA	D	921	8	•	S	•	•	•			Previous Hop latency time
PHNTWKID	DFHCICS	C	373	8	•	S	S	•	S			Previous Hop Data Network ID
PHSTART	DFHCICS	T	375	8	•	S	–	•	–			Previous Hop Data Task Start
PHTASKNO	DFHCICS	P	376	4	•	S	–	•	–			Previous Hop Data Transaction Number
PHTRAN	DFHCICS	C	377	4	•	S	S	•	S			Previous Hop Data Transaction ID
PILOCKEL	DBCTL	S	006	8	•	S	•	•	•			Elapsed time for PI Locking
POOLWAIT	DBCTL	S	002	8	•	S	•	•	•			Elapsed wait time for Pool Space
PORT	DFH SOCK	A	246	8	•	S	–	•	–			TCP/IP Port Number
PRCSNAME	DFHC B TS	C	200	36	•	•	–	•	–			BTS Process name
PRCSTY PE	DFHC B TS	C	201	8	•	•	S	•	S			BTS Process type
PROGRAM	DFH P RO G	C	071	8	•	S	S	S	S			Program name
PSBNAME	DBCTL	C	001	8	•	S	S	S	S			PSB Name
PTPWAIT	DFHTASK	S	285	8	•	S	•	•	•			3270 Bridge Partner wait time

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates (continued)

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form		HDB template		Description	
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T		Y
QRCPU	DFHTASK	S	256	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS QR TCB CPU time
QRDISPT	DFHTASK	S	255	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS QR TCB dispatch time
QRDSPRTO	CICSPA	D	925	8	•	•	–	•	–	QR TCB Dispatch to CPU ratio
QRMODDLY	DFHTASK	S	249	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS QR TCB redispach wait time
RATEMIN	CICSPA	D	926	4	–	–	•	–	•	Transaction rate per minute
RATESEC	CICSPA	D	927	4	–	–	•	–	•	Transaction rate per second
RECCOUNT	DFHCICS	A	131	4	•	S	•	•	•	Task Performance record count
RELEASE	CICSPA	C	909	4	•	S	S	•	S	CICS release
REPLCALL	DBCTL	A	016	8	•	S	•	•	•	Number of Database REPL calls issued
RESPONSE	CICSPA	D	901	8	•	S	•	•	•	Transaction response time
RLSCPU	DFHFILE	S	175	8	•	S	•	•	•	RLS File Request CPU (SRB) time
RLSWAIT	DFHFILE	S	174	8	•	S	•	•	•	RLS File I/O wait time
RLUNAME	DFHTERM	C	198	8	•	S	S	•	S	VTAM LUALIAS Logical Unit name
RMICPSM	DFHRMI	S	007	8	•	S	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for CICSplex SM requests
RMIDB2	DFHRMI	S	003	8	•	S	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for DB2 requests
RMIDBCTL	DFHRMI	S	004	8	•	S	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for DBCTL requests
RMIEXDLI	DFHRMI	S	005	8	•	S	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for EXEC DLI requests
RMIMQM	DFHRMI	S	006	8	•	S	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for WebSphere MQ requests
RMIOTHER	DFHRMI	S	002	8	•	S	•	•	•	RMI other elapsed time
RMIOTIME	CICSPA	D	911	8	•	S	•	•	•	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) other time
RMISUSP	DFHTASK	S	171	8	•	S	•	•	•	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) suspend time
RMITCPIP	DFHRMI	S	008	8	•	S	•	•	•	RMI elapsed time for TCP/IP socket requests
RMITIME	DFHTASK	S	170	8	•	S	•	•	•	Resource Manager Interface (RMI) elapsed time
RMITOTAL	DFHRMI	S	001	8	•	S	•	•	•	RMI total elapsed time
RMUOWID	DFHTASK	C	132	16	•	S	–	•	–	Recovery UOW ID
ROCPU	DFHTASK	S	270	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS RO TCB CPU time
RODISPT	DFHTASK	S	269	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS RO TCB dispatch time
ROMODDLY	DFHTASK	S	348	8	•	S	•	•	•	Other CICS TCB Mode redispach wait time
RPTCLASS	DFHCICS	C	168	8	•	S	S	•	S	WLM Report Class
RQPWAIT	DFHTASK	S	193	8	•	S	•	•	•	Request Processor Wait Time
RQRWAIT	DFHTASK	S	192	8	•	S	•	•	•	Request Receiver Wait Time
RRMSWAIT	DFHTASK	S	191	8	•	S	•	•	•	Resource Recovery Services indoubt wait time
RSYSID	DFHCICS	C	130	4	•	S	S	•	S	Remote System ID
RTYPE	DFHCICS	C	112	4	•	•	–	•	–	Performance record type
RUNTRWTT	DFHTASK	S	195	8	•	S	•	•	•	BTS run Process/Activity wait time
S8CPU	DFHTASK	S	261	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS S8 TCB CPU time
SC24CGET	DFHSTOR	A	117	4	•	S	•	•	•	CDSA GETMAINs below 16MB
SC24CHWM	DFHSTOR	A	116	4	•	S	•	•	•	CDSA HWM below 16MB
SC24COCC	DFHSTOR	A	118	8	•	S	•	•	•	CDSA Storage Occupancy below 16MB
SC24FSHR	DFHSTOR	A	146	4	•	S	•	•	•	CDSA/SDSA storage FREEMAINed below 16MB
SC24GSHR	DFHSTOR	A	145	4	•	S	•	•	•	CDSA/SDSA storage GETMAINed below 16MB
SC24SGET	DFHSTOR	A	144	4	•	S	•	•	•	CDSA/SDSA GETMAINs below 16MB
SC24UGET	DFHSTOR	A	054	4	•	S	•	•	•	UDSA GETMAINs below 16MB
SC24UHWM	DFHSTOR	A	033	4	•	S	•	•	•	UDSA HWM below 16MB
SC24UOCC	DFHSTOR	A	095	8	•	S	•	•	•	UDSA Storage Occupancy below 16MB
SC31CGET	DFHSTOR	A	120	4	•	S	•	•	•	ECDSA GETMAINs above 16MB
SC31CHWM	DFHSTOR	A	119	4	•	S	•	•	•	ECDSA HWM above 16MB
SC31COCC	DFHSTOR	A	121	8	•	S	•	•	•	ECDSA Storage Occupancy above 16MB
SC31FSHR	DFHSTOR	A	149	4	•	S	•	•	•	ECDSA/ESDSA storage FREEMAINed above 16MB
SC31GSHR	DFHSTOR	A	148	4	•	S	•	•	•	ECDSA/ESDSA storage GETMAINed above 16MB
SC31SGET	DFHSTOR	A	147	4	•	S	•	•	•	ECDSA/ESDSA GETMAINs above 16MB
SC31UGET	DFHSTOR	A	105	4	•	S	•	•	•	EUDSA GETMAINs above 16MB

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates (continued)

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form					HDB template		Description
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T	Y	S U M L M I A R S R	S U M L M I A R S R	
SC31UHW	DFHSTOR	A	106	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	EUDSA HWM above 16MB
SC31UOCC	DFHSTOR	A	107	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	EUDSA Storage Occupancy above 16MB
SC64CGET	DFHSTOR	A	441	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	GCDSA GETMAINS above the bar
SC64CHWM	DFHSTOR	A	442	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	GCDSA HWM above the bar
SC64FSHR	DFHSTOR	A	447	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	GCDSA/GSDSA storage FREEMAINed above the bar
SC64GSHR	DFHSTOR	A	446	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	GCDSA/GSDSA storage GETMAINed above the bar
SC64SGET	DFHSTOR	A	445	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	GCDSA/GSDSA GETMAINS above the bar
SC64UGET	DFHSTOR	A	443	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	GUDSA GETMAINS above the bar
SC64UHW	DFHSTOR	A	444	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	GUDSA HWM above the bar
SCHEDEND	DBCTL	T	034	8	•	–	–	•	•	–	–	IMS Schedule end time
SCHEDSTA	DBCTL	T	033	8	•	–	–	•	•	–	–	IMS Schedule start time
SCHTELAP	DBCTL	S	004	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Elapsed time for Schedule Process
SESSTYPE	DFHTERM	A	165	4	•	•	–	•	•	–	–	Terminal session type
SOBYDECT	DFH SOCK	A	243	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Secure Socket bytes decrypted count
SOBYENCT	DFH SOCK	A	242	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Secure Socket bytes encrypted count
SOCHRIN	DFH SOCK	A	295	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Outbound Sockets characters received count
SOCHRIN1	DFH SOCK	A	302	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Inbound Sockets characters received count
SOCHROU1	DFH SOCK	A	304	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Inbound Sockets characters sent count
SOCHROUT	DFH SOCK	A	297	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Outbound Sockets characters sent count
SOCIPHER	DFH SOCK	C	320	8	•	S	S	•	S	•	S	Inbound SSL connection Cipher suite code
SOCNP SCT	DFH SOCK	A	290	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Create Non-Persistent Outbound Socket reqs
SOCPSCT	DFH SOCK	A	291	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Create Persistent Outbound Socket requests
SOEXTRCT	DFH SOCK	A	289	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	EXTRACT TCP/IP and CERTIFICATE requests
SOMODDLY	DFHTASK	S	349	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	CICS SO TCB redispach wait time
SOMSGIN1	DFH SOCK	A	301	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Inbound Sockets RECEIVE requests
SOMSGOU1	DFH SOCK	A	303	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Inbound Sockets SEND requests
SONPSHWM	DFH SOCK	A	292	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Non-Persistent Outbound Socket HWM
SOPSHWM	DFH SOCK	A	293	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Persistent Outbound Socket HWM
SORCV	DFH SOCK	A	294	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Outbound Sockets RECEIVE requests
SOSEND	DFH SOCK	A	296	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Outbound Sockets SEND requests
SOTOTAL	DFH SOCK	A	298	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Socket Total requests
SOWAIT	DFH SOCK	S	241	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Inbound Socket I/O wait time
SPEIPCT	CICSPA	D	938	8	–	–	•	–	–	–	–	% specialty processor CPU based on interval
SPEPCT	CICSPA	D	934	8	–	–	•	–	–	–	–	% specialty processor CPU time
SRVCLASS	DFHCICS	C	167	8	•	S	S	•	S	•	S	WLM Service Class
START	DFHCICS	T	005	8	•	S	S	S	S	•	S	Task start time
STCPIPCT	CICSPA	D	939	8	–	–	•	–	–	–	–	% std CP not offld eligible based on interval
STCPPCT	CICSPA	D	935	8	–	–	•	–	–	–	–	% standard CP CPU time not offload eligible
STOP	DFHCICS	T	006	8	•	S	S	S	S	•	S	Task stop time
STYPE	DFHTASK	C	004	2	•	S	–	•	•	–	–	Transaction start type
SUPRREQ	OMCICS	S	018	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON monitored Supra requests
SUPRWARN	OMCICS	C	007	4	•	S	S	•	S	•	S	OMEGAMON Supra Limit Warning
SUSPEND	DFHTASK	S	014	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Suspend time
SYNCDLY	DFHSYNC	S	196	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	SYNCPOINT parent request wait time
SYNCPT	DFHSYNC	A	060	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	SYNCPOINT requests
SYNCTIME	DFHSYNC	S	173	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	SYNCPOINT processing time
SZALLCTO	DFHFEPI	A	157	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Allocate conversation time-out count
SZALLOC	DFHFEPI	A	150	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Conversations allocated count
SZCHRIN	DFHFEPI	A	155	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI characters received count
SZCHROUT	DFHFEPI	A	154	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI characters sent count
SZRVCV	DFHFEPI	A	151	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI RECEIVE requests
SZRVCVTO	DFHFEPI	A	158	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Receive Data time-out count

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates (continued)

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form					HDB template		Description
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T	Y	S U M L M I S R	S U M L M I S R	
SZSEND	DFHFEPI	A	152	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI SEND requests
SZSTART	DFHFEPI	A	153	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI START requests
SZTOTAL	DFHFEPI	A	159	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI API and SPI requests
SZWAIT	DFHFEPI	S	156	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	FEPI services wait time
T8CPU	DFHTASK	S	400	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	CICS T8 TCB CPU time
TASKCNT	CICSPA	X	902	4	–	–	•	–	•	•	•	Total Task count
TASKNO	DFHTASK	P	031	4	•	S	–	•	–	•	•	Transaction identification number
TASKTCNT	CICSPA	X	914	4	–	–	•	–	•	•	•	Total Task Termination count
TCALLOC	DFHTERM	A	069	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	TCTTE ALLOCATE requests
TCALWTT	DFHTERM	S	343	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	MRO allocate session wait time
TCBATTCT	DFHTASK	A	251	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	TCBs attached count
TCC62IN2	DFHTERM	A	137	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 characters received count
TCC62OU2	DFHTERM	A	138	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 characters sent count
TCLASSNM	DFHTASK	C	166	8	•	S	S	•	•	•	•	Transaction Class name
TCLDELAY	DFHTASK	S	126	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	First dispatch TCLSNAME wait time
TCM62IN2	DFHTERM	A	135	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 messages received count
TCM62OU2	DFHTERM	A	136	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	LU6.2 messages sent count
TCPSRVCE	DFH SOCK	C	245	8	•	S	S	•	•	•	•	TCP/IP Service Name
TCWAIT	DFHTERM	S	009	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Terminal wait for input time
TDELWTT	DFHDEST	S	404	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Extrapartition transient data lock wait time
TDGET	DFHDEST	A	041	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Transient data GET requests
TDILWTT	DFHDEST	S	403	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Intrapartition transient data lock wait time
TDPURGE	DFHDEST	A	043	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Transient data PURGE requests
TDPUT	DFHDEST	A	042	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Transient data PUT requests
TDTOTAL	DFHDEST	A	091	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Transient data Total requests
TDWAIT	DFHDEST	S	101	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	VSAM transient data I/O wait time
TERM	DFHTERM	C	002	4	•	S	S	•	•	•	•	Terminal ID
TERMCNNM	DFHTERM	C	169	4	•	S	S	•	•	•	•	Terminal session Connection name
TERMCODE	DFHTERM	A	165	4	•	•	–	•	–	•	•	Terminal Device Type
TERMINFO	DFHTERM	A	165	4	•	•	–	•	–	•	•	Terminal information
TESTDEQS	DBCTL	A	020	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Test Dequeues
TESTENQS	DBCTL	A	018	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Number of Test Enqueues
TESTENQW	DBCTL	A	019	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Number of waits on Test Enqueues
THREDCPU	DBCTL	S	032	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Thread TCB CPU time
TIASKTCT	DFHCICS	A	405	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	ASKTIME requests
TITOTCT	DFHCICS	A	406	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	ASKTIME
TOTCPU	CICSPA	D	918	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Total Task CPU Time
TOTRECS	CICSPA	A	001	8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System Total record count
TRAN	DFHTASK	C	001	4	•	S	S	S	•	•	•	Transaction identifier
TRANFLAG	DFHTASK	A	164	16	•	•	–	•	–	•	•	Transaction flags
TRANPRTY	DFHTASK	A	109	4	•	S	–	•	–	•	•	Transaction priority
TRANROUT	CICSPA	A	003	8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Cross-System Transaction Routing records
TRANTYPE	DFHTASK	C	164	8	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	Transaction type
TRNGRPID	DFHTASK	C	082	28	–	–	–	–	–	•	•	Transaction Group ID
TSGET	DFHTEMP	A	044	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Temporary Storage GET requests
TSPUTAUX	DFHTEMP	A	046	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Auxiliary TS PUT requests
TSPUTMCT	DFHTEMP	A	047	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Main TS PUT requests
TSQNAME	CICSPA	C	917	8	–	–	–	–	–	•	•	Temporary Storage Queue Name
TSSHWAIT	DFHTEMP	S	178	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	Asynchronous Shared TS wait time
TSOTAL	DFHTEMP	A	092	4	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	TS Total requests
TSWAIT	DFHTEMP	S	011	8	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	VSAM TS I/O wait time
UEIWARN	OMCICS	C	014	4	•	S	S	•	•	•	•	OMEGAMON User Event Limit Warning

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates (continued)

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form		HDB template		Description	
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T		Y
UOWCONTS	DBCTL	A	030	8	•	S	•	•	•	Number of UOW Contentions
UOWID	CICSPA	C	912	12	•	•	S	•	–	Network UOW ID
UOWSEQ	CICSPA	C	913	5	•	•	–	•	–	Network UOW Sequence Number
UPDTDEQS	DBCTL	A	023	8	•	S	•	•	•	Number of Update Dequeues
UPDTENQS	DBCTL	A	021	8	•	S	•	•	•	Number of Update Enqueues
UPDTENQW	DBCTL	A	022	8	•	S	•	•	•	Number of waits on Update Enqueues
USERID	DFHCICS	C	089	8	•	S	S	S	S	User ID
USREVNT	OMCICS	S	020	8	•	S	•	•	•	OMEGAMON User defined events
VSAMWARN	OMCICS	C	003	4	•	S	S	•	S	OMEGAMON VSAM Limit warning
WAITCICS	DFHTASK	S	182	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS ECB wait time
WAITEXT	DFHTASK	S	181	8	•	S	•	•	•	External ECB wait time
WBATMSNM	DFHWEBB	C	382	8	•	S	S	•	S	ATOMSERVICE resource definition name
WBBROWSE	DFHWEBB	A	239	8	•	S	•	•	•	Web Browse requests
WBBWOCT	DFHWEBB	A	338	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS Web Support BROWSE HTTPHEADER requests
WBCHRIN	DFHWEBB	A	232	4	•	S	•	•	•	Web characters received count
WBCHRIN1	DFHWEBB	A	334	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS Web Support RECEIVE and CONVERSE chars
WBCHROU1	DFHWEBB	A	336	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS Web Support SEND and CONVERSE chars
WBCHROUT	DFHWEBB	A	234	4	•	S	•	•	•	Web characters sent count
WBEXTRACT	DFHWEBB	A	238	8	•	S	•	•	•	Web EXTRACT requests
WBISFCT	DFHWEBB	A	388	4	•	S	•	•	•	INVOKE SERVICE request SOAP faults received
WBIWBSCT	DFHWEBB	A	340	8	•	S	•	•	•	INVOKE SERVICE and INVOKE WEBSERVICE requests
WBPASCT	DFHWEBB	A	337	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS Web Support PARSE URL requests
WBPIPLNM	DFHWEBB	C	381	8	•	S	S	•	S	PIPELINE resource definition name
WBPROGNM	DFHWEBB	C	385	8	•	S	S	•	S	Program name in URIMAP resource definition
WBRCV	DFHWEBB	A	231	4	•	S	•	•	•	Web RECEIVE requests
WBRCVIN1	DFHWEBB	A	333	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS Web Support RECEIVE and CONVERSE requests
WBREAD	DFHWEBB	A	224	8	•	S	•	•	•	Web READ requests
WBREDOCT	DFHWEBB	A	331	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS Web Support READ HTTPHEADER requests
WBREPRCT	DFHWEBB	A	236	4	•	S	•	•	•	Web Temporary Storage Repository read requests
WBREPRDL	DFHWEBB	A	341	8	•	S	•	•	•	Repository Read data length
WBREPWCT	DFHWEBB	A	237	4	•	S	•	•	•	Web Temporary Storage Repository write requests
WBREPWDL	DFHWEBB	A	342	8	•	S	•	•	•	Repository Write data length
WBSEND	DFHWEBB	A	233	4	•	S	•	•	•	Web SEND requests
WBSFCRCT	DFHWEBB	A	386	4	•	S	•	•	•	SOAPFAULT CREATE requests
WBSFTOCT	DFHWEBB	A	387	4	•	S	•	•	•	SOAPFAULT ADD
WBSNDOU1	DFHWEBB	A	335	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS Web Support SEND and CONVERSE requests
WBSREQBL	DFHWEBB	A	390	4	•	S	•	•	•	SOAP request SOAP body length
WBSRSPBL	DFHWEBB	A	392	4	•	S	•	•	•	SOAP response SOAP body length
WBSVCENM	DFHWEBB	C	383	32	•	S	S	•	S	WEBSERVICE resource definition name
WBSVOPNM	DFHWEBB	C	384	64	•	S	S	•	S	WEBSERVICE operation name
WBTOTAL	DFHWEBB	A	235	4	•	S	•	•	•	Web Total requests
WBURIMNM	DFHWEBB	C	380	8	•	S	S	•	S	URIMAP resource definition name
WBWRITE	DFHWEBB	A	225	8	•	S	•	•	•	Web WRITE requests
WBWRTOCT	DFHWEBB	A	332	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS Web Support WRITE HTTPHEADER requests
WMQASRBT	DFHDATA	S	397	8	•	S	•	•	•	WebSphere MQ API SRB CPU time
WMQGETWT	DFHDATA	S	396	8	•	S	•	•	•	WebSphere MQ GETWAIT wait time
WMQREQCT	DFHDATA	A	395	4	•	S	•	•	•	Number of WebSphere MQ requests
WSACBLCT	DFHWEBB	A	420	4	•	S	•	•	•	WSACONTEXT BUILD requests
WSACGTCT	DFHWEBB	A	421	4	•	S	•	•	•	WSACONTEXT GET requests
WSAEPCT	DFHWEBB	A	422	4	•	S	•	•	•	WSAEPR CREATE requests
WSATOTCT	DFHWEBB	A	423	4	•	S	•	•	•	Total Web Services Addressing requests
X8CPU	DFHTASK	S	271	8	•	S	•	•	•	CICS X8 TCB CPU time

Table 24. Cross-reference: fields × forms, HDB templates (continued)

CICS PA field name	CMF field				Report form				HDB template	Description
	Group	Type	ID	Length	T	X	Y	T	Y	
X9CPU	DFHTASK	S	272	8	•	S	•	•	•	User task X9 Mode CPU time

---

## Chapter 16. CICS PA-specific fields

CICS PA-specific fields are additional derived fields, such as sums, ratios, and percentages, that are generated by CICS PA based on CMF data. You can use these fields in report forms.

### ACAPPLVR

Application context application version. This character field represents three 4-byte binary values separated by hyphens: ACMAJVER (major version), ACMINVER (minor version), and ACMICVER (micro version).

### ALERT

For Performance Summary alert reporting, the count or percentage total of transactions at the specified alert severity (Critical, Warning, or Info) for the summary key.

### APPLID

CICS generic APPLID.

### APPLRECS

Number of Application records in this Network Unit-of-Work Extract record. All Cross-System Work Extract records include this field.

### CECMTYPE

A concatenation of CECMCHTP (CEC machine type) and CECMDLID (CEC model ID).

### COMMWAIT

Total time value of the communications related fields IRWAIT, ISWAIT, SZWAIT, TCWAIT, LU61WAIT, and LU62WAIT.

### CPUIPCT

The task processor time (USRCPUT) as a percentage of the Summary report time interval (in seconds). It is calculated as:

$$\text{USRCPUT} / \text{Summary Report Time Interval} * 100$$

### CPUISSPE

The task processor time that was eligible for offload to a specialty processor. It is calculated as:

$$\text{CPUONCPE} + (\text{USRCPUT} - \text{CPUONCP})$$

### CPUONCP

The task processor time on a standard processor. It is taken from the value of CPUTONCP (DFHTASK S436).

### CPUONCPE

The task processor time on a standard processor that was eligible for offload to a specialty processor. It is taken from the value of OFFLCPUT (DFHTASK S437).

### CPUONCPN

The task processor time on a standard processor that was not offload eligible. It is calculated as:

$$\text{CPUONCP} - \text{CPUONCPE}$$

### CPUONSP

The task processor time that was offloaded to a specialty processor. It is calculated as:

USRCPUT - CPUONCP

### CPUSU

CPU time expressed in transaction service units. The task USRCPUT (DFHTASK S008) is converted to service units using a conversion factor specified for either the image on which the transaction ran or the input files. It is calculated as:

$USRCPUT * \text{service unit conversion factor}$

### DPLRECS

Number of Distributed Program Link (DPL) records in this Network Unit-of-Work Extract record. This is a subset of FUNCSHIP, the Function Shipping record count. All Cross-System Work Extract records include this field.

### ENQSDLY

The total elapsed time waiting for a CICS task control local or global enqueue. It is calculated as:

$ENQDELAY + GNQDELAY$

### FILENAME

Transaction resource class data only: VSAM file name.

### FUNCSHIP

Number of Function Shipping records in this Network Unit-of-Work Extract record. All Cross-System Work Extract records include this field.

### IOWAIT

Total time value of the I/O wait time fields FCWAIT, JCWAIT, TDWAIT, TSWAIT.

**IRESP** CICS internal response time for the transaction. It is calculated by the difference in the Start and Stop times minus the time spent waiting on the terminal (operator think time).

### JOBNAME

Jobname of the CICS system.

### JVMMTIME

JVM method time. This is the elapsed time spent in the CICS JVM by the user task, excluding the JVM initialize and reset elapsed times. It is calculated as:

$JVM \text{ elapsed time (JVMTIME)} - JVM \text{ init time (JVMITIME)}$   
 $- JVM \text{ reset time (JVMRTIME)}$

### LOCKSDLY

The total elapsed time waiting for a CICS task control local enqueue or global enqueue, or waiting to acquire a CICS lock manager (LM) lock on a resource, an intrapartition transient data lock, or an extrapartition transient data lock. It is calculated as:

$ENQDELAY + GNQDELAY + LMDELAY + TDILWTT + TDELWTT$

### LOCKWAIT

The total elapsed time that the user task waited to acquire a CICS lock manager (LM) lock on a resource, an intrapartition transient data lock, or an extrapartition transient data lock. It is calculated as:

$LMDELAY + TDILWTT + TDELWTT$

### MVSID

SMF system ID.

#### OFFLIPCT

The total task processor time on standard CP that was eligible for offload to specialty processor (zIIP or zAAP) as a percentage of the Summary report time interval (in seconds). It is calculated as:

$$\text{OFFLIPCT} = \text{OFFLCPUT} / \text{Summary Report Time Interval} * 100$$

#### OFFLPCT

The total task processor time on standard CP that was eligible for offload to specialty processor (zIIP or zAAP) as a percentage of the total task processor time (USRCPUT). It is calculated as:

$$\text{OFFLPCT} = \text{OFFLCPUT} / \text{USRCPUT} * 100$$

#### OFLDIPCT

The task processor time that was offload eligible as a percentage of the Summary report time interval (in seconds). It is calculated as:

$$\text{OFLDIPCT} = (\text{OFFLCPUT} + (\text{USRCPUT} - \text{CPUTONCP})) / \text{Summary Report Time Interval} * 100$$

#### OFLDPCT

The task processor time that was offload eligible as a percentage of the total task processor time (USRCPUT). It is calculated as:

$$\text{OFLDPCT} = ((\text{OFFLCPUT} + (\text{USRCPUT} - \text{CPUTONCP})) / \text{USRCPUT}) * 100$$

#### OMODDLY

(Other Mode Delay) The elapsed time for which the user task waited for redispach on a CICS TCB other than on the CICS QR, RO, and SO mode TCBs. It is calculated as:

$$\text{DISPWTT} - (\text{QRMODDLY} + \text{ROMODDLY} + \text{SOMODDLY})$$

#### OSLATNCY

Latency since start of originating transaction. It is calculated as the difference between the Start time of the current transaction and the Start time of the originating transaction.

#### PHLATNCY

Previous hop latency time for the transaction. It is calculated as the difference between the Start time of the current transaction and the Start time of the previous hop transaction.

#### QRDSPRTO

The ratio of QR TCB Dispatch to QR TCB CPU. It is calculated as:

$$\text{QRDSPRTO} = (\text{QR CPU} / \text{QR Dispatch}) * 100$$

#### RATEMIN

The transaction rate per minute.

**Note:** Performance alerts for the RATEMIN and RATESEC fields are not included in the ALERT field count. This is because they are based on the summarised data, not on individual transaction alerts. This could result in the ALERT fields showing zeros while in fact the special derived field generates alerts.

#### RATESEC

The transaction rate per second.

**Note:** Performance alerts for the RATEMIN and RATESEC fields are not included in the ALERT field count. This is because they are based on the summarised data, not on individual transaction alerts. This could result in the ALERT fields showing zeros while in fact the special derived field generates alerts.

**RELEASE**

CICS release. For example, CICS TS V4.1 is 660.

**RESPONSE**

CICS response time for the transaction. It is calculated as the difference between the Start and Stop times.

**RMIOTIME**

Elapsed time the task was suspended by the dispatcher while in the Resource Manager Interface (RMI), excluding time waiting for DB2 and IMS. It is calculated as:

$$\text{RMISUSP} - \text{IMSWAIT} - \text{DB2RDYQW} - \text{DB2CONWT} - \text{DB2WAIT}$$

(RMI suspend time - IMS wait time - DB2 readyq wait time - DB2 connection wait time - DB2 wait time)

**SPEIPCT**

The task processor time that was offloaded to specialty processor (USRCPUT – CPUTONCP) as a percentage of the Summary report time interval (in seconds). It is calculated as:

$$(\text{USRCPUT} - \text{CPUTONCP}) / \text{Summary Report Time Interval} * 100$$
**SPEPCT**

The task processor time that was offloaded to specialty processor as a percentage of the total task processor time (USRCPUT). It is calculated as:

$$((\text{USRCPUT} - \text{CPUTONCP}) / \text{USRCPUT}) * 100$$
**STCPIPCT**

The task processor time on standard CP that was not offload eligible as a percentage of the Summary report time interval (in seconds). It is calculated as:

$$(\text{CPUTONCP} - \text{OFFLCPUT}) / \text{Summary Report Time Interval} * 100$$
**STCPPCT**

The task processor time on standard CP that was not offload eligible as a percentage of the total task processor time (USRCPUT). It is calculated as:

$$((\text{CPUTONCP} - \text{OFFLCPUT}) / \text{USRCPUT}) * 100$$
**TASKCNT**

For Summary reporting only: the total number of tasks (CMF records).

**TASKTCNT**

For Summary reporting only: the total number of completed tasks (CMF termination records).

**TOTCPU**

The total task CPU time. This field is calculated as:

$$\text{User CPU Time (DFHTASK S008)} + \text{RLS File Request CPU Time (DFHFILE S175)}$$
**TOTRECS**

Total number of records in this Network Unit-of-Work Extract record. All Cross-System Work Extract records include this field. It is calculated as:

$$\text{APPLRECS} + \text{TRANROUT} + \text{FUNCSHIP} + \text{DPLRECS}$$
**TRANROUT**

Number of terminal-owning region records in this Network Unit-of-Work Extract record. All Cross-System Work Extract records include this field.

**UOWID**

Network unit-of-work ID: the first 6 bytes of NETUOWSX DFHTASK C098 that uniquely identifies this unit of work. This ID is assigned at attach time using either a STCK token (when the task is attached to a local terminal), or the network unit of work ID passed as part of an ISC APPC or IRC attach header. The system clock will wrap at intervals of several months.

**UOWSEQ**

Network unit-of-work ID sequence number: the last 2 bytes of NETUOWSX DFHTASK C098. This field is the period count, typically incremented at each syncpoint.



---

## Part 6. Appendixes



---

## Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing  
Legal and Intellectual Property Law  
IBM Japan, Ltd.  
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku  
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

**The following paragraph does not apply in the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:**

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore this statement may not apply to you.

This publication could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Licensees of this program who want to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact IBM United Kingdom Laboratories, MP151, Hursley Park, Winchester, Hampshire, England, SO21 2JN.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Programming License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

---

## Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and [ibm.com](http://ibm.com)<sup>®</sup> are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at Copyright and trademark information at [www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Adobe and the Adobe logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.

Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

---

## Bibliography

Additional information can be found in the following publications.

---

### CICS Performance Analyzer books

*User's Guide*, SC34-2815  
*Report Reference*, SC34-2816  
*Getting Started Guide*, SC34-2817  
*Program Directory*, GI13-0590

---

### Books from related libraries

You might find the following publications useful when using CICS Performance Analyzer to analyze and tune the performance of your CICS systems.

#### CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Version 5.1

*CICS System Definition Guide*, SC34-2871  
*CICS Customization Guide*, SC34-2847  
*CICS Resource Definition Guide*, SC34-2868  
*CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*, SC34-2863  
*CICS Supplied Transactions*, SC34-2870  
*CICS Application Programming Guide*, SC34-2844  
*CICS Application Programming Reference*, SC34-2845  
*CICS System Programming Reference*, SC34-2872  
*CICS Business Transaction Services*, SC34-2846  
*CICS External Interfaces Guide*, SC34-2854  
*CICS Internet Guide*, SC34-2859  
*CICS Performance Guide*, SC34-2864  
*CICS DB2 Guide*, SC34-2850

Information Center: <http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/cicsts/v5r1/>

#### CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Version 4.2

*CICS System Definition Guide*, SC34-7185  
*CICS Customization Guide*, SC34-7161  
*CICS Resource Definition Guide*, SC34-7181  
*CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*, SC34-7213  
*CICS Supplied Transactions*, SC34-7184  
*CICS Application Programming Guide*, SC34-7158  
*CICS Application Programming Reference*, SC34-7159  
*CICS System Programming Reference*, SC34-7186  
*CICS Business Transaction Services*, SC34-7160  
*CICS External Interfaces Guide*, SC34-7168  
*CICS Internet Guide*, SC34-7173  
*CICS Performance Guide*, SC34-7177  
*CICS DB2 Guide*, SC34-7164

Information Center: <http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/cicsts/v4r2/>

## **CICS Transaction Gateway V9.0**

*CICS Transaction Gateway for z/OS Administration, SC34-2828*

Information Center: <http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/cicstgzo/v9r0/>

## **CICS Transaction Gateway V8.1**

*CICS Transaction Gateway for z/OS Administration, SC34-7220*

Information Center: <http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/cicstgzo/v8r1/>

## **IMS Performance Analyzer for z/OS**

*IMS Performance Analyzer User's Guide, SC19-3633*

*IMS Performance Analyzer Report Reference, SC19-3634*

## **z/OS**

*z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF), SA22-7630*

*z/OS DFSORT Application Programming Guide, SC26-7523*

## **RMF**

*z/OS RMF User's Guide, SC33-7990*

*z/OS RMF Report Analysis, SC33-7991*

*z/OS RMF Performance Management Guide, SC33-7992*

## **WebSphere MQ for z/OS**

*WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Setup Guide, SC34-6052*

## **Tivoli Decision Support for z/OS**

*Administration Guide, SH19-6816*

*CICS Performance Feature Guide and Reference, SH19-6820*

## **DB2**

*DB2 for z/OS Administration Guide, SC19-2968*

## **Others**

*Threadsafe Considerations for CICS, SG24-6351*

*Systems Programmers Guide to: z/OS System Logger, SG24-6898*

*Performance Considerations and Measurements for CICS and System Logger, REDP-3768*

# Index

## Special characters

+++ (overflow value) 57, 58

## A

ACAPPLVR (derived field) 303  
Activity Summary report 147  
Adabas report content 196  
ALERT (derived field) 303  
Alert reports, Performance  
  List extract 31  
  List report 31  
  Summary extract 51  
  Summary report 51  
Alert reports, Statistics  
  described 139  
  report content 140  
APPC 15  
application naming  
  APPLPROG field 28, 47  
  APPLTRAN field 28, 47  
  Performance List report example 28  
  Performance Summary report  
  example 47  
  PGAPLSUM sample form 47  
  TRAPLSUM sample form 47  
  umbrella transaction names 29, 48  
APPLID (derived field) 303  
APPLRECS (derived field) 303  
APPLTRAN and APPLPROG fields  
  OMEGAMON umbrella transaction  
  names 29, 48

## B

BADRESP, sample form 37  
BTS report  
  correlating performance class data 13  
  corresponding Performance List  
  report 90  
  described 90  
  report content 90  
  required CMF performance fields 93  
Business Transaction Services report 90  
BY operand  
  Performance List Extended report 35  
  Wait Analysis report 62

## C

CA-Datcom report content 198  
CA-IDMS report content 201  
CECMTYPE (derived field) 303  
CICS Explorer  
  manifest build 253  
CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) 4  
CICS PA plug-in  
  See CICS Explorer  
CICS PA-specific (derived) fields 303

CICS Transaction Gateway  
  Activity Summary report 147  
  CICS Workload report 152  
  Client Workload report 151  
  Configuration Summary report 149  
  Usage and Capacity report 148  
CICS Web support  
  performance class data fields 13  
  Performance List report 14  
  Performance Summary report 14  
  TCP/IP 14  
  Transaction Group report 13, 82  
CICS Workload report 152  
CICSPA command  
  general format 5  
Client Workload report 151  
CMF  
  cross-reference - fields and CICS  
  version 279  
  cross-reference - fields and CICS  
  versions 267  
  data used by CICS PA 4  
  fields, forms, HDB templates 291  
COMMWAIT (derived field) 303  
Configuration Summary report 149  
conversion, numeric  
  Performance List Extended report  
  example 38  
  Performance List report example 29  
  Performance Summary report  
  example 49  
correlating performance class data  
  BTS report 90  
  by CICS BTS process ID 13  
  by network unit-of-work ID 11  
  by network unit-of-work ID and DB2  
  accounting token 12  
  by transaction group 12  
  Cross-System Work report 75  
  DB2 report 155  
  described 11  
  Transaction Group report 82  
CPUISSPE (derived field) 303  
CPUONCP (derived field) 303  
CPUONCPE (derived field) 303  
CPUONCPN (derived field) 303  
CPUONSP (derived field) 303  
CPUSU (derived field) 304  
create Cross-System records 219  
cross-reference - fields and Forms, HDB  
  Templates 291  
cross-reference charts  
  CICS PA field names and CICS  
  versions 279  
  CMF field ID and CICS versions 267  
  fields, Forms, HDB Templates 291  
Cross-System Work Extended report  
  LISTX report command 34  
  report content 80  
Cross-System Work extract  
  APPLID limitations 223

Cross-System Work extract (*continued*)  
  CMF Requirements 219  
  correlating by network unit-of-work  
  ID 11  
  described 217  
  dictionary record 224  
  record format 224  
  required CMF performance  
  fields 218  
  user fields 219  
Cross-System Work report  
  correlating by network unit-of-work  
  ID 11  
  corresponding DB2 List report 171  
  corresponding Performance List  
  report 75  
  corresponding Transaction Resource  
  Usage List report 130  
Cross-System Work Extended  
  report 34  
  described 75  
  report content 75  
  required CMF performance fields 80  
CSV  
  extract HDB to CSV 249

## D

data sets  
  Cross-System Work extract 10  
  Performance Data extract 10  
  Record Selection extract 10  
  Statistics extract 10  
  System Logger extract 10  
DB2  
  DB2 accounting correlation token 12  
DB2 PM 171  
DB2 report  
  CMF-DB2 record selection 172  
  CMF-DB2 record sort 172  
  correlating by network unit-of-work  
  ID and DB2 accounting token 12  
  corresponding Cross-System Work  
  report 171  
  corresponding DB2 PM report 171  
  corresponding Performance List  
  report 171  
  described 155  
  matching CMF-DB2 173  
  numerics and mnemonics 156  
  report content, List report 156  
  report content, Long Summary 161  
  report content, Recap 167  
  report content, Short Summary 165  
  required CMF performance  
  fields 170  
  ZONE 159  
DB2, to analyze extract data 18  
DBCTL 27, 46, 267  
DELIMIT operand  
  HDB extract 250

DELIMIT operand (*continued*)  
 Performance Data Extract 226  
 derived fields 303  
 dictionary record  
 Cross-System Work extract 224  
 Record Selection Extract Recap 231  
 Dispatcher Tables Summary report  
 described 239  
 Distributed Program Link (DPL) 83, 91,  
 96, 111, 114  
 Distributed Program Link Usage  
 Summary report  
 described 127  
 performance selection criteria 127  
 report content 129  
 DPLRECS (derived field) 304

## E

End of File Record Counts report  
 described 241  
 ENQSDLY (derived field) 304  
 Exception List report  
 corresponding Performance List  
 report 113  
 described 113  
 report content 113  
 Exception reports  
 described 113  
 introduced 6  
 Exception Summary report  
 described 117  
 report content 117  
 exception types 116  
 Explorer  
*See* CICS Explorer  
 exponential format 27, 35, 43, 58, 63  
 Export  
 List 24  
 EXTERNAL operand  
 BTS report 90  
 Cross-System Work Extended  
 report 34  
 Cross-System Work extract 218  
 Cross-System Work report 75  
 DB2 report 172  
 Performance Data Extract 226  
 Performance List Extended report 33  
 Performance Summary report 41  
 System Logger report 206  
 Transaction Group report 82  
 Workload Activity report 95  
 external SORT  
 Performance Summary report 42  
 EXTRACT operand, HDB 249  
 extracts  
 analyzing the output 18  
 Cross-System Work 217  
 described 217  
 HDB Load 234  
 introduced 10  
 Performance Data, default 226  
 Performance List Extract 228  
 Performance Summary 228  
 Record Selection 230  
 System Logger 235

## F

fields, types of  
 CICS PA-specific (derived) fields 303  
 File Usage Summary report  
 described 119  
 performance selection criteria 119  
 report content 122  
 FILENAME (derived field) 304  
 FUNCSHIP (derived field) 304

## G

graph reports 213

## H

HDB  
 described 245  
 EXTRACT 249  
 Extract Recap report 252  
 Extract record format 251  
 HKEEP 252  
 housekeeping 252  
 List report 247  
 LOAD 234, 245  
 Load Recap report 234, 245  
 REPORT 246  
 reports 245  
 SELECT, SELECT2 246, 251  
 statistics reporting 249  
 STATSALERT operand 249  
 Summary report 248  
 Historical Database 245  
 hop percentage 112  
 housekeeping 252

## I

importing data  
 into Lotus Symphony 226  
 IMS PA 27, 47  
 IMS Performance Analyzer  
*See* IMS PA  
 internal SORT  
 Performance Summary report 41  
 IOWAIT (derived field) 304  
 IRESP (derived field) 304

## J

JOBNAME (derived field) 304  
 JVMETIME (derived field) 304

## K

key fields  
 Performance Summary report 43

## L

large report, external sort 42  
 LIMIT operand  
 Performance List Extended report 35  
 Load HDB 234, 245

LOCKSDLY (derived field) 304  
 LOCKWAIT (derived field) 304  
 Lotus Approach 226  
 Lotus Symphony 18, 226

## M

manifest  
 build for CICS PA plug-in for CICS  
 Explorer 253  
 build recap report 254  
 MCT, required CMF fields 80  
 microsecond precision 30, 39, 50  
 Microsoft Excel 226  
 Missing  
 Wait Analysis report 64  
 mnemonics  
 DB2 report 156  
 MQ report 174  
 MRO 15  
 multi-region operation 15  
 MVS System Monitoring Facilities  
 (SMF) 3  
 MVSID (derived field) 304

## N

N/A 66, 156  
 N/C 70, 156, 159  
 N/P 156  
 network unit-of-work ID  
 correlating by 11  
 Cross-System Work Extended  
 report 34  
 Cross-System Work extract 11, 224  
 Cross-System Work report 11, 75  
 DB2 report 12, 171  
 System Logger report 205  
 Transaction Resource Usage List  
 report 133  
 WebSphere MQ report 174  
 Workload Activity report 11, 94  
 NOTOTALS operand 246  
 numeric conversion  
 Performance List Extended report  
 example 38  
 Performance List report example 29  
 Performance Summary report  
 example 49  
 numerics  
 DB2 report 156  
 exponential format 27, 35, 43, 58, 63  
 Wait Analysis report 70

## O

Object Lists  
 introduced 19  
 OMEGAMON reports  
 column heading descriptions 196  
 described 193  
 OMEGAMON XE for CICS  
 umbrella transaction names 29, 48  
 OMODDLY (derived field) 305  
 operands  
 LABELS 250

operands (*continued*)  
NOLABELS 250  
originating transaction 109  
Transaction Tracking List report 102  
Transaction Tracking Summary  
report 109  
OSLATNCY (derived field) 305

## P

parmname 240  
PC tools 18  
peak percentile  
Performance Summary report  
example 50  
RESPPEAK sample form 50  
performance alerts  
List extract 31  
List report 31  
Summary extract 51  
Summary report 51  
performance class data  
correlating  
by CICS BTS process ID 13  
by network unit-of-work ID 11  
by network unit-of-work ID and  
DB2 accounting token 12  
by transaction group 12  
cross-reference - fields and CICS  
versions 267, 279  
cross-reference - fields and Forms,  
HDB Templates 291  
Performance Data Extract  
default format 226  
described 226  
importing into Lotus Approach 226  
importing into Lotus Symphony 226  
Recap report, default 227  
Recap report, List Extract 228  
Recap report, Summary Extract 228  
Summary 42, 228  
Performance Extract  
List 228  
Performance Graph reports  
described 213  
introduced 9  
Transaction Rate Graph report 215  
Transaction Response Time Graph  
report 215  
Performance List Extended report  
BY operand 35  
Cross-System Work Extended  
report 34  
described 33  
numeric conversion example 38  
precision example 38  
report content 35  
Performance List extract  
alert reporting example 31  
command 24  
Performance List report  
alert reporting example 31  
application naming example 28  
CICS Web support 14  
corresponding BTS report 90  
corresponding Cross-System Work  
report 75

Performance List report (*continued*)  
corresponding DB2 List report 171  
corresponding Exception List  
report 113  
corresponding Transaction Group  
report 82  
corresponding Transaction Resource  
Usage List report 132  
corresponding Workload Activity  
report 95  
DBCTL example 27  
described 23  
Extract 24, 228  
numeric conversion example 29  
precision example 29  
report content, default 24  
report content, tailored 27  
SELECT2 23  
Performance reports  
described 23  
introduced 5  
performance alerts 5  
Performance Summary extract  
alert reporting example 51  
command 42  
Performance Summary report  
alert reporting example 51  
application naming example 47  
BY operand 42  
CICS Web support 14  
DBCTL example 46  
described 41  
Extract 42, 228  
if the report becomes too large 41  
numeric conversion example 49  
peak percentile example 50  
precision example 49  
report content 43  
RESPPEAK sample form 50  
Performance Totals report  
described 54  
report content 54  
user fields 61  
PGAPLSUM, sample form 47  
PHLATNCY (derived field) 305  
precision  
microsecond 30, 39, 50  
Performance List Extended report  
example 38  
Performance List report example 29  
Performance Summary report  
example 49  
previous hop (PH) transaction 109  
problem determination  
Dispatcher Tables Summary 239  
End of File Record Counts 241

## Q

QRDSPRTO (derived field) 305

## R

RATEMIN (derived field) 305  
RATESEC (derived field) 305

record format  
Cross-System Work extract 224  
Performance Data Extract,  
default 227  
Performance List Extract 228  
Performance Summary Extract 228  
Record Selection extract  
described 230  
report content, Recap 231  
RELEASE (derived field) 306  
Report Forms  
applicable CMF fields  
cross-reference 291  
introduced 18  
REPORT operand, HDB 246  
Report Sets  
introduced 17  
reports  
analyzing the output 18  
BTS 90  
Cross-System Work 75  
Cross-System Work Extended 34  
DB2 155  
Dispatcher Tables Summary 239  
Distributed Program Link Usage  
Summary 127  
End of File Record Counts 241  
Exception List 113  
Exception Summary 117  
File Usage Summary 119  
graph reports 214  
HDB 245  
MQ 174  
OMEGAMON 193  
Performance List 23  
Performance List Extended 33  
Performance Summary 41  
Performance Totals 54  
run-time options 18  
Statistics Alert 139, 140  
Statistics Alerts 146  
Statistics, using the dialog 257  
System Logger 205  
Temporary Storage Usage  
Summary 123  
Transaction Group 82  
Transaction Profiling 72  
Transaction Rate Graph 213  
Transaction Resource Usage List 130  
Transaction Response Time  
Graph 213  
Transaction Tracking 102, 109  
Wait Analysis 62  
WebSphere MQ 174  
Workload Activity 94  
required CMF fields  
BTS report 93  
Cross-System Work extract 218  
Cross-System Work report 80  
DB2 report 170  
Transaction Group report 88  
Workload Activity report 100  
Resource Lists  
introduced 19  
RESPONSE (derived field) 306  
RESPPEAK, sample form 50  
RMIOTIME (derived field) 306

RUN command 18  
run-time options 18

## S

sample forms

BADRESP 37  
IMSDBLST (DBCTL) 27  
IMSDBSUM (DBCTL) 46  
IMSRLST (DBCTL) 27  
IMSRQSUM (DBCTL) 46  
IMSSUM (DBCTL) 46  
PGAPLSUM (application naming) 47  
RESPPEAK (peak percentiles) 50  
TRAPLSUM (application naming) 47  
TRTODSUM 45  
worst transactions 37

SDSF 18

SELECT

HDB extract 251  
HDB report 246  
introduced 18

SELECT2

Cross-System Work Extended  
report 34  
HDB extract 250  
HDB report 246  
Performance List Extended report 33  
Performance List extract 24  
Performance List report 23  
Performance Summary export 42  
Transaction Profiling report 72

selection criteria 18

SELUOW 75

SMF

data used by CICS PA 3  
type 110 records, CMF 4  
type 110 records, statistics 257  
type 110 records, Statistics 4  
type 111 records, CICS Transaction  
Gateway statistics 257  
type 88 records, System Logger 9

SMF files

defining to CICS PA 16

SORT, external

BTS report 90  
Cross-System Work Extended  
report 34  
Cross-System Work extract 218  
Cross-System Work report 75  
DB2 report 172  
Performance Data Extract 226  
Performance List Extended report 33  
Performance Summary report 41  
System Logger report 206  
Transaction Group report 82  
Workload Activity report 95

SORT, internal

Performance Summary report 41

Statistics

batch reports, described 139  
reporting using the dialog 257

Statistics Alert HDB reports 249

Statistics Alert reports  
described 139, 146  
report content 140

Statistics Extract  
described 238

Statistics reports  
described 7

STATSALERT operand, HDB 249

SUB command 18

Subsystem reports

described 155  
introduced 8

Supra report content 203

System Logger extract

described 235

System Logger report

described 205  
report content, List 206  
report content, Summary 210  
ZONE 206

System Monitoring Facilities (SMF) 3

System reports

described 205  
introduced 9

## T

TASKCNT (derived field) 306

TASKCNT (derived field) 306

TCP/IP

CICS Web support 14

Templates, HDB

applicable CMF fields  
cross-reference 291

Temporary Storage Usage Summary

report

described 123  
performance selection criteria 123  
report content 126

terminal control

TCP 26

time zone 159

TOTALS operand 246

Totals report 54

TOTCPU (derived field) 306

TOTRECS (derived field) 306

tracking key 109

trademarks 312

TRANROUT (derived field) 306

Transaction Distributed Program Link

Usage Summary report

report content 128

Transaction File Usage Summary report

report content 120

Transaction Group report

correlating by transaction group 12  
corresponding Performance List  
report 82  
described 82  
report content, detail report 83  
report content, Summary report 87  
required CMF performance fields 88

Transaction Profiling report

described 72  
report content 73

Transaction Rate Graph report

described 213  
report content 214

transaction resource class data  
cross-reference - fields and CICS  
versions 267, 279  
cross-reference - fields and  
Forms 291

Transaction Resource Usage List report

corresponding Cross-System Work  
report 130  
corresponding Performance List  
report 132  
described 130  
performance selection criteria 130  
report content 130

Transaction Resource Usage reports

described 119  
introduced 7

Transaction Response Time Graph report

described 213  
report content 214

Transaction Temporary Storage Usage

Summary report  
report content 124

Transaction Tracking List report 103

described 102

Transaction Tracking Summary

report 109  
described 109

TRAPLSUM, sample form 47

TRTODSUM, sample form 45

## U

umbrella transaction names 29, 48

UOWID (derived field) 307

UOWSEQ (derived field) 307

Usage and Capacity report 148

user fields

Cross-System Work extract 218, 219

Performance Totals report 61

## W

Wait Analysis report

BY operand 62  
described 62  
report content, Detail 63  
report content, Recap 70

Web support 13

WebSphere MQ report

described 174  
performance selection criteria 175  
record selection 175  
ZONE 174

WLM 94, 102, 109

Workload Activity report

correlating by network unit-of-work  
ID 11  
corresponding Performance List  
report 95  
described 94  
report content, List 95  
report content, Summary 99  
required CMF performance  
fields 100

## Z

### ZONE

DB2 report 159

System Logger report 206

WebSphere MQ report 174



---

## Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

IBM CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS  
Report Reference  
Version 5 Release 1

Publication No. SC34-2816-01

We appreciate your comments about this publication. Please comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. The comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual or product and the way in which the information is presented.

For technical questions and information about products and prices, please contact your IBM branch office, your IBM business partner, or your authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you. IBM or any other organizations will only use the personal information that you supply to contact you about the issues that you state on this form.

Comments:

Thank you for your support.

Submit your comments using one of these channels:

- Send your comments to the address on the reverse side of this form.
- Send a fax to the following number: +44 (0) 1962 816151
- Send your comments via email to: [idrctf@uk.ibm.com](mailto:idrctf@uk.ibm.com)

If you would like a response from IBM, please fill in the following information:

\_\_\_\_\_

Name

\_\_\_\_\_

Address

\_\_\_\_\_

Company or Organization

\_\_\_\_\_

Phone No.

\_\_\_\_\_

Email address



Fold and Tape

**Please do not staple**

Fold and Tape

PLACE  
POSTAGE  
STAMP  
HERE

IBM United Kingdom Limited  
User Technologies Department (MP095)  
Hursley Park  
Winchester  
Hampshire  
United Kingdom  
SO21 2JN

Fold and Tape

**Please do not staple**

Fold and Tape





SC34-2816-01

